

.. SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st January 1916.

Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—As an annexure to this order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men and of Sub Assistant Surgeons who have been granted medals for meritorious service with honour, and for long service and good conduct with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1916 under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 993, *et seq*

The list is divided into the following categories —

- (i) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry Units, and the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (ii) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery
- (iii) Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department
- (iv) Miscellaneous

J M WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, DATED 1st JANUARY 1916.

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service," Medals with annuity, "Long Service and Good Conduct" Medals, with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1916.

1. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF

THE INDIAN ARMY.

1st (PESHAWAR) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity.

No. 4014, Havildar MALI, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's), vice Havildar KURBAN ALI, pensioned with effect from 31st March 1915.

„ 1204, Havildar NAND LALL, 36th Sikhs, vice Havildar DASAUNDHA SINGH, pensioned with effect from 22nd October 1915.

„ 202, Bugle Major FIROZE KHAN, 16th Punjabis, vice Havildar PHULA SINGH, pensioned with effect from 1st August 1914.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

No 981, Acting Lance Dafadar SIKANDAR KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

„ 1058, Sowar MURAD KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

„ 1303, Sowar AHMED KHAN, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)

„ 1230, Sowar KALI DAS, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)

„ 2181, Farrier DALIP SINGH, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

No. 1908, Sepoy ALAM SHER, 112th Infantry.

„ 1632, Rifleman LAL GURUNG, 2nd Battalion, 1st
King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun
Regiment).

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity.

No. 410, Kot Duffadar ZAMAN ALI, 20th Mule Cadre, vice No. 47, Quartermaster Duffadar MOHAMMAD KHAN, Depôt 30th Mule Corps—invalided, with effect from the 1st January 1915.

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
with Gratuity.

No. 1110, Sowar NAND RAM, 5th Cavalry.

1165, Sowar RAGHBER SINGH, 5th Cavalry.

„ 1321, Sowar GHULAM MUHAMMAD KHAN
15th Lancers.

.. 1875, Sowar SHADMAN KHAN, 15th Lancers.

1497, Farmer SHER KHAN, 18th (King George's Own) Lancers.

1501, Sowar SULTAN KHAN, 18th (King George's
Own) Lancers.

1892, Naick TILAKAR SINGH, 25th Punjabis.

1893, Naick TABIT SINGH, 25th Punjabis.

2871, Sepoy NATHA SINGH, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

2652, Sepoy WADHAWA SINGH, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

.. 1452, Naick CHANDA SINGH, 35th Sikh.

1783, Sepoy ATMA SINGH, 35th Sikhs.

" 144½, Sepoy SURJAN, 37th Degras.

" 1136, Sepoy KIRPU, 37th Degras.

1569, Sepoy BAHADUR ALI, 66th Punjabis.

- No. 1625, Sepoy AMIR ALI, 66th Punjabis.
- „ 1740, Sepoy DADAN KHAN, 84th Punjabis
- „ 1236, Sepoy BALA GANGAWNE, 114th Mahrattas.
- „ 1360, Sepoy KRISHEN ESSUJI, 114th Mahrattas.
- „ 3614, Naick JITMANSING ALE, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).
- „ 3438, Rifleman BHIMRAJ GURUNG, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).
- „ 1151, Rifleman JUDHBIR THAPA, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)
- „ 1453, Rifleman BHABIR THAPA, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)
- „ 1910, Rifleman DUBBE GURUNG, 1 6th Gurkha Rifles
- „ 1011, Rifleman GUNJA SING GURUNG, 1 6th Gurkha Rifles
- „ 3996, Rifleman KALU GURUNG, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles
- „ 1023, Rifleman BALIBHADAR THAPA, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without Gratuity.

- No. 1503, Sowar MALIK KHAN, 15th Lancers.
- „ 1578, Camel Sowar SULTAN KHAN, 16th (King George's Own) Lancers.
- „ 1923, Sepoy BALKARO, 25th Punjabis.
- „ 2911, Sepoy MANGAL SINGH, 32nd Sikh Pioneers
- „ 1553, Sepoy JAIMAL SINGH, 35th Sikhs.
- „ 1416, Sepoy NAUDHA, 37th Dogras
- „ 1366, Sepoy SAYED MIR, 114th Mahrattas

- No. 3020, Rifleman DEODAL RANA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).
 „ 1457, Rifleman UDEBIR THAPA, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).
 „ 4005, Rifleman PADAM SING RANA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

3RD (LAHORE) DIVISIONAL AREA.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity.

No. 3028, Colour Havildar MAHABIR SING, 1-8th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* Colour Havildar HARIPERSAD SING, late 44th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from the 20th April 1915.

No. 1271, Quartermaster Havildar WARRIAM SINGH, 34th Sikh Pioneers, *vice* No 1468, Colour Havildar CHANDA SINGH, 34th Sikh Pioneers, with effect from the 2nd December 1913.

No. 1923, Havildar GHULAM HAIDER, 59th Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* No. 6191, Havildar NIKA SINGH, 6th Punjab Infantry, with effect from the 7th October 1914.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

No. 2320, Naick DEWA SINGH, 14th (King George's Own) Sikhs.

„ 2418, Lance-Naick BARYAM SINGH, 14th (King George's Own) Sikhs.

„ 3800, Naick DAN SINGH, Depôt, 15th Sikhs.

„ 3751, Sepoy MODAN SINGH, Depôt, 15th Sikhs.

„ 2528, Camel Sowar SADAR DIN, 21st Cavalry (Frontier Force).

- No. 2512, Sowar ABDUL SHAKUR, 21st Cavalry
(Frontier Force).
- „ 1190, Naick GANESH DASS, 20th Duke of Con-
naught's Own Infantry.
- „ 4581, Sepoy LACHMAN, 20th Duke of Connaught's
Own Infantry.
- „ 3855, Sepoy TURA KHAN, 27th Punjabis.
- „ 3408, Sepoy HARNAM SINGH, 27th Punjabis.
- „ 4052, Sepoy DHERA SINGH, 28th Punjabis.
- „ 3642, Naick JOWALA SINGH, 28th Punjabis.
- „ 2312, Naick LACHMAN, 34th Sikh Pioneers.
- „ 1403, Sepoy LABH SINGH, 34th Sikh Pioneers.
- „ 1300, Lance Daffadar KHAN MUHAMMAD
KHAN, 36th Jacob's Horse.
- „ 1312, Lance Daffadar AHMAD KHAN, 36th
Jacob's Horse.
- „ 2137, Sepoy NENU, 42nd Deoli Regiment.
- „ 2068, Sepoy SHEOCHANDA, 42nd Deoli Regiment.
- „ 2599, Naick SARUP SINGH, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier
Force).
- „ 2568, Sepoy CHANDA SINGH, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier
Force).
- „ 1876, Naick GOPAL SINGH, 57th Rifles (Frontier
Force).
- „ 1636, Naick NUR KHAN, 57th Rifles (Frontier
Force).
- „ 1910, Sepoy FAZAL DAD, 58th Rifles (Frontier
Force).
- „ 1785, Sepoy SHARIF ALI, 58th Rifles (Frontier
Force).
- „ 3453, Naick PIR BAKHSH, 59th Rifles.

- No. 3050, Sepoy HAR BHAI, 59th Rifles.
 „ 8891, Sepoy BAICHAN KHAN, 99th Infantry.
 „ 3334, Sepoy JOSEPH FIGRADE, 99th Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without Gratuity.

- No. 2565, Lance Dafadar ZIKRIYA KHAN, 31st Cavalry.
 „ 1672, Sowar BAGGA SINGH, 36th Jacob's Horse.
 „ 2439, Sepoy INDAR SINGH, 14th (King George's Own) Sikhs.
 „ 3799, Sepoy PHUMAN SINGH, 15th Sikhs.
 „ 1488, Sepoy MIHAN SINGH, 34th Sikh Pioneers.
 „ 2542, Sepoy DIALA, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).
 „ 1653, Naick KAPURA, 57th Rifles (Frontier Force).
 „ 3389, Sepoy BHAG SINGH, 59th Rifles (Frontier Force).
 „ 3088, Drummer RAGHUNATH, 99th Infantry.

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity.

- No. 2948, Colour Havildar ALA SINGH, 21th Punjabis,
vice No. 457, Havildar UMAR KHAN,
 deceased, with effect from 15th September
 1914.
 „ 111, Colour Havildar RALA SINGH, 2-67th Pun-
 jabis, First issue *vide* Army Department letter
 No. 29196-1 (A.G.-10), dated 7th September
 1915.

No. 619, Havildar AKHTAR KHAN, 127th (Queen Mary's Own) Baluch Light Infantry, *vice* No. 1287, Colour Havildar BAZ KHAN, promoted to Jemadar, 26th April 1915.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

No. 2073, Lance Dafadar MOHAMED SHARIF, 10th (Duke of Cornwall's Own) Lancers.

„ 2074, Sowar BIR SINGH, 10th (Duke of Cornwall's Own) Lancers

„ 1097, Sowar ZAHUR KHAN, 28th Light Cavalry.

„ 1122, Sowar SUBHAN KHAN, 28th Light Cavalry.

„ 4413, Sepoy (Lance Naick) LAL KHAN, 19th Punjabis.

„ 589, Sepoy BHAGAT SINGH, 19th Punjabis.

„ 4345, Sepoy GULAB KHAN, 22nd Punjabis.

„ 4093, Sepoy MIHAN SINGH, 22nd Punjabis.

„ 4045, Lance Naick FARZAND ALI, 24th Punjabis.

„ 4053, Sepoy FAZAL HAQ, 24th Punjabis.

„ 2608, Naick PIR MOHAMAD, 31st Punjabis.

„ 2778, Drummer SUNDAR SINGH, 31st Punjabis

„ 2297, Naick KALLA, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

„ 2294, Sepoy DEO SINGH, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

„ 182, Sepoy LAL SINGH, 2-67th Punjabis.

„ 41, Lance Naick MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, 106th Hazara Pioneers.

„ 1534, Sepoy KASIM, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

„ 845, Lance Naick MUHAMMAD ALAM, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

„ 3259, Private KASIM ALI, 127th (Queen Mary's Own) Baluch Light Infantry.

No 1124, Private KARAM DIN, 127th (Queen Mary's Own) Baluch Light Infantry.

„ 3044, Sepoy MUHAMMAD AMIN, 130th (King George's Own) Baluchis

„ 2501, Sepoy FAZAL KHAN, 130th (King George's Own) Baluchis

„ 220, Naick RAJDHOJ RAI, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 208, Rifleman JANJMAN RAI, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without Gratuity

No. 1456, Sowar HUSAIN SHARIF, 28th Light Cavalry.

„ 4438, Sepoy SUNDAR SINGH, 19th Punjabis

„ 4011½, Naick BASANT SINGH, 22nd Punjabis

„ 2788, Sepoy SHAH WALI KHAN, 31st Punjabis

„ 2168, Sepoy TIMA, 43rd Erinpura Regiment

„ 1631, Lance Naick TEJA SINGH, 2-67th Punjabis.

„ 3092, Private GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 127th (Queen Mary's Own) Baluch Light Infantry.

„ 2538, Sepoy MUHAMMAD BAKHSH, 130th (King George's Own) Baluchis

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with Annuity

No 1432, Kot Dafadar ABDUL GHANI KHAN, 39th (King George's Own) Central India Horse, *vice* No 833, Kot Dafadar ALI MUHAMED KHAN, pensioned, from 29th October 1915

„ 3236, Havildar INDAR SINGH, 29th Punjabis, *vice* No 3444, Havildar, GAJJAN, promoted to Jemadar, 9th August 1914

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct"
with Gratuity*

- No. 1169, Sowar WARIAM SINGH, 2nd Lancers
(Gardner's Horse).
- „ 1044, Sowar ANUP CHAND, 2nd Lancers (Gard-
ner's Horse).
- „ 1233, Sowar JAGAN NATH SINGH, 8th Cavalry.
- „ 1245, Sowar ABDUL GHAFOR KHAN, 8th
Cavalry.
- „ 152, Sowar NARAYAN SINGH, 20th Deccan Horse.
- „ 503, Armourer AZIM BAKSH KHAN, 20th Deccan
Horse.
- „ 955, Sowar NARAYAN SINGH, 23rd Cavalry
(Frontier Force).
- „ 1013, Sowar BHURI SINGH, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier
Force).
- „ 2215, Sowar LADHO SINGH, 32nd Lancers.
- „ 2205, Sowar SHER SINGH, 32nd Lancers
- „ 2711, Sowar NIHAL SINGH, 33rd (Queen Victo-
ria's Own) Light Cavalry.
- „ 2410, Lance Daffadar SHEIKH ABDUL KARIM
33rd (Queen Victoria's Own) Light Cavalry.
- „ 2340, Acting Lance Daffadar NARAIN SINGH,
38th (King George's Own) Central India
Horse.
- „ 2036, Acting Trumpeter ABDUL WAHID KHAN
38th (King George's Own) Central India
Horse.
- „ 1548, Acting Lance Daffadar WALI MOHAMED
KHAN, 39th (King George's Own) Central
India Horse.
- „ 1505, Acting Lance Daffadar SHAM SINGH, 39th
(King George's Own) Central India Horse

- No. 3285, Sepoy SAIYED HUSSAIN, 6th Jat Light Infantry.
- „ 1076, Sepoy GIRDHARI, 6th Jat Light Infantry.
- „ 1030, Naick SHEIKH ALLAH BAKHSI, 18th Infantry.
- „ 918, Sepoy JAWAHIR KHAN, 18th Infantry.
- „ 8525, Sepoy KIRPA SINGH, 29th Punjabis.
- „ 3502, Sepoy NEGI, 29th Punjabis
- „ 848, Sepoy CHIMNA, 41th Merwara Infantry.
- „ 813, Sepoy JODHA, 44th Merwara Infantry.
- „ 2614, Private ABDUL SATTAR KHAN, 75th Carnatic Infantry.
- „ 1985, Private ABDUL KADIR, 75th Carnatic Infantry.
- „ 1472, Naick ACHHAR SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.
- „ 1867, Sepoy JODH SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.
- „ 1822, Naick NUR MAHL, 90th Punjabis.
- „ 1708, Sepoy SEWA SINGH, 90th Punjabis
- „ 21, Naick ALLAH BAKHSI, 101st Grenadiers
- „ 146, Sepoy MUHAMMED ZAMAN, 101st Grenadiers.
- „ 702, Sepoy ASHRAF KHAN, 121st Pioneers.
- „ 657, Sepoy KHAIRATI KHAN SINGH, 121st Pioneers
- „ 711, Rifleman SHAH NUR, 125th Napier's Rifles.
- „ 633, Rifleman SHAH NAWAZ KHAN, 125th Napier's Rifles.

Metal awarded "For Very Service and Good Conduct" without Greitify.

No. 1252, Sowar BABAN SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

- No 1309, Sowar SHAMSHUDDIN KHAN, 8th Cavalry.
- „ 887, Sowar GIYAN SINGH, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).
- „ 1649, Sowar SHAIKH ABDUL RAZAK, 32nd Lancers
- „ 2463, Acting Lance Dafadar NIYAZ MUHAMMAD KHAN, 33rd (Queen Victoria's Own) Light Cavalry
- „ 2647, Sowar HARI SINGH, 38th (King George's Own) Central India Horse
- „ 1450, Sowar NOOR AHMED KHAN, 39th (King George's Own) Central India Horse
- „ 1112, Sepoy TIKA RAM, 6th Jat Light Infantry
- „ 3528, Sepoy INDAR SINGH, 29th Punjabis
- „ 2700, Private HAIDAR SHARIF, 75th Carnatic Infantry
- „ 1082, Sepoy HUKAM SINGH, 90th Punjabis
- „ 280, Sepoy GOPAL PARBHANI, 101st Grenadiers
- „ 1138, Rifleman LALL KHAN, 104th Wellesley's Rifles
- „ 612, Sepoy YESWANTRAO PISAL, 121st Pioneers.
- „ 1848, Rifleman FAZAL DIN, 125th Napier's Rifles

6TH (POONA) DIVISIONAL AREA

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity

- No 3718, Acting Lance Dafadar BHAGAT SINGH, 7th Lancers
- „ 2781, Sowar KIRPA RAM, 7th Lancers.
- „ 1913, Lance Naik BABAJI BHONSLE, 3rd Sappers and Miners
- „ 2069, Sapper BISESAR KUMHAR, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

- No. 1077, Sepoy BAIJNATH SINGH, 96th Infantry.
 „ 1079, Drummer GUNNIAH, 96th Infantry.
 „ 1452, Sepoy (Lance Naick) MUHAMMADJI, 102nd Grenadiers.
 „ 1324, Sepoy CHATAR SHIN, 102nd Grenadiers.
 „ 1766, Private LAKSHIMAN MHETAR, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.
 „ 1875, Private SAKHARAM JADHAO, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.
 „ 391, Musician ARAJNAK RAMNAK, 108th Infantry.
 „ 1370, Sepoy ALLA DITTA, 108th Infantry.
 „ 808, Sepoy (Lance Bugler) SAKHARAM BAPU, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.
 „ 1622, Sepoy (Lance Bugler) VITHAL SAKHARAM, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.
 „ 1110, Private SANTU KADAM, 117th Mahrattas.
 „ 1192, Naick MAROTI CHAUHAN, 117th Mahrattas.
 „ 2806, Sepoy RAHIMUDDIN KHAN, 119th Infantry.
 „ 2832, Sepoy MOHOMED SAFI KHAN, 119th Infantry.
 „ 200, Sepoy BHAWANA RAWAT, 120th Infantry.
 „ 301, Sepoy KARMA RAWAT, 120th Infantry.

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without Gratuity.

- No. 2655, Sowar WALI AHMED BEG, 7th Lancers.
 „ 1968, Naick LAL SINGH (I), 3rd Sappers and Miners.
 „ 1084, Sepoy MIR ZUHOR HUSAIN, 96th Infantry.
 „ 1341, Sepoy SARUPA SINGH, 102nd Grenadiers.

- No 1926, Private SHAIKH KHWAJA, 103rd Maharashtra Light Infantry
 „ 576, Musician RAMJI DHONDJI, 108th Infantry.
 „ 191, Naick KRISHNA PADWA, 110th Infantry.
 „ 2735, Naick LALJI, 119th Infantry
 „ 358, Naick UMA RAWAT, 120th Infantry.
-

7TH (MEERUT) DIVISIONAL AREA

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with Annuity

- No 947, Havildar SARGARAZ, 69th Punjabis, *vice*
 No 220, Colour Havildar FAZAL DAD, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 11th October 1914
 No 1577, Colour Havildar BHANGU DAMAI 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles *vice* No 552 Havildar SADHURAM GHARTI deceased, with effect from 23rd September 1914
 No 500, Colour Havildar DURGADUTT SAHI, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles *vice* Colour Havildar JAMAN SINGH KARKI, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 1st April 1915

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with Gratuity

- No. 439, Lance Duffadar SHAM SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse
 „ 511, Lance Duffadar WALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, 3rd Skinner's Horse
 „ 299, Acting Lance Duffadar GOOLODOO, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

- No. 2548, Camel Sowar MOTI SINGH, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).
- „ 2130, Sowar ALI MUHAMMED, 12th Cavalry.
- „ 2136, Sowar MIR KHAN, 12th Cavalry.
- „ 3540, Naick PREM SINGH, 30th Punjabis.
- „ 3249, Sepoy GODAR KHAN, 30th Punjabis.
- „ 1474, Rifleman (Musician) BHAGDEO BHANDARI, 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.
- „ 1499, Rifleman BHUP SING NEGI, 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.
- „ 208, Sepoy (Temporary Naick) MOHAN SINGH, 47th Sikhs.
- „ 98, Sepoy CHANAN SINGH, 69th Punjabis.
- „ 216, Lance Naick AHMAD DIN, 69th Punjabis.
- „ 2905, Rifleman BHAGTEA GURUNG, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- „ 2948, Rifleman PATI RAM GURUNG, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- „ 1188, Rifleman GOPAL SING KARKI, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- „ 1226, Rifleman SERU DAMAI, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- „ 2290, Naick DURGA LOHAR, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- „ 2480, Rifleman DHAN SING THAPA, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- „ 1133, Naick DIANRAJ KHATTRI, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

No 1136, Rifleman (Temporary Naick) JITMAN THAPA,
1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1341, Rifleman BALIA THAPA, 2nd Battalion, 9th
Gurkha Rifles.

„ 2485, Rifleman THANESOR MAJHI, 2nd Batta-
lion, 9th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without Gratuity

No. 515, Sowar LEKH RAM, 3rd Skinner's Horse

„ 2540, Sowar WALI DAD KHAN, 11th King Ed-
ward's Own Lancers (Probyu's Horse).

„ 2127, Sowar MUHAMMED HASSAN, 12th
Cavalry

„ 3539, Sepoy CHHAJJA SINGH, 30th Punjabis

„ 1496, Rifleman BAHADUR SING NEGI, 1st
Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles

„ 257, Naick SAULIYA, 69th Punjabis.

„ 134, Sepoy HUKAM SINGH, 74th Punjabis.

„ 2955, Rifleman RUP SING GURUNG, 1st Bat-
talion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1119, Rifleman GAMBIR SING GURUNG, 2nd
Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha
Rifles

„ 2337, Rifleman PARBIR THAPA, 1st Battalion, 3rd
Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles

„ 1152, Naick DALSING KHATTRI, 2nd Battalion,
9th Gurkha Rifles

STIR (LOCKHORN) DIVISION

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with Annuity

No 2000, Trumpet Major SHAHWALI, 17th Cavalry,
rise No. 745, Dafadar ALAM KHAN, trans-
ferred to pension establishment from 18th August
1915.

No. 612, Colour Havildar SAIDA KHAN, 76th Punjabis, *vice* No. 20, Colour Havildar GHULAM MUHAMMED, promoted to Jemadar, from 21st October 1914.

No. 321, Havildar KRISHNAK CHANGNAK, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, *vice* No. 679, Havildar BABU MAHADESAR, transferred to pension establishment from 24th August 1915.

No. 4, Kot Duffadar NADAR BUX, 24th Mule Corps, *vice* No. 632, 2nd Grade, Veterinary Assistant MADEH KHAN, 26th Mule Corps, promoted to the rank of Jemadar (1st grade, Veterinary Assistant), with effect from 30th April 1913.

No. 6, Quartermaster Duffadar NAZAF KHAN, 24th Mule Corps, *vice* Quartermaster Duffadar RAM SINGH, 36th Mule Cadre, promoted to the rank of Jemadar, with effect from the 1st July 1914.

Medals inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

No. 874, Sowar KARIM DAD, 17th Cavalry.

„ 1026, Sowar YAR GUL, 17th Cavalry.

„ 912, Naick BABURAM SINGH, 2nd Rajput Light Infantry.

„ 970, Naick SHIUNARAYAN SINGH, 2nd Rajput Light Infantry.

„ 3704, Musician ABDUL MAJID KHAN, 3rd Brahmans.

„ 3700, Naick SHIUGOLAM SAKUL, 3rd Brahmans.

„ 1068, Sepoy RAMSAMAJ SINGH, 4th Rajputs.

„ 1077, Sepoy RISAL SINGH, 4th Rajputs.

„ 857, Sepoy SHIUDAYAL SINGH, 7th Rajputs.

„ 735, Naick HAKAKH BAHADUR, 7th Rajputs.

No. 1950, Sepoy ASHRAF KHAN, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

„ 1968, Sepoy UMED KHAN, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

„ 1093, Sepoy ZALIM SINGH, 11th Rajputs

„ 1107, Naick KIRPAL SINGH, 11th Rajputs.

„ 1219, Sepoy RAM NATH SINGH, 13th Rajputs.

„ 1214, Sepoy BHIM SINGH, 13th Rajputs

„ 914, Sepoy PARBAT SINGH, 16th Rajputs.

„ 1091, Sepoy SHIURATAN SINGH, 16th Rajputs.

„ 137, Naick MIR MONNAWARALI, 17th Infantry

„ 832, Naick ANWAR KHAN, 17th Infantry.

„ 1425, Naick TIKKA KHAN, 62nd Punjabis.

„ 23, Sepoy GHULAM KADIR, 62nd Punjabis.

„ 921, Naick SHAIKH LALDE, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

„ 843, Sepoy TULSIRAM LOKHANDE, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry

„ 2421, Sepoy ALAHDIN, 113th Infantry.

„ 3445, Sepoy ALLAHYAR KHAN, 113th Infantry.

„ 2351, Rifleman LAL KHAN, 123rd Rifles.

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct' without Gratuity.

No. 1031, Sowar HAYAT MOHAMMAD, 17th Cavalry.

„ 992, Sepoy THAKURDIN MISIR, 2nd Rajput Light Infantry.

„ 1972, Sepoy BASAWA SINGH, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

„ 1110, Sepoy JANGBAHADUR SINGH, 11th Rajputs.

- No 1246, Sepoy SAGAR SINGH, 13th Rajputs.
 „ 935, Sepoy ABDUL RAHMAN KHAN, 17th Infantry.
 „ 861, Sepoy TUKARAM SAWANTH, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.
 „ 4665, Sepoy DHONDU GOVIND, 113th Infantry.
 „ 2160, Rifleman MEGH SINGH, 123rd Rifles.

9TH (SELOUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed ' For Meritorious Service ' with Annuity.

No 768, Kot Duffadar SHEIK HYDER, 15th Mule Corps, *vice* Kot Duffadar BAZ KHAN, 20th Mule Cadre, promoted to the rank of Jemadar, with effect from the 11th May 1915.

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with Gratuity.

- No 406, Sowar MIAN GUL, 22nd Cavalry (Frontier Force).
 „ 442, Sowar DYAL SINGH, 22nd Cavalry (Frontier Force)
 „ 1095, Sowar MUHAMED WALI, 26th (King George's Own) Light Cavalry
 „ 576, Sowar SHAIK HAIDER, 26th (King George's Own) Light Cavalry.
 „ 1589, Lance Dafadar GIRDHARI, 27th Light Cavalry.
 „ 1024, Sowar GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 27th Light Cavalry
 „ 1225, Private PAZHANIYANDI, 61st (King George's Own) Pioneers
 „ 1396, Private KRISHNAN, 61st (King George's Own) Pioneers.

No. 1955, Private SHAIKH HUSSAIN, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

„ 2017, Private VIRARAGHAVILU, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

„ 3057, Private MUNISAMI, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.

„ 3004, Private AMUTHU, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.

„ 2506, Private JOSEPH BASTIAN, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

„ 2577, Private SREENIVASULU, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.

„ 2005, Private PERUMAL 86th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 2511, Private GURUSAMI, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 3533, Private CHINNAYA, 88th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 3506, Private HASSAN BEG, 88th Carnatic Infantry

„ 1736, Sapper INNASIMUTTU, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners

„ 1304, Sapper PARASURAMAN, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners.

„ 144, Sapper MAUNGAYGAY, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct "
without Gratuity.

No. 470, Camel Sowar SAMPAT SINGH, 22nd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

„ 994, Sowar DHULIP SINGH, 27th Light Cavalry

„ 36, Bugler GEORGE SANTIAGO, 61st (King George's Own) Pioneers

„ 1959, Private SHAIKH HUSAIN, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

- No. 3182, Private ABDUL GHAFUR, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 2059, Private ARUNAGHIRI, 86th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 3085, Private N. DAVID, 88th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 2407, Sapper RAHMAN KHAN, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners.
 „ 2074, Sapper KANNAYYA, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners

BURMA DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

- No. 2940, Naik ABDUL GHAFUR, 64th Pioneers.
 „ 2960, Private PUNGA VANAM, 64th Pioneers
 „ 811, Private MUTTUSAMI, 79th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 1512, Private ABDOOL SATTAR, 79th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 2800, Private SHAIKH PIR, 80th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 3472, Naik T. P VANDERINE, 80th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 2272, Sepoy FATEH BAHADUR, 91st Panjabis.
 „ 1466, Naik PARTAB SINGH, 91st Panjabis.
 „ 1398, Rifleman SRIKANTE RAI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.
 „ 1426, Rifleman BAHADUR I. Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

No. 3158, Private VARADAPPA

- No. 778, Private CHINNAPPU, 79th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 2252, Private NIAMAT KHAN, 80th Carnatic Infantry.
 „ 1559, Sepoy CHAUDHRI KHAN, 91st Punjabis.

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity.

- No. 1012, Colour-Havildar GANDA SINGH, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), *vice* No. 910, Havildar ATTAR SINGH, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from the 1st June 1915.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

- No. 1923, Sowar GURDIT SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
 „ 1880, Lance Daffadar RATIA SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
 „ 1379, Naick SULTAN MUHAMMED, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).
 „ 1317, Lance Naick CHARAN SINGH, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).
 „ 1194, Sepoy SHARAF DIN, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).
 „ 2768, Naick KUNDALNAK PANDNAK, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.
 „ 2793, Sepoy LACHMAN GUJAR, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

*Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with
out Gratuity.*

No. 15, Sowar GANPAT RAO KARANDE, 31st Duke
of Connaught's Own Lancers.

„ 1338, Lance Naick KHARAK SINGH, 54th Sikh
(Frontier Force).

„ 979, Sepoy BAZ MIR, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier
Force).

„ 2874, Sepoy HEMA RAWAT, 122nd Rajputana
Infantry.

„ 1691, Rifleman ASBIR GURUNG, 2nd Battalion
4th Gurkha Rifles.

BANNU BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with Annuit.

No. 1419, Colour-Havildar DAYA SINGH, 52nd Sikh
(Frontier Force), vice Colour Havildar
MOHAMED AKBAR, promoted to Jemadar
with effect from 5th January 1915.

*Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with
Gratuity.*

No. 2951, Lance Dafadar SAID MOHAMMED KHAN,
25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

„ 2898, Sowar NARAIN SINGH, 25th Cavalry
(Frontier Force).

„ 1220, Sepoy GANGA RAM, 10th Jats.

„ 1230, Sepoy SUKII LAL, 10th Jats.

- No. 4252, Sepoy HIRANAND, 26th Punjabis.
 „ 4010, Sepoy MAHAN SINGH, 26th Punjabis.
 „ 1408, Naick FAZAL AKHMAD, 52nd Sikhs
 (Frontier Force).
 „ 1579, Sepoy (Musician) MOHAMMAD WALI, 52nd
 Sikhs (Frontier Force).
 „ 262, Sepoy LIMBAJI CHOWAN, 116th Mahrattas
 „ 60, Sepoy (Musician) NARAYAN DHARMA, 116th
 Mahrattas

*Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with-
 out Gratuity.*

- No. 2867, Sowar THUNIA RAM, 25th Cavalry (Frontier
 Force).
 „ 1258, Sepoy NANHAR, 10th Jats.
 „ 4263, Sepoy ALAH DITTA, 26th Punjabis.
 „ 1748, Sepoy KAJAL KHAN, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier
 Force)

DERAJAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with Annuitiy.

- No 356, Colour-Havildar TARA SINGH, 87th Punjabis,
 vice No. 190, Colour-Havildar PAKHAR
 SINGH, promoted to Jemadar, from the 30th
 November 1914.
 „ 2020, Salutri SHEIKH RAHMAT ULLAH, 35th
 Scinde Horse, vice No 1828, Dattalar MASTAN
 KHAN, transferred to pension establishment,
 with effect from the 1st March 1915

*Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with
 Gratuity.*

- No. 2228, Sowar MAGGAR SINGH, 35th Scinde Horse

No. 2096, Sowar SHER, BAHADUR, 35th Scinde Horse.

„ 3585, Sepoy PARTAB SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

„ 3536, Naick KALA SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

„ 2105, Sepoy SHAMSUDDIN, 97th Infantry.

„ 2138, Sepoy SHIUFATAN SINGH, 97th Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without Gratuity.

No. 2330, Sowar (Acting Lance Daffadar) JAHAN SHAH, 35th Scinde Horse.

„ 3652, Sepoy GURDIT SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

„ 2142, Sepoy SHEIKH AHMAD, 97th Infantry.

ADEN BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

No. 611, Sepoy BURAHANDIN, 109th Infantry.

„ 640, Sepoy GOVIND TANU, 109th Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without Gratuity.

No. 2421, Sepoy KARIM HYDER SHAH, 109th Infantry.

II. INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

No. 522, Driver AMIR KHAN, No. 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

- No. 628, Driver IMAM DIN, No. 9 Mountain Battery,
Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 362, Driver Naick LABHU, 28th Mountain Battery.
- „ 1654, Naick UMAR KHAN, No. 77 Heavy Battery,
Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 2521, Bullock Driver DAVID, 72nd Heavy Battery,
Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 266, Driver Naick KISHEN SINGH, 23rd Peshawar
Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- „ 483, Driver Naick JHANDA SINGH, 27th
Mountain Battery.
- „ 576, Driver MATWALI KHAN, No. 9 Mountain
Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 332, Naick NAND SINGH, 23rd Peshawar Moun-
tain Battery (Frontier Force).
- „ 1700, Bullock Naick RAM JHELEE, No. 68
Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 427, Naick JANG, No. 6 Mountain Battery, Royal
Garrison Artillery.
- „ 284, Driver RAHEEM BAKHSH, No. 3 Mountain
Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 323, Naick FATEH KHAN, No. 1 Mountain Battery,
Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 326, Lance Naick SHEIKH ANWAR AMIR, No. 1
Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- „ 260, Naick KHAIR RAM, Frontier Garrison Artil-
lery.
- „ 644, Gunner (Assistant Pay Havildar) HOSHYAR
SINGH, 27th Mountain Battery.
- „ 364, Driver JAWALA SINGH, 23rd Peshawar
Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- „ 255, Driver JIWAND SINGH, 23 Peshawar Moun-
tain Battery (Frontier Force).
- „ 660, Gunner Naick FATEH ALI, 22nd Derajat Moun-
tain Battery (Frontier Force).

No. 2545, Lance Naick SUNDIEN, 72nd Heavy Battery,
Royal Garrison Artillery.

„ 2553, Bullock Driver MOONESAWNY, 72nd Heavy
Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

„ 1701, Bullock Driver RAGHUBIR, 68th Heavy
Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with-
out Gratuity.*

No. 485, Driver PALA SINGH, 22nd Derajat Mountain
Battery (Frontier Force).

„ 155, Driver Lance Naick GOKAL SINGH, 23rd
Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

III. INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity.

BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

No. 798, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon RAWAIL
SINGH, *vice* No. 707, first class Sub-Assistant
Surgeon MAHENDER LAL GARG, promoted,
with effect from 1st April 1914.

No. 859, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon MUHAMMAD
AMIR, *vice* No. 737, first class Sub-Assistant
Surgeon SALIG RAM, promoted, with effect
from 1st May 1915.

MADRAS ESTABLISHMENT.

No. 1227, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon R GOPAL
ASAMINAYUDU, *vice* No. 1202, P. RATNAM
PILLAI, promoted, with effect from 30th Sep-
tember 1914

No. 1224, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. A. THOMAS
PILLAI, *vice* No. 1212, first class Sub-Assistant
Surgeon M. SRINIVASUDU NAYUDU, pro-
moted, with effect from 15th October 1914.

- No. 1245, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon N. VIJ-YARAGHVA MUDALI, *vice* No. 1227, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon R. GOPALASAMI NAYUDU, invalided, with effect from 16th November 1915.

BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

- No. 204, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon ELIJAH ABRAHAM, *vice* No. 168, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon BALKRISHNA DADAJI, promoted, with effect from 15th October 1914.
- No. 201, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon LAKSMAN PRASAD JURAWAN SINGH, *vice* No. 181, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon JAMES BENJAMIN, promoted, with effect from 18th October 1915.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity.

- No. 62, Dafadar LAL KHAN, Governor of Bengal's Body Guard, *vice* MEHAR KHAN, promoted Jemadar, from 1st February 1915.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with Gratuity.

- No. 936, Sepoy LALU, Mewar Bhil Corps.
 „ 801, Sepoy BHAGWANA, Mewar Bhil Corps.
 „ 1023, Sepoy BHIMA, Malwa Bhil Corps.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without Gratuity.

- No. 554, Lance Dafadar CHANDER RAO, Governor of Madras' Bodyguard.
 No. 747, Sepoy RATNA, Mewar Bhil Corps.
 „ 1021, Sepoy MOHAN, Malwa Bhil Corps.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd January 1916.

1. The London Gazettes of the 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th November 1915, were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th December 1915.

The London Gazettes of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 7th and 8th December 1915, were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th December 1915.

2. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Major P. L. O'Neill, I.M.S., to be Specialist in "Prevention of Disease" with effect from the 29th October 1915.

Captain H.M. Hogg, 32nd Lancers, to be a Superintendent, Army Remount Department. Dated 19th November 1915.

3. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

21st Punjabis.—Captain C. G. V. M. Wardell, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Captain J. R. Cook, killed in action; and to remain in his present field service appointment.

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Captain J. C. Tate, attached from Political Employ, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. Hulseberg, proceeded on field service. Dated 5th February 1915.

4.* Special —The following gracious message from His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor is published for the information of the Army in India :—

BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

23rd December 1915.

Another Christmas finds all the resources of the Empire still engaged in war and I desire to convey, on my own behalf and on behalf of the Queen, a heartfelt Christmas greeting and our good wishes for the New Year to all who, on sea and land, are upholding the honour of the British name.

In the officers and men of my Navy, on which the security of the Empire depends, I repose in common with all my subjects, a trust that is absolute.

On the officers and men of my Armies, whether now in France, in the East or in other fields, I rely with an equal faith of confidence that their devotion, their valour and their self-sacrifice will, under God's guidance, lead to victory and an honourable peace.

There are many of their comrades now, alas, in hospital and to these brave men also I desire, with the Queen, to express our deep gratitude and our earnest prayers for their recovery.

Officers and men of the Navy and of the Army, another year is drawing to a close, as it began, in toil, bloodshed and suffering, but I rejoice to know that the goal to which you are striving draws nearer into sight.

May God bless you and all your undertakings.

2. Instructions have been issued for the publication of this message, on this date (the 25th) in all orders throughout the Army in India.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 25th December 1915

5. **Languages—Oriental.**—The undermentioned officer qualified as a 2nd class interpreter in Persian at an examination held at Lahore on the 22nd and 23rd November 1915, in accordance with the Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 557, dated 12th October 1914:—

Captain M. D. Wadia, I.M.S.

6. **Pay and Allowances.**—With reference to Army Orders Nos. 350 and 438 of 1914, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that a qualified signaller of Territorial Artillery or Infantry shall, while serving in India, be entitled to Class I proficiency pay irrespective of his musketry classification.

7. **Pay and allowances**—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No. VIII, dated 13th October 1915, regarding outfit allowance for officers who have resigned, etc, since mobilization, should they again be employed during the present emergency. The Government of India have decided that the provisions of that order shall be applicable to India.

8 **General Provident Fund for Government Servants**—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the recovery from railway officers and subordinates on Military Service of subscriptions to the Provident Fund and it has been decided that it should be optional with Railway Companies whether they should or should not require their servants on military duty to subscribe to the Provident Fund.

2 In the case of servants who do elect to continue their subscriptions it has been decided that in the case of those serving out of India their subscriptions should be recovered by the Company from the furlough pay of the officers, but that in the case of those serving in India who receive no allowances from the Railway, it should be arranged that the officers pay in their subscriptions to the Company direct. In

any case in which furlough pay is not granted to a Company's officer serving out of India it has been arranged that his subscription shall be recovered from his military pay through the Field Disbursing Officer concerned who should be informed by the Company's Auditor of the amount of subscription payable in each case, a copy of the intimation being forwarded to the Central War Controller, Simla.

9. Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No. 351 of 1915, it is notified for information that the proportion of Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants in the undermentioned Territorial Force units should be as follows :—

| | | | <i>Lieuts.</i> | <i>2nd-Lieuts.</i> |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|----------------|--------------------|
| Squadron of Yeomanry | ... | ... | 2 | 2 |
| Field Artillery Brigade | ... | ... | 3 | 3 |
| Ammunition Column | ... | ... | 2 | 1 |
| Field Company | ... | ... | 2 | 2 |
| Divisional Signal Company | ... | .. | 3 | 2 |
| Battalion of Infantry | ... | ... | 9 | 8 |
| Divisional Train | ... | ... | 3 to | 2 |

10. Passages—Regulations.—Volunteers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces, who may be invalided

on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field, will be granted free passage from India to the United Kingdom or the Colonies, and back if necessary, provided a change of climate is considered necessary by a medical board.

2. The class of passage to be given will be governed by the military rank corresponding to the volunteer rank of the individual concerned. Should, however, a Volunteer provided with passage by private steamer wish to travel in a class higher than that to which he is entitled, he will be allowed to do so provided he bears the extra cost involved.

11. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of December 1915, will be one shilling and ten pence at Hong Kong and on the China stations.

12. Musketry Regulations.—The following correction to Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1914, has been approved by the Government of India, and will have effect forthwith.

Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1914, Chapter III, Appendix 1, Table B, Part II (Instructional Practices [timed])

Delete,—

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----|---|--|
| "10 Crossing Shot | Figure No. 6. Silhouette. | 200 | 5 | Lying one shot at each run of 30 feet. Pace of target quick time." |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----|---|--|

and substitute

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|-----|---|---|
| "10 Rapid | 2nd class figure | 200 | 5 | Lying, taking cover as in 7. Bayonet fixed 20 seconds allowed. Pace to be 1 shot." |
|-----------|---------------------|-----|---|---|

The above corrections will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Order.

13

3rd Jan.
1916.

13. Musketry Courses.—The following are the dates of assembly, and composition of courses in musketry and machine gun, which will be held at the Schools of Musketry during the first half of 1916.

| C. No. | Musketry. | Machine Gun. | PACHAWANI. | | | | | | SAVARA. | | | | | | RAWAL PINDI. | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | British Regular Officers. | Territorial Officers. | British Regular Non-Commissioned Officers. | Territorial Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Ranks. | British Regular Officers. | Territorial Officers. | British Regular Non-Commissioned Officers. | Territorial Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Ranks. | British Regular Officers. | Territorial Officers. | British Regular Non-Commissioned Officers. | Territorial Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Ranks. | | | | | |
| 1st Coy | 22nd January to 10th February | 22nd January to 10th February | 22 | 22 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 43 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 36 | 36 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 36 |
| 2nd Coy | 12th February to 15th March | 12th February to 15th March | 22 | 22 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 43 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 36 | 36 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 36 |
| 3rd Coy | 12th March to 15th April | 12th March to 15th April | 22 | 22 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 43 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 36 | 36 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 36 |

14

3rd Jan.
1910.

14. Indemnification for loss of kit.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 323 of 1915 and paragraph 546, Allowance Regulations.

2. The provisions of that Army Order affecting claims for compensation in respect of kit lost by invalided officers of the British service have been adopted to govern similar claims by British Officers of the Indian Army who have been invalided to the United Kingdom or elsewhere. The provisions in question have been embodied in the instructions and notes of a form of Claim, issued by the India Office. A copy of the form is published as an annexure to this order.

15. *Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 592 of 1915, it is notified for information that correspondence on the following additional subjects will be addressed to the Adjutant-General in India, *Delhi*, during the remainder of the winter months :—

Peace Establishments of British Units and Establishments of Staff Offices.

Questions concerning the service of British soldiers.

Engineers—Organization.

Engineers—Mobilization.

Drafts and re-inforcements for Signal Units, and for Units of Sappers and Miners in the field.

16. Forms.—The following forms have been revised :—

Army Form A-75 (Modified for India)—Infectious diseases notification form.

The new form will be taken into use at once, copies of the old form being wanted.

Army Form O-1874—Claim for maternity benefit by a soldier's wife.

* Issued as a copy of India Army Order, dated 27th December 1915.

Pending a reprint, the following alterations should be made in manuscript:—

*Against "Navy and Army Insurance Fund" at the top of the form, and in the first two lines of Form B on page 2, insert an asterisk (*), and connect it with the following marginal note:—*

* "If the soldier is a member of an approved society, substitute the name of the society."

*Against "Name of Soldier" in Form A on page 1, insert an asterisk (*), and connect it with the following marginal note:—*

* "If the soldier is a member of an approved society, add his society number, the name of his branch or lodge, and any other particulars to enable the society to identify him as a member, without difficulty."

India Army Form O-1428.—Precautions to be observed in laboratory operations.

Pending a reprint, the following alterations should be made in manuscript:—

Paragraph 6, line 5.—Delete the word "men", and after the word "intelligent" insert "permanent lascars, who have been properly instructed in laboratory duties."

Delete from "preference instruction."

Paragraph 18.—Delete the third sentence beginning with the word:—

"When a barrel is"; and for the marginal note "Barrels to be opened singly" substitute "Opening of barrels."

India Army Form S-1672.—Muster roll and forage return.

Pending a reprint the following alteration should be made in manuscript:—

Page 3, Table B.—After the last item, insert:—

"Sugarcane equivalent in standard ration at 40 20"

16

3rd Jan.
1916.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001:—

Pages 100 and 101.—Delete O-1337 and all connected entries.

Page 151.—“B. Scale of Forms and Books authorized.”

For the present scale shown opposite Army Form A-35, substitute the following:—

| A. | B. | C. | D. | E. | F. | G. |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Under 25 beds. | 52 to 49 beds | 51 to 99 beds. | 100 to 149 beds | 150 to 199 beds. | 200 to 299 beds. | 300 to 999 beds |
| 20 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 60 |

Page 157.—Insert as new paragraph:—“17. Schools of Musketry will be supplied gratis with forms on the scale noted below.”

Scale of Issue.

| Forms. | Pachmarhi | Satara. | Changla Gali. | REMARKS |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| <i>Army Forms—</i> | | | | |
| A 2 ... | 10 | 10 | 50 | |
| 20 ... | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| 47 ... | ... | 6 | .. | |
| B-62 ... | 200 | 200 | 210 | |
| C3 ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| C7 ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| C8 ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | |

Scale of Issue—contd.

| Forms. | | Pacharathi | Sitara. | Chingha Gali | REMARKS. |
|-------------|-----|------------|---------|-----------------|----------|
| - B-115 ... | ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 116 ... | .. | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 176 ... | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 177 . | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 186 .. | .. | 100 | 150 | 100 | |
| 187 ... | .. | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 187-A. | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 188 .. | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 19 ... | ... | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| 190 ... | ... | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| 190-A. | ... | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| 192 .. | ... | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 192-A. | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 193 .. | .. | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 194 .. | ... | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 202 ... | . | 300 | 300 | 300 | |
| 253 ... | ... | ... | ... | 50 | |
| 256 ... | .. | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| 279 . | ... | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| 281 ... | ... | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| 86 ... | .. | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 2050 .. | ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 2050-A | ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | |

16

Scale of Issue—contd.

3rd Jan.
1916.

| Forms. | Pachmarhi. | Satara. | Changla Gali. | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------|------------|---------|------------------|----------|
| B-2061 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2080 ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| C-346 .. | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 355 ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 381 ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 385 ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 385-A. | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 388 ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| L-1373 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| <i>Army Books.</i> | | | | |
| 4 ... | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 107 ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 112 ... | 300 | 300 | 300 | |
| 153 ... | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 153-B. | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| <i>India Army Forms.</i> | | | | |
| A-53 ... | ... | 25 | ... | |
| 58 ... | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| 87 ... | ... | 20 | 20 | |
| 106 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 115 ... | 50 | 150 | 50 | |
| 211 ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |

Scale of Issue—contd.

| Forms. | Pachmarhi. | Satara. | Changla Gali. | REMARKS |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|---------|
| A-442 ... | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 450 ... | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 497 ... | 10 | 30 | 10 | |
| 498 ... | 1 Book | 1 Book | 1 Book | |
| 508 ... | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 610 ... | 10 | 50 | 30 | |
| D-901 ... | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| 905 ... | ... | 5 | 5 | |
| 906 ... | ... | 5 | 5 | |
| 907 ... | ... | 5 | 5 | |
| 910 ... | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 918 ... | ... | 2 | 2 | |
| F-1021 ... | ... | 1 Book | ... | |
| G-1088 ... | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1091 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1092 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1094 ^A ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1095 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1096 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1097 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1098 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1099 ... | 10 | 10 | 10 | |

16

State of Issue—contd.

Jan.
1916.

| Forms | Pachmarhi | Satala | Changli Gali. | REMARKS. |
|------------|-----------|--------|------------------|----------|
| G-1101 ... | 25 | 50 | 50 | |
| I-1123 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| L-1170 . | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1180 ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1181 .. | 10 | 50 | 10 | |
| 1182 ... | ... | 30 | 30 | |
| M-1229 .. | 30 | 30 | 30 | |
| 1233 ... | ... | ... | 6 | |
| 1218 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1250 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| N-1270 ... | ... | ... | 3 | |
| O-1317 ... | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1420 ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1430 ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1440 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1441 ... | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1441-A. | 4 | 1 | 4 | |
| 1446 ... | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1447 ... | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1453 ... | 4 | 1 | 4 | |
| 1454 ... | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1455 ... | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1456 ... | 3 | 3 | 3 | |

Scale of Issue—contd.

| India Army Forms. | Pachmarhi. | Satara | Chargla Gali | REMARKS. |
|-------------------|------------|--------|-----------------|----------|
| S 1518 ... | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1519 ... | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1524 ... | ... | 100 | 100 | |
| 1591 . | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1592 ... | ... | .. | 40 | |
| 1593 .. | ... | ... | 6 | |
| 1594 ... | ... | .. | 12 | |
| 1595 . | ... | .. | 40 | |
| 1593 A | ... | ... | 2 | |
| 1594 B. | ... | . | 2 | |
| T.1507 ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1509 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1511 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1512 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1513 .. | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 1514 ... | 20 | | 20 | |
| 1515 .. | .. | 2 | . | |
| 1516 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1517 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1518 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1519 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1520 .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |

rd Jan.
1916.

| India Army Forms. | | Pachmarh. | Satara. | Changla Galt. | REMARKS. |
|-------------------|-----|-----------|---------|------------------|----------|
| Z-2002 ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 2006 ... | .. | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 2007 ... | ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 2010 ... | ... | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | |
| 2011 ... | ... | 1 4 | 1-4 | 1-1 | |
| 2013 ... | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2014 ... | ... | 5 | ... | .. | |
| 2021 ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2024 ... | | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2025 ... | ... | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 2033 ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2034 ... | . | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| 2033 ... | ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 2002 ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | |
| 2006 ... | ... | 2 | 6 | 2 | |
| 2067 .. | ... | 4 | 4 | 2 | |
| 2068 ... | ... | 6 | 3 | 3 | |
| 2071 ... | ... | 1-3 | 6 6 | 1-3 | |
| 2081 .. | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2091 ... | . | 4 | 4 | 1 | |

Scale of Issue—concl'd.

| India Army Forms. | Pachmarhi. | Satara. | Changla Gali. | REMARKS. |
|-------------------|------------|---------|------------------|----------|
| Z-2094 ... | 25 | 50 | 25 | |
| 2096 ... | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 2097 ... | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 2098 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2099 ... | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 2118 ... | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| 2150 ... | 50 | 50 | 300 | |

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the existence of a solution of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

2. In the second part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

3. In the third part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

4. In the fourth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

5. In the fifth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

6. In the sixth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

7. In the seventh part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

8. In the eighth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

9. In the ninth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

10. In the tenth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 14 OF
1916

[For submission to India Office in cases where officers have been invalided to the United Kingdom, or the colonies, and for submission to the Government of India (Army Department) through General Officers Commanding, and Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, in the cases of officers invalided to India]

Claim for recovery of cost of replacement of necessary articles of uniform and equipment lost or destroyed on field service

Note 1 — The cost of replacement will be refunded, as a rule, only in respect of the kind and number of articles shown in the War Office lists and Indian Field Service Manuals as necessary to an Officer in the field

Note 2 — Revolvers, field glasses and saddlery are replaced free in kind by the War Office when required

Date _____

Rank and Name _____

Unit with which serving in the Field _____

Address to which reply is to be sent _____

The cost of replacement is claimed (*see reverse*) in respect of articles lost under the following circumstances —

CERTIFICATE

(*To be signed by the Claimant*)

The foregoing is a true and correct statement of my loss, and I hereby certify, upon my honour, that it was, so far as I am concerned, unavoidable, that the articles were serviceable at the time and are not recoverable,* that I have re-equipped myself with the field kit in respect of which this claim is made, and that I have neither received nor applied for compensation on account of the above loss through any other authority.

* In the event of field kit being wholly or in part returned to the officer at a date subsequent to this claim, full information regarding it should at once be forwarded with a view to the possibility of utilizing serviceable articles

I attach tradesmen's receipted bills for the articles purchased.

† I have been found fit for general service.
light military duty.

Signature _____

Articles to be entered separately.

| Articles. | Num- ber. | Value claimed. | Value allowed (a). | REMARKS. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| | | £ s. d. or Rs. A. P. | £ s. d. or Rs. A. P. | |

(a) For use of India Office or Army Department of the Government of India only.

Claim passed for £ s. d.
or
Rs. A. P.

(Signature) _____

† To be certified by officers who have been invalided. Such officers should satisfy themselves as to the extent to which replacement is necessary (either by reason of their soon becoming fit for general service or by their selection for light military duty) before incurring expense for that purpose, and putting forward claims.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd January 1916.

1. The London Gazettes of the 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th November 1915, were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th December 1915.

The London Gazettes of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 7th and 8th December 1915, were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th December 1915.

2 Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major P L O'Neill, I M S, to be Specialist in "Prevention of Disease" with effect from the 29th October 1915.

Captain H. M. Hogg, 32nd Lancers, to be a Superintendent, Army Remount Department Dated 19th November 1915.

3 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

21st Punjabis —Captain C G V. M Wardell, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Captain J. R. Cook, killed in action, and to remain in his present field service appointment

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry —Captain J. C Tate, attached from Political Employ, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. Hulseberg, proceeded on field service. Dated 5th February 1915.

3rd Jan.
1916.

4.* Special.—The following, gracious message from His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor is published for the information of the Army in India:—

BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

23rd December 1915.

Another Christmas finds all the resources of the Empire still engaged in war and I desire to convey, on my own behalf and on behalf of the Queen, a heartfelt Christmas greeting and our good wishes for the New Year to all who, on sea and land, are upholding the honour of the British name.

In the officers and men of my Navy, on which the security of the Empire depends, I repose in common with all my subjects, a trust that is absolute.

On the officers and men of my Armies, whether now in France, in the East or in other fields, I rely with an equal faith of confidence that their devotion, their valour and their self-sacrifice will, under God's guidance, lead to victory and an honourable peace.

There are many of their comrades now, alas, in hospital and to these brave men also I desire, with the Queen, to express our deep gratitude and our earnest prayers for their recovery.

Officers and men of the Navy and of the Army, another year is drawing to a close, as it began, in toil, bloodshed and suffering, but I rejoice to know that the goal to which you are striving draws nearer into sight.

May God bless you and all your undertakings.

2. Instructions have been issued for the publication of this message, on this date (the 25th) in all orders throughout the Army in India.

* See also a Special India Army Order, dated 27th Dec. 1915

5 **Languages—Oriental**—The undermentioned officer qualified as a 2nd class interpreter in Persian at an examination held at Lahore on the 22nd and 23rd November 1915, in accordance with the Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages published as an annexure to India Army Order No 557, dated 12th October 1914 —

Captain M D Wadia I M S

6 **Pay and Allowances**—With reference to Army Orders Nos 350 and 438 of 1914, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that a qualified signaller of Territorial Artillery or Infantry shall, while serving in India, be entitled to Class I proficiency pay irrespective of his musketry classification.

7. **Pay and allowances**—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No VIII dated 13th October 1915, regarding outfit allowance for officers who have resigned, etc, since mobilization should they again be employed during the present emergency. The Government of India have decided that the provisions of that order shall be applicable to India.

8 **General Provident Fund for Government Servants**—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the recovery from railway officers and subordinates on Military Service of subscriptions to the Provident Fund and it has been decided that it should be optional with Railway Companies whether they should or should not require their servants on military duty to subscribe to the Provident Fund.

2 In the case of servants who do elect to continue their subscriptions it has been decided that in the case of those serving out of India their subscription should be recovered by the Company from the furlough pay of the officer, but that in the case of those serving in India who receive no allowances from the Railway, it should be arranged that the officers pay in their subscriptions to the Company direct. In

9

3rd Jan.
1916.

any case in which furlough pay is not granted to a Company's officer serving out of India it has been arranged that his subscription shall be recovered from his military pay through the Field Disbursing Officer concerned who should be informed by the Company's Auditor of the amount of subscription payable in each case, a copy of the intimation being forwarded to the Central War Controller, Simla.

9. Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No. 351 of 1915, it is notified for information that the proportion of Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants in the undermentioned Territorial Force units should be as follows :—

| | | | Lieuts. | 2nd-Lieuts. |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|
| Squadron of Yeomanry | ... | .. | 2 | 2 |
| Field Artillery Brigade | ... | ... | 3 | 3 |
| Ammunition Column | ... | ... | 2 | 1 |
| Field Company | ... | ... | 2 | 2 |
| Divisional Signal Company | ... | .. | 3 | 2 |
| Battalion of Infantry | ... | ... | 8 | 6 |
| Divisional Train | ... | ... | 3 to | 2 |

10. Passages—Regulations.—Volunteers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces, who may be invalided

on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field, will be granted free passage from India to the United Kingdom or the Colonies, and back if necessary, provided a change of climate is considered necessary by a medical board.

2. The class of passage to be given will be governed by the military rank corresponding to the volunteer rank of the individual concerned. Should, however, a Volunteer provided with passage by private steamer wish to travel in a class higher than that to which he is entitled, he will be allowed to do so provided he bears the extra cost involved.

11. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of December 1915, will be one shilling and ten pence at Hong Kong and on the China stations.

12. Musketry Regulations.—The following correction to Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1914, has been approved by the Government of India, and will have effect forthwith.

Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1914, Chapter III, Appendix I, Table B, Part II (Instructional Practices [timed])

Delete,—

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----|---|---|
| "10 Crossing Shot | Figure No. 6. Silhouette. | 200 | 5 | Lying, one shot at each run of 30 feet. Pace of target quick time". |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----|---|---|

and substitute

| | | | | |
|------------|------------------|-----|---|---|
| "10 Rapid. | 2nd class figure | 200 | 5 | Lying, taking cover as in 7. Range of 100 to 200 yards. Allow 10 seconds to 1st shot. |
|------------|------------------|-----|---|---|

The above corrections will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

13
1 Jan.
1916.

13. Musketry Courses.—The following are the dates of assembly, and composition of courses in musketry and machine gun, which will be held at the Schools of Musketry during the first half of 1916.

| DATE. | | PACEMANSH. | | | | | | | | SAYARA. | | | | RAWAL PINDI. | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|--------------|
| Course. | Musketry. | Machine Gun. | British Regular Officers. | Territorial Officers. | British Regular Non-Commissioned Officers. | Territorial Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Rank. | British Regular Officers. | Territorial Officers. | British Regular Non-Commissioned Officers. | Territorial Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Rank. | British Regular Officers. | Territorial Officers. | British Regular Non-Commissioned Officers. | Territorial Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Rank. | |
| Special | " | 24th January to 12th February. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | " | Indian Rank. |
| 1st Territorial | 27th January to 19th February. | 20th February to 10th March. | " | 22 | " | 31 | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Indian Rank. |
| 1st Ordinary | 5th February to 18th March. | 19th March to 8th April. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Indian Rank. |
| 2nd Territorial | 17th February to 11th March. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | 36 | " | Indian Rank. |
| 3rd Territorial | 15th March to 8th April. | " | " | 23 | " | 31 | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | 36 | " | Indian Rank. |

| nd Ordinary. | 21st April to 3rd June | 4th to 24th June | 25 | 15 | 19 | 30 | 27 | 13 | 43 | 23 | 15 | 10 | 23 | at Chan- via Gall, |
|--------------|------------------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Notes with reference to the above :-

1. Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with Divisional Commanders.
2. Officers and non commissioned officers attending musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs :-

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| 12 to 44 | } | Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914). |
| 54 to 117 | | |
| 103 to 276 | | |
| 200 to 306 | | |
3. Officers and non-commissioned officers attending machine gun courses must have a knowledge of :-
 - (a) Theory of rifle fire, especially as affecting collective fire Musketry Regulations paragraphs 104-106
 - (b) Fire direction and control, especially the methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets
 - (c) They should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the meter under service conditions, and be able to prepare range cards and key range charts.

14

d Jan.
1916.

14. Indemnification for loss of kit.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 323 of 1915 and paragraph 546, Allowance Regulations.

2. The provisions of that Army Order affecting claims for compensation in respect of kit lost by invalided officers of the British service have been adopted to govern similar claims by British Officers of the Indian Army who have been invalided to the United Kingdom or elsewhere. The provisions in question have been embodied in the instructions and notes of a form of Claim, issued by the India Office. A copy of the form is published as an annexure to this order.

15. *Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 592 of 1915, it is notified for information that correspondence on the following additional subjects will be addressed to the Adjutant-General in India, *Delhi*, during the remainder of the winter months :—

Peace Establishments of British Units and Establishments of Staff Offices.

Questions concerning the service of British soldiers.

Engineers—Organization.

Engineers—Mobilization.

Drafts and re-inforcements for Signal Units, and for Units of Sappers and Miners in the field.

16. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

Army Form A-35 (Modified for India)—Infectious diseases notification form.

The new form will be taken into use at once, copies of the old form being wasted.

Army Form O-1834—Claim for maternity benefit by a soldier's wife.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 27th December 1915.

Pending a reprint, the following alterations should be made in manuscript —

*Against ' Navy and Army Insurance Fund ' at the top of the form, and in the first two lines of Form B on page 2, insert an asterisk (*), and connect it with the following marginal note —*

* ' If the soldier is a member of an approved society, substitute the name of the society ' "

*Against ' Name of Soldier ' in Form A on page 1, insert an asterisk (*) and connect it with the following marginal note —*

* " If the soldier is a member of an approved society, add his society number, the name of his branch or lodge, and any other particulars to enable the society to identify him as a member, without difficulty " "

India Army Form O 1425 — Precautions to be observed in laboratory operations

Pending a reprint, the following alterations should be made in manuscript —

Paragraph 6 line 5 — Delete the word ' men ', and after the word ' intelligent ' insert " permanent lascars, who have been properly instructed in laboratory duties " "

Delete from ' preference ' instruction

Paragraph 18 — Delete the third sentence beginning with the word —

' When a barrel is ' , and for the marginal note ' Barrel to be opened singly ' substitute " Opening of barrel ' "

India Army Form S 1672 — Muster roll and f rags return

Pending a reprint the following alterations shall be made in manuscript —

Page 5, Table B — After the last item, insert —

' Sugarcane equivalent at standard rate " 40 20 " "

16

3rd Jan.
1916.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Pages 100 and 101.—Delete O-1837 and all connected entries.

Page 151.—"B. Scale of Fines and Books authorised"

For the present scale shown opposite Army Form A-35, substitute the following :—

| A. | B | C. | D | E | F. | G |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Under 25 beds | 52 to 49 beds | 50 to 99 beds | 100 to 149 beds | 150 to 199 beds | 200 to 299 beds | 300 to 999 beds |
| 20 | 50 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 60 |

Page 157.—Insert as new paragraph :—"17. Schools of Musketry will be supplied gratis with forms on the scale noted below.

Scale of Issue.

| Forms. | Pachmarhi | Satara. | Changla Gah. | REMARKS |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| <i>Army Forms—</i> | | | | |
| A 2 | 10 | 10 | 50 | |
| 20 | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| 17 | ... | 6 | .. | |
| B 62 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| 63 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 67 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 68 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |

Scale of Issue—contd

| Forms | Pachnathi | Satur | Changla Galt | REMARKS |
|--------|-----------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| D-113 | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 116 | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 176 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 177 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 185 | 100 | 150 | 100 | |
| 187 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 187 A | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 188 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 19 | 350 | 350 | 300 | |
| 190 | 350 | 300 | 300 | |
| 190-A | 350 | 350 | 300 | |
| 192 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 192 A | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 193 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 194 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 212 | 200 | 300 | 300 | |
| 253 | | " | 50 | |
| 256 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| 270 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| 281 | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| 36 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 2000 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 2050 A | 100 | 100 | 100 | |

3rd Jan.
1916.

| Forms. | | P chmarhi | Svāra | Changla Gali. | REMARKS. |
|-------------------------|-----|-----------|-------|------------------|----------|
| B-2064 .. | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2060 ... | .. | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| C-346 . | .. | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 355 ... | .. | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 381 ... | ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 385 ... | . | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 385-A. | ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 388 ... | ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| L-1373 ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| <i>Army Books.</i> | | | | | |
| 4 ... | ... | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 107 .. | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 112 ... | ... | 300 | 300 | 300 | |
| 153 ... | .. | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 153-B. | ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| <i>India Army Forms</i> | | | | | |
| A-33 ... | .. | ... | 25 | ... | |
| 58 ... | .. | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| 87 | .. | ... | 20 | 20 | |
| 106 ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 115 ... | . | 50 | 150 | 50 | |
| 211 ... | ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | |

Scale of Issue--contd.

| Forms. | Pachurathi. | Satara. | Changla Gah. | REMARKS. |
|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| A-449 ... | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 450 ... | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 497 ... | 10 | 30 | 10 | |
| 498 ... | 1 Book | 1 Book | 1 Book | |
| 508 ... | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 610 ... | 10 | 50 | 30 | |
| D-801 ... | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| 905 ... | ... | 5 | 5 | |
| 906 ... | ... | 5 | 5 | |
| 907 ... | ... | 5 | 5 | |
| 910 ... | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 918 ... | ... | 2 | 2 | |
| F-1021 ... | ... | 1 Book | ... | |
| G-1088 ... | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1091 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1092 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1094 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1095 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1096 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1097 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1098 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1099 ... | 10 | 10 | 10 | |

rd Jan.
1910.

| Terms | Pachmarhi. | Satara | Wangli Gali | REMARKS |
|----------------|------------|--------|----------------|---------|
| G-1101 | 25 | 50 | 50 | |
| 1-1123 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| L-1170 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1180 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1181 | 10 | 50 | 10 | |
| 1182 | ... | 30 | 30 | |
| M-1229 | 30 | 30 | 30 | |
| 1233 | ... | ... | 6 | |
| 1248 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1250 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| N-1270 | ... | ... | 3 | |
| O-1317 | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1420 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1430 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1440 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1444 | 1 | 4 | 1 | |
| 1444-A. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1446 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1447 | 1 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1451 | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 1451 | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| 1455 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1456 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |

Scale of Issue—contd.

| India Army Forms. | Pachmarhi. | Satara | Changla Gali. | REMARKS. |
|-------------------|------------|--------|------------------|----------|
| S-1518 ... | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1519 ... | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1524 ... | ... | 100 | 100 | |
| 1591 ... | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1592 ... | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1593 ... | ... | ... | 6 | |
| 1594 ... | ... | ... | 12 | |
| 1595 ... | ... | ... | 40 | |
| 1593-A. | ... | ... | 3 | |
| 1596-B. | ... | ... | 3 | |
| T-1707 ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1709 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1711 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1712 ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1715 ... | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| 1716 ... | 50 | ... | 50 | |
| 1720 ... | ... | 50 | | |
| 1727 ... | 10 | 60 | 10 | |
| U-1740 .. | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 1747 ... | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Y-1934 .. | .. | 50 | ... | |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 14 OF 1916

[For submission to India Office, in cases where officers have been invalided to the United Kingdom, or the colonies, and for submission to the Government of India (Army Department), through General Officers Commanding, and Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, in the cases of officers invalided to India]

Claim for recovery of cost of replacement of necessary articles of uniform and equipment lost or destroyed on field service

Note 1 —The cost of replacement will be refunded, as a rule, only in respect of the kind and number of articles shown in the War Office lists and Indian Field Service Manuals as necessary to an Officer in the field

Note 2 —Revolvers, field glasses and saddlery are replaced free in kind by the *War Office* when required.

Date _____

Rank and Name _____

Unit with which serving in the Field _____

Address to which reply is to be sent _____

The cost of replacement is claimed (*see reverse*) in respect of articles lost under the following circumstances —

CERTIFICATE

(*To be signed by the Claimant*)

The foregoing is a true and correct statement of my loss, and I hereby certify, upon my honour, that it was, so far as I am concerned, unavoidable, that the articles were serviceable at the time and are not recoverable,* that I have re-equipped myself with the field kit in respect of which this claim is made, and that I have neither received nor applied for compensation on account of the above loss through any other authority.

* In the event of 'lost' kit being wholly or in part returned to the officer at a date subsequent to this claim, full information regarding it should at once be forwarded with a view to the possibility of utilising serviceable articles

I attach tradesmen's receipted bills for the articles purchased.

† I have been found fit for general service.
light military duty.

Signature_____

Articles to be entered separately.

| Articles. | Num- ber. | Value claimed. | | | Value allowed (a) | | | REMARKS. |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|----------------------|----|----|----------|
| | | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. | |
| | | or | | | or | | | |
| | | Rs. | A. | P. | Rs. | A. | P. | |

(a) For use of India Office or Army Department of the Government of India only.

Claim passed for £ s. d.
or,
Rs. A. P.

(Signature)_____

† To be certified by officers who have been invalided. Such officers should satisfy themselves as to the extent to which replacement is necessary (either by reason of their soon becoming fit for general service or by their selection for light military duty) before incurring expense for that purpose, and putting forward claims.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th January 1916.*

17. The London Gazettes of the 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th December 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th January 1916.

10t
16

18 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

76th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel P. G. Rodney-Anderson, Second-in-Command, 82nd Punjabis, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. H. Smithett, deceased. Dated 21st December 1915

82nd Punjabis—Major J. W. Milne, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. G. Rodney-Anderson, appointed Commandant, 76th Punjabis; and to remain in his present field service appointment

Major C. T. Morris, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. W. Milne, on field service. Dated 21st December 1915.

103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major A. A. P. Waller, Double Company Commander, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. Jackson, killed in action. Dated 17th December 1915.

19. Appointments—Erratum—In India Army Order No 401 of 1915, the appointment of Lieutenant-Colonel H. Focks, I.M.S., should read "with effect from the 12th July 1915."

20

19th Jan.
1916.

20. Jamal cup—Presentation of a challenge cup for Electrical Engineer companies (Volunteer) in India and Burma—Mr. A. K. A. S. Jamal of Rangoon has been good enough to present a challenge cup to be competed for annually, on the following conditions, by the Volunteer Electrical Engineer companies in India and Burma.

Conditions.

1. The Inspector of Engineers will make arrangements for the conduct of the competition.

2. The following units are eligible to compete:—

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers (Electrical Engineer Company).

Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers (Electrical Engineer Company).

Madras Artillery Volunteers (Electrical Engineer Company).

Bombay Volunteer Artillery (Electrical Engineer Company).

Karachi Artillery Volunteers (Electrical Engineer Company).

3. The competition will be divided into three parts—

| | Marks. |
|--|--------|
| (a) General efficiency | 100 |
| (b) Musketry | 50 |
| (c) Technical efficiency (by tests) | 100 |

The winning company will be that obtaining the highest aggregate marks.

(a) *General efficiency.*—On the 31st of March of each year the officer commanding the corps of each of the above units will submit to the Inspector of Engineers (through the officer commanding the Local Defence Light section) a nominal roll of all the non-commissioned officers and men of the company showing the rating awarded to each man for that year, viz., Expert, Extra-efficient, Efficient, Non-efficient.

Marks will be awarded to each man as follows :—

| | | | | Marks. |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| Expert | ... | ... | ... | 100 |
| Extra-efficient | ... | ... | ... | 80 |
| Efficient | ... | ... | ... | 40 |
| Non-efficient | ... | ... | ... | <i>Nil.</i> |

Non-efficient recruits will be excluded altogether from the calculation, and Non-efficient volunteers who have been absent from the station for more than six calendar months will be excluded.

The total of the marks allotted as above divided by the number of men marked will give the average figure of merit of the company.

(b) *Musketry*.—The nominal roll referred to in paragraph (a) above will also shew the musketry qualifications of each man as 2nd class or 3rd class.

Marks will be allotted to each man as follows :—

| | | | | Marks. |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 2nd class | ... | ... | ... | 30 |
| 3rd class | . | .. | ... | 20 |

Those men who do not fire a musketry course during the year will be excluded from the calculation.

For example a company consists of 22 members of whom 10 are second and 10 are third class shots, then

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 10 \times 30 = 300 \\ 10 \times 20 = 200 \end{array} \right\} = 500$$

as $600 : 500 :: 50 : 41.6 =$ (the allotted figure for the company).

(c) *Technical efficiency*.—A number of test jobs such as starting an engine from cold, changing carbons, etc, will be specified by the Inspector of Engineers. The company will be divided into squads of two men each—(i) Electricians and (ii) engine-drivers.

25

10th Jan.
1916.

information that the periods of wear of articles of personal clothing laid down in statement "A" published as an annexure to that order, are not descriptive of the period during which any individual article is expected to last but represent the duration of time which must elapse before a fresh issue of one article can be claimed. *Example*—The "Scale to be kept up" of frocks, khaki drill, is 3 and the period of wear is given as 1 year. This signifies that at the conclusion of 1 year from the receipt by a man of one or more frocks, khaki drill, the man may claim one frock, khaki drill, as a renewal issue.

2. India Army Order No. 582 of 1915 is hereby cancelled.

26.* Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—As an annexure to this Order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men and of Sub-Assistant Surgeons who have been granted medals for meritorious service with annuity, and for long service and good conduct with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1916, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 903, *et seq.*

The list is divided into the following categories:—

- (i) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry Units, and the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (ii) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery.
- (iii) Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.
- (iv) Miscellaneous

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 1st January 1916, the annexure to which is not reproduced.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th January 1916.*

27. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Smallwood, C.V.O., R.A., Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, 9th Division. Dated 31st December 1915.

Major H. Ainsworth, I.M.S., to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, with effect from 1st November 1915.

Major T. Masson, I.M.S., to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 11th October 1915.

28. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

Lieutenant J. B. Brotherton, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th December 1915.

29. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

3rd Brahmans.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Hitchins, Second-in-Command, 1st Brahmans, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23th December 1915.

32nd Lancers.—Major P. H. M. Taylor, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, to be temporary Commandant and Captain R. C. Fergusson-Pollok, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. G. Griffith, appointed to the temporary command of the Jubbulpore Brigade. Dated 1st December 1915.

30. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment—Miss Mary Dorothy Rabbidge, has been appointed Nursing Sister. Term of service commenced 13th November 1915.

17th Jan.
1916.

31. Pay and Allowances.—The following Army Department Notification, which appeared in the Gazette of India, dated the 24th December 1915, is republished for information.

“ No. 1311. With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction an increase of Rs. 25 per mensem to the Indian pay for British service officers up to the rank of Captain (on promotion) who have been granted commissions from the ranks subsequent to the 1st January 1914 and during the period of the present war. This increase of pay will have effect from the 1st April 1915 in the case of those holding commissioned rank on that date, and from the date of commission in the case of those granted a commission subsequent to that date.”

32. Re-enlistment of discharged men of non-combatant units, Militia and Military Police Battalions, in the Indian Army—Reckoning of previous service, etc.—The Government of India have decided that men who

have served in a non-combatant branch of the Indian Army may be re-enlisted in a combatant unit, for the duration of the war. Those desirous of remaining with the colours after the war will be allowed to do so, provided that they are physically fit. On enlistment they will not be permitted to assume the rank they held on discharge, nor will former service count towards good conduct pay, unless good conduct pay was admissible in their former unit, when the whole of the former service which reckoned for good conduct pay will count. Paragraph 1 (1) and paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 525 of 1914 will be held to apply to these men. If re-enrolled in their former departmental unit, the whole of India Army Order No. 525 of 1914 will be held to be applicable.

Army Department letter No 30640 I (A G -5), dated 7th December 1915

Indian ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, who transferred from regimental units to the Supply and Transport Corps, will be permitted, on re-enlistment in a combatant unit, to assume the rank which they held when they left their regimental unit on transfer to the Supply and Transport Corps. They will be permitted also to count all former service for good conduct pay and good service pay.

2. It has further been decided that men of Militia Corps and Military Police Battalions who have taken their discharge at their own request and now enlist in the Indian Army, will not be permitted to assume their former Militia or Police rank, but they will be allowed to count all their former service towards good conduct pay.

33. Field Service Regulations, India.—Consequent on the amendment of Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India, paragraph 22, by the October 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders, 1915, it is notified for information that Appendix I to Field Service Regulations, India, is hereby cancelled.

Army Department letter No 12229 I (G.S.) dated 12th August 1915

34. Reorganisation.—Pending the formation of the Lower Bari Doab Canal Colony Circle, the Government of India have sanctioned the notification of the Montgomery District as a "selected district" for horse, mule, and donkey breeding purposes, to be administered by the Army Remount Department, as part of the Lahore Circle until further notice

Government of India, Army Department letter No 25661 I (Q V G-10), dated 21st December 1915

35. Postal Arrangements.—India Army Order No 706 of 1915 is hereby cancelled.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL:

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th January 1916.

With reference to Special India Army Order, dated 25th December 1915, the following message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King is published for the information of the Army in India:—

“Would ask you to express to the King the respectful thanks of the Army in India for His Majesty's most gracious Christmas message.”

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

31

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th January 1916.

The following telegrams, despatched on Christmas Day, from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, conveying the greetings of the Army in India to their comrades of the Navy and the Army elsewhere are published, with the replies thereto, for the information of all ranks —

To Admiral Sir John Jellicoe, Commanding the Grand Fleet

"The Army in India send their heartiest greetings and wishes for speedy victory to their comrades of the Grand Fleet"

From Sir John Jellicoe

"Officers and men of the Grand Fleet most grateful for the kindly Christmas greetings and wishes of their comrades of the Army in India. Their admiration for the achievements of the representatives of that Army is unbounded"

To The Secretary, War Office

"The Army in India send their heartiest greetings and wishes for speedy victory to their comrades at home"

From Lord Kitchener

"On behalf of the troops at home I thank you and the Army in India most warmly for your kind message. Please accept our best wishes, we fully appreciate how much India has done and is doing for the cause"

To General Sir Douglas Haig, Commanding British Expeditionary Force, France and Belgium

"The Army in India send their heartiest greetings and wishes for speedy victory to their comrades in France and Belgium"

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21th January 1916

36 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major H A J Gidney, I M S., to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, with effect from 4th January 1916.

Captain E C Stoney, R A M C, to be Specialist in Midwifery and diseases of women and children, Burma Division, with effect from 1st January 1916

37 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

17th Cavalry—Major R W Henderson, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant from the forenoon of 31st July to the afternoon of 9th September 1915, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F W Boudier, appointed to the temporary command of the Allahabad, Lucknow and Tyzabad Brigade Areas

22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)—Lieutenant-Colonel F J D Henslowe, 2nd-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C A Luck, vacated Dated 21st December 1915

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) E M Taylor, Squadron Commander, to be 2nd in Command and to remain seconded, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F J D Henslowe, appointed Commandant

108th Infantry—Captain F Miller, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M T Elderton, appointed Commandant Dated 20th October 1915

24th Jan.
1916.

38. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major-General C. I. Fry, C.B., Indian Army, Brigade Commander, for 7 months and 21 days on medical certificate under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Army Department letter No. H.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

39. Military Works Services.—On promotion from the ranks Second-Lieutenant T. G. Wilmer, Royal Engineers, is posted to the Military Works Services.

40. Pay and Allowances.—India Army Order No. 466 of 1915 is hereby cancelled. In the case of Quartermasters of the Territorial Force serving in India whose families are residing in the United Kingdom, such families should, in future, forward their claims for lodging, fuel and light allowances to the Officer-in-Charge, Territorial Force Records, who will sign the claims and pass them on to the India Office for payment.

41. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 519 of 1915, it is notified that the entry below is substituted for entry No. (3) under Note 2 to clause (I) of *Rule 11* of the rules regulating the General Provident Fund published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 413 of 1915—

“(3) The Superintendent of Government Printing, Bombay.”

42. Officers—Equipment.—With reference to India Army Department letter No. H.S.-290, dated 30th December 1915, the Government of India have sanctioned the free issue of a set of staff saddlery and line gear to each temporary Commissioned and Special Reserve Officer posted to Mountain Artillery, and of a set of universal saddlery and line gear to each temporary Commissioned and Special Reserve Officer posted to Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison (Heavy) Artillery, in India, and with Indian Expeditionary Force “D.”

2. If any of the officers referred to in paragraph 1, and any officers commissioned from the ranks have already provided themselves with saddlery and line gear, they will be allowed to draw compensation to the extent of Rs 100 each, provided that the saddlery and line gear are passed fit for service by the officers commanding the units concerned

43 Indian Military Service Family Pensions and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund—With reference to India Army Order No 210, dated 3rd May 1915, Finance Department Notification No 38-P.-Camp, dated 26th November 1915, is republished for the information of all concerned

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, in the case of officers who may be admitted to the Indian Army subsequent to the date of this Notification, the date from which they become subscribers to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund (the Regulations of which were published in the *Gazette of India* with Finance Department Notification No. 307-P -Camp, dated the 24th February 1915), shall be that of their entry into the Indian Army as given in the *Gazette of India*, instead of the date of the Gazette announcing their admission to that Army. The first footnote to Article 1 of the Regulations in question will be modified accordingly

44 Instructions as to Pay and Payment of Family Allotments and Pensions—With reference to paragraph 6 of India Army Order No 428 of 1915, it is notified for information that in cases where the family allottee and the heir to family pension are different persons, the recovery of any family allotment paid for periods beyond the date of casualty should be waived, and that pension should be paid to the heir from the day following that of the casualty

45 Army Orders.—The attention of all concerned is invited to the following Army Orders —

Army Order No. 483 of 1915, regarding proficiency pay.

Army Order No. VIII, dated 27th November 1915, regarding rate of exchange, Expeditionary Force

49.

From Sir John Nixon.

24th Jan.
1916.

"Your Excellency's kind and cheerful message of greeting and good wishes has inspired all ranks with a renewed sense of encouragement. To yourself and the Army in India our sincerest thanks and heartiest wishes for the new year."

To Lieutenant-General Sir John Maxwell, Commanding the Forces in Egypt.

1. "The Army in India send their heartiest greetings and wishes for speedy victory to their comrades in Egypt."

2. "Will you please convey to General Officer Commanding Mediterranean Force the heartiest greetings and wishes for speedy victory from the Army in India to their comrades at Salonika, in the Dardanelles and elsewhere in the Mediterranean?"

From Sir John Maxwell.

"All ranks in Egypt greet their comrades in arms on land and sea with hearty wishes for speedy victory."

To Major-General Tighe, Commanding the Forces in East Africa.

"The Army in India send their heartiest greetings and wishes for speedy victory to their comrades in East Africa."

From Major-General Tighe.

"The Forces in East Africa thank you very much for your message and heartily reciprocate your wishes."

50. Forms.—The following form has been revised and will be taken into use at once :—

India Army Form O-1443-D. Instructions for keeping Telephone sets, portable D, marks I, II and III, and Telephone sets, portable, I. P., mark I in working order.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 46 OF 1916

Amendments to the Military Traffic Rules and Rates, with effect from 1st December 1915

Page 1 — *Insert the following as para 1-A*

- 1 A Military carrying capacity of vehicles — The number of soldiers to be accommodated in all classes of stock is marked on each vehicle, and should ordinarily be adhered to. Should, however, it be found necessary in special circumstances to accommodate more than the authorized number, any in excess of the marked military carrying capacity will be paid for at the contract or tariff rates prescribed in the schedule of charges

Page 2 — Para 1 (d) — *Add the following —*

Stores, the property of Government at the time of despatch, forwarded to and from military dairy farms and booked on warrant or credit note

Page 3 — Para 4 — *Delete clause (g) and the note thereto.*

Page 4 — Para 5 — *Substitute the following for clauses (b) and (c) on this page*

| | Standard gauge | Metre and other narrow gauges |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| (b) Small consignments other than coal, coke, patent fuel and explosives * | 3rd pie per maund per mile (owner's risk) | |
| (c) Coal, coke patent fuel and explosives * | | Tariff rates |

* Note — The term explosives includes explosives and all other dangerous goods as defined in the Conference Association Red Pamphlet No 3, except kerosene oil non dangerous i.e., flashing at or above 70° Fahrenheit and safety cartridges for which see paras 4 (e) and (f)

Pages 6 and 7 — *Substitute the following for para 9*

- 9 Large and small parties — Parties insufficient to fill the minimum number of vehicles laid down for a troop train, will be sent by ordinary passenger train

Complete vehicles will be paid for at the military traffic rate, and any surplus or small party insufficient to fill a complete vehicle according to the military carrying capacity, will be paid for at the contract or at the tariff rate, as the case may be.

If women and children preceding, accompanying, or following troops are sent by ordinary train under warrant, they will only be entitled to the accommodation paid for.

Page 7.—*Substitute the following for clause (c) of paragraph 10.*

(c) Goods in bulk must always be charged at the vehicle rate. When bagged, in bundles, or boxed in such a way as to admit of other goods being loaded in the same vehicle, they may be charged on actual weight.

Page 7.—Paragraph 11.—*Add the following:—*

Dairy produce not in vehicle loads despatched by passenger train by military dairy farms will be charged at the public tariff rates.

Page 9.—*Insert the following as paragraph 16-B, and number present paragraph 16 as 16-A.*

16-B. *Bicycles accompanying military passengers as luggage.*—In all cases where military baggage is chargeable under the rules at public rates, bicycles should also be charged at the rates and under the conditions applicable to the public. In cases where baggage is chargeable at the 3rd pie rate, bicycles should also be charged at this rate, but should not be subject to any free allowance.

Page 10.—*Substitute the following for paragraph 19.—*

19. *Charges in lieu of hire.*—The Army Department will accept an additional charge in lieu of hire at the rates given below for vehicles on special troop trains and for coaching vehicles on ordinary trains run through on to a foreign railway.

Coaching and Goods.

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------|---|
| 4-wheeled vehicle | ... | 3 pies. | } Per vehicle per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign railway. |
| 6-wheeled vehicle | ... | 4½ pies. | |
| Bogie vehicle | ... | 6 pies. | |

NOTE.—(i) In the absence of any endorsement on the warrant to the contrary, it will be assumed that vehicles will run through

NOTE.—(ii) In the absence of any endorsement on the warrant to the contrary, it will be assumed that vehicles will run through the distance run loaded on the foreign railway.

Page 10—Paragraph 20.—Delete the second sentence, viz,—

“ Army officers will be held responsible that the distance run loaded on the foreign railway be justified by the distance run loaded on the foreign railway.”

Page 31—Substitute the following for columns 1 to 7, of item 37, of the schedule of rates.

| No | Service. | STANDARD GAUGE | | METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES | | REMARKS |
|----|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| | | By ordinary train excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto | By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains | By ordinary train excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto | By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 37 | Charges in lieu of hire— (a) for all vehicles on troop specials run on foreign lines (b) for coaching vehicles on ordinary trains run on foreign lines | ... | 3 paces per 1 wheeled vehicle, 4½ paces per 6-wheeled vehicle, and 6 paces per bogie vehicle, per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign line in addition to ordinary haulage charges | .. | 3 paces per 4-wheeled vehicle, 4½ paces per 6-wheeled vehicle, and 6 paces per bogie vehicle, per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign line, in addition to ordinary haulage charges | In the absence of any endorsement to the contrary on the warrant, it will be assumed that the vehicles are to run through and charges will be made accordingly. |

J. M. WALTER Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st January 1916.

51. The London Gazettes of the 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 28th December 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st January 1916.

The London Gazettes of the 29th, 30th and 31st December 1915 and the 1st, 3rd, 4th and 5th January 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th January 1916.

52. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

To be official interpreters in Russian under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army, published with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915:—

Captain C. H. Clutterbuck, 125th Napier's Rifles, with effect from 1st December 1915, *vice* Captain M. G. D. Rowlandson, 38th Dogras, vacated.

Captain M. G. Anderson, 7th Gurkha Rifles (who vacates his appointment as official interpreter in French), with effect from 1st January 1916, *vice* Captain G. N. Ford, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, vacated.

53. Appointments.—The following officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been attached to the Supply and Transport Corps:—

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.

Captain F. E. DUNN ...

... Dated 1st November 1915.

| | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| 31st Jan. 1916. | 2nd-Lieutenant | J. E. LLOYD. WILLIAMS... | Dated | 5th October 1915. |
| " | " | G. H. PUCKLE .. | " | 5th October 1915. |
| " | " | C. R. B. MURRAY | " | 15th October 1915. |
| " | " | W. J. CONSIDINE | " | 23rd October 1915. |
| " | " | C. E. SIMMONS... | " | 6th November 1915. |
| " | " | R. M. M. YEATES | " | 16th November 1915. |
| " | " | A. G. WHITAMORE | " | 17th November 1915. |
| " | " | A. C. HOPE ... | " | 25th November 1915. |
| " | " | C. F. G. QUILTER | " | 25th November 1915. |
| " | " | G. F. DIXON ... | " | 25th November 1915. |
| " | " | E. R. HEARN ... | " | 3rd December 1915. |
| " | " | W. MOWHINNIE | " | 15th December 1915. |
| " | " | E. J. A. HART ... | " | 18th December 1915. |
| " | " | R. E. SMITH ... | " | 21th December 1915. |
| " | " | W. F. HARDING | " | 10th January 1916 |
| " | " | C. H. BALDREY .. | " | 15th January 1916 |

54. **Appointments—Regimental**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

11th Rajputs.—Lieutenant-Colonel P. C. S. Samborne-Palmer, Second-in-Command, 8th Rajputs, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel D. I. Stuart, vacated. Dated 11th January 1916.

55. **Leave**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

General Sir J. H. Nixon, K.C.B., A.D.C., Army Commander, for eight months on medical certificate under Army

Department letter No. H.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

56. Passages—Sea.—The following arrangements have been made for the conveyance of the baggage of entitled passengers travelling overland from Marseilles to England.—

Military passengers in uniform ... All baggage free

Other passengers not in uniform
and unaccompanied families ... 66 lbs free.

The latter are warned that they must make their own arrangements for the conveyance of any baggage they may have above the free allowance

57. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to India Army Order No 560 of 1915, on the subject of the grant of

Army Department No special allowances to Territorial H. 158 dated 8th January units serving in India, some doubt 1916 appears to exist, particularly with

regard to temporary soldier clerks, as to the meaning of the term "extra-regimentally employed" used in clause (4) of that order. It is therefore notified for information that the special allowance is admissible to non-commissioned officers and men of Territorial units under the provisions of that clause unless a man is in an appointment which will permit him to be seconded in his unit after three months in that appointment. Temporary soldier clerks are not seconded, *vide* paragraph 674, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

58. Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order No. 615 of 1915, it is notified for information

Army Department letter that, with the approval of the Right No H-127, dated 7th January 1916. Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India

have now decided that Colonels on the Staff Commanding Brigades on field service shall draw a consolidated salary of Rs. 2,100 per mensem, without exchange compensation allowance, from the date of proceeding on service, and not from the 1st October 1915, as stated in the above quoted India Army Order.

59

31st Jan.
1916.**59. Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance.—**

As some doubt appears to exist on the subject of the eligibility of families of British Army reservists for separation allowance when they occupy private quarters in preference to government quarters, it is notified for information that the fact that government quarters are available in a station for

Army Department Nos.
H.5926 and H.237, dated
30th June 1915 and 11th
January 1916, respectively.

occupation by a family of a British Army reservist recalled to the colours does not affect the grant of separation allowance to such a family if they are not desirous of occupying the quarters available; nor is the grant of the allowance affected if the reservist should be living in private quarters with his family.

60 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance —

It has been brought to the notice of the Government of

Army Department No
H.191, dated 9th January
1916.

India that some doubt appears to exist with regard to the admissibility of separation allowance to the families of ex-soldiers who have been re-enlisted under the provisions of India Army Order No 689 of 1914 for service under the Indian Government. It is therefore notified for information that in the case of British soldiers, including ex-unattached list ranks, who have been so re-enlisted, separation allowance should be granted to their families from the date of separation. The fact that government quarters, though available in a station, are not occupied by a soldier's family for any reason does not affect the claim of such a family to separation allowance

61.

Officers

No. 495

Units—Attention of

to India Army Order

Units who have not yet

rendered their accounts of clothing and equipment stores to the local auditors of commands in which their peace headquarters at home are situated should do so forthwith.

***62. Recruiting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army.—**It is notified for information that, subject to their obtaining the permission of their official

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated the 21st January 1916.

superiors to enlist, Government servants, including employees of State railways, will be accepted for enlistment in the regular British Army for the duration of the war, under the conditions of India Army Order No. 639 of 1914.

2. All Government servants accepted for enlistment as above will retain, while in colour service, a lien on the civil appointment previously held or an appointment of the same class.

Service in the Army will count towards civil pension, if serving in a pensionary appointment, and for increments of salary in the case of men serving in incremental grades. It will not count for leave; but such service will not be regarded as an interruption of duty for leave already earned.

They will receive while in colour service, in addition to army pay and allowances, privilege leave pay up to the extent of the privilege leave due; thereafter the furlough pay of their civil appointment.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

NOTICE.

Correspondence.—It is notified that a letter and two postcards (apparently enclosures to the letter) have been forwarded to Army Headquarters. The heading of the letter is "71 Richmond Road" and it is signed by "B. Collins." The papers are being retained at Army Headquarters and can be obtained on application by the person to whom addressed.

[Faint handwritten notes or bleed-through from another page.]

1 1 1 1

4

1

1

—

1,

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th February 1916.

63. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain H. J. Jarrett Kerr, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 12th January 1916.

The date of appointment of Captain H. J. Jarrett Kerr, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, is 12th January 1912 and not as shown in India Army Order No. 19 of 1913.

Captain T. H. Stainton, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 21st January 1916.

64 Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment:—

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenant G. E. Ingram, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 12th January 1916.

65. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Captain W. Stuart, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. D. Henslowe, appointed Commandant, and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Brigade-Major, Secunderabad Cavalry Brigade.

66

7th Feb.
1916.

16th Rajputs (the Lucknow Regiment).—Captain J. Masters, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. R. Vanrenen, appointed temporary Assistant Quartermaster-General, 5th (Mhow) Division, and in relief of Captain B. S. A. F. Greville, proceeded on field service. Dated 8th December 1915.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Captain H. S. Mitchell, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command in relief of Major G. C. Hodgson, D.S.O., appointed temporary Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General, Army Headquarters. Dated 16th December 1915.

47th Sikhs.—Major S. B. Combe, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Johnson, retired. Dated 14th September 1914.

Captain L. R. Hogge, Double Company Officer to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major H. LeM Fellowes, retired. Dated 1st March 1915.

75th Carnatic Infantry.—Captain H. H. Dawson, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 27th December 1915.

126th Baluchistan Infantry.—Major A. I. Barrett, Double Company Commander, to be Officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. S. Paul, granted leave. Dated 23rd July 1915.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Light (the Malaya Regiment).—Captain A. E. Johnson, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. Holderness, relieved. Dated 26th December 1915.

64. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Captain G. B. Walker, 51st Punjab, Aide-de-Camp to General Sir J. E. Nixon, K.C.B., A.D.C., privilege leave for 3 months under the Civil Service Regulations.

67 Officers—Major-General H. O'Donnell, C B, D S O, Indian Army, was permitted to reside in India on vacating command of the Jhansi Brigade.

Major-General H. O'Donnell, C.B, D.S.O., Indian Army, is now permitted to reside out of India.

68 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation—Nursing Sister Miss Eleanor Gertrude Horst is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 15th January 1916

Army Department No 10777 1 (D M & 2) dated 13th January 1916

Army Department letter No 10526-5 (C G S), dated 17th August 1915 as amended by No 12579 1 (C G.S), dated 31st December 1915

69 Organization—Artillery—War Establishments—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned a War Establishment for a British Mountain Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery, armed with 2.75 inch guns. This establishment is shown in detail in the annexure to this Order.

70 Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that an officer promoted from the ranks in a Territorial unit in India should, on being granted a commission as a 2nd-Lieutenant, receive the minimum rate of pay for a Lieutenant of his arm of the service, and should also receive the special Territorial allowance as for a Lieutenant

71 Training Manual, Signalling.—Reference Army Order No. 19 of 1915, it is notified for information that Training Manual Signalling, 1907 (reprint 1911), promulgated by Army Order No. 144 of 1911 will remain in use in India until further orders

72. Clothing—Territorials—The Government of India have decided* that the period of wear of pith hats issued to Territorials in India should be fixed at eighteen months. The following addition should accordingly

*Army Department letter No. H 324, dated 15th January 1913

73 be made to Scale "A" "*Personal Clothing*" issued as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1914:—
 7th Feb. 1916. After "Pantaloon, cord, khaki" insert

"Pith hat, khaki** ... | 1½ | 1½ | 1 | 1 | ... | ...".

and connect with the following footnote:—

**To be issued to troops who are required to do duty in the plains during the hot weather.

73. Indian Cavalry.—The Government of India have approved of the following amendment to the "Instructions for the guidance of Silladar Cavalry Regiments maintaining horse runs on Colony Canals in the Punjab", published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 167 of 1911.

Clause 1 of Rule 6 is reconstructed to read as follows—

"Regiments are exempted from payments of *nazarana*. They will, however, pay cesses*, i.e., local rates for upkeep of
 *Payable to District roads, etc., and also the ordinary Boards. occupier's water rate, according to the schedule in force from time to time, on every acre actually irrigated. The latter charge will be remitted in the case of harvests of the first year of occupation."

Regiments having runs on the Chenab Canal will, after 11 years' occupation, also pay an owner's rate at Re. 1 per irrigated acre. In the case of regiments allotted horse runs prior to the 1st April 1911, cesses will not be leviable with retrospective effect, but with effect from the 31st December 1915 only."

76 Equipment—Mountain Artillery.—The Government Army Department No. 2733-A/3 (O-3), dated 21st January 1916. of India have sanctioned the provision of 3 pairs of "Ropes, drag, light, I.P., B.L. 10-pr. and 2·75 inch" as spare equipment for Mountain Batteries armed with 10-pr. B.L. guns.

75. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of January 1916 will be one shilling and eleven pence at Heng Kong and on the China Stations.

76. Books.—HANDBOOK FOR THE 10-PR. JOINTED B. L. GUN—The amendment to the Handbook for the 10-pr. Jointed B. L. gun, issued with India Army Order No. 80 of 1915, is amended as follows:—

Page 12.—*Against* "Relief carriage mules" *delete* the item "Sponge, jointed, with cap (e)" and connected entries, and amend total weight to read "lbs. 229 oz. 14."

Page 14.—*Against* "Chase mules" *after* "Line gear" *insert* the following *under* "Lead":—

"Sponge, jointed, with cap (d) | 1 | 7. 0. | On near
side of
saddle."

Amend total weight to read "lbs. 317 oz 6."

HANDBOOK FOR THE 5.4-INCH B. L. HOWITZER (MARK 1), 1911.

Plate VI.—

Delete the present heading and *substitute* "Linker, B.L. 5.4 inch howitzer."

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

B.—Attached Transport.

58

| DETAIL. | HEADQUARTERS. | | BATTERY. | | TOTAL BRIGADE. | | REMARKS. |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| | Camels. | Personnel. | Camels. | Personnel. | Camels. | Personnel. | |
| 2ND LINE. | | | | | | | |
| Passage and Stores ... | 3 | 1 | 21 | 7 | 45 | 15 | |
| Total Summer without tents. | 3 | 1 | 21 | 7 | 45 | 15 | |
| Add for winter ... | ... | ... | 5(a) | 2 | 10 | 4 | (a) Jhools |
| Add for tents ... | ... | ... | 9 | 3 | 18 | 6 | |

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

SHAO-3,420-5-2-16-GCBP Simla

1892

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th February 1916

77. The London Gazettes of the 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th and 12th January 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th February 1916.

77

14th Feb.
1916.

78 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Major S Lethbridge, R.A., Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Burma Division, Rangoon, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel P T. Cooper, R. A., vacated Dated 28th January 1916

Captains T. L. Ball and W E Hume-Spry, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 25th January 1916

Captain E J. Cripps, 33rd Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 19th January 1916

79. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Major R Nicolas, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. J. Ottley, granted leave. Dated 25th November 1915

1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles—Major J G. Edwardes, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant and Major G. K. Channer, Double Company Commander, to be temporary

80 Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Hickley, appointed to the temporary command of the Bareilly Brigade. Dated 15th December 1915.

14th Feb.
1916.

80. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 75 and 273 of 1915, it is notified for information that in so far as British service regimental

Army Department letter officers are concerned, it has been No. H.-630, dated 26th decided that the full pay for three January 1916.

months shall not include command allowance which will cease on the date of being struck off duty. In the case of an adjutant who is invalided owing to wounds or sickness in the area of operations, both the invalided and officiating adjutant will continue to draw the allowance. An adjutant who is invalided for other reasons will draw pay and allowances as adjutant for 61 days only, after which the officiating adjutant will be entitled to the full pay and allowances of the appointment. These orders have effect from the 1st January 1916, and are applicable to all the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

81. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with effect from the

1st April 1915, an increase in the Army Department letter No. 33245-1 (A.G.-1), dated 27th January 1916.

existing rates of pay of District Officers of the rank of Lieutenant serving with Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns on the Indian Establishment, and of Ridingmasters, Quartermasters and Inspectors of Army Schools. The revised rates are as under:—

District Officers.

| | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Lieutenant (District officers) | 335 0 0 | 335 15 0 | 385 0 0 |

Ridingmasters, Quartermasters and Inspectors of Army Schools.

82

14th Feb.
1916.

| | RIDINGMASTERS OF CAVALRY AND ARTILLERY QUARTER- MASTERS OF CAVALRY AND INSPECTORS OF ARMY SCHOOLS | | QUARTERMASTERS OF INFANTRY | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | Present rates, including exchange compensation allowance | New rates including exchange compensation allowance | Present rates including exchange compensation allowance | New rates including exchange compensation allowance |
| | Rs. | Ps | Ps | Rs |
| On first appointment | 360 | 385 | 375 | 350 |
| After 5 years' commissioned service | 382 | 400 | 390 | 382 |
| After 10 years' commissioned service | 470 | 495 | 450 | 475 |
| After 10 years' commissioned service with 30 years' total service or 50 years of age | 400 | 515 | 400 | 492 |
| After 15 years' commissioned service | 540 | 585 | 520 | 545 |
| After 20 years' commissioned service or after 15 years' commissioned service with 30 years' total service or 50 years of age | 500 | 585 | 540 | 562 |

82 Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that, in supersession of the orders contained in India Army Order No 142 of 1915, the Government of India have decided, as a special case, that with effect from the commencement of and throughout the duration of the present war, a regimental officer, other than a commanding officer, adjutant or quartermaster, who may be ordered to join one of the Expeditionary Forces in any capacity, shall receive, while so absent, with effect either from the date on which he takes

Army Department letter
No H 637, dated 23th Jan-
uary 1916

83

14th Feb.
1916.

over his field appointment in India, or from the date of embarkation for service overseas if he is unable to join his appointment in India, staff pay at a rate not less than that of his permanent regimental appointment which he held in India at the time that he received such orders. If he subsequently receives advancement to a higher permanent regimental appointment, he shall receive not less than the staff pay of such appointment with effect from the date of his promotion thereto. The full staff pay of his permanent regimental appointment will be available in either case for his *locum tenens* from the same date.

83 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance.—As

Army Department letter No. H.-542, dated 22nd January 1916. some doubt appears to exist in regard to the continuance of separation allowance to a family for the period during which the husband is in India on leave on medical certificate from one of the field forces, it is notified for information that such cases should be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10 of Army Order XII of the 11th December 1914 (Army Order No. 12 of 1915), to which attention was drawn in India Army Order No. 65 of 1915. Separation allowance in such cases is, however, admissible only so long as the person in respect of whom it is issued remains on the strength of the expeditionary force.

84. Pensions—British —With the approval of the Right

Army Department letter No. 31113-1 (A.G.-7), dated 25th January 1916. Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the following conditions of service shall govern the admission of pension to military upper subordinates in the Military Works Services and Public Works Department and warrant and non-commissioned officers of Sappers and Miners granted commissions in the Royal Engineers :—

- (i) These officers will be eligible for the additional pension in respect of Indian service as provided for in paragraph 719, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(ii) In calculating service for pension under paragraph 720 *ibid*, clause (a) will not apply. All warrant service and half service in the lower ranks [in accordance with Article 510 (11) (g) of the Royal Warrant for Pay] wherever such service has been spent, will be counted as service towards Indian pension.

(iii) As in the case of officers of the Indian Army, there will be no compulsory retirement on account of age up to 55 years.

85

14th Feb.
1916.

85. Pensions--British—It is notified for information that soldiers who have completed their period of re-engagement, [including the extra year for which they are liable under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act], can draw pension *plus* pay, only if discharged and re-enlisted.

2. Any soldier who takes his discharge and re-enlists for the duration of the war, and who was in receipt of service or proficiency pay, will retain such pay and will draw pension then earned together with the pay of the rank into which he re-enlists.

3. Such soldiers, will, however, only obtain temporary promotion and will lose their chance of a future career in a higher rank, or of serving after the war.

4. The extra service rendered on temporary re-enlistment will not entitle the soldier to an increased rate of pension.

86. Army Orders—Separation Allowance.—Attention is directed to Army Order II of the 14th December 1915, regarding amendment of Separation Allowance Regulations in respect of transfer of dependants' separation allowance on death of payee.

87. Re-Engagement—Territorial Force.—With reference to India Army Order No. 686 of 1915, it is notified that no amendment is to be made on Army Form W.-3126 which will admit of an Imperial Service man re-engaging for home service only.

War Office letter No. 9
General No 5347-(T & I),
dated 17th December 1915

88

14th Feb.
1916.

88. Organisation—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned, as a temporary war measure, the entertainment of the following artificer establishment at the depôts of Indian Infantry (Pioneer) Battalions on active service overseas in addition to the 24 artificers at present authorised for each unit:—

(1) *For depôts with an establishment of over 450.*

two at Rs. 10 per mensem each extra artificer pay,
two at Rs. 7 per mensem each extra artificer pay,
four at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.

(2) *For depôts with an establishment of less than 450.*

one at Rs. 10 per mensem extra artificer pay,
one at Rs. 7 per mensem extra artificer pay,
two at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.

89. Passages—Regulations.—Mounted officers returning to India from field service, who may be ordered to leave their chargers behind, will be granted an extra baggage allowance by rail at half the scale laid down in note (g) (iii), paragraph 104, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, for the conveyance of their horse equipment.

2. This decision will apply to all cases which may have occurred since the outbreak of war.

90. Passages—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the April 1916 Appendix to India Army Orders:—

Army Department letter No. 25848-1 (Q M.G.-1), dated the 25th January 1916.

Paragraph 82, clause (d) —The first clause is *reconstructed* as under —

91

14th Feb.
1916.

"Native soldiers, quartermaster dafadars and kot dafadars of transport units, proceeding on or returning from furlough, or leave which is subsequently converted into furlough, limited to the numbers authorized in Army Regulations, India, Volume II. By rail only, by the main route, to and from their homes, but where the main route is either wholly or partly by sea or river, and rail communication also exists, free passage by rail, by the most direct route, will be granted. Free passage by sea is also authorized for natives of "India proper" serving in the local Burma battalions, or in the Aden troop, Rangoon and defence light sections and No 33 (Fortress) Company, Sappers and Miners, the Indian coast artillery permanently stationed at Rangoon or Aden, and for quartermaster dafadars and kot dafadars of mule transport units localised in Burma."

91. Passages—Sea —The following instructions regarding the prohibition of persons landing in Egypt are published —

1. Wives and families of officers and other ranks will not be allowed to land in Egypt until further notice without special permits obtained by them from the War Office, unless—

(a) they left the port of embarkation prior to the notification from the War Office reaching the country they were residing in

Such as come from Europe or the East, may continue their voyage or stay at Suez, Port Said, or Alexandria, until the arrival of the next ship which sails for the country from which they came

2. Those permitted to land under paragraph 1 (a) may, if they desire it, be given packet return passages or continued passage to Europe at Government expense, by first opportunity

3. Wives and families of civilians who arrive with a War Office, Foreign Office, Indian or Colonial Government permit, will be similarly dealt with, except that they will

92 sailed before orders were in force at the port of embarkation
 14th Feb. — will be allowed to land, and no passages will be given at the
 1916. government expense

4. Except those waiting passages as above, no wives and families of officers or other ranks, will be allowed to stay in the Canal District, or South of the Giza Civil District after the 1st January 1916, until further notice

5 The foregoing does not apply to ladies of Egyptian nationality, and the wives of British officials and British officers resident in the Soudan. These must, however, first obtain from the General Officer Commanding in Egypt, permission to land

92 Dress — It is notified for information that, during the period of the present war, cavalry pattern swords and scabbards will be provided for officers of the Indian Army Reserve attached to mounted units on indent from the nearest arsenal, on the understanding that when the officers cease to be attached to such units or when the correct pattern swords become available, the cavalry pattern swords and scabbards will be returned to arsenals

2 The provision of swords by officers of the Indian Army Reserve attached to dismounted units is optional

93 Erratum — Indian Army Orders dated 7th February 1916 —

Insert Indian Army Order 84 "Leave" as 66 and Indian Army Order 76 "Equipment—Mountain Artillery" as 71

J M WALLER, Major-General,
 Lieutenant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th February 1916

Separation Allowance—Time Limit for applications for Separation Allowance for Soldiers' Dependants —In continuation of India Army Order No 266 of 1915, the following rules in regard to the time limit for applications for separation allowance for dependants of British soldiers on the Indian Establishment are notified —

- (1) *Enlistments on and after 1st March 1916* —Every recruit enlisted on and after 1st March 1916 is required to state at the time of enlistment whether or not he claims separation allowance for his dependants. If he then makes no claim and afterwards desires to make one, he may do so through his Commanding Officer within one calendar month of the date of enlistment, *but not later*, except under the circumstances described in paragraph 3 below
- (2) *Soldiers serving on the 29th February 1916* —In the case of soldiers serving on the 29th February 1916, claims will be considered if an application is received not later than the 31st March 1916, as under —
 - (a) By the Commanding Officer from the soldier if the soldier is serving in India
 - (b) By the Divisional Disbursing Officer from the dependant if the soldier is serving out of India —
 - (c) *If the soldier is serving out of India* —In these cases no payment will be made

until a reference has been made to the soldier.

- (ii) *If the soldier is a prisoner of war.*—In these cases no payment will be made unless and until the soldier notifies his consent to make the necessary allotment
- (iii) *If the soldier has been reported missing or is dead.*—In these cases it will be assumed that the soldier would have agreed to make the necessary allotment, but the continuation period of 30 or 26 weeks will reckon from the date on which a notification of the casualty was first sent to the next-of-kin.

2. With effect from the 1st April, 1916 any claim to separation allowance for a dependant must be initiated by the soldier, except under the circumstances described in paragraph 4 below.

3. If a soldier who has not within one calendar month of enlistment (or on being called up from Army Reserve, Class B) claimed separation allowance for a dependant subsequently desires to make a claim, such claim will not be considered, *except* in cases where it can be shown that at the date of the soldier's enlistment (or joining from Army Reserve, Class B) the person for whom an allowance is subsequently claimed was in receipt of either:—

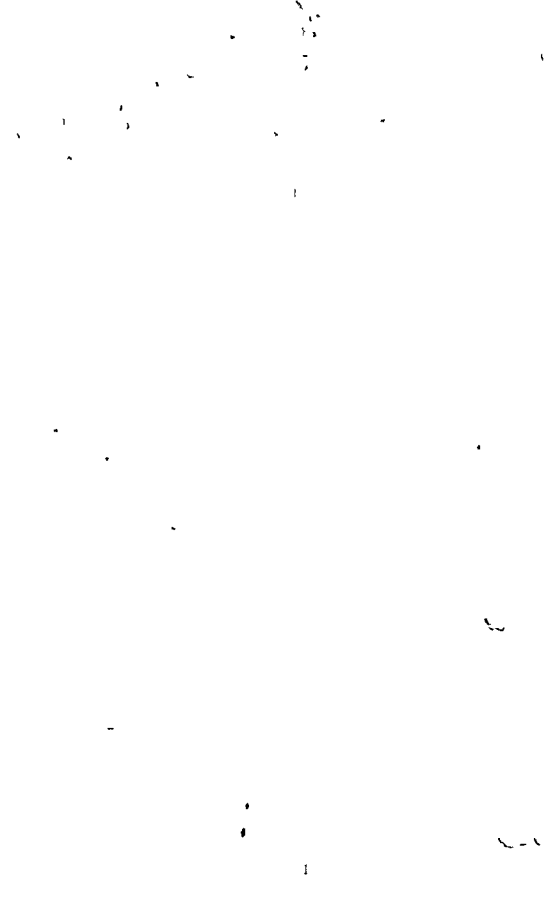
- (a) Separation allowance as the wife of a soldier and was therefore debarred at that time from receiving separation allowance as a dependant in addition ;
or
- (b) an allowance from the soldier's employers which is afterwards withdrawn, either while the soldier is still serving or after his death.

4. If a claim under (a) or (b) of the preceding paragraph is received in respect of a deceased soldier, the Divisional Disbursing Officer will investigate the claim of the dependant and forward all particulars to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, for the consideration of the Government of India. The date on which the notification of the soldier's death was sent to his next-of-kin should be stated.

5. Commanding Officers will take steps to ensure that the contents of this order are carefully explained to all non-commissioned officers and men under their command and that newly enlisted men are informed, as soon as possible after joining, of the procedure necessary in order to obtain separation allowance for their dependants.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.



INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Simla, the 19th February 1916.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following telegram, dated 11th February 1916, from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to His Excellency the Viceroy:—

Begins.—The King to day received loyal address from 27 convalescent Indian officers. Text of His Majesty's reply as follows:—

"Sirdars,—I am glad to receive here in person to day a body of Indian officers who have faithfully borne their share of the present conflict and upheld the honour of my Indian Army on the European battle-field of the world wide war in which my Empire and my Allies are engaged. Wounded as you have been in battle with a formidable Western foe on the neighbouring fields of France, our glorious Ally, and nursed and tended here at the heart of the Empire, you represent the fighting men of your races in presenting a loyal address to your King-Emperor in the capital city of his Dominions. I note that you speak not only for yourselves, but for the whole of my Indian Army. I welcome your presence as a symbol of the unity of the Empire, and as setting a seal on the heretofore efforts and sacrifices in which my Indian soldiers, yourselves amongst them, have borne a common part with all my forces from overseas and from the mother country. I am deeply touched by your declarations of loyalty and gratitude to myself, but not less than by the generous recognition which you pay to the kindness and brotherly feeling which you have met at the hands of all your fellow subjects, the Indian people."

of these islands. They are conscious as I am that the loyal devotion of India to the common heritage for which we are fighting, a devotion to which we have never looked in vain, has been consecrated afresh by the blood of India's sons shed far from their homes and in a quarrel which, whilst the might of the Empire protects India's shores, does not come near to the lives and fortunes of their kith and kin. But the liberties of the Empire were put into the scale and with them the liberties which India has enjoyed under our rule and which please God she will enjoy in increasing measure as she advances in the path of social improvement and political experience. I welcome the expression of your thanks for the careful and scrupulous regard which all my officers under my directions have paid to the requirements of your religious usages. I honour the concern which you tell me you felt lest the circumstances of your life in a strange country might imperil the due observance of the rites which are sanctified for you by the dictates of your religion and the immemorial customs of your forefathers. I recall to mind the words in which my revered predecessor, the Queen Empress Victoria, declared to her Indian subjects of whatever creed on assuming sway over their lives her will that "none be in anywise favoured, none molested, or disquieted by reason of their religious faith or observances, but that all shall alike enjoy the equal and impartial protection of the law, and We do strictly charge and enjoin all those who may be in authority under Us that they abstain from all interference with the religious belief or worship of any of Our subjects on pain of Our highest displeasure." It will ever be the cherished duty of my House and Throne to guard the sacred promise then given in the letter and in the spirit.

Sirdars, I thank you for your loyal address " Ends.

J. M. WALTER, *Major General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

His EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st February 1916.

94 The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th January 1916, were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th February 1916.

94

21st Feb.
1916.

95. Officers—Colonel H. KENNEDY, Indian Army, was permitted to reside in India on vacating command of the 6th Cavalry Brigade.

Colonel H. KENNEDY Indian Army, is now permitted to reside out of India

96. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following additions and amendments are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1916.—

3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area

In ~~the~~ t under—

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with
gratuity*

No. 2138 Sowar SHER KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

„ 2711 Sowar SUNDAR SINGH, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

„ 334 Bugler TAHA SINGH, 51st Sikhs (F F.)

„ 338 Sepoy MUSADI, 51st Sikhs (F F.)

„ 564 Sepoy JAWALA SINGH, 56th Punjabi Rifles (F F.)

Insert under—

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2502 Lance-Dafadar BHOLA SINGH, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

„ 280 Naick GURMUKH SINGH, 51st Sikhs (F. F.)

„ 565 Lance-Naick NUR DIN, 56th Punjabi Rifles (F. F.)

Page 9. 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area.—For " 2565 Lance-Dafadar ZIKRIYA KHAN, 31st Cavalry " read " No. 2565 Lance-Dafadar ZIKRIYA KHAN, 21st P. A. V. O. Cavalry (F. F.) (Daly's Horse) "

Page 10. 4th (Quetta) Division.—For " 10th (Duke of Cornwall's Own) Lancers " after the names of No. 2073 Lance-Dafadar MOHAMMED SHARIF, and No. 2074 Sowar BIR SINGH, substitute " 10th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers. "

Page 10. 4th (Quetta) Division.—Delete the following " No. 11 Lance-Naick MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, 106th Hazara Pioneers "

Page 18. 8th (Lucknow) Division.—For " No. 2000 Trumpet-Major SHAHWALI, 17th Cavalry, vice No. 745 Dafadar ALAM KHAN, transferred to pension establishment from 18th August 1915, " substitute " No. 2200 Trumpet-Major SHAHWALI, 17th Cavalry, vice No. 745 Dafadar ALAM KHAN, transferred to pension establishment from 18th August 1914. "

Page 19. 8th (Lucknow) Division.—For " No. 321 Havildar KRISHNAK, CHANGNAK, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, vice No. 679 Havildar BABU MAHADESHAR, transferred to pension establishment from 21st August 1915, " substitute " No. 321 Havildar KRISHNAK CHANGNAK, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, vice No. 679 Havildar BABU MAHADESHAR, transferred to pension establishment from 24th August 1914. "

Page 22 9th (Secunderabad) Division — For "No 144
 Sapper MAUNGAYAYAY, 2nd (Queen Victoria's
 Own) Sappers and Miners' substitute "No 144
 Sapper MAUNGAYAYAY, 2nd (Queen Victoria's
 Own) Sappers and Miners

97

21st Feb
1916

97 Rewards, Indian Army — With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Indian officers of the Frontier Militia Corps and the Military Police shall be eligible for the honorary rank of lieutenant or captain on retirement under the conditions applying to Indian officers of the regular army, as stated in paragraph 361, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

98 Pay and Allowances — It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who are not Government Army Department letter officers and who have been or may be granted leave during the present war, shall, while on leave, receive pay and allowances as under —

(a) Leave in India — Full military pay of rank *plus* half staff pay of the appointment

(ii) Leave out of India —

| | £ |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 2nd Lieutenant and Lieutenant | 200 per annum |
| Captain | 250 „ |
| Major | 300 „ |

2 In the case of Government officials serving in the Indian Army Reserve, leave and leave allowances will be regulated by the civil rules, service in the Indian Army Reserve counting towards such leave to the extent allowed by paragraph 2 (b) of Army Department Notification No 60-4, dated the 15th January 1915.

eb. 99. **Pay and Allowances.**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the

Army Department letter No. H.-899, dated 4th February 1916. grant of special allowances as under to subaltern officers of the New Armies and Special Reserve sent from the United Kingdom during the present war for service in India :—

| | | |
|-----------------|-----|----------------------|
| Lieutenants | ... | One rupee per diem. |
| 2nd-Lieutenants | ... | Two rupees per diem. |

The allowances will be admissible from the date of landing in India and while serving within Indian limits.

100. **Clothing—Territorial Units.**—With reference to statement "C" published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1914, in order to complete to the Indian scale (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix X), the

Army Department letter No. H.-684, dated 27th January 1916. Government of India have sanctioned the free issue of one clasp knife with lanyard to each man of Territorial Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, who did not receive the article before coming out to India.

101. **Clothing—Allowances.**—The Government of India have decided—

(i) that the advance of six years' clothing allowance authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 153, for Indian officers, may be drawn by an Indian officer promoted from the ranks while on field service ;

Army Department letter No. H.-748, dated 29th January 1916.

(ii) that the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 38-A., as inserted by October Appendix India Army Orders,

114
1916, regarding the cessation of the ordinary clothing allowance on field service is applicable to Indian officers.

21st Feb
1916

2 The following corrections to the regulations referred to above are accordingly made —

Paragraph 38 A, as inserted by October Appendix 114, for India Army Orders 1915, for the words "a soldier" in the second line, *substitute* "an Indian officer, British or Indian soldier"

Paragraph 35 C, as inserted by October Appendix 114, for India Army Orders 1915, for the words "a soldier" in the first line, *substitute* "an Indian officer, British or Indian soldier" and for the word "soldier" in line 3 *substitute* "Indian officer, British or Indian soldier"

Paragraph 153 — *After* the word "cases" in last line, second clause, *add* "In the case of an Indian officer promoted to that rank while on field service, an advance of six years' clothing allowance may be drawn"

102 Dress — It is notified for information that in the case of officers joining the Army, the provision of undress uniform and mess dress is optional during the war. The term "officer" includes officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and officers of the Special Reserve, or officers with temporary commissions sent out to India to do duty with units in India.

Such officers will wear the service dress uniform of the unit or department to which they are first attached and they will be permitted to wear evening dress (short jacket) in lieu of the prescribed mess dress for the period of the war.

The provision of summer mess dress by these officers is also optional.

103 Schools — British — It is notified for information that Messrs L. Seymour Hall and Co, 253 Bowbazar Street, Calcutta, have been appointed Contractors for the supply of School Books and Materials to British Army Schools in India for a further period of one year, commencing from the 1st April 1916.

104 **104. Prisoners of War—Postal Arrangements.**—The following instructions regarding correspondence for British and Indian prisoners interned abroad are published for the guidance of all concerned:—

21st Feb.
1910.

What may be sent.

Postcards, unregistered letters and parcels may be sent *free of all postal charges* to British or Indian Prisoners of War interned abroad. Money Orders may be so sent, except to Turkey.

Newspapers and newspaper cuttings must not on any account be sent either by letter or parcel post.

The transmission of coin to prisoners of war, either in letters or in parcels, is expressly prohibited.

Address.

The address of articles intended for Prisoners of War should be in the following form and must be written very distinctly *in ink*.

FORM.

EXAMPLE.

| | |
|--|--|
| *Rank, initials, name | ... Private A. G. Thomas. |
| *Regiment (or other unit) | ... 2nd Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. |
| British (or Indian) Prisoner of War | ... British Prisoner of War (or Indian Prisoner of War). |
| †Place of Internment | ... Doberitz. |
| Country (Germany, Austria, Hungary, Holland, Turkey; etc). | ... Germany. |
| C/o General Post Office, | ... C/o General Post Office, |
| Mount Pleasant, | Mount Pleasant, |
| London, E.C., | London, E.C., |
| England. | England. |

* In the case of Military Prisoners only.

† The names of the places of internment, if known, should always be stated. All letters, parcels etc. for Prisoners of War in Turkey should be addressed "Central Post Office, Constantinople" instead of to the place of internment.

All articles for *Indian Prisoners of War* are subjected to Censorship at *Bombay* and those for *British Prisoners of War* in *London*

21st Feb
1916.

The envelope in which a letter is placed should, therefore, be left open and should be enclosed in a cover superscribed "On Prisoners of War Service" and addressed, in case of an *Indian Prisoner of War*, to the *Postal Censor, Bombay*, and in the case of a *British Prisoner of War*, to the *Deputy Chief Censor, (Hostile Countries) Salisbury House, London, L C, England*

Letter Post

Correspondence should be limited to private and family news and to necessary business communications. No references to the naval, military, or political situation, or to naval and military movements and organisations are allowed.

It is advisable to send postcards in preference to letters, as postcards are less likely to be delayed. If letters are sent, they should not exceed in length two sides of a sheet of note paper, and should contain nothing but the sheet of note paper. The writing should not be crossed.

Letters and postcards should be written in English and if addressed to Prisoners of War interned in Germany they are likely to be delivered more quickly if written in German.

The use of the letter post is restricted to Letters and Postcards. Anything else must be sent by parcel post. Packages may not be sent by letter post.

Parcel Post

Parcels must not be accepted for a Prisoner of War unless they bear in the address the name of the place of destination. In the case of parcels for Prisoners of War in Turkey the place of destination should be given as "Central Post Office, Constantinople". The address must be printed or clearly written in ink in at least two places on the outer cover of the parcel. The name and address of the sender should be printed or clearly written in ink on the cover. Parcels must be packed very carefully and substantially and in such a manner as not to impede examination by the Censor. If

105

21st Feb.
1916.

intended for any country other than Germany, Austria-Hungary and Turkey, a parcel must be accompanied by two customs declarations which should be securely fastened to the parcel so as to prevent them from becoming detached in transit. In the case of parcels for Prisoners of War interned in Germany, Austria-Hungary and Turkey, no customs declarations are required. No letters may be enclosed in parcels.

Registration and Insurance.

Letters may not be registered or insured, nor may parcels be insured.

Money Orders

Remittances for Prisoners of War, except for those interned in Turkey, may be made by means of money orders which will be issued free of commission. They should be expressed in sterling currency. The Foreign Sterling money order form should be used and in filling it up the remitter should insert against the entries "Name of payee," "Address of payee" and "Country of payment" the particulars as to address prescribed above for correspondence and parcels.

Telegraphic money orders are not allowed.

105 Drill and Instruction, Musketry — Attention is drawn to Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1914, Chapter I, Part II. paragraph 164, the paper for covering targets must be obtained from the Titaghur Mills Company, and its colour must not be altered in any way.

106 Hospital Stoppages at Cadet Colleges in India — If a cadet is absent owing to sickness or injury during a portion of the term his allowance shall continue to be issued and credited to his account subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) If the cadet is sick in a non-dieted hospital at the College, the allowance will be continued, but the cadet's contingent account will be charged with the usual proportion of messing charges as if he were present in the mess.

- (2) If the cadet is sick in a military dieted hospital, the allowance will be continued for a period of 7 days, but the usual hospital stoppage (Rs. 2 per diem, as for officers) will be recovered; and if the period of absence exceeds 7 days, hospital stoppages will be recovered for the first 7 days only, and the allowance will cease.

107

21st Feb
1916.

107. Accounts—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the accounts before the 31st March 1916, all officers concerned are requested to see that claims on account of the Military Supply Accounts are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1916.

2. Persons to whom cheques are issued during March 1916, should be instructed to present them for payment in that month and except in cases in which it is necessary, no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month, unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1916

*108. Separation Allowance—Time Limit for applications for Separation Allowance for Soldiers' Dependents—In continuation of India Army Order No. 266 of 1915, the following rules in regard to the time limit for applications for separation allowance for dependants of British soldiers on the Indian Establishment are notified:—

(1) *Enlistments on and after 1st March 1916*—Every recruit enlisted on and after 1st March 1916 is required to state at the time of enlistment whether or not he claims separation allowance for his dependants. If he then makes no claim and afterwards desires to make one, he may do so through his Commanding Officer within one calendar month of the date of enlistment, *but not later*, except under the circumstances described in paragraph 3 below.

(2) *Soldiers serving on the 29th February 1916.*—In the case of soldiers serving on the 29th February 1916,

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 12th February 1916

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th February 1916.

109. The London Gazettes of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 24th and 25th January 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th February 1916.

109

28th Feb
1916.

110. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain E. E. Doyle, I.M.S., to be Specialist in Electrical Science, with effect from 1st November 1915.

Captains H. W. P. Twiss and S. R. G. Kendall, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from 11th February 1916.

Lieutenant C. B. Herapath, 16th Rajputs, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 16th February 1916.

111. **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenants E. J. H. Jacobson and H. I. Phillips, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st January 1916.

112

28th Feb.
1916.

Lieutenants G. Reed and M. J. J. Corlett, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class, with effect from the date of this order

112. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)—Major T W Slingsby, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) L. M. Taylor, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division. Dated 21st December 1915

6th Jat Light Infantry—Lieutenant-Colonel W Fitz G. Bourne, Double Company Commander, 10th Jats, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel H J. Roche, C B, vacated. Dated 31st January 1916

31st Punjabis—Captain C D Webster, Double Company Officer, 30th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain K. McLeod, relieved. Dated 9th December 1915.

113 * Special—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following telegram, dated 11th February 1916, from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to His Excellency the Viceroy:—

Begins—The King to-day received loyal address from 27 convalescent Indian officers. Text of His Majesty's reply as follows:—

"Sirdars,—I am glad to receive here in person to day a body of Indian officers who have faithfully borne their share of the present conflict and upheld the honour of my Indian

* Issued as a Special Indian Army Order, dated the 19th February 1916.

28th Feb
1910.

Army on the European battle-field of the world-wide war in which my Empire and my Allies are engaged. Wounded as you have been in battle with a formidable Western foe on the neighbouring fields of France, our glorious Ally, and nursed and tended here at the heart of the Empire you represent the fighting men of your races in presenting a loyal address to your King-Emperor in the capital city of his Dominions. I note that you speak not only for yourselves, but for the whole of my Indian Army. I welcome your presence as a symbol of the unity of the Empire, and as setting a seal on the heroic efforts and sacrifices in which my Indian soldiers, yourselves amongst them, have borne a common part with all my forces from overseas and from the mother country. I am deeply touched by your declarations of loyalty and gratitude to myself, but not less than by the generous recognition which you pay to the kindness and brotherly feeling which you have met at the hands of all your fellow subjects, the inhabitants of these islands. They are conscious as I am that the loyal devotion of India to the common heritage for which we are fighting, a devotion to which we have never looked in vain, has been consecrated afresh by the blood of India's sons shed far from their homes and in a quarrel which, whilst the might of the Empire protects India's shores, does not come near to the lives and fortunes of their birth and kin. But the liberties of the Empire were put into the scale and with them the liberties which India has enjoyed under our rule and which please God she will enjoy in marching onwards as she advances in the path of social improvement and political experience. I welcome the expression of your thanks for the careful and scrupulous regard which all my officers under my directions have paid to the requirements of your religious usages. I honour the concern which you tell me you felt lest the circumstances of your life in a strange country might imperil the due observance of the rites which are sanctified for you by the dictates of your religion and the unmemorial customs of your forefathers. I recall to mind the words in which my revered predecessor, the Queen Empress Victoria, declared to her Indian subjects of whatever race and of whatever faith over their lives her will that 'none be in any way favoured, none molested or disquieted by reason of their religious faith or observances', but that all shall alike enjoy the equal and impartial protection of the law, and We do truly charge and enjoin all those who may be in authority under Us that they abstain from all interference with the religious belief

114 or worship of any of Our subjects on pain of Our highest displeasure." It will ever be the cherished duty of my House and Throne to guard the sacred promise then given in the letter and in the spirit.

Sirdars, I thank you for your loyal address " Ends. €

114. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Brigadier-General H. F. Roberts, M.V.O., Indian Army, Brigade Commander, for 41 days on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

115 Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers.—The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted six months and 22 days' combined leave (first 30 days on privilege leave) in India on medical certificate under the rules of 1889.

Conductor R. Kenny, Madras Miscellaneous List, temporarily attached to Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters.

116 Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

117. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that allowances Army Department letter as under may, in future, be granted No. H 737, dated 22nd to clerks possessing qualifications in January 1916. shorthand who are employed as

stenographers in brigade, division, army corps and army offices in the field :—

118

28th Feb.
1916.

(a) Rs. 30 per mensem if employed in a confidential capacity ;

(b) Rs. 15 per mensem if employed in an ordinary capacity.

118. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information

Army Department letter that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the outfit allowance of Rs. 600, notified in India Army Order No. 122, dated the 22nd March 1915, shall be granted to all Indian Medical Service officers in permanent civil employ (including those who have officiated for 3 years in civil employment) who reverted to military duty, during the present war, prior to the issue of India Army Order No. 516 of 1915.

India, the Government of India have decided that the outfit allowance of Rs. 600, notified in India Army Order No. 122, dated the 22nd March 1915, shall be granted to all Indian Medical Service officers in permanent civil employ (including those who have officiated for 3 years in civil employment) who reverted to military duty, during the present war, prior to the issue of India Army Order No. 516 of 1915.

119. Pay and Allowances. Separation Allowance.—It is notified for information that in the case of a family residing in India of a soldier discharged in England, separation

allowance should continue to be all wages should continue to be issued until the end of the week in which the casualty occurs, or in which the notification is received by the Divisional Disbursing Officer, whichever is later

121
28th Feb.
1916.

embroidered badges, silver embroidery will be substituted for gold embroidery in the case of units not permitted to wear gold lace. The badge will be worn in the same manner as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, as amended by April Appendix—45
India Army Orders—1915

121. Officers.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the War Office have ordered that plain clothes vill in future be worn on *outward* journeys by officers embarking in vessels other than government transports.

In accordance with the above order, all officers sailing from India in vessels other than government transports, will wear plain clothes while on board. Attention is drawn to the necessity for complying with the instructions laid down in India Army Order 550 of 1915, when officers land in France.

123. Passages—Railway.—A revised system for the issue of railway tickets for all ranks of the Indian Army when proceeding on leave or furlough at their own or at government expense has been approved by the Government of India with effect from the 1st March 1916.

Army Department memorandum No 17080-5 (Q M G 1), dated 11th January 1916.

2. Under the new system, officers commanding units will submit a requisition in duplicate on India Army Form T.-1720, for the tickets required to the stationmaster, who will return, both forms showing thereon the amount of the fares to be paid.

The officer commanding will return to the stationmaster one copy of the requisition together with completed vouchers (India Army Form T.-1720-A) for as many return tickets as may be wanted and the amount of money necessary, retaining the other copy for record.

The stationmaster will furnish the officer commanding with single tickets for the outward journey and signed vouchers (India Army Form T.-1720-A) for the return journey.

3. In stations where many men will be proceeding on furlough or leave at the same time, the stationmaster should be given ample time to issue tickets and return the vouchers

123
28th Feb
1916.

4. Commanding officers will instruct their men that the ticket for the return journey will be issued by the booking clerk on presentation of India Army Form T-1720 A, by the individual. As no signing of papers is involved this transaction will occupy no more time than tendering cash for a ticket in the ordinary way.

No excuse of being afraid of missing the train and therefore using the voucher (India Army Form T-1720-A), instead of getting a ticket will be accepted. Men found travelling without tickets will be liable to the ordinary penalties of the travelling public.

If any man finds he has difficulty in getting his return railway ticket he should report the matter to the stationmaster at once.

Railway companies have done much to assist in reducing the clerical labour involved in the old system besides granting sepoy's liberal travelling concessions and commanding officers of units are responsible that their men carry out these orders.

5. In the case of men proceeding from Burma and Aden to India, the staff officer at the port of disembarkation will act for the officer commanding unit and obtain the railway tickets and the signed vouchers for the men's onward journey. The particulars and amount of money required for this purpose will be remitted by the officer commanding unit so as to reach the staff officer at the port of disembarkation in sufficient time to get the tickets and vouchers before the arrival of the men.

6. To give effect to the introduction of the revised procedure, revised India Army Forms T-1720 and T-1720 A, will shortly be issued. The former will also be used for the railway journeys of reservists. The present India Army Form T-1720 A (Railway ticket requisition for reservists) has been cancelled and all existing stock of this form should be destroyed.

124

28th Feb.
1916.

124. Organisation—Indian Army.—Paragraph (6) of India Army Order No. 361 of 1914, publishing the rules for promotions of Indian ranks of units on field service during the present war, is reconstructed as follows:—

(6) A surplus of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers due to the arrival of a draft or the return to duty of missing or wounded men, will be absorbed into the first vacancy that may occur in the unit concerned. In the case of companies or double companies sent as drafts to battalions with a class composition other than that of the draft, the companies or double companies of which the latter may consist will be kept intact and promotions in such companies or double companies shall not be affected by the absorption of surplus Indian officers and non-commissioned officers in the battalion to which they are attached. Similarly, the absorption of surplus Indian officers and non-commissioned officers in the companies or double companies of the draft will not affect, but be independent of, promotions in the battalion.

125. Equipment—Arms—With reference to the care of 25-inch rimfire rifles the following is published for the information of all concerned:—

1. Attention is drawn to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909, (Reprint 1914) paragraph 105.

2. Should a miss occur at target practice, the bore will be inspected before another round is fired. "Yrr"

3. No appliances other than those issued will be used for cleaning these rifles.

126. Followers.—With reference to paragraphs 1 (b) (ii), 3 and 4 of India Army Order No. 201 of 1913, the Govern-

ment of India have been pleased to
Army Department letter N 3340-1 (A G. S.) dated 8th February 1916

rule that the correct designation of the "chowdhry" or "kotwal" of a British unit, *wherever it may be serving*, is "kotwal," and that the followers of this class belonging to British units in Burma are therefore entitled to pay at Rs. 16 per mensem under paragraph 412, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to the proviso in the "Note" to that paragraph.

127. National Health Insurance.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 694 of 1915, (Special India Army Order, dated 3rd December 1915):—

127
28th Feb.
1916.

Paragraph 2, (II) (c) is reconstructed to read:—

"The total amounts recovered from the soldiers will be credited to Army Funds in the Classified Abstracts, and the Government of India contribution will be included in the estimate of ordinary charges, credit for which is afforded to the Imperial Government by the Controller of War Accounts. Field Controllers of Military Accounts should report *monthly* to the War Office the total contributions recovered"

128. Organisation—Artillery—War Establishments—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned a War Establishment for a Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with 5-inch Howitzers. This Establishment is shown in detail in the annexure to this Order.

Army Department letter No. 4193a-4 (C & S) dated 8th Feb. 1916

129. Pay and Allowances—Erratum—In India Army Order No. 57 of 1916, last line, *for* "Volume I" *read* "Volume II"

130. Forms—The following form has been introduced and should be taken into use at once.—

Ind. Army Form O.-1420.—Report of Inspection of High Explosives

The following form has been revised —

India Army Form I-1121.—Annual confidential report on lady nurses.

Pending a reprint the following corrections should be made in manuscript:—

In section I, *for* the words "To be filled in and initialled by O. C. Station Hospital" *substitute*

"Note 1—To be completed, signed and dated by ^{Staff Surgeon,} O. C. Station Hospital

Note 2—Before completing the certificate the Examining Officer should invariably consult the Senior Lady Nurse."

130 — *Delete* the note to Section V (Instructions) as added by India Army Order No. 387 of 1913, and the note below Section VI (Instructions) commencing with the words "in the event" to the words "reports in red ink."

28th Feb.
1916.

Insert the following at the left hand corner above "Instructions":—

Initials of lady nurse reported
on, or, if sent by post, of
reporting officer.

The following additions and corrections are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 —

Pages 21 and 25 India Army Form A.-53. *For* the present figures in columns 7, 12 to 15, 17, 23 to 26, 29, 31 and 32 *substitute* 60 and in columns 11 and 16 *substitute* 100.

Pages 28 and 29 India Army Form A.-115. *For* the present entries in columns 7, 11, 14, 16 and 24 *substitute* 250, 450, 200, 500, 60

Pages 101 and 105 *After* O.-1419 *insert* the following :—
O.-1420 | G | Report of inspection of high explosives
| O. | and in columns 13 and 14 *insert* "6".

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 116 OF 1916.

List of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteer Corps, Naval Division.

Seaman H. REAKS

„ E HOUGH.

„ C WHITTINGHAM.

Gunner J. H. COLLACOTT

Surma Valley Light Horse.

Trooper A. G. FURRELL.

Assam Valley Light Horse

Serjeant W. A. H. THOMSON.

„ Farrier A. L. CARLESS.

Lance Serjeant G. F. SMITH.

United Provinces Horse, 2nd (Northern) Regiment

Corporal F. W. HOLMES.

„ J. T. HUNT.

Trooper G. E. WHITE.

Chota Nagpur Light Horse.

„ Trooper H. H. HAINES

Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers (Artillery Companies).

Corporal J. S. WEST.

Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles
(1st Battalion).

Lance-Serjeant C. BARRETT.

Volunteer J. L. FERNANDEZ.

„ S. NASHON.

„ D. BENJAMIN.

„ J. HARRIS.

„ S. YOUNG.

„ A. FRASK.

1881

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles
(2nd Battalion).

Serjeant J. H. BWYE.

Volunteer H. O. FIDO.

„ J. JOSEPH.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant G. PEREIRA.

„ V. C. SIMOENS.

Corporal S. COZIN.

„ E. C. GARRATY.

Rifleman P. INNERTY.

„ W. E. ROBINSON.

„ P. J. TOOLE.

Agra Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant G. T. BURROWS.

Corporal L GOMES.

1881

Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant F. M. COCKBURN.

Volunteer T. CRANSTON.

- „ J. C. ELLIS.
 „ B. R. FEWKES.
 „ J. C. HERFORD.
 „ J. H. VANINGEN.

Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant S. H. SAUSMAN.

Volunteer J. S. KIRBY.

- „ G. CATTERMOLLE.
 „ A. E. MELLOR.

North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles (1st Battalion).

Volunteer G. L. J. DAVIS.

- „ R. G. KEATING.
 „ L. H. ROSS

Cyath and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant J. E. WILLIAMS.

„ R. W. BROWN

Volunteer O. C. PUSHONG.

- „ W. A. BURGE
 „ F. J. JOHN.
 „ F. J. H. BROADBENT.
 „ B. WILLIAMSON.
 „ N. QUIERAS
 „ O. J. ARRATOON.

Volunteer J. A. LONG.

„ M. WADE

„ W. J. McFARLAND.

„ T. IRELAND.

„ P. R. CLARKE.

South Andaman Volunteer Rifles.

Major H. GRAHAM TAYLER.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant G. SALISBURY.

Lance-Corporal A. BAKER.

Volunteer O DENNIS.

„ C FITZGERALD.

„ J. HAWES.

Malabar Volunteer Rifles

Lance-Corporal J. BYER.

Volunteer A. W. ESCRADER.

„ D FERNANDEZ

„ S C HEERJEE

Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (2nd Battalion).

Colour-Serjeant E. REED.

Serjeant W. U SEFTON.

„ H. F. WRIGHT.

Volunteer G. F D'SONZA

„ L. DAVID

Volunteer A. D. BRITTO.

„ J. S. D'SONZA.

„ M. P. FERNANDEZ.

„ P. NETTO.

„ W. E. NEWMAN.

„ D. BUNYAN.

„ F. ANTHONY.

„ J. MOSES.

„ A. DENT.

„ D. BENJAMIN.

„ F. BRAGANZA

„ J. D'SONZA.

Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Sergeant G. F. MICHAEL

Poona Volunteer Rifles.

Corporal G. D. COOPER.

Volunteer D. J. INSPECTER.

„ R. D. KHAMBATTA.

Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps (2nd Battalion).

Lance-Corporal P. SWEENEY.

Volunteer L. K. SELLERS

East Coast Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer W. A. MILLER.

„ J. FULLINFAW.

„ E. D'CUNHA.

Delta,

PERSONNEL

FIGHT NUMBER

Dr / s

Indep

FOLLOWERS

ANIMALS

REMARKS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

TOTAL

Artillery

Trumpeters

Warrior

Elephant

Warrior

Warrior

Warrior

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (b) Falls | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

[illegible]

TRANSPORT.

| Detail. | BATTERY. | | | | AMMUNITION COLUMN. | | | REMARKS. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| | Vehicles. | Horses. | Bullocks. | Drivers. | Vehicles. | Bullocks. | Drivers. | |
| Carrriages, gun, with limbers | 4 | 24 | .. | 12 | ... | ... | ... | |
| Wagons, ammunition, with limbers. | 8 | 43 | ... | 24 | ... | ... | ... | |
| Store carts ... | 4 | ... | 16 | 8 | 12 | 22 | 26 | |
| Drivers ... { For spare animals. | ... | 12 | ... | 6 | ... | 16 | 8 | |
| Spare ... { | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | 5 | |
| Total ... | 16 | 84 | 16 | 60 | 12 | 88 | 49 | |

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.
871AO-3,450-26-2-16-GCBP Simla

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

10/3/16

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th March 1916.

Bounty for Re-engagement British Regular Army.—The following Army Order has been made applicable to India, with the approval of the Government of India, with the exceptions noted in paragraph 2 below :—

“ Bounty to soldiers who, having completed the original period of their enlistment, 12 years or any further period for which they have re-engaged after completing 12 years, together with the extra year for which they may be retained with the colours under Section 87 (1), Army Act, agree to continue for the duration of the war.

It has been decided that a bounty of £15 will be paid to any warrant officer, class II, non-commissioned officer or man of the above categories now serving who, subsequent to the date of this Army Order, agrees to continue for the duration of the war in accordance with Army Order No 252 of 1915 on completion of his present engagement, including the extra year's service for which he is liable under Section 87 (1), Army Act.

This bounty will not be payable to any warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man who

- (a) re-engages to complete twenty-one years' service under Army Order No. 49 of 1916,
- (b) re-enlists to complete twenty-one years' service under Army Order I of the 18th February 1916,

134

6th Mar.
1916.

94th Russell's Infantry—Major F P Nicolas, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy

106th Hazara Pioneers—Lieutenant Colonel G L. Carter, Second in Command, to be officiating Commandant and Captain H Blackwell, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A LeG Jacob, C I E, D S O, appointed officiating General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 4th (Quetta) Division Dated 3rd December 1915

123rd Outram's Rifles—Major B G B Kidd, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, in relief of Major R W C Blair, appointed to command the 2/123rd Outram's Rifles Dated 12th January 1916

2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)—Captain R C Duncan Double Company Officer (Adjutant), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C R Johnson, attached to the Nepalese Contingent Dated 3rd December 1915

134 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India—

Brigadier General H F Loch, Indian Army, Commanding Secunderabad (Infantry) Brigade, privilege leave for sixty days

135 Officers—Unemployed—On vacating his civil appointment on attaining the age of 55 years on the 20th April 1916 Colonel C H Cowie, C I E, R E, is permitted to reside out of India

136 Machine Gun Sections—The Government of India have decided, as a war measure, to maintain in each British and Indian unit in India armed with machine guns, two service sections instead of a service section and a reserve section. Each section will be constituted as a service machine gun section, as defined in paragraph 651, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914)

Army Department letter
No H S 497 dated 14th
February 1916

2 The scale of practice ammunition for each of these sections will be that laid down in paragraph 650 of the above quoted Regulations, less the 2,500 rounds allocated to the reserve section; i.e., each unit will draw 30,000 rounds

3 Two service machine gun sections will accordingly be trained during the current annual course, the present reserve section, with the additional officer, completing the additional training required

137

6th Mar.
1916.

137 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican dollar for the month of February 1916 will be one shilling and eleven pence at Hong Kong and on the China Stations

138 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 75 and 273 of 1915, it is notified that,

Army Department letter
No II S 1 74 dated 18th
February 1916

with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has now been decided that an acting incumbent on field service

vice a sick or wounded staff or administrative officer who holds a permanent appointment on the staff of a division or brigade sent on field service as a complete unit from the peace organization shall commence to draw the full staff pay of the acting appointment after the expiration of three months, notwithstanding that the half staff pay of the appointment is held to be included in the absentee's leave pay. This decision will also apply in the case of an officer permanently holding any of the marginally noted appointments in an Indian unit on field

Commandant
2nd in Command
Adjutant
Quartermaster

service

In cases where an appointment may have been held by more than one acting incumbent within the period of three months, the full staff will be held to have become available three months from the date on which the original permanent incumbent was incapacitated.

139

6th Mar.
1916.

2. In the case of a specially created or temporary staff or administrative appointment in an Army Corps, Division, Brigade, etc, that has been formed for service—*i.e.*, an appointment outside the ordinary units of the peace organization sent on active service—an officer will vacate it absolutely on the expiration of three months from the date of incapacitation, and the full staff pay will then become available for the officer who succeeds to the appointment. The emoluments of officers thus displaced after three months from these specially created or temporary field appointments, and of the acting incumbents in India, will then be dealt with under the ordinary regulations on the subject.

3. In all the cases referred to above, half staff pay will be admissible under ordinary rules for the first three months, notwithstanding the fact that the sick or wounded officer receives full staff pay during this period.

4. The foregoing orders will have effect from the 1st February 1916.

139 Pay and Allowances.—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the grant of the

Army Department letter following rates of pay to temporary
No H-1163 dated 14th Army Corps and temporary Divisional
February 1916 Commanders on the Indian Establish-
ment —

(i) Temporary Army Corps Commanders—Rs. 4,000
per mensem consolidated, with exchange compensation allowance

(ii) Temporary Divisional Commanders—Rs. 3,000 per
mensem consolidated with exchange compensation allowance

2. This decision will have retrospective effect during the present war in the case of temporary Divisional Commanders.

140 Pay and Allowances.—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the grant of exchange compensation allowance in cases where the allowance is not included in their pay, to all officers of the

Army Department letter
No H-1216 dated 16th
February 1916

Indian Army Reserve of Officers when called up during the present war, including those who have been attached to the Military Works Services or the Supply and Transport Corps.

This decision has effect from the commencement of the war.

141

6th Mar.
1918.

141 Separation Allowance. Soldiers discharged in India whose families are residing in the United Kingdom.—With a view to the cessation of separation allowance to families residing in the United Kingdom of soldiers discharged in India, the officer who confirms the discharge of such a soldier should report to the Adjutant-General in India, for communication to the India Office, the name and address of the family in the United Kingdom and the date of the soldier's discharge.

142 Educational Certificates for promotion, British Army.—It is notified for general information that the provisions of Army Order No. 330 of 1914, suspending educational certificates as a qualification for promotion of non-commissioned officers during the war, are applicable to all units on the Indian Establishment.

143 Bands and Messes.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 691 of 1915, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the grant of mess allowance as under to British Artillery units in addition to the allowances specified in paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.—

For each officer of the Indian Army Reserve present
—Rs 10 per mensem

2. This allowance will be admissible with effect from the 4th August 1914, and for the duration of the war

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

146

13th Mar.
1916.

146. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).—Major R. H. Anderson, Squadron Commander, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major T. R. C. Price, transferred to the British Service Dated 16th November 1915

12th Cavalry—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) H. B. D. Baird, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. C. Humfrey, appointed Commandant Dated 8th February 1916

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) S. F. Muspratt, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Major S. M. Tahourdin, died of wounds. Dated 9th February 1916.

51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Ferguson-Davie, C.I.E., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. Beadon, killed in action Dated 21st February 1916.

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major C. L. Storr, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain seconded, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Ferguson-Davie, C.I.E., D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force). Dated 21st February 1916.

56th Punjab Rifles (Frontier Force)—Major A. L. Bickford, C.I.E., Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major P. D. Browne, died of wounds Dated 9th February 1916.

62nd Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Harington, Second-in-Command, 84th Punjabis, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. W. Grimshaw, killed in action Dated 26th February 1916

113th Infantry—Captain J. F. Bodkin, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. L. Lloyd-Jones, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 12th January 1916.

147. Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave :—

13th Mar.
1916

Brigadier-General H. L. Roberts, M.V.O., Indian Army, Brigade Commander, for one month in India, on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No H-4774, dated 10th May 1915, in extension of that granted in India Army Order No 114 of 1916.

Brigadier-General H. F. Loch, Indian Army, Commanding Secunderabad (Infantry) Brigade, for 3 months and 4 days out of India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, (the first sixty days on privilege leave).

148. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the orders contained in India Army Order No. 518 of 1915 regarding grant of leave to Indian soldiers, including sub-assistant surgeons, who return to India sick or wounded from active service overseas, also apply to Indian officers.

149. Clothing—British Army.—The Government of

Army Department No.
H-683, dated 27th January
1916.

Army Department No.
H-685, dated 7th January
1916.

Army Department No.
H-938, dated 5th February
1916.

India have sanctioned the maintenance by the General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, for issue, when necessary, to—

- (a) regular British troops returning from field service,
- (b) members of the Colonial Forces invalided to India from field service and returning to the Colonies;
- (c) volunteers proceeding on field service,
- (d) volunteers returning from field service prematurely; and
- (e) regular soldiers going on field service insufficiently equipped,

153
3th Mar.
1910

for the undermentioned Batteries which left India with the 5th, 11th and 18th Brigades, Royal Field Artillery, as part of the Lahore and Meerut Divisions, respectively, should be addressed to the particular Battery for which it is intended :—

" British Expeditionary Force, France, c/o General Post Office, London.

64th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

73rd " " " "

81st " " " "

83rd " " " "

84th " " " "

85th " " " "

59th " " " "

93rd " " " "

94th " " " "

The Brigade should not be mentioned.

153. Signalling—Equipment.—It is notified for information that the issue of equipment as shown in the annexure to this order has been sanctioned for Depôts of Units on Field Service for the instruction of signallers.

Indents for the Stores detailed in Table "A" should be submitted immediately by officers commanding all such depôts as are in a position to use them; and for those detailed in Table "B" by officers commanding stations in which such depôts are located. Officers commanding stations will make suitable arrangements to insure that the fullest use is made of these station stores by all depôts concerned.

154. Advances—It is notified for information that officers in command of stations, when authorising advances to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men under the provisions of paragraph 43, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will state the number, name and corps of each individual to whom an advance is made, in the order authorising such advance.

154

13th Mar.
1916

155 Books—Publications—"The Classified List of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the establishment of the Military Works Services" for the half year ending 31st December 1915, may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, on payment of four annas a copy

The issue of copies, gratis, will be made to departments, etc., by the Director-General of Military Works, Simla

156. Passages—Regulations—Non-commissioned officers and men of Territorial units and others granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve, will be granted 1st class passages to the United Kingdom or to their homes elsewhere when the reserve is disembodied at the end of the war. Passage by sea will be given by transport, or by private vessel if transport passages are not available—see paragraph 12, Army Regulations, India, Volume X

157 Mobilization Store Tables—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for—

Government of India
Army Department letter No
10166-4 (G S) dated 18th
February 1916

- (a) A Horse Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery
- (b) A Field Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery.
- (c) A British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery (10 pr)
- (d) A British Cavalry Regiment

13th Mar.
1916.

(e) A Silladar Cavalry Regiment.

(f) An Indian (Non-Silladar) Cavalry Regiment.

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

3. The Mobilization Store Tables will also be placed on open sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

***158. Bounty for Continuance in Army Service, British Regular Army.**—The following Army Order has been made applicable to India, with the approval of the Government of India, with the exceptions noted in paragraph 2 below :—

" Bounty to soldiers who, having completed the original period of their enlistment, 12 years or any further period for which they have re-engaged after completing 12 years, together with the extra year for which they may be retained with the colours under Section 87 (1), Army Act, agree to continue for the duration of the war.

It has been decided that a bounty of £15 will be paid to any warrant officer, class II, non-commissioned officer or man of the above categories now serving who, subsequent to the date of this Army Order, agrees to continue for the duration of the war in accordance with Army Order No. 252 of 1915 on completion of his present engagement, including the extra year's service for which he is liable under Section 87 (1), Army Act.

This bounty will not be payable to any warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man who

(a) re-engages to complete twenty-one years' service under Army Order No. 49 of 1916,

(b) re-enlists to complete twenty-one years' service under Army Order 1 of the 15th February 1916,

(c) 'has re-enlisted before the date of this Order for the period of the war,

158

13th Mar.
1918.

(d) has agreed before the date of this Order by signing Army Form W-3125 to continue until the end of the war under Army Order No. 252 of 1915.

Soldiers who continue and draw the bounty under this Army Order will be eligible for the special privileges of participating in service pay and gratuity on discharge or increase of pension granted by War Office letter No. 30—General No. 5244, dated 30th October 1915. The bounty will be payable to a soldier on his signing Army Form W-3125."

2. Men on, or probationers for, the India Unattached List are not eligible for this bounty except British soldiers serving with signal units.

3. The amount of the bounty may, at the soldier's option, be placed by the officer commanding his ^{squadron}
battery
company to his credit

in the Post Office Savings Bank (such accounts may be opened and deposits made on field service). For the purpose of payments of the bounty advances may be drawn in India from a civil treasury on the authority of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department; in the case of units on field service, the money will be obtained, if necessary, from the nearest field treasure chest

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 153 OF
1916.

TABLE A.

*Stores to be issued to each Royal Artillery, British Infantry, Indian Cavalry or Infantry Depot requiring them.**

| Articles | Scale | REMARKS |
|---|-------|-------------|
| ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT SUPPLY. | | |
| <i>Section 8.C.</i> | | |
| Flags, signal, army— | | |
| Blue, I. P.— | | |
| 2 feet square No. | 6 | |
| White with stripe, I. P.— | | |
| 2 feet square " | 6 | |
| Poles, I. P.— | | |
| 3 feet 6 inches " | 10 | |
| Keys, dummy, signallers, I. P. ... " | 1 | |
| MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLY. | | |
| Covers for message forms and pencils (with two pencils and carbon paper) ... | 3 | } Annually. |
| A. F. C.—2121, Message form refill ... | 24 | |
| A. B. 119 | 12 | |
| I. A. F. X-1871 | 24 | |

* Note.—Depôts of Indian Mountain Artillery to receive half the above quantities including 1 dummy.

163 *1st Brahmanys*—Major R Hawkes, Double Company Commander, 3rd Brahmanys, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 26th January 1916

20th Mar.
1916.

81st Punjab—Major K H Lloyd, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H H. Harington, transferred to the 62nd Punjab Dated 26th February 1916.

1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles—Major G K Channon, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J G Edwardes, attached to the Nepalese Contingent Dated 16th February 1916

163 Appointments—Erratum—In Indian Army Order No 75 of 1916, line 6, for "28th January 1916" read "27th January 1916"

164 Rewards—Good Conduct—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, etc., named in the list published as an annexure to this order

165 Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that under paragraph 102 F Army Regulations, India,

Army Regulation No. 1, Volume I, a soldier is entitled to grade 1 (A.G.1) and the corresponding pay, Class II, on mobilisation, irrespective of the qualifications required under paragraph 155 *ibid*, provided he has two years' service. Such a soldier cannot, however, be advanced to preference pay, Class I, unless fully qualified under clause (c) of paragraph 102-F.

166 Pay and Allowances, Indian Army Reserve of Officers—The Government of India have sanctioned the Army Department to grant to Indian Army Reserve Officers employed as field engineers or assistant field engineers with the various Indian Expeditionary Forces, with effect from the

date of assuming such duties, the rates of pay authorised in India Army Order No 251 of 1915 for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers selected for employment in the Military Works Services, *plus* a horse allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem

167

20th Mar
1916

167. Pay and Allowances.—The Government of India have decided that subordinates of the Public Works Department, while temporarily employed on ordinary military works duties in the Military Works Services in India during the period of the war, shall receive the following allowances in addition to the pay of rank or grade drawn by them in the Public Works Department :—

- (a) upper subordinates, whether holding a sub-divisional charge or not, and lower subordinates holding a sub-divisional charge, an allowance of Rs 30 per mensem, and
- (b) lower subordinates not holding a sub-divisional charge, an allowance of Rs 10 per mensem.

168 Clothing—The Government of India sanction for the period of the present war the replacement, by free issues in kind, of articles of personal clothing which have become unserviceable or deficient in the kits of all British and Indian soldiers and of such public followers as are in receipt of clothing allowances in peace, who return from service in the field. Such issues will be subject to the condition that the men concerned have not been permanently invalided from the service and that the replacements are not necessitated by neglect on the part of the men or of the corps to which they belong

2. The rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 325, and Volume XI, paragraph 38-C., are accordingly temporarily in abeyance

169. Languages—Oriental—In continuation of India Army Order No. 679 of 1914, it is notified for information that a collection of the "Examination papers set by the

174

20th Mar
1916.

174. Accounts—Indian Expeditionary Force D— A central office will shortly be opened at Poona for the preparation and audit of all pay accounts pertaining to Indian Expeditionary Force "D". This office will also compile the accounts relating to pay and supply expenditure under all headings of the above Force.

The officer in charge will be designated "Field Controller of Military Pay Accounts, Indian Expeditionary Force 'D'".

Correspondence connected with the above accounts will, with effect from 1st March 1916, be addressed accordingly.

The work which will hereafter be done by the Military Accounts Department in Busera will consist of cash advances and payments in the field, the clearance of accounts relating to such payments, and the audit of supplies and services.

Correspondence relating to these matters will, from the same date, be addressed to the Deputy Field Accountant General, Indian Expeditionary Force "D", c/o Presidency Postmaster, Bombay.

***175 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—**With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the grant of the following special field allowances, in addition to the ordinary field service batta now drawn, to all Indian combatants and non-combatants while serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces "B," "D" and "E," on Kandahar Island, and in posts on the coast of Mekran, the Gulf of Oman and the Persian Gulf.—

| | | | | Per mensem. | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-------------|---|----|
| | | | | Rs | A | P. |
| (i) | Risaldar-Major and Subadar-Major | ... | ... | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | Risaldar, Ressaldar and Subdar | ... | .. | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | Jemadar | .. | .. | 7 | 8 | 0 |
| " | Dafadar and Havildar | ... | .. | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | Lance Dafadars and Naiks | ... | ... | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sepoys, Buglers, etc | .. | ... | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | Menial followers | ... | ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |

In the case of non-combatants (not being menials) of classes who are admitted to the special allowance in Europe under India Army Order No 429, dated the 9th August 1915, *e.g.*, clerks, agents, etc., drawing Rs 100 and less a month the allowance will be granted at the rate of 12½ per cent on pay proper. This rate will also apply in the case of Sub-Assistant Surgeons

176

20th March 1916.

(ii) In the case of combatants and non-combatants who were already serving with the above mentioned Indian Expeditionary Forces or in the stated areas on the 1st December 1915, the allowance will be admissible from that date to all others who joined the above mentioned forces or arrived in the areas specified, it will be due from the date of disembarkation and will not be admissible during the period spent at sea.

(iii) The special allowance will not be admissible to followers who are engaged on special rates of pay higher than those sanctioned for departmental followers of similar classes laid down in Appendices VII and X, Supply and Transport Manual, War, except to the extent that the total emoluments of such followers drawing special rates fall below the total emoluments of departmental followers of the same class.

(iv) The allowances will cease from the day of embarkation to leave the area of operations in which the troops are serving.

***176 Re-engagement for Duration of the War, Territorial Force**—Authority has been received from the War Office to notify for the information of all concerned that any soldier of the Territorial Force who agrees to re-engage for the period of the war under the provisions of Arms Order No 253 of 1915, will, if he wishes, be sent to the United Kingdom for service at home or in France as soon as he can be spared after the expiration of his present engagement and will be granted leave at home for one month on arrival.

2 In such cases Army Form W-3126 will be completed with the words "On the conditions of War Office telegram No 3034 A G S B, dated 1st March 1916," and signed by each man re-engaging on these terms.

* In class a Special India Army Order dated the 14th March 1916.

- Staff-Sergeant Francis William Fleetwood SMITH (7th Hussars)
 „ „ Joseph GRADWELL (1th Battalion, Rifle Brigade)
 „ „ Archie Robert MAYO (Royal Artillery)
 „ „ Thomas GROGAN (Royal Artillery)

Supply and Transport Corps

- Staff Sergeant Cecil Beresford RODERICK (Royal Artillery)
 „ „ Leonard Charles Ernest DYER (Shropshire Light Infantry)
 „ „ John O'LEAHILLY (Royal Artillery)
 „ „ Samuel CHASE (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment)

Military Works Services

- Staff-Sergeant Sydney HOLDEN (2nd Battalion Cheshire Regiment)

Barrack Department

- Staff-Sergeant William MOORE (17th D. C. O. Lancers)
 „ „ Frederick Charles HAWKINS (Royal Engineers).

Army Clothing Department.

- Staff-Sergeant Henry Robert SHORLAND (2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment)
 Sergeant James Ernest Arthur DORMAND (2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment)

India Miscellaneous List

- Staff-Sergeant James Horton WATSON (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment)
 Sergeant Daniel NORTH (7th Hussars) ... Band of His Excellency The Viceroy
 Quartermaster Sergeant Thomas Alexander EDWARDS (2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment) ... Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal

| | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| Colour Sergeant Instructor T SOMERVILLE (1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers) | Nagpur Rifles | Volunteer |
| Colour Sergeant Instructor L W VIVIAN (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment) | 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteers | |
| Colour-Sergeant Instructor Malcolm SMITH (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders) | Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteers | |
| Colour Sergeant Instructor John Frederick LATIMORE (2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment) | Ditto | |
| Colour Sergeant Instructor Edward HENS-HALL (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment) | Bombay Rifles | Volunteer |
| Colour Sergeant Instructor Arthur Woodwiss RHODIS (1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers) | Mussoorie Rifles | Volunteer |
| Acting Sergeant-Major George GUEST (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment) | Lucknow Rifles | Volunteer |
| Acting Sergeant Major Ernest Edward DYBALL (8th K R I Hussars) | Northern Mounted Rifles | Bengal |
| Acting Sergeant Major (now 2nd Lieutenant) Leslie Gilliet MOOJEN (Royal Field Artillery) | Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers | |
| Colour-Sergeant Instructor Frederick John Lionel JEFFERY (2nd Battalion East Kent Regiment) | 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles. | |
| Colour Sergeant Instructor John Thomas Patrick MUNROE (3rd Battalion Middlesex Regiment). | East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles | |
| Squadron Sergeant Major Instructor Felix HILL (7th Hussars) | Punjab Light Horse | |

| | |
|--|---|
| Colour-Serjeant Instructor Lewis STRAT- FORD (1st Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry) | 1st Battalion, North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles |
| Colour-Serjeant Instructor James FOLAN (2nd Battalion, Black Watch) | Burma Railways Volunteer Rifles. |
| Colour-Serjeant Instructor William TOM- LINSON (2nd Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment). | Upper Burma Volun- teer Rifles |
| Colour-Serjeant Instructor Robert GRAIN (2nd Battalion, Leicester Regiment) | 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mah- ratta Railway Rifles. |
| Colour-Serjeant Instructor Thomas Charles HARRIS (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers). | Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles. |
| Colour-Serjeant Instructor John Alexander GRIMMOND (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders). | Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles |
| Quartermaster-Serjeant Frederick Henry SHEPHERD (2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry). | India List Unattached |
| Serjeant Archibald ANDERSON (21st Lan- cers). | India List Unattached |
| Staff-Serjeant Carrier George Albert COL- LARD (17th D. C O. Lancers). | Subordinate Veteri- nary Department. |

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st March 1916.

Judicial—Court Martial.—At a Summary General Court Martial held at Delhi on the 28th February 1916, No. 1551 Drill Havildar Jalesar Singh and No. 1591 Naick Puran Singh, both of the 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs, were arraigned on the following charge:—

CHARGE.

Knowing the existence of a conspiracy against the State and failing to give information thereof to his commanding or other superior officer ;

in that he,

at Benares, between the 1st January 1915 and the 15th April 1915 being aware of the existence of a conspiracy by members of the " Ghadr " (Mutiny) party to overthrow the Government established by law in British India, in pursuance of which conspiracy certain men of the same regiment had agreed to join the said party and rise in mutiny, failed to give information thereof to his commanding or other superior officer.

FINDING.

The Court find that the accused are guilty of the charge.

SENTENCE

The Court sentence each of the accused to suffer death by being hanged by the neck until he be dead.

(Sd.) A. ARMSTRONG, *Lieut.-Colonel,*

President.

Delhi, the 29th February 1916.

CONFIRMATION.

Confirmed. In the case of No. 1591, Naik Poo Singh the sentence is commuted to one of transportation for life.

DELHI; } (Sd.) BEAUCHAMP DUFF, *General,*
 13th March 1916. } *Commander-in-Chief in India.*

EXECUTION OF SENTENCE.

The sentence of death on No. 1551 Drill Havildar Jalesar Singh was duly carried into execution at the Civil Jail, Delhi, on the 21st March 1916.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd March 1916.

Recruiting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army.—It has been sanctioned in Army Department letter No H-1935, dated the 15th March 1916, decided that enlistment into the Regular British Army will be opened in India to suitable members of the domiciled Anglo-Indian community who are anxious to serve their country during the continuance of the present war.

Enlistments will be—

- (1) For General service (with British troops).
- (2) For the duration of the war. At the conclusion of the war men will be discharged with all convenient speed.
- (3) After six months' training, if their services are not required in an active capacity, non-commissioned officers and men will be liable to be transferred to the Army Reserve, with further liability to recall to the colours at any time while the war continues should their services be required.
- (4) Age 18 to 35 years.
- (5) Standards of height, weight and chest measurement as laid down in Recruiting Regulations, Appendix II.
- (6) The European parentage qualification, as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Definitions, as required for enlistment in British units, is waived. The recommendation on the subjoined form of an Officer Commanding a Volunteer unit or of the accredited local representative of the Anglo-Indian Empire League or Anglo-Indian Association as to the man's general suitability will be accepted in lieu.
- (7) Candidates in Government or Railway employment will only be accepted if they have permission to enlist from their official superiors. They will be entitled to the conces-

sions admissible under India Army Order No. 62 of 1916

(8) The pay, allowances, privileges, pensions and concessions of officers, non commissioned officers and men will be identical with those of British troops serving in India, with the colours or reserve as the case may be, according to the arm in which they are serving

(9) Officers will receive an outfit allowance of Rs 600

(10) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Areas concerned will, after consultation with the representatives of the Anglo Indian Empire League and Associations, and Officers Commanding Volunteer units, submit their recommendations to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in Chief of gentlemen recommended for commissions. Preference will be given to those with volunteer experience

(11) Non-commissioned officers will be elected by the officer commanding the unit to which attached, according to their capabilities

(12) Dress

I—Officers —

(a) *Akhaki uniform* —Of the pattern worn in the arm of the service to which attached, i.e., British Cavalry, Royal Field Artillery or British Infantry of the Line (other than Highland & Scottish or Rifle Regiments). Instead of the badges and devices or shoulder titles peculiar to the corps to which attached the letters

* Anglo Indian Force

A I F will be worn on

the s

as th

full dome

(b) *Mess dress* —Evening dress (short jacket) will be worn in lieu of the prescribed mess dress. The provision of summer mess dress is optional

In the event of summer mess dress being provided, it will be of the following description for all branches —

Mess Jacket —White drill with out braid or buttons roll collar; shoulder straps of the same material with a small button at

Sleeves cut
and 2½ inches

Trousers — White drill, with black leather foot-straps

Kamarband — Red silk.

♣ *Boots* — Wellington mounted officers, box spurs

II — *Rank and File* —

As laid down in Army Department letter No H. S-594, dated 17th March 1915, for the arm of the service to which attached, *i.e.*, Cavalry, Royal Field Artillery or Infantry ("other Infantry")

Instead of the badges and devices or shoulder titles peculiar to the corps to which attached, the letters A I F will be worn on shoulder straps. Buttons will be of universal pattern

(13) In the first instance it is the intention to raise the following units —

2 field troops — cavalry — each 1 Second Lieutenant and 30 non-commissioned officers and men

1 section — field artillery — 1 Second Lieutenant and 70 non-commissioned officers and men

16 platoons — infantry — each 1 Second Lieutenant and 60 non-commissioned officers and men

(14) The cavalry and field artillery will be recruited throughout India. The infantry will be raised, as far as possible, on a territorial basis, as follows —

4 platoons from Bengal Orissa, Bihar and Assam

2 , " Burma

4 " Madras (including Mysore and Hyderabad)

2 " , Bombay Scinde and Baluchistan

2 " , United Provinces

1 platoon from Punjab, North West Frontier Province, and Kashmir

1 platoon from Central Provinces, Central India, and Rajputana.

(15) These units will be attached for training as follows:—

Field troops to a British Cavalry Regiment.

Field artillery section—to a battery of Regular Royal Field Artillery.

Infantry platoons to regular battalions of British Infantry serving in India.

(16) After completion of training, any of the above units, or any portion of them will be liable to be sent to any British unit of the same arm, regular or territorial, serving in India or on active service

(17) Attestations will be carried out on Army Form B-2505 (modified), the notice paper being Army Form B-2505A (modified)

Instructions with regard to the modification of these forms will be issued separately.

(18) A candidate in possession of the recommendation referred to in paragraph 6 may present himself at the headquarters of any military station, or to the civil surgeon at a civil station, for preliminary medical examination. If passed fit he will be entitled to a refund of his travelling expenses (at 2nd class fare) on presenting himself at the nearest military centre at which enlistments are carried out, and return fare to his home in the event of rejection.

(19) The final enlistment of recruits will be carried out under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Areas, at the following centres:—

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Peshawar | Meerut |
| Rawalpindi | *Mussoorie |
| * Murree. | Lucknow. |
| Lahore. | *Darjeeling |
| * Jutogh. | Allahabad |
| Quetta. | Calcutta |
| Karachi | Secunderabad |
| Mhow. | Wellington. |
| Jhansi | Bangalore. |
| * Jubbulpore | Madras |
| Poona | Rangoon |
| * Bombay. | Mandalay |

*Note—During summer months only.

(20) Recruits will be enlisted for general service, appointed to a corps of which a unit is serving in India, and posted to a unit of that corps serving in India.

(21) Recruits will be attested by the Officer Commanding regular British unit, the Officer Commanding a military station, a magistrate or justice of the peace.


(22) The final approval of recruits will be carried out by the Officer Commanding a regular unit, or the Officer Commanding a military station.

(23) Married men, or widowers with children, will not ordinarily be eligible for enlistment, but, in special cases, applications for the enlistment of the above will be considered on their merits.

(24) Applications for authority for special enlistment, on Army Form B.-203, will be submitted to the Adjutant-General, India.

(25) Men enlisted as above will be entitled to free conveyance by sea, rail or river to their homes in India on transfer to the Army Reserve or final discharge.

CERTIFICATE No. 1.

 I certify that—

(Name) _____

(Address) _____

(Occupation) _____

is a man of good character and is, in ^{my opinion} ~~the opinion of the Anglo-Indian~~
~~the opinion of the Anglo-Indian~~
Empire League a suitable candidate for enlistment into the Army
Association,

(Signature of an Officer Commanding
 a Volunteer unit or of the accredited
 local representative of the Anglo-
 Indian Empire League or Anglo-
 Indian Association)

Date _____

Place _____

CERTIFICATE No 2.

Certificate of primary medical examination.

I have examined the above-named candidate and find that
 he can see well with either eye, his heart and lungs are
 healthy, he has the free use of his joints and limbs and he
 declares he is not subject to fits of any description and I
 consider him * for service

(Medical Officer)

Date _____

Place _____

* Insert here fit or "unfit"

INSTRUCTIONS.

A candidate for enlistment will, after completion of
 certificate No 1, take this form with him when he presents

himself for preliminary medical examination at a civil station or at a military station which is not an enlisting centre.

Certificate No. 2 will be completed by the Civil Surgeon when at a civil station, or by a military medical officer at a military station which is not an enlisting centre.

This form, duly filled in as above, will constitute a voucher on which a candidate will be entitled to a refund of his travelling expenses (2nd class fare) on presenting himself for enlistment at an enlisting centre.

Should the Medical Officer consider the candidate unfit, he will briefly state the cause of unfitness and return this form to the officer or other who signed certificate No. 1.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

1

.

12


.

12

1

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

 HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.


Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th March 1916.

Recruiting—British Army.—The following War Office Army Order, dated the 14th January 1916, regarding re-engagements is republished with the approval of the Government of India :—

"1. It has been decided in certain cases and under certain conditions to allow non-commissioned officers and men of the regular army to re-engage so as to enable them to complete 21 years' service with a view to pension

2. *Re-engagement*—

(a) Warrant officers, staff sergeants and sergeants other than mobilized Section "D" reservists will be dealt with under the conditions laid down in King's Regulations, paragraph 264.

 Other soldiers, including mobilized Section "D" reservists, may be allowed to re-engage at the discretion of their commanding officer when within three months of completing their present engagement including the extra year's service to which they are liable under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act.

(c) Non-commissioned officers or men whose continuance in the service has been approved under Army Order 252 of 1915 for the duration of the war may be permitted at the discretion of their commanding officers to re-engage to complete a period of 21 years' army service, provided they give notice within three months of date of this order.

3. Conditions—

- (a) No non-commissioned officers or men will be allowed to re-engage under this order unless it is possible for them to complete 14 years' qualifying service and at least 18 years' total service before attaining the age of 45, and no soldier who re-engages as above will be eligible for the special privileges as to pay and gratuity granted by War Office letters 30/Gen. No. /5244/F.-2, dated 30th October 1915, and 49/Artificers/1966/F.-2, dated 1st November 1915.
- (b) All service with the colours or in the reserve will count under article 1135 of the Pay Warrant for the purpose of establishing the date on which the soldier will be assessed for pension, but service in the reserve will not count as qualifying service for fixing the rate of pension unless the soldier was mobilized from Sections "A" or "B" of the reserve. Soldiers mobilized from Section "D" of the reserve may only count their reserve service as qualifying service if they are invalided through army duty. Privates who re-engage are not eligible for pension unless they have completed 14 years' qualifying service on completion of 21 years' service."

With reference to the Army Order reproduced above, the period in paragraph 2 (c) within which notice must be given in India is three months from the date of this India Army Order.

With reference to paragraph 3 (a) above, War Office letter 30/Gen. No. /5244/F.-2, dated 30th October 1915, will shortly be promulgated in India Army Orders, but War Office letter 49/Artificers/1966/F.-2, dated 1st November 1915, will not be republished as it is not applicable to India.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th March 1916

178. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

178

27th Mar
1916.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Smallwood, CVO, R.A., Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, 1st and 2nd Divisions, Rawal Pindi, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. Douglas, R.A., vacated. Dated 6th March 1916.

Major C. C. Donovan, R.A., Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, 9th Division, Madras, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Smallwood, CVO, R.A., vacated. Dated 11th March 1916.

179 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

16th Cavalry—Captain H. W. D. Hill, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major E. W. M. Purvis, deceased. Dated 5th March 1915

Captain C. H. Digges LaTouche, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major J. H. Doveton, deceased

48th Pioneers.—Major R. J. Cuming, Double Company Commander, 12th Pioneers (the Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. J. Riddell killed in action. Dated 19th February 1916.

52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major C. Prissick, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. P. Wynter, proceeded on field service. Dated 12th February 1916.

124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Major J. Macpherson, D.S.O., Double Company Commander *pro tem*, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain O. A. Chaldecott, relieved. Dated 21st February 1916.

1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Major J. G. Edwardes, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. Eastmead, transferred to the 2nd Battalion. Dated 31st December 1915.

2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. Eastmead, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. Brakspear, killed in action. Dated 31st December 1915.

180. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India.

Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. Climo, D.S.O., 24th Punjabis, for 6 months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No. II.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army.

Pension Service, 29th year commenced on the 11th February 1916.

181. Army Headquarters—Camp Offices.—The Camp Office of the Adjutant General in India will move to Simla on Friday, 31st March 1916. Telegrams and urgent cases on which immediate action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 2 P.M. on the 31st March. All ordinary letters and cases which cannot reach Delhi on the morning of the 29th March, should be sent to Simla.

182. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following additions are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 116 of 1916 :—

182

27th M.
1916.

Below "Bombay Volunteer Rifles" insert "Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles" and add the names of—

2nd-Lieutenant W. Vernon,

Volunteer O. Frederick.

183. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be eligible for leave under the following rules :—

I.—Ordinary Leave.

Those serving in India.—Under India Army Order No. 131 of 1915, paragraph 1, clauses (i), (iii), (iv) and (v) and paragraphs 2 and 4.

II.—Sick Leave.

Those serving in England or on the Continent.—Under the War Office rules.

Those serving in India or with Indian Expeditionary Forces "B," "D" and "E."—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of six months after which period the services of those who are unfit to return to duty may be dispensed with.

184. Clothing—Indian Army.—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the provision of clothing for men of the Indian Army, in view of the high prices prevailing consequent on the war, and have decided—

- (i) That during the period of the war, the wearing of all article of dress clothing in the Indian Army shall be at the expense of the Government, the money at their disposal to be unaltered and being utilised in the provision and maintenance of clothing on the scales shown in the annexure to this order.

With reference to the instructions issued by the Adjutant General in India in his telegram No 31105-1 (A.G.-5), dated the 29th October 1915, this order should, in the case of recruits, have effect from the 29th October 1915.

- (ii) That the Army Clothing Department shall take over the supply as soon as possible on an obligatory basis, and shall continue the supply until 6 months after the war, of the articles of clothing (including boots) and necessaries shewn in the annexure as to be supplied by that department. Articles will be issued to units on payment at the rates shewn against each item, freight charges for the clothing thus supplied being waived except in the case of units on colonial service, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 162

2. The following instructions are accordingly promulgated for the guidance of all concerned :—

- (i) Units may not, as heretofore, make regimental arrangements for the supply of the articles of kit shewn in the annexure as to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department. Except as provided for below, they must obtain such articles from the above government agency and from no other source.
- (ii) Units will be allowed to take delivery of articles of kit or of material for the manufacture of uniform which are already under order from other sources.

it is requested that officers commanding may be instructed to restrict, as far as possible, their initial demand upon the Army Boot Depot, including therein only such quantities as are urgently required. Subsequent indents should distinguish between urgent requirements and boots required for stock

185

27th Mar.
1916.

(i) "Followers N-2" pattern boots will be supplied on payment from the Army Boot Depot, under the conditions notified in clause (ii) of paragraph 1 above, to Transport and Army Bearer Corps units at a cost of Rs 5-7-1 per pair. This rate is, however, subject to alteration after the end of June 1916

(ii) The supply of socks or foot bandages and of jerseys or waistcoats is made alternative and it will not be open to any unit to insist upon the supply of either article. The available supply of jerseys and socks in India is not equal to requirements and it is probable that for some time to come the Army Clothing Department will not be able to meet demands for these articles in full

3 This order does not apply to silladar cavalry regiments

THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
etc required for British and
Indian non commissioned officers and
men enlisted for the duration of the
war for Mechanical Transport Companies, shall be supplied under the following rules —

Army letter
No H 1234 dated 4th
March 1916

British ranks

(i) On enlistment each man will receive a free issue of clothing and necessaries on the scales given in Statement "A" in the annexure to this order

(ii) Articles of personal and public clothing will be renewed when worn out, at the public expense by the Officer Commanding, subject to the minimum periods of duration given in the statement

(iii) Condemned articles of personal clothing will be disposed of locally by the officer commanding, under Army

185

27th Mar.
1916.

Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 71, and the proceeds credited to the State. The condemnation of articles of public clothing is governed by Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77.

(iv) On discharge of the men, articles of personal clothing (excluding the articles referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 70, which will be retained by them) and public clothing will be disposed of as indicated above; the value of any articles found deficient will be written off under the orders of competent financial authority provided no blame is attached to the men or to the corps.

(v) An allowance of two annas per diem will be allowed for each man from the commencement of the seventh month of his enlistment for the upkeep of necessaries—*vide* Statement "A."

(vi) Coats, warm, troops, will be admissible under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 89.

(vii) On mobilization, the men's kits will be completed to field service scale as for British Infantry.

Indian ranks.

(viii) On enlistment each man will receive a free issue from the Army Clothing Department (except where otherwise indicated) of clothing and necessaries according to Statement "B" in the annexure to this order.

(ix) Articles will be renewed, when worn out, at the public expense by the Officer Commanding, subject to the minimum periods of duration given in the statement.

(x) Condemned articles will be sold and the proceeds credited to the State.

(xi) On discharge of the men, articles will be disposed of and the sale proceeds credited to the State; coats, waterproof, will, however, be returned to the Army Clothing Department.

(xii) Warm clothing consisting of 1 blanket, 1 jersey and 1 pair of pyjamas, warm, will be issued, or compensation granted in lieu, at the discretion of the general officer commanding in anticipation of the issue, to which the men would be entitled, on mobilization; should the men not be mobilized the articles will be withdrawn at the commencement of the hot weather and the jerseys and pyjamas disposed of to the

best advantage, the blankets being returned to the Supply and Transport Corps.

186
27th Mar
1916.

(xiii) On mobilization the men's kits will be completed to field service scale as for Indian Infantry.

186. Clothing—General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 168 of 1916, it should be noted by all concerned that free issues of personal clothing, made under the authority of that order, will be drawn from the Army Clothing Department and from no other source.

187. Followers.—The Government of India have been pleased to decide that the orders contained in India Army Order No. 126 of 1916, regarding kotwals of British units in Burma, have effect from the 1st April 1915, the date of the publication of the current edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

188. Accounts—Indian Expeditionary Force "D."—With reference to India Army Order No. 174 of 1916, all correspondence in connection with the accounts of Indian Expeditionary Force "D" should in future be addressed as follows—

Letters from India for the Deputy Field Accountant General, Indian Expeditionary Force "D," C/o Presidency Postmaster, Bombay.

Letters from India in regard to the Audit of Ordnance and Supply and Transport Stores and Marine Audit to the Controller of Military Accounts (Supply), Indian Expeditionary Force "D," C/o Presidency Postmaster, Bombay.

The above two officers remain in Mesopotamia.

Correspondence on all other subjects should be addressed to:—

Field Controller of Military Pay Accounts, Indian Expeditionary Force "D," Poona.

196
7th Mar.
1916.

agreed to join the said party and use in mutiny, failed to give information thereof to his commanding or other superior officer

FINDING

to

The Court find that the accused are guilty of the charge

SENTENCE

The Court sentence each of the accused to suffer death by being hanged by the neck until he be dead

(Sd) V. ARMSTRONG, *Joint Colonel,*

President

Delhi, the 29th February 1916

CONFIRMATION

Confirmed In the case of No 1591 Naik Purn Singh the sentence is commuted to one of transportation for life

DEHLY,) (Sd) BLAUCHAMP DUFE *General,*
19th March 1916) *Commandant of the Jail.*

EXECUTION OF SENTENCE

The sentence of death on No 1591 Dril Havildar Jalsar Singh was duly carried into execution at the Civil Jail Delhi, on the 21st March 1916

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 184 OF 1916.

Statement showing the articles of clothing (including boots) and necessaries, authorised for units of the Indian Army to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department and under regimental arrangements, together with the cost per article at Army Clothing Department rates.

| Articles | Cost per article at Army Clothing Department rates | AUTHORISED SCALE. | | | | | REMARKS | |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------|
| | | Non-saddled Cavalry | ARTILLERY | | Sappers and Miners | Gurkhas | | Infantry |
| | | | Mounted | Dismounted | | | | |
| Articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department. | | | | | | | | |
| Flags, kit, Universal | 2 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (a) Price issue on enlistment, vide Army Regulations, 1914, India, Volume VI, paragraph 35 | |
| Bonuses, khaki drill complete with buttons | 2 12 0 | | | | | 2 | | |
| Boots, ankle | (g) { 7 0 0 6 8 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | (b) Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners only | |
| Braces | 0 9 3 | | 1 | | | | | |
| Brasses, button | 0 1 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Breeches, Jodhpore, khaki drill | 2 8 0 | .. | 1 | | | | | |
| Brushes, boot .. | 0 6 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (c) 1st and 3rd Sappers and Miners, Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners and Nos. 31 and 32 Divisional Signal Companies, only. | |
| Belts, identity, with cords (a) | 0 0 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Boots, khaki drill, complete, with buttons | 2 8 0 | .. | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | (d) Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners excluded. | |
| Overcoats | 12 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Gurkha service hats, khaki (drill) .. | 1 8 0 | .. | .. | .. | (b) 1 | 1 | | |

| Articles | Cost per unit at Army Clothing De- partment rates | Articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department. | | | | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|--|
| | | Non-soldier Cavalry | Mounted amount | Artillery and | Snipers and | Gunboats | I Infantry | |
| Hayresacks | Rs 0 12 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Kamarsands kiaki | Rs 1 10 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Kni t blockers kiaki drill | Rs 1 1 0 | | | | | | | (f) Rate quoted for socks only |
| Krius kiaki drill complete with buttons | Rs 3 8 0 | 2 | | | | | 2 | |
| Pantaloon kiaki cord | Rs 3 8 0 | 2 | 1 | | | | | (f) and Snipers and Minors (except the Burma Company) and Nos 33 and 34 Divisions only |
| Puggie or lining kiaki | Rs 2 8 0 | | 1 | 1 | (1) 1 | | 1 | |
| Turtles | Rs 1 4 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Socks of cotton-lace | (c) 0 9 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Tro kiaki drill | Rs 2 15 3 | | | (f) 2 | | 2 | 2 | |
| Waistcoats (made of coat cloth) | Rs 2 1 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (g) According to quality. These are subject to revision after June 1910 |
| Jer ys | | | | | | | | |

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 185 OF 1916

STATEMENT "A."

Scale of clothing, etc., for British ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies.

| Articles. | NUMBER OR PAIRS. | | Period of wear. ^a Years | REMARKS |
|--|------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Drivers. | Others | | |
| PERSONAL CLOTHING. | | | | |
| Boots, ankle, dismounted | 2 | 2 | 2 | (a) Only for men in 1st 2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions |
| Buttons, sets of 9 (first issue only) sets | 2 | 2 | . | |
| Cap | 1 | 1 | 2 | (b) To follow the Home pattern drab uniform |
| Frock, drill, khaki, with chevrons according to rank, and shoulder titles (c) | 3 | 3 | 1 | (c) The letters "M.T." surmounted by the number of company. |
| Frock, serge, khaki, with chevrons according to rank, and shoulder titles (b), (c) | (a)1 | (a)1 | 1 | |
| Helmet, khaki, complete | 1 | 1 | 4 | (d) To be provided locally |
| Hooks, waist (first issue only) | 2 | 2 | . | (e) Renewals to be made, when necessary, under the orders of the Officer Commanding |
| Putties, khaki | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Sash | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| Trousers, drill, khaki | 2 | 3 | 1 | |
| " serge, khaki (b) | (a)1 | (a)1 | 1 | |
| Cap, forage, railway pattern | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| Breeches cord, khaki | 2 | ... | 1 | |
| Drawers | 2 | . | 1 | |
| Goggles | 1 | .. | (d) (e) | |
| Khaki pith hat | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| Gloves, leathery brown | 1 | | 1 | |

^a V B—Represents the minimum duration of time which must elapse before a fresh issue of one of the above articles is required. The scale of clothing is based on the assumption that a frock in possession has become worn out.

| Articles | NUMBER OR PAIRS | | Period of wear * Years | REMARKS |
|--|-----------------|--------|---------------------------|---------|
| | Drivers | Others | | |
| PUBLIC CLOTHING | | | | |
| Greatcoat, dismounted | 1 | 1 | 8 | |
| Havresack (unless issued with web equipment) | 1 | 1 | 3 | |
| Dungaree clothing, Suits | 2 | 2 | 1 | |
| Gaiters, leather, Pns | 1 | | 3 | |
| Coat, waterproof | 1 | | 5 | |
| Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| NECESSARIES | | | | |

As laid down for British Infantry in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix except cap and collar badges also mittens worsted in the case of drivers shirts be of khaki flannel

As laid down for British Infantry in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix X except cap and collar badges also mittens worsted in the case of drivers shirts be of khaki flannel

*N B—Represents the minimum duration of time which must elapse before a fresh issue of one article (or one pair in the case of boots etc) can be made. Example the scale to be kept up of frocks drill, khaki is 3 and the period of wear is given as one year this signifies that after the conclusion of year from the date of the receipt by a man of one or more frocks drill khaki the man may claim one frock drill, khaki as a renewal is no provided if a frock in possession has become worn out

STATEMENT "B."

Scale of clothing, etc., for Indian ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies.

| Art. No. | Number or pairs | Period of wear, Years. | REMARKS |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| Greatcoat | 1 | 8 | (a) The letters "M. T." surmounted by the number of the company. |
| Inner dr. l. khaki, with buttons and straps according to rank, and 10 buttons (10000) | 2 | 1 | |
| Extra inner dr. l. khaki | 2 | 1 | |
| Frontier, cord, khaki | 2 | 1 | (b) First issue only. |
| Shirts, under belt (c) | 2 | 1 | (c) To be provided under regimental arrangements. |
| Boys, white | 2 | 1 | (d) Rs. 0-8-0 per mensem is allowed for each man for the provision and maintenance of these articles and such small additional articles of necessities as may be considered necessary by Officers Commanding. |
| Puttees, khaki | 1 | 1 | |
| Shells or foot bandages | 2 | 1 | |
| Paeta, khaki | 1 | 1 | |
| Hammock | 1 | 1 | |
| Identity disc with cord (1) | 1 | . | (e) Renewals to be made, when necessary, under the orders of the Officer Commanding. |
| Kit bag, universal | 1 | 3 | |
| Blanket (c) | 1 | 1 | |
| Waterbottle (c) | 1 | .. | |
| Ration tin receptacle (d) | 1 | . | |
| Dubbing, tin (d) | 1 | . | |
| Boot brush (d) | 1 | .. | |
| Dungaree clothing | 2 | 1 | |
| Gloves, leather, brown | 1 | 1 | |
| Goggles (c) | 1 | (c) | |
| Coat, waterproof | 1 | 5 | |
| Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves | 1 | 4 | |

* N.B.—Renewals to be made, when necessary, under the orders of the Officer Commanding, which must elapse before a fresh set of boots, etc.) can be made; drill, khaki, is 2, and the period that elapses before a fresh set of boots, etc.) can be made.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 195 OF 1916.

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND.

BALANCE SHEET, 31st DECEMBER 1915.

Revenue Account, 1st January 1915 to 31st December 1915.

NEISON, KING AND SIMSON,
Chartered Accountants,
Lahore and Delhi.

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION

Balance Sheet as at

CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES.

| | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Capital Account—</i> | | |
| Balance in favour of the Fund as per last balance sheet ... | 2,18,657 2 4 | |
| Deduct—Amount of Closing Accounts included in the above at 1st January 1915 ... | 1,029 11 6 | |
| | 2,17,627 6 10 | |
| Add—Increase in value of Lahore Mess House . | 1,500 0 0 | |
| Surplus for year to date as per Revenue Account | 10,380 8 10 | |
| | | 2,29,507 15 8 |
| <i>Liabilities to Station Messes on Closing Accounts—</i> | | |
| Campbellpore ... | 1,760 10 10 | |
| St. Thomas Mount ... | 810 0 0 | |
| Nowgong ... | 942 14 6 | |
| Jullundur ... | 40 2 0 | |
| Attock ... | 349 4 6 | |
| Neemuch ... | 354 15 1 | |
| Abbottabad ... | 2,052 8 0 | |
| Trimulgherry ... | 549 8 8 | |
| | | 6,870 13 7 |

MESSES FUND

31st December 1915.

PROPERTY AND ASSETS

| | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Mess Houses— | | |
| As per last balance sheet .. | 1,24,100 0 0 | |
| Add—Increase in value of Lahore Mess House | 1,500 0 0 | |
| | 1,25,600 0 0 | |
| Deduct—Book value of Karachi Mess House— Sold | 10,000 0 0 | 1,15,600 0 0 |
| Loans to Messes— | | |
| As per last balance sheet .. | 25,783 12 0 | |
| Add—Advances during year | 3,010 12 8 | |
| | 28,793 8 8 | |
| Deduct—Payments during year .. | 1,463 15 0 | |
| | 27,335 9 8 | |
| Add—Interest accrued to date .. | 53 8 0 | 27,389 1 8 |
| Meerut Grant— | | |
| As per last balance sheet ... | 43,108 12 8 | |
| Deduct—Payments during year ... | 100 0 0 | 43,008 12 8 |
| Outstandings (estimated)— | | |
| Mess House-rent ... | 450 0 0 | |
| Hire of furniture ... | 250 0 0 | 700 0 0 |

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION

Balance Sheet as

CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES

| | | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
|--|-----|-----------|---------------|
| <i>Liabilities for expenses, etc.—</i> | | | |
| Rates and Taxes | ... | 914 0 0 | |
| Auditors' Fees... | ... | 150 0 0 | |
| Pensions | ... | 42 0 0 | |
| | | | 1,106 0 0 |
| | | | 2,97,493 18 8 |

We have compiled the above balance sheet from the books and records submitted forth the position of the Fund as at 31st December 1915.

Lahore;

15th February 1916.

MESSES FUND.

31st December 1915.

PROPERTY AND ASSETS

| | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| Investments—(at cost)— | | |
| Rs. 7,500—Karachi Port Trust Debentures of 1913. | 7,575 0 0 | |
| Pk. 20,500—3½ % G. P. Notes | 19,126 14 9 | |
| £1,100—4½ % War Loan 1925-45 | 16,500 0 0 | |
| Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited, 4 % Fixed Deposit. | 810 0 0 | |
| | 44,011 14 9 | |
| Add—Interest accrued to date | 375 0 0 | |
| | | 44,386 14 9 |
| Sundry Debtors on Messrs' Closing Accounts— | | |
| Lucknow | 123 15 0 | |
| Ferozepore | 37 10 6 | |
| Jubbulpore | 4 4 0 | |
| and 16c | | 163 13 6 |
| Cash at Bankers' and in hand— | | |
| Bank of Bengal | 3,432 6 10 | |
| Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited | 1,760 2 5 | |
| Cox and Company, London (268-17-1) | 1,032 13 0 | |
| Petty cash in hand | 17 13 5 | |
| | | 6,243 2 8 |
| | | 2,37,493 13 3 |

to us, and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion correctly setting

NEISON, KING AND SIMSON,

Chartered Accountants.

Delete paragraph 1; General Conditions of the Contract of Enlistment on front page of Army Form B.-2505-A. and substitute the following—

- “1. You will engage to serve His Majesty as a ^A Soldier of the regular forces for the duration of the war. For the first six months in army service; after which, if your services are not required in an active capacity, you will be liable to be transferred to the Army Reserve, with further liability to recall to the colours at any time while the war continues, should your services be required. On the termination of hostilities you will be discharged with all convenient speed.”

For the words “beyond the seas” and “the United Kingdom” in paragraph 4 of the Conditions referred to above substitute the words “out of India” and “India” respectively. After the word “Justice” in paragraphs 5 and 6 insert the words “or attesting officer”.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

8/4/16

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd April 1916

197 The London Gazettes of the 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 28th and 29th February 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th March 1916.

197
3rd April
1916.

198 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service
Army Department No. 11123 2 (D M S-2), dated 7th March 1916. for India—Resignation—Nursing Sister Miss Agnes Ethel Sowry is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 12th March 1916.

199. Musketry—Artillery Units Territorial Force—
With reference to India Army Order No. 132 of 1915, the musketry course to be fired by non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Royal Field Artillery units, for the musketry year 1916-17 and subsequent years, will be that laid down in Musketry Regulations, Part I, Appendix II.

200. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of March 1916, will be one shilling and eleven pence farthing (1-11½d) at Hong Kong and on the China stations.

201. Erratum—Annexure to India Army Order No. 116 of 1916, page 93—For the heading 'Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles' substitute "Eastern Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles."

202

3rd April
1916.

202. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced and will be taken into use with effect from 1st April 1916:—

India Army Form T.-1709-A.—Rail conveyance certificate, subordinate instructional staff, volunteer corps. It will be issued to volunteer corps as required. C

The following form has been revised:—

India Army Form C.-836.—Requisition for clothing (Indian troops).

Pending a reprint the following additions will be made in manuscript:—

At the foot of reverse of the form (under the heading "For pantaloons, knickerbockers, etc."), *insert* as fresh entries after the existing footnotes—

"For trousers, drill khaki, Gurkhas, 2nd Sappers and Miners, 33rd and 34th Divisional Signal Companies, the sizes are 1, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 17, 18, 20, 25, 27, 30, 34, 36, 39, 45, 48 and 50."

"For Jodhpore breeches for mounted Indian combatants of Royal Horse Artillery and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, the sizes are 3, 7, 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 31, 33, 35, 37, 40, 42, 44 and 46."

The following additions and corrections are made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Pages 100 and 101. For "O.-1334-A." *read* "O.-1334" (consequent on the cancellation of old India Army Form O.-1334 notified in India Army Order No 382 of 1915).

Pages 100 and 101. *Opposite* India Army Form O.-1335 in column "Designation of form" for the present entries *substitute* "B. L. 5-inch howitzer."

Pages 120 and 121. After T.-1709 *insert* the following:—

| | | | | |
|--------|---|--|-----|--|
| 1709-A | G | Rail conveyance certificate, subordinate instructional staff, Volunteer Corps. | ... | Issued to Volunteer Corps as required. |
|--------|---|--|-----|--|

Pages 120 and 121. For the existing entries against India Army Forms T.-1720, T.-1720-A and T.-1720-B, *substitute*

the following, and expunge the entries in columns 3, 4, 7, 11, 13, 27, 28 and 29

203

3rd April
1916.

| | | | | | |
|----------|-----|--|---|---|-------------------------|
| T-1720 | B G | Original railway ticket re-quisition | Y | } | Issued to all concerned |
| T 1720 A | G | Return journey voucher | Y | | |
| T 1720 B | G | Certificate of extension of leave granted to Indian soldiers | Y | | Do |

***203 Recruiting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army**—It has been decided that enlistment into the Regular British Army will be opened in India to suitable members of the domiciled Anglo-Indian community who are anxious to serve their country during the continuance of the present war

Enlistments will be—

- (1) For General service (with British troops).
- (2) For the duration of the war. At the conclusion of the war men will be discharged with all convenient speed.
- (3) After ~~six~~ months' training, if their services are not required in an active capacity, non-commissioned officers and men will be liable to be transferred to the Army Reserve, with further liability to recall to the colours at any time while the war continues should their services be required.
- (4) Age 18 to 35 years
- (5) Standards of height, weight and chest measurement as laid down in Recruiting Regulations, Appendix II.
- (6) The European parentage qualification, as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Definitions, as required for enlistment in British units, is waived. The recommendation on the subjoined form of an Officer Commanding a Volunteer Unit or of the accredited local representative of the Anglo-Indian Empire League or Anglo-Indian Association as to the man's general suitability will be accepted in lieu

* Issued as a Special India Army Order on 12th March 1916.

203

3rd April
1916.

(7) Candidates in Government or Railway employment will only be accepted if they have permission to enlist from their official superiors. They will be entitled to the concessions admissible under India Army Order No. 62 of 1916.

(8) The pay, allowances, privileges, pensions and concessions of officers, non commissioned officers and men will be identical with those of British troops serving in India, with the colours or reserve as the case may be, according to the arm in which they are serving.

(9) Officers will receive an outfit allowance of Rs. 600

(10) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Areas concerned will, after consultation with the representatives of the Anglo Indian Empire League and Associations, and Officers Commanding Volunteer units, submit their recommendations to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief of gentlemen recommended for commission. Preference will be given to those with volunteer experience.

(11) Non-commissioned officers will be selected by the officer commanding the unit to which attached, according to their capabilities.

(12) Dress.

I—Officers —

(a) *Khaki uniform* —Of the pattern worn in the arm of the service to which attached, i.e., British Cavalry, Royal Field Artillery or British Infantry of the Line (other than Highland, Scottish or Rifle Regiments). Instead of the badges and devices or shoulder titles peculiar to the corps to which attached the letters
 * Anglo Indian Force A I F * will be worn on the shoulder straps below, and of the same material as the badges of rank. All buttons will be plain full dome.

(b) *Mess dress* —Evening dress (short jacket) will be worn in lieu of the prescribed mess dress. The provision of summer mess dress is optional.

In the event of summer mess dress being provided, it will be of the following description for all branches —

Mess Jacket —White drill with out braid or buttons, roll collar, shoulder straps of the same material with a small button at

top (plain full dome), one inside breast pocket. Sleeves cut plain, with pointed cuffs 5 inches high at point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches behind. Badges of rank—metal.

3rd April
1916.

Trousers—White drill, with black leather foot-straps.

Kamrandi.—Red silk.

Boots.—Wellington-mounted officers, box spurs.

II.—Rank and File :—

As laid down in Army Department letter No H. S. 594, dated 17th March 1915, for the arm of the service to which attached, *i.e.*, Cavalry, Royal Field Artillery or Infantry ("other Infantry").

Instead of the badges and devices or shoulder titles peculiar to the corps to which attached, the letters A.I.F. will be worn on shoulder straps. Buttons will be of universal pattern.

(13) In the first instance it is the intention to raise the following units :—

2 field troops—cavalry—each 1 Second Lieutenant and 30 non-commissioned officers and men

1 section—field artillery—1 Second Lieutenant and 70 non-commissioned officers and men

16 platoons—infantry—each 1 Second Lieutenant and 60 non-commissioned officers and men.

(14) The cavalry and field artillery will be recruited throughout India. The infantry will be raised, as far as possible, on a territorial basis, as follows :—

4 platoons from Bengal, Orissa, Bihar and Assam.

2 " " Burma.

4 " " Madras (including Mysore and Hyderabad)

2 " " Bombay, Sindh, and Baluchistan.

2 " " United Provinces

1 platoon from Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, and Kashmir

1 platoon from Central Provinces, Central India, and Rajputana.

(15) These units will be attached for training as follows :—

Field troops to a British Cavalry Regiment.

Field artillery section—to a battery of Regular Royal Field Artillery.

Infantry platoons to regular battalions of British Infantry serving in India.

203

3rd April
1916.

(16) After completion of training, any of the above units, or any portion of them will be liable to be sent to any British unit of the same arm, regular or territorial, serving in India or on active service.

(17) Attestations will be carried out on Army Form B.-2505 (modified), the notice paper being Army Form B.-2505-A (modified).

Instructions with regard to the modification of these forms will be issued separately.

(18) A candidate in possession of the recommendation referred to in paragraph 6 may present himself at the headquarters of any military station, or to the civil surgeon at a civil station, for preliminary medical examination. In the absence of the civil surgeon the certificates of the civil assistant surgeon in charge of the nearest hospital or dispensary, or a medical officer in the employment of the Railway, will be accepted. If passed fit he will be entitled to a refund of his travelling expenses (at 2nd class fare) on presenting himself at the nearest military centre at which enlistments are carried out, and return fare to his home in the event of rejection.

(19) The final enlistment of recruits will be carried out under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Areas, at the following centres :—

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| Peshawar. | *Bombay. |
| Rawalpindi. | Neerut. |
| * Murree. | *Mussoorie. |
| Lahore. | Lucknow. |
| † Simla. | *Darjeeling. |
| Dalhousie. | Allahabad. |
| Quetta. | Calcutta. |
| Karachi. | Secunderabad. |
| Mhow. | Wellington. |
| Jhansi. | Bangalore. |
| * Jubbulpore. | Madras. |
| Poona. | Rangoon. |

Mardalsy.

* Note—During summer months only.

† At Simla enlistment will be carried out in the Adjutant General's Branch, Army Head Quarters.

(20) Recruits will be enlisted for general service, appointed to a corps of which a unit is serving in India, and posted to a unit of that corps serving in India.

203

 3rd April
1916.

(21) Recruits will be attested by the Officer Commanding a regular British unit, the Officer Commanding a military station, a magistrate or justice of the peace.

(22) The final approval of recruits will be carried out by the Officer Commanding a regular unit, or the Officer Commanding a military station.

(23) Married men, or widowers with children, will not ordinarily be eligible for enlistment, but, in special cases, applications for the enlistment of the above will be considered on their merits.

(24) Applications for authority for special enlistment, on Army Form B-203, will be submitted to the Adjutant-General, India.

(25) Men enlisted as above will be entitled to free conveyance by sea, rail or river to their homes in India on transfer to the Army Reserve or final discharge.

CERTIFICATE No 1.

I certify that—

(Name) _____

(Address) _____

(Occupation) _____

203

100

3rd April
1916.

is a man of good character and is, in ^{my opinion,} the opinion of the Anglo-Indian
the opinion of the Anglo-Indian
Association, a suitable candidate for enlistment into the Army.

(Signature of an Officer Commanding
a Volunteer unit or of the accredited
local representative of the Anglo-
Indian Empire League or Anglo-
Indian Association.)

Date _____

Place _____

CERTIFICATE No. 2.

Certificate of primary medical examination.

I have examined the above-named candidate and find that he can see well with either eye, his heart and lungs are healthy, he has the free use of his joints and limbs and he declares he is not subject to fits of any description and I consider him *..... for service.

(Medical Officer.)

Date _____

Place _____

* Insert here "fit" or "unfit."

INSTRUCTIONS.

A candidate for enlistment will, after completion of certificate No. 1, take this form with him when he presents himself for preliminary medical examination at a civil station or at a military station which is not an enlisting centre.

Certificate No. 2 will be completed by the Civil Surgeon when at a civil station, or by a military medical officer at a military station which is not an enlisting centre. In the

3rd April
1916.

absence of the civil surgeon the certificates of the civil assistant surgeon in charge of the nearest hospital or dispensary, or a medical officer in the employment of the Railway, will be accepted

This form, duly filled in as above, will constitute a voucher on which a candidate will be entitled to a refund of his travelling expenses (2nd class fare) on presenting himself for enlistment at an enlisting centre

Should the Medical Officer consider the candidate unfit, he will briefly state the cause of unfitness and return this form to the officer or other who signed certificate No 1.

***204 Recruiting—British Army.**—The following War Office Army Order, dated the 14th January 1916, regarding re-engagements is republished with the approval of the Government of India —

"1 It has been decided in certain cases and under certain conditions to allow non-commissioned officers and men of the regular army to re-engage so as to enable them to complete 21 years' service with a view to pension

2. Re-engagement—

- (a) Warrant officers, staff serjeants and serjeants, other than mobilized Section "D" reservists, will be dealt with under the conditions laid down in King's Regulations, paragraph 264
- (b) Other soldiers, including mobilized Section "D" reservists, may be allowed to re-engage at the discretion of their commanding officer when within three months of completing their present engagement including the extra year's service to which they are liable under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act
- (c) Non commissioned officers or men whose continuance in the service has been approved under Army Order 252 of 1915 for the duration of the war may be permitted at the discretion of their commanding officers to re-engage to complete a period of 21 years' army service, provided they give notice within three months of date of this order.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 25th March 1916.

204 11 13. *Conditions—*3rd April
1916.

(a) No non-commissioned officers or men will be allowed to re-engage under this order unless it is possible for them to complete 14 years' qualifying service and at least 18 years' total service before attaining the age of 45, and no soldier who re-engages as above will be eligible for the special privileges as to pay and gratuity granted by War Office letters 30/Gen. No. /5244/F.-2, dated 30th October 1915, and 49/Artificers/1966/F.-2, dated 1st November 1915.

(b) All service with the colours or in the reserve will count under article 1135 of the Pay Warrant for the purpose of establishing the date on which the soldier will be assessed for pension, but service in the reserve will not count as qualifying service for fixing the rate of pension unless the soldier was mobilized from Sections "A" or "B" of the reserve. Soldiers mobilized from Section "D" of the reserve may only count their reserve service as qualifying service if they are invalided through army duty. Privates who re-engage are not eligible for pension unless they have completed 14 years' qualifying service on completion of 21 years' service."

With reference to the Army Order reproduced above, the period in paragraph 2 (c) within which notice may be given in India is three months from the date of this India Army Order.

With reference to paragraph 3 (a) above, War Office letter 30/Gen. No. /5244/F.-2, dated 30th October 1915, will shortly be promulgated in India Army Orders, but War Office letter 49/Artificers/1966/F.-2, dated 1st November 1915, will not be republished as it is not applicable to India.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

3/4/16

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th April 1916.

Assumption of office of Viceroy and Governor-General of India by the Right Honourable Sir Frederic John Napier Thesiger, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., Baron Chelmsford.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to republish the following notification, dated Bombay, the 4th April 1916, by the Government of India, and directs that the same shall be read at the head of the troops of the different Garrisons and at all the principal military stations, under a salute of thirty-one guns after the hour of 10 A.M., on the 4th April:—

“The Right Honourable Lord Chelmsford having arrived in Bombay, His Excellency takes his seat as Viceroy and Governor-General of India, under a salute of 31 guns from the Saluting Battery.”

“ORDER.—Ordered, that the following Proclamation be published in the *Gazette of India*.”

PROCLAMATION.

“Whereas the Right Honourable Sir Frederic John Napier Thesiger, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., Baron Chelmsford has been appointed by His Majesty to be his Viceroy and Governor-General of India, and has assumed the said office, the said appointment is hereby notified, and it is proclaimed that the said Right Honourable Lord Chelmsford, Viceroy and Governor-General of India, has this day taken his seat in His Excellency's Council.”

“ORDER:—Ordered that this Proclamation be read at the head of the troops in the different garrisons and at all the principal military stations, under a salute of 31 guns.”

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th April 1916.

War Leave—Officers—The following special War leave rules for *British Officers* are published in supersession of those contained in India Army Orders 131 and 541 of 1915 —

- (i) All British Officers of the British and Indian Services serving regimentally or on the staff, or with departments and services, may be granted War leave up to a maximum of 30 days in any one year (1st April to 31st March)
- (ii) In addition to, or in combination with the above, district or temporary leave for a period not exceeding 15 days may be granted at the discretion of General Officers Commanding
- (iii) At the discretion of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades not more than 15 per cent, calculated reasonably, of the total of British Officers may be permitted to take leave at any one time. In the case of units in which this 15 per cent would mean that no officer could proceed on leave, General Officers Commanding may use their discretion and allow one officer to be away at a time

2. The above leave is granted under the following conditions.—

- (a) Leave may be taken at any time throughout the year unless leave is specially closed under orders from Army Headquarters
- (b) Leave under paragraph 1 (i) and (ii) may be taken continuously, or in instalments, subject to the approval of the General Officer Commanding
- (c) All British Officers must be within 48 hours of recall (but see paragraph 4)

3. *In addition* to leave under paragraph 1, (i) and (ii), three days' recreation leave may be granted to British Officers, at the discretion of Officers Commanding units, on condition that they are within 12 hours of recall (but see paragraph 4).

4. The following special concessions are applicable to officers stationed in the Frontier Brigades, at Loralai and at Fort Sandeman :—

- (i) An extra 10 days' leave may be granted at the discretion of General Officers Commanding concerned. This leave is *in addition to* and may be taken in conjunction with the periods mentioned in paragraph 1, (i) and (ii).
- (ii) The three days' recreation leave is extended to *five* days.
- (iii) In the Bannu and Derajat Brigades, the 12 hours of recall for recreation leave and 48 hours for War leave may, at the discretion of General Officers Commanding, be extended to 24 and 60 hours, respectively.

At Loralai and Fort Sandeman officers are permitted to count the 48 hours of recall from Harnai Railway Station.

5. Officers stationed at Port Blair are permitted to count the 48 hours' recall limit for War leave from ~~the~~ port of disembarkation in India or Burma.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

2

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th April 1916.

205 The London Gazettes of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th March 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd April 1916

205

10th April
1916

206 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Lieutenant Colonel W C A Radcliffe, R A, Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, 4th Division, Quetta, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E P. Carter, R A, vacated Dated 26th March 1916

Major G B Sanford, (I A Supernumerary List) attached General Staff Branch, to be official interpreter in German under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army, as amended by India Army Order No 57 of 1915, with effect from 1st January 1916, *vice* Captain M G Anderson, 7th Gurkha Rifles, vacated

Major H N Young, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class, with effect from the 22nd March 1916

Lieutenant M L Treston, I M S, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery with effect from the 6th March 1916

207 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments.—

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenants A W Walker, and W E W. Crealock Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply

208 and Transport Officers, 5th class, with effect from the date of this order.
 10th April 1916.

208. Appointments.—The undermentioned Officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers has been attached to the Supply and Transport Corps:—

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class, 2nd-Lieutenant M. L. B. P. O'Dea. Dated 4th June 1915.

209. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).—Major D. I. M. Macaulay, Squadron Commander (temporary Second-in-Command), to be temporary Commandant, and Major H. B. Cheyne, Squadron Commander *pro tem.*, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. Holland-Pryor, M. V. O., appointed temporary additional Deputy Adjutant General, Army Headquarters. Dated 24th February 1916

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. S. Dunsford, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and Major A. LeF. Smith, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Colonel F. A. Smith, vacated. Dated 24th February 1916

99th Deccan Infantry.—Major A. C. Hobson, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. de J. Luxmoore, relieved. Dated 23rd December 1915.

1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain P. A. R. Pritchard, attached from civil employ, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major B. R. Nicholl, attached to the Nepalese Contingent. Dated 16th March 1915

Major B. R. Nicholl, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain P. A. R. Pritchard, relieved. Dated 10th February 1916.

Major B. R. Nicholl, Double Company Commander (temporary Second-in-Command), to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major J. S. M. Harcourt, 2nd Battalion, relieved Dated 13th February 1916. 210
10th April 1916.

Captain P. A. R. Pritchard, civil employ, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major B. R. Nicholl, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 13th February 1916

2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—
Captain G. P. Sanders, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. C. Duncan, relieved Dated 24th February 1916

210 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service
Army Department telegram for India—Retirement—Nursing
No 110.S 1 (DMS 2) Sister Miss Kate Hunter is per-
dated 4th March 1916 mitted to retire from the Service
with effect from the 3rd March 1916

211 Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1916 —

7th (Meerut) Divisional Area.

Insert under—

Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 4649 Havildar Nihal, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, *vice* No 4706 Colour Havildar Mehr Bakhsh, transferred to pension establishment from 9th December 1914

Insert under—

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 4818 Sapper Kaim Din, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No 4812 Sapper Lall Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 4830 Naik Gharbaran Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

212

Insert under—

10th April
1916.

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 18 Sapper, driver Sadda Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 5 Sapper Ladhia Khan, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

212. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following correction is made in India Army Order No 96 of 1916 for "No. 334 Bugler Taha Singh, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force)" read "No. 334 Bugler Taba Singh, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force)."

213. Recruiting—British Army.—It is notified for Army Council Instruction No. 142, dated War Office, London, 18th January 1915, information that, until further orders, paragraph 117 of the Recruiting Regulations, 1912, will not apply in the case of men enlisted for the duration of the war. Such men may, therefore, if otherwise eligible, be accepted even though they decline to be vaccinated.

214. Recruiting—Indian Army.—It is notified for Army Department letter, No. H.2024, dated 18th March 1916, information that the Government of India have been pleased to authorise the payment to Officers Commanding 'Indian' Infantry Battalions and Depôts and Non-Silladar Cavalry Regiments and Depôts, of advances for recruiting purposes in excess of that laid down in paragraph 210, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, subject to the proviso that the advance shall not exceed Rs. 5,000 in the case of any one unit.

The amount in each case should be fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Division, Divisional Area or Independent Brigade, in communication with the Audit Officer concerned, in accordance with paragraph 41, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

This sanction will remain operative during the currency of the war.

215. Books—Regulations—It is notified for information

215

Army Department letter No 226 12 III (O-13), dated 13th March 1916, have approved of the publication of a revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume IV.

10th April
1916.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

216 Bands and Messes.—It is notified for information that, in modification of the orders contained in India Army Order No 691 of 1915 so far as they relate to depôts of Sappers and Miners, the Government of India sanction the grant of the following mess allowance to Sappers and Miners Corps in addition to that specified in paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.—

For each officer attached in excess of 21—Rs. 10 per mensem, subject to a maximum of Rs 150 per mensem.

2 This allowance will be admissible from the 4th August 1914, and for the duration of the war.

217. Supply and Transport Corps—The revised scale

Army Department letter No H-18 2, dated 11th March 1916, of clothing and necessaries, detailed in the annexure to this order, has been sanctioned for re-enlisted ~~ex~~ regular soldiers employed in the Supply and Transport Corps under the terms of India Army Order No 681 of 1911

2 Articles of clothing and necessaries in possession of present incumbents, which are in excess of the scales detailed in the attached statement, should be withdrawn from the men concerned and disposed of as follows —

(i) *Articles of personal clothing and necessaries*—To be sold locally by Officers Commanding and the proceeds credited to the State, and

(ii) *Articles of public clothing*—To be returned to the Army Clothing Department

3. A free issue of one extra pair of boots, ankle, mounted, will be admissible to present incumbents to complete the scale of these articles specified in the statement attached

4. Compensation, within the limit of the rates specified in the Price List of Clothing and Necessaries, for authorized articles of personal clothing and necessaries which the Army

218
10th April
1916.

Clothing Department may not be in a position to supply, will be admissible, provided that suitable and serviceable articles of the required description have been actually purchased.

Any cases, prior to the date of this letter, in which men were unable to obtain authorized articles from the Army Clothing Department, owing to shortage of stocks, should be disposed of accordingly, provided that the men have not already received a free issue of the articles from Government.

5 The scale of kit contained in the annexure to India Army Order No. 681 of 1914, is hereby cancelled.

218. Schools—British—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at Hill Stations during the summer season of 1916.

| Hill Depôts. | Schoolmasters | Schoolmistresses. |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Dagshai ... | J. Buckley ... | Not required. |
| Banikhet Depôt ... | Not required ... | Miss F. I. Barden. |
| Kasauli Hill Depôt ... | | Mrs. J. Parsley. |
| Pachmarhi ... | J. W. Walker ... | Mrs. A. V. White. |
| Mount Abu ... | W. A. Smith ... | Mrs. M. F. Massey. |
| Banikhet ... | R. E. Stator ... | Mrs. F. Stator. |
| Landour ... | W. D. Dickinson ... | Not required. |
| Chakrata ... | Not required ... | Mrs. A. M. Dennis. |
| Jalapahar ... | J. C. Crisp ... | Mrs. L. Morel. |
| Wellington ... | Mrs E. Kenneth ... | Not required. |

Postings of Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses to Hill Stations in the 1st (Peshawar) and 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisions will be notified later.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 217 OF 1916.

Revised spec^s of kit for ex-regular soldiers re-enlisted for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

| Articles | | Period of wear. Years. | Scale to be kept up | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| (a) Personal Clothing. | | | | |
| Boots, ankle, mounted . | prs | 1 | 2 | First issue only |
| Buttons, sets of 9 .. | . | | 1 | |
| Cap, forage, with khaki cover .. | | 2 | 1 | With 1 set of chevrons |
| Drawers, cotton . | prs | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | |
| Frocks, khaki .. | | 1 | 2 | |
| Garters ... | prs | 2 | 1 | |
| Helmet, complete . | ... | 4 | 1 | |
| Pantaloon, cord, khaki | prs. | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1 | |
| (b) Public Clothing. | | | | |
| Coat, warm, troops . | ... | 4 | 1 | First issue only |
| Havresack, . | | 3 | 1 | |
| Spurs, jack . | prs | .. | 1 | |
| " " straps, with steel studs for. | | 3 | 1 | |
| (c) Necessaries. | | | | |
| Badge, cap .. | .. | .. | 1 | First issue only. |
| Bag, universal ... | ... | ... | 1 | |
| Blacking, tin * | ... | ... | 1 | |
| | | | | * An allowance of one anna will be drawn in lieu |

*Revised scale of kit for ex-regular soldiers re-enlisted for employment
in the Supply and Transport Corps—contd.*

| Articles. | Period of wear. Years | Scale to be kept up. | REMARKS |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| (c) Necessaries—contd. | | | |
| Braces ... | ... | 1 | |
| Brass, button ... | ... | 1 | |
| Brush, blacking ... | ... | 1 | |
| „ brass ... | ... | 1 | |
| „ clothes ... | ... | 1 | |
| „ hair ... | ... | 1 | |
| „ polishing ... | ... | 1 | |
| „ shaving ... | ... | 1 | |
| „ tooth ... | ... | 1 | |
| Comb, hair .. | ... | 1 | |
| Fork ... | ... | 1 | |
| Holdall ... | ... | 1 | |
| Housewives ... | ... | 1 | |
| Identity disc (with cord) | ... | 1 | |
| Initials for shoulder straps | prs. ... | 2 | |
| Jersey ... | ... | 1 | |
| Knife, clasp, with lanyard | ... | 1 | |
| „ table ... | ... | 1 | |
| Laces, boot ... | prs. ... | 1 | |

Revised scale of kit for ex-regular soldiers re-enlisted for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps—concl'd.

| Articles | Period of wear. Years. | Scale to be kept up | REMARKS. |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| (c) Necessaries—concl'd. | | | |
| Dabbing, tin * | ... | 1 | * An allowance of four annas will be drawn in lieu |
| Razor and case | ... | 1 | |
| Shirts, flannel silver grey, | .. | 3 | |
| Socks, worsted | ... per | 3 | |
| Spoon | ... | 1 | |
| Sponge, pipeclay | ... | 1 | |
| Towels | ... | 1 | |

Notes—Each man will receive —

- (1) a free issue of personal clothing on the "scale to be kept up, and renewals in kind according to the period of wear, laid down in the not desirative of the expected to last, but elapse before a fresh issue of one article can be claimed—*Example*—The "scale to be kept up" of frock, khaki drill is 2 and the period of wear is given as 1 year. This signifies that at the conclusion of 1 year from the receipt by a man of one or more frocks khaki drill, the man may claim one frock khaki drill, as a renewal (sue).
- (2) a first free issue only of necessaries on the "scale to be kept up", and,
- (3) a free issue of public clothing on the "scale to be kept up" which will be replaced, under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th April 1916.

219. The London Gazettes of the 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th March 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th April 1916.

219

17th April
1916.

*220. Assumption of office of Viceroy and Governor-General of India by the Right Honourable Sir Frederic John Napier Thesiger, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., Baron Chelmsford.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to republish the following notification, dated Bombay, the 4th April 1916, by the Government of India, and directs that the same shall be read at the head of the troops of the different Garrisons and at all the principal military stations, under a salute of thirty-one guns after the hour of 10 A.M., on the 4th April:—

“The Right Honourable Lord Chelmsford having arrived in Bombay, His Excellency takes his seat as Viceroy and Governor General of India, under a salute of 31 guns from the Saluting Battery”

“ORDER —Ordered, that the following Proclamation be published in the *Gazette of India*”

PROCLAMATION.

“Whereas the Right Honourable Sir Frederic John Napier Thesiger, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., Baron Chelmsford has been appointed by His Majesty to be his Viceroy and Governor-General of India, and has assumed the said office, the said appointment is hereby notified, and it is proclaimed that the said Right Honourable Lord Chelmsford, Viceroy and Governor-General of India, has this day taken his seat in His Excellency's Council.”

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated the 4th April 1916

221

17th April
1916.

"ORDER :—Ordered that this Proclamation be read at the head of the troops in the different garrisons and at all the principal military stations, under a salute of 31 guns "

221. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment —

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenant C H W. Phillips, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 17th September 1915

222 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

Lieutenant Colonel J R P Boileau Second in-Command, 1st Battalion to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (temporary Bugadier General) C L deM Norie, D S O, vacated Dated 2nd April 1916

223 Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India —The Government of India have sanctioned the reprint of "Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India" and copies thereof will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India

224 Promotions—Field Service—The Government of India have approved the modification of paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 69J of 1915 as follows —

Army Department No II
S. 690, dated 23rd March
1916

" 2 Vacancies among warrant officers, class I, of cavalry, artillery, and infantry will be filled by substantive promotions three months after the occurrence of the vacancy (acting promotion being made in the meantime) when the vacancy is due to the causes in categories (a), (b), (c) and (d) Vacancies in categories

(e) and (f), i.e., those of sick and wounded and inefficient, may be filled by acting promotion, but not until one month after the occurrence of the vacancy, and substantive promotion does not follow in these cases.

225

17th April
1916.

If an acting warrant officer, class I, becomes a casualty under any of the categories (a) to (f), his place can be filled only by a promotion to acting rank, which cannot be converted into substantive rank.

Before any substantive promotions to the rank of warrant officer, class I, are made as above, the necessary application for the posting of a warrant officer should be forwarded to the Record Officer concerned in time to admit of the posting."

225. Clothing—British Army—The Government of Army Department No H. India have sanctioned the maintenance by the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, of a reserve stock of clothing and necessaries to the extent, and for the purposes, authorised for Bombay in India Army Order No 149 of 1916

226 Clothing—British Army.—The Government of Army Department letter No H-2110 dated 1st March 1916 India have sanctioned the scale of clothing and necessaries shown in the statements in the annexure to this order for men of Garrison Battalions in India

2 Issues to complete to the scales will be made as directed in the statements. A soldier arriving in India not in possession of any articles forming part of the "Scale to be maintained" and a free "Arrival issue" of which is not provided for, will also receive a free issue of such articles under the orders of the Officer Commanding provided that the deficiency is not due to the fault of the individual or the corps.

3 Renewals of personal clothing will be made in kind on the expiration of the periods of wear as laid down in the attached statement "A", and those of public clothing under Army Regulations. Articles brought out will be renewed, when the Officer Commanding In cases in which the men bring two drab

227

7th April
1916.

serge suits from home, both the suits will be retained by them, and a renewal issue of a suit of the Indian pattern drab serge will not be admissible until both the suits brought from home have become unserviceable.

Compensation within the limit of the rates specified in the "Price List of Clothing and Necessaries" will be admissible in lieu of issues in kind of articles of personal clothing in the case of men who are in possession of the full prescribed scale in a good and serviceable condition when replacements become due. Having received compensation, the soldier will be liable for any renewals which become necessary during the period for which compensation is granted.

4. Renewals of necessaries will be issued to the men on payment. To meet this 2 annas *per diem* will be credited to them with effect from the date of disembarkation in India. This allowance will cease from the date of embarkation in the case of men proceeding on field service

5. The following additional issues and allowances will be permissible :—

- (a) *Miscellaneous Allowances*—As laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 68.
- (b) *Coats, warm, troops*—Under the conditions specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 89.
- (c) *Waterproof clothing*—Under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 86.
- (d) *Sea Kit*—Under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 72.
- (e) *Badges for skill-at-arms, etc.*—As authorised for British troops under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix IV.

227. Clothing—General—As a temporary measure and until further orders, the duty of supplying clothing and necessaries to units of the Indian Army in India will be

redistributed as follows, and indents should be addressed accordingly —

228

17th April
1916.

To the Army Clothing Factory
at—

By units in the—

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-----|--|
| <i>Agra</i> | .. | .. | 3rd Divisional Area and 4th Division. |
| <i>Alipore</i> | ... | ... | 7th Divisional Area and 8th Division |
| <i>Madras</i> | ... | ... | 5th Division, 6th Divisional Area, 9th and Burma Divisions and Aden. |
| <i>Shahjahanpur</i> | ... | ... | 1st and 2nd Divisions and Kohat, Derajat and Bannu Brigades. |

2. Indents for foot gear will be preferred on the Government Inspector of Army Boots, Cawnpore.

228' Pay and Allowances.—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India sanction the grant of special allowances, as noted in the margin, to officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the New Armies (including Garrison Battalions) while actually serving within Indian limits, with effect from the date of landing in India, and under the same conditions as apply to the allowances admissible to Territorial units serving in this country.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Lieutenants | One rupee per diem |
| and Lieutenants | Two rupees per diem |
| Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers and men | Three annas per diem |

margin, to officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the New Armies (including Garrison Battalions) while actually serving within Indian limits, with effect from the date of landing in India, and under the same conditions as apply to the allowances admissible to Territorial units serving in this country.

229 Indemnification for loss of kit.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 14 of 1916, it is notified that it is only when an article of kit is so extensively damaged or in service as to be beyond repair that it can be regarded

230 as coming within the scope of paragraph 322 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I. When an article is repairable, no compensation is admissible in respect of the cost of repair.

17th April
1916.

Under no circumstance is compensation admissible in respect of "wear and tear" of kit in the course of active service, including wear and tear in trenches as opposed to destruction or irremediable damage in active operations.

230. National Health Insurance—With reference to paragraph 5, India Army Order No 694 of 1915, (Special India Army Order, dated 3rd December 1915), attention is directed to Army Order No 28 of 1916

231. Passages—Regulations—It has been decided that Indian soldiers recalled from leave of over 15 days for active service, shall be granted free passage to the same extent as is now authorised for those recalled from furlough in similar circumstances.

Army Department letter
No. 25602-1 (Q.M.G. 1),
dated 31st March 1916.

232 Passages—Regulations—As a temporary war measure and subject to the distance limit laid down in paragraph 36, Army Regulations, India Volume X, the Government of India have decided—

Army Department letter
No. H.S. 725, dated 23rd
March 1916.

(a) that claims for the grant of travelling allowance for movements on duty by road between places connected by rail shall be finally dealt with by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and heads of departments vested with financial powers under paragraph 6, Army Regulations, India Volume III. All outstanding cases of this nature should be disposed of accordingly.

(b) When the authorities mentioned above consider that movements on duty between places connected by rail, should be made by road in the interests of the public service, they shall be competent to issue orders accordingly and to authorize the road allowance.

233. Passages—Regulations—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India. They will be included in the July 1916 Appendix to India Army Orders:—

233
17th April
1916.

“Definitions” —

The definition of “Civilian subordinate” is *reconstructed* as under:—

“*Civilian subordinate* means a civilian in military employ other than a civilian mechanic, public follower and menial.”

After the definition of “Main route” *insert* the following —

“*Mential* includes dafties, peons, and others of similar status paid by the State, who are not classed as public followers”

234 Engineer Training—Vernacular edition.—Copies of Engineer Training and its Indian Supplement in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi will shortly be issued on the following scale by the Superintendent of Government Printing.—

| Unit | Urdu | Hindi | Gurmukhi. |
|--|------|-------|-----------|
| 1st Sappers and Miners ... | 44 | 27 | 36 |
| 2nd “ “ ... | 59 | 6 | ... |
| 3rd “ “ (including No 23 Fortress Company, Aden) | 56 | 28 | 28 |
| No. 25, Railway Company ... | 13 | ... | 1 |
| No 25 “ “ ... | 12 | . | 2 |

The above includes copies for use in regimental schools on the scale of 20 to each Headquarters and 5 to each detached

237

17th April
1916.

At Loralai and Fort Sandeman officers are permitted to count the 48 hours of recall from Harnai Railway Station

5. Officers stationed at Port Blair are permitted to count the 48 hours' recall limit for War leave from the port of disembarkation in India or Burma.

237. Forms.—I. A. F. L-1180 is modified as under—

In line 4, paragraph 1 of Instructions on the reverse of Annexure to I. A. F. L-1180 (Railway Certificate), for "six months" read "eight months."

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Scale of clothing for the Rank and File of Garrison Battalions.

A

Personal clothing.

| Articles. | *Period of wear years. | Scale to be maintained | Arrival issues | REMARKS. |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---|
| Boots, ankle, dismounted, prs. .. | † | 2 | ... | |
| Buttons, sets of 9 (first issue only) ... | .. | 1 | ... | |
| Cap (India pattern) ... | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| †Jacket, serge, drab (Indian pattern)† ... | 1 | 1 | § | § Drab service dress jackets brought out from England will be continued in wear in India. |
| †Frock, drill, khaki ... | 1 | 3 | 2 | |

* The periods of wear are not descriptive of the period during which any individual article is expected to last, but represent the time which must elapse before a fresh issue of one article can be claimed. *Example.*—The "Scale to be maintained" of frocks, drill, khaki, is 3, and the period of wear is given as 1 year. This signifies that at the conclusion of one year from the receipt by a man of one or more frocks, khaki drill, the man may claim one frock, khaki drill, as a renewal issue.

† With chevrons, etc.

‡ To follow the home pattern drab service dress.

A—concl'd.

| Articles | Period of wear years. | Scale to be maintained. | Arrival issues. | REMARKS. |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Helmet, complete | 4 | 1 | ... | |
| Hocks, waist, p's (sirs' issue only) | ... | 1 | .. | |
| Puttees, khaki, p's | 1 | 1 | . | |
| Trowsers, serge, drab (Indian) pattern, p's.† | 1 | 1 | | Drab service dress trowsers brought out from England will be continued in wear in India. |
| Trowsers, drill, khaki, p's. | 1 | 3 | 2 | |
| With hat, khaki ... | 1½ | 1(a) | 1 | (a) To be issued to troops who are required to do duty in the plains during the hot weather. |

* The periods of wear are not descriptive of the period during which any individual article is expected to last, but represent the time which must elapse before a fresh issue of one article can be claimed. *Example.*—The "Scale to be maintained" of frocks, drill, khaki, is 3, and the period of wear is given as 1 year. This signifies that at the conclusion of one year from the receipt by a man of one or more frocks, khaki drill, the man may claim one frock, khaki drill, as a renewal issue.

† To follow the home pattern 1841.

B

Public clothing.

| Articles. | Period of wear years | Scale to be maintained. | Arrival issues. | Remarks. |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Great coat, dismounted | ... | 1 | 1 | (a) Issue to be made at the discretion of General Officers Commanding, to men who are required to remain on the plains during the hot weather. The pads will be condemned by, and replaced under the orders of, Officers Commanding units, and when units leave India, except for Field Service, the articles will be returned to the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory. |
| Spine pad | ... | 1 (a) | 1 | |

C.
Necessaries.

| Articles. | Scale to be maintained. | Arrival issued. | REMARKS. |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Badge, cap .. | ... | ... | ... |
| Bag, universal | ... | ... | ... |
| Blacking, tin | ... | 1(a) | (a) An allowance of 1 anna to be granted in lieu of a free issue. |
| Brace, pair .. | ... | ... | ... |
| Brass, button | ... | ... | ... |
| Brush, blacking | ... | ... | ... |
| " brass | ... | ... | ... |
| " clothes | ... | ... | ... |
| " hair .. | ... | ... | ... |
| " polishing | ... | ... | ... |
| " shaving | ... | ... | ... |
| " tooth | ... | ... | ... |
| Comb, hair .. | ... | ... | ... |

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|---|------|
| Fork | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Holdall | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Housewires | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Identity disc and cord | .. | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Ridge, etc., for shoulder straps, pra. | | | ... | 2 | ... |
| Jersey | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Knife, table | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Laces, boot, pra. | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Razor and Case | ... | .. | ... | 1 | ... |
| Dablin. tin | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1(6) |
| Mitts, worsted, pra | .. | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Shirts, flannel | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... |
| Stocks, worsted | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... |

Cardigan waistcoats brought to India to be regarded as equivalent to the Indian jersey, and continued in wear in India.

(b) An allowance of 4 annas to be granted in lieu of a free issue.

Gloves, worsted, brought to India to be regarded as equivalent to the Indian mitts, worsted, and continued in wear in India.

C--concl'd.

| Articles. | Scale to be maintained. | Arrival issues | REMARKS. |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Sorp, piece ... | 1 | ... | |
| Spoon ... | 1 | ... | |
| Sponge, pipeclay ... | 1 | ... | |
| Towels ... | 2 | ... | |

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th April 1916.

Musketry Courses.—The alterations shown in the annexure to this order are made in the dates of assembly and composition of courses in musketry and machine gun, to be held at the Schools of Musketry during the first half of 1916, as notified in India Army Order No. 13 of 1916.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER, DATED THE 18TH APRIL 1916

| DATE. | | PACHMARHI | | | | SATARA | | | | CHANGALA GALI | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------|---|----|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|----------------------|---|----|---|----|----|
| Course | Musketry | Machine Gun | Territorial Officers | | Indian Army Reserve of Officers | | British Regular Non Commissioned Officers | | Indian Ranks | | Territorial Officers | | Indian Army Reserve of Officers | | British Regular Officers | | Territorial Officers | | | | | |
| | | | 13 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 7 | 20 | 25 | 27 | 5 | 8 | 18 | 43 | 43 | 20 | 15 | 5 | 10 | 9 | 25 | 25 |
| 2nd Ordinary | 21st April to 13th May | 14th May to 2nd June | 13 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 7 | 20 | 25 | 27 | 5 | 8 | 18 | 43 | 43 | 20 | 15 | 5 | 10 | 9 | 25 | 25 |
| Special | 6th June to 28th June. | 6th June to 28th June | 18 | — | 30 | — | 30 | — | — | — | — | — | 28 | 28 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Special | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

GIAO-3,551-18-4-16-OCBP Simla

29/4/16

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th April 1916

238 The London Gazettes of the 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th 20th and 21st March 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th April 1916 238
24th April
1916.

239 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

39th King George's Own Central India Horse — Major A Hewlett, Squadron Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W B White relieved. Dated 5th March 1916

1st Brahman — Captain H V Lane Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H L Hitchins transferred to the 3rd Brahman. Dated 12th December 1915

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry — Captain L H C Brander Double Company Commander, *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Captain R F Arundell killed in action. Dated 15th February 1915

Captain L C Wagstaff, Double Company Officer to be Double Company Commander *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F. P S Dunsford appointed Commandant. Dated 24th February 1916

41st Dogras — Lieutenant-Colonel R G Macpherson, Second in-Command, 37th Dogras to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C W Tribe killed in action. Dated 31st March 1916

239

24th April
1916.

84th Punjabis.—Major G. M. Morris, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill in existing vacancy. Dated 15th March 1916.

105th Mahratta Light Infantry—Captain F. E. Thornton, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major A. A. P. Waller appointed Second-in-Command, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry. Dated 17th December 1915.

1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Major E. H. Sweet, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel D. R. P. Boileau, appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion. Dated 2nd April 1916.

1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles—Major D. I. Shuttleworth, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major A. B. Tillard, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malau Regiment), and to remain in his present appointment as temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 5th (Mhow) Division.

Major J. C. Loch, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. Eastmead, appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Bombay Brigade.

2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles—Captain D. G. Ridgeway, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major I. Manners-Smith, died of wounds. Dated 1th November 1914.

Captain G. M. Glynton, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment as Attached Officer, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major W. C. French, killed in action. Dated 14th March 1915.

1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles—Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Powell, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. Trydell, vacated. Dated 15th April 1916.

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain A. S. B. Roberts, Supernumerary List, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major E. H. Sweet, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), *relieve*. Dated 19th March 1916. 239
24th April
1916.

Captain J. G. Skene, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Captain A. S. B. Roberts appointed temporary Commandant Dated 19th March 1916

240. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service

Army Department letter No. 11175-1 (D.M.S.-2), dated 16th March 1916, *Agnes* assign the service with effect from the 18th March 1916

241. Rewards—Good Conduct —The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 164 of 1916 —

For "Colour-Sergeant Instructor John Frederick Lattimore (2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment)" read "Colour-Sergeant Instructor Frederick John Lattimore (2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment)."

242. Reserves—British Army.—The Government of India have decided that British Army Reservists employed in Civil Government Departments who have been recalled to the colours, shall be permitted to retain a lien on their civil appointments and to count towards increment the period during which they are embodied for actual military service, if duty in the civil department would ordinarily have so counted

243. Equipment—Artillery —The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of "Scales, deflection, No I dial sight" for Mountain Batteries armed with 10-pr. B L guns, in the proportion of 1 per dial sight. Indents will be called for when the deflection scales are available.

244

24th April
1916

244 Army Orders.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 26 of 1916, regarding the disposal of all British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of units returning from the Expeditionary Forces or garrisons abroad.

245 Religious denomination of a recruit on attestation.—It is notified for information that it has recently come to the knowledge of the Army Council that in certain cases recruiting officers and others when filling up attestation papers of recruits enlisting in the Regular Army on a duration of the war engagement use in the habit asking them to state their religious denominations. It is therefore necessary to point out that on the attestation paper referred to (Army Form No. 505) there is no printed question as to religious denomination and a question should be addressed to a recruit at the time of his attestation.

246 Royal Artillery.—Promotion of Non Commissioned Officers Regular and Territorial Forces serving in the same unit.—Non comm

Army Council Instruction No. 473, dated 2nd March 1916, states that officers (Regular and Territorial Forces), Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, will be on the same roster for promotion in the unit in which they are serving, taking the seniority according to their position in the rank list held.

2. The posting of non commissioned officers of Regular Artillery to Territorial units should be reported to the Officer in Charge, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Records, in Part II Orders of the unit in order that the documents may be sent to the Officer in Charge Territorial Force Records.

247. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—Certain amendments to Rules 7, 8 and 12 of the

Finance Department No. 135-F.F., dated 17th February 1916, Rules regulating the General Provident Fund have been approved by the Government of India, and are published as an annexure to this order.

2 These amendments will take effect from the 1st April 1916 *i.e.*, the new rates of subscriptions will be adopted in the salary bill for March payable on the 1st of April 1916

247

24th April
1916

248—Family Allotments—Indian Expeditionary Force "D"—The following revised system will be observed for the payment of family allotments of British and Indian troops and followers serving in Indian Expeditionary Force "D" (for whom fixed depôts in India have been formed), commencing with the payments due on May 1st (from pay for April).

2 The Officer Commanding the depôt will send a cash requisition to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Indian Expeditionary Force "D", Poona, for the total amount he will require on the 1st of the following month for the payment of the family allotments of all men serving in Force "D" belonging to, and attached to, his unit from other units. For example, regiment "X" is in Mesopotamia. In addition to receiving reinforcements from its own depôt, it also receives reinforcements from regiments "Y" and "Z". The Officer Commanding depôt, "X" regiment, will apply to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for sufficient cash to pay the allotments of the men of his own regiment as well as the allotments of the attached men of regiments "Y" and "Z" (in communication with the Officer Commanding depôts of the latter units). The principle to be adopted is that the Officer Commanding the depôt of the regiment in field service, to which men of other units are attached, will be responsible for the payment of the family allotments, not only of the men of his own regiment but those of the men attached from other units as well.

3 The requisition should reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer by the 10th of each month. (The first requisition should reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer by 15th April.)

4 To prevent delay, the cheque or remittance transfer receipt will be issued as early as possible by the Divisional Disbursing Officer, but will be made payable on the 1st of the following month. On encashment, the amounts will be distributed by the Officers Commanding depôts to families as at present and debited to the men in the peace acquittance rolls (individual accounts) of the unit, maintained at the depôts. The total amount thus paid will be deducted in a

248

24th April
1916.

lump sum from the total amount due to be paid by the Divisional Disbursing Officer to the Officer Commanding the depot in the accounts of the month concerned

5 All existing family allotment rolls (India Army Form A. 1000) will be considered as cancelled after payments due on April 1st have been made, and the money required for the payment of allotments after that date will only be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Indian Expeditionary Force "D", Poona. Any changes in family allotments, and correspondence connected with allotments, should be conducted between the Officer Commanding the unit in the field and depot direct

Cash required for the payment of commission on money orders will be claimed from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Indian Expeditionary Force "D", on India Army Form A. 115 supported by the money order receipts.

6 The above instructions apply to :—

| | |
|---|--|
| British Infantry, Cavalry, and Royal Artillery Units and the Royal Flying Corps. | Requisitions for cash should be sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, British Troops, Indian Expeditionary Force "D", Poona |
| Indian Regiments, including Suppers and Miners Coys., Signal Coys. and Squadron, Field, and Signal Troops, Search Light and Printing and Litho Sections Bridging train and work parties, also to Indian Mountain Artillery. | Requisitions for cash should be sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Indian Troops, Indian Expeditionary Force "D", Poona |
| Transport units, men of Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps. | Requisitions for cash should be sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff), Indian Expeditionary Force "D", Poona |

Note—For the present, these instructions only apply to the units mentioned above comprised in Indian Expeditionary Force "D".

249. Passages—Regulations—When cadets selected in

249

Army Department letter
No. 26165-1 (Q M G-1),
dated 5th April 1916

India proceed to join the Cadet
College at Quetta or Wellington, they
will be given travelling allowance on
the permanent duty scale laid down for a subaltern in para-
graph 2 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

24th April
1916.

250. Passages—Sea—During the war, no ladies will be

Diary No 17189

permitted to land at Aden without
the sanction of His Excellency the

Commander-in-Chief in India

251. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—

1 In view of the necessity of obtaining expert instructors
for the Signal Units' Depôt at Poona General Officers
Commanding Divisions Divisional Areas and Independent

*Except signal units

Brigades will submit returns as de-
scribed in paragraph 2 for the units*

under their command to the General Officer Commanding,
6th Divisional Area for the information of the Officer Com-
manding Signal Units' Depôt.

2 The return should show —

(a) All non-commissioned officers who possess assist-
ant instructors' certificates of signalling, giving
date and nature of certificate place at which obtain-
ed, and whether the non-commissioned officer has
been employed as an assistant instructor in his
unit or elsewhere

(b) All non-commissioned officers who have passed in
telegraphy with the Government Telegraph Depart-
ment giving details of qualifications, and date when
last tested

3. On receiving these rolls the Officer Commanding, Signal
Units' Depôt will be empowered to select for attachment to
the Depôt any instructors that he requires to complete his
authorised establishment. In the event of the officer com-
manding a unit being unwilling for a particular reason to
dispense with the services of the non-commissioned officers
concerned, the General Officer Commanding under whom the
unit is serving will, if he agrees with the reasons advanced,
refer the case to Army Headquarters for decision

251

24th April
1916.

4 In the case of a commanding officer wishing later to withdraw an instructor from the depot, the case will similarly be referred to Army Headquarters for decision

252 **Musketry Matches**—It is hereby notified that the competitions for the undernoted prizes will not be held during the current year —

His Excellency the Viceroy's prizes

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's prizes

Army Rifle Association's jewels for the British Army Championship of India.

Messrs Broole Bond and Company's prizes

Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's prizes

253 **Pay and Allowances**—It is notified for information that the Government of India Army Department letter No H 2-12 dated the 11th April 1916 have sanctioned the grant of separation allowance to all ranks under the usual army conditions, and with effect from the date of enlistment, to the families and dependents of motor boat and motor lorry and motor car drivers and mechanics who have been enlisted for service with Indian Expeditionary Force 'D' under the terms of Army Department letters Nos H 646 and H 4024, dated the 5th August 1915 and the 5th April 1915, respectively

2 The grant of separation allowance to the families and dependents of these men is subject to the further condition that the men allot, from the date of enlistment, one third of their pay to their families or dependents as the case may be

254 **Forms—Corrigendum**—India Army Order No 325 of 1916, fifth line *delete* "for peace purposes"

J M WATLER, *Major General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 247 OF 1916.

GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND FOR GOVERNMENT SERVANTS.

Rules 7 and 8.—Substitute the following for the existing rules:—

Rates of subscription.

Rule 7.—The monthly rate of subscription shall be an amount expressed in whole rupees and shall remain fixed throughout the financial year. It may be any sum in whole rupees not less than $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of salary (*i.e.*, one anna in the rupee) and not exceeding $15\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. (*i.e.*, $2\frac{1}{2}$ annas in the rupee) the rate of salary for this purpose being that drawn in respect of the 31st March of the financial year preceding.

The amount which a subscriber elects to subscribe monthly for each financial year shall be assumed to be represented by the deduction which he himself causes to be made in his salary bill for the preceding March: provided that if the sum so deducted is below the minimum or above the maximum limit above prescribed, the subscriber shall be assumed to have elected to subscribe the minimum or the maximum permissible amount, as the case may be.

The amount thus elected shall not be variable later on in the year on account of any increase or decrease in the rate of salary which may ultimately be found to have been due in respect of the 31st March or which may take place during the year.

Note.—Explanations and Exceptions.

(a) *Rounding of minimum percentage.*—If $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of salary represents a sum not expressible in whole rupees, the nearest sum in whole rupees below that amount shall be taken as the minimum limit of subscription. If $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. represents a sum of less than one rupee, the minimum limit shall be taken at 8 annas.

(b) *New subscribers.*—In the case of new subscribers, any broken period in the month of entry will be neglected, the first subscription being that due in respect of the first

separate amount being rounded to the nearest higher or lower rupee according as the broken portion does or does not exceed 8 annas

The subscription, if any, payable in respect of a month spent partly on privilege leave and partly on other leave will be similarly calculated in those cases where the officer has notified his intention to subscribe at one rate during privilege leave and at another rate during other leave

Subscription during leave without allowances and in respect of time spent under suspension

Rule 8 A—Subscription during leave without allowances will be optional

An officer on reinstatement after a period passed under suspension may be allowed the option of subscribing for that period

The monthly amount which may be subscribed shall be a half the amount prior to proceeding under suspension as the case may be. In case, however, the officer is allowed full pay or salary for the period of suspension the maximum amount of subscription permissible is the amount which he was subscribing prior to being placed under suspension

In the case of a month spent partly on duty and partly on leave without allowances or under suspension followed by reinstatement, the amount to be subscribed will be calculated proportionately with reference to the duty rate and the leave or suspension rate, in the manner indicated in rule 8, *mutatis mutandis*

Rule 12 (1)—Omit the words 'at 6½ per cent per month of the officer's monthly salary' and insert the following note—

Note—The monthly payment on account of deficiency shall be a sum expressed in whole rupees. For this purpose, the total family income made good, the total family income made in a year will be divided (if not itself in whole rupees) will be rounded to the nearest higher or lower rupee according as the broken portion does or does not exceed 8 annas

Rule 12 (iii).—For the words “6½ per cent. of his salary” substitute “the minimum subscription prescribed in rule 7 of these rules.”

Rule 12 (iv).—For the words “of 6½ per cent. and 12½ per cent.” substitute “prescribed in rule 7 of these rules.”

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

3/5/16

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd April 1916.

Administration.—It is notified for information that, for the duration of the war, the Karachi and Bombay Brigades will be considered as Independent Brigades for all purposes except that of Internal Security, for which they will remain integral portions of the 4th (Quetta) Division and 6th (Poona) Divisional Area, respectively. Correspondence should be addressed accordingly.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL,

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

8/5/16

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd May 1916.

Complimentary.—The following telegram from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to His Excellency the Viceroy, dated 25th April 1916, is published for information :—

Following telegram received from Commandant, New Zealand Depôt :—

Begins. On this anniversary of our great adventure may we New Zealanders tender our tribute to the immortal and glorious valour of the Indian Troops with whom we had the honour of serving. *Ends.*

I have replied to the following effect :—

Begins. On behalf of the Indian Army I tender thanks for your truly and happy message of comradeship in arms, that comradeship will further cement the unity of the Empire. *Ends.*

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India.

258

1st May
1916.

11th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs—Major E. Woodcock, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present appointment as Wing Commander, 2nd Battalion, 123rd Oxford Rifles, *vice* Major R. L. Bond, killed in action. Dated 1 March 1915.

Captain W. R. Ames, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel Watling, appointed Second-in-Command, 11th Rajput. Dated 25th August 1915.

5th Light Infantry—Captain (temporary Major) A. Wilford, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, to fill an existing vacancy.

Captain G. A. M. Praed, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. Cotton, appointed Commandant. Dated 8th Jan 1915.

8th Rajputs.—Major H. C. Cutler, Double Company Commander (temporary Second-in-Command), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. C. S. Samboir Palmer, appointed Commandant, 11th Rajputs. Dated 4 January 1916.

10th Jats.—Captain E. K. Twiss, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. FitzG. Bourne, appointed Commandant, 6th Jat Light Infantry. Dated 31st Jan 1916.

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)—Captain J. H. G. Marriott, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major R. J. Cuming, appointed Second-in-Command, 12th Pioneers. Dated 19th February 1916.

14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.—Captain (temporary Major) J. A. S. Daniel, D.S.O., Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Major G. R. Swinley, died of wounds. Dated 14th May 1915.

15th Ludhiana Sikhs—Major H. S. E. Franklin, D.S.O., Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Vivian, killed in action. Dated 28th April 1915.

Major W. F. W. Hughes, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major J. R. Carden, died of wounds. Dated 1st May 1915.

1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Major F. G. Lumb, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, and Captain P. T. Etherton, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, to fill existing vacancies. Dated 23rd March 1916.

2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Captain D. A. Blair, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain in his present field service appointment. Dated 23rd March 1916.

Captain A. G. Lyell, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd March 1916.

2nd Battalion, 123rd Rifles—Major E. E. Woodcock, Double Company Commander, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, to be Wing Commander. Dated 26th January 1916.

Captain A. H. Burn, Double Company Officer, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Wing Commander. Dated 3rd February 1916.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Captain A. L. Johnson, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major A. Young, killed in action. Dated 15th December 1914.

Captain A. H. W. Elias, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander; and to remain seconded, *vice* Major C. Bliss, C.I.E., killed in action. Dated 23rd December 1914.

1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain H. K. W. Bruce,

258

st May
1916.

4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs—Major E. I. Woodcock, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present appointment as Wing Commander, 2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles, *vice* Major R. E. Bond, killed in action. Dated 3rd March 1915.

Captain W. R. Ames, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. Watling, appointed Second-in-Command, 11th Rajputs. Dated 25th August 1915

5th Light Infantry—Captain (temporary Major) A. L. Wilford, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment to fill an existing vacancy

Captain G. A. M. Praed, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. Cotton, appointed Commandant. Dated 8th July 1915

8th Rajputs.—Major H. C. Cutler, Double Company Commander (temporary Second in-Command), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel I. C. S. Samborne-Palmer, appointed Commandant, 11th Rajputs. Dated 4th January 1916

10th Jats—Captain E. K. Twiss, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. FitzG. Bourne, appointed Commandant, 6th Jat Light Infantry. Dated 31st January 1916.

12th Pioneer (The Akal-Sikhie Regiment)—Captain J. H. G. Marriott, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major R. J. Cuming, appointed Second-in-Command, 18th Pioneers. Dated 19th February 1916.

14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs—Captain (temporary Major) J. A. S. Daniel, D.S.O., Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Major G. R. Swinley, died of wounds. Dated 14th May 1915.

15th Ludhiana Sikhs—Major H. S. E. Franklin, D.S.O., Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Vivian, killed in action. Dated 28th April 1915. 18

Major V. F. W. Hughes, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major J. R. Carden, died of wounds. Dated 1st May 1915.

1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Major F. G. Lumb, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, and Captain P. T. Etherton, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, to fill existing vacancies. Dated 23rd March 1916

2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Captain D. A. Blair, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain in his present field service appointment. Dated 23rd March 1916.

Captain A. G. Lyell, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd March 1916

2nd Battalion, 123rd Rifles—Major E. L. Woodcock, Double Company Commander, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, to be Wing Commander. Dated 26th January 1916.

Captain A. H. Burn, Double Company Officer, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Wing Commander. Dated 3rd February 1916

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Captain A. E. Johnson, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major A. Young, killed in action. Dated 15th December 1914.

Captain A. H. W. Elias, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain seconded, *vice* Major C. Bliss, C.I.E., killed in action. Dated 23rd December 1914.

1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain H. K. W. Bruce,

261. **Re-enlistments, British Regular Army.**—With the approval of the Government of India, it is notified for information that Army Order I, dated 18th February 1916, is made applicable to India with the undermentioned modifications.

2. *Ex-soldiers who have not re-enlisted* may be permitted to re-enlist, under the provisions of the Army Order referred to, in order to enable them to complete 21 years' service, in the corps in which they formerly served, if a unit of that corps is serving on the Indian Establishment at the time; otherwise they may re-enlist in a corps of their own branch of the service, a unit of which is serving on the Indian Establishment. The Commanding Officer will decide whether the soldier is suitable for re-enlistment, without reference to the Officer-in-charge of Records.

3. *Ex-soldiers re-enlisted for the duration of the war.*—Notice must be given within three months of this India Army Order.

4. *General conditions*—(a). War Office letter No. 49-Artificers-1966 (F.-2), dated 1st November 1915, does not apply to India, but the contents of letter No. 30-Gen. No. 5244 (F.-2), dated 30th October 1915, will be published shortly.

(c). Any warrant officer class II, non-commissioned officer, or man discharged after the *1st March 1916* (instead of 14th January) who re-enlists under (2) of the Army Order will be required to refund any gratuity drawn by him on discharge.

262. **Pay and Allowances.**—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers who have joined or rejoined the army in India or received commissions since the outbreak of the war shall be granted additional outfit allowances as indicated below:—

(i) Officers ordered to serve in the United Kingdom or in France—£30.

(ii) Officers ordered to serve in the Mediterranean Forces (including the Gallipoli peninsula)—£10.

262

st May
1916.

This sanction will have effect from the outbreak of the war.

2. These allowances will not be admissible in any case in which an officer has already received an outfit allowance in excess of £40, nor in the case of officers ordered to serve in Egypt, Mesopotamia or British East Africa. Q

263. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that field allowance under paragraph 576, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is admissible to a military clerk, invalided from field service, during the first three months irrespective of whether he returns to his original station before expiry of those months or not.

264. Legal and Judicial—British.—With reference to India Army Order No. 186 of 1915, it is notified for information that it has been decided that acting warrant officers of Territorial Force units will be dealt with under the special provisions of the Army Act, Section 182, relating to permanent warrant officers.

265. Correspondence—India Army Order No. 498 of 1911 is re-published for compliance:—

"Covers containing official correspondence have recently been received at Army Headquarters insufficiently stamped. The attention of all concerned is directed to paragraph 182, Army Regulations, India Volume II, and care should be taken to ensure official correspondence being sufficiently stamped."

267. National Insurance Act—The following Army Council Instruction, dated the 4th March 1916, is republished for the information of all concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act:—

496 National Health Insurance. Position of men recruited under the Group System and Military Service Act, 1916.

The following is notified in case any misapprehension may exist:—

1. Men who join for duty from their groups, if under the Group System, or from their class, if under the Military Service Act, 1916, are treated for insurance purposes as if they had enlisted directly into the New Army *i.e.*, if uninsured before the date of joining for duty, on being called up they should be given the option of remaining uninsured during their army service, if insured before such date, they must be insured while serving (*see* paras 6 and 7 of A. O. 382 of 1915)

2. While they are in the Reserve waiting to be called up, these men are treated as civilians for insurance purposes. They are not, when called up, to be treated like reservists of the Regular Army called up on mobilization, who are insured as soldiers in all cases on joining

268. Post Office Savings Bank—In continuation of India Army Order No. 627 of 1914, it is notified for information that arrangements have been made for the transfer of Savings Bank Accounts between India and Ceylon, of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, whether on the active or pensioned list, and of their wives, widows and minor children, and also of enrolled public followers.

The above measure will come into force with effect from the 1st May 1916.

269. Books—Regulations—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of a reprint of Instructions for Armourers

Army Department letter No. 5751 20 (O-13), dated 11th April 1916

Copies will be supplied to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

270.* **Musketry Courses.**—The alterations shown in the annexure to this order are made in the dates of assembly and composition of courses in musketry and machine gun, to be held at the Schools of Musketry during the first half of 1916, as notified in India Army Order No. 13 of 1916. ¶

271. **Forms.** The following forms have been revised:—

India Army Form O-1334 Equipment Ledger, Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries armed with Q F. 13 and 15-pr. guns.

India Army Form O-1335 Equipment Ledger, B.L. 5-inch howitzer.

India Army Form O-1349 Equipment Ledger, Station
Stores, Royal Garrison Artillery.

The revised forms will be taken into use at once and
copies of the old forms destroyed.

India Army Form T-1732 $\frac{\text{Preliminary embarkation}}{\text{Final disembarkation}}$ return.

Existing stocks of the old form should be destroyed.

272. Forms—Corrigendum.—In the 2nd line of India
Army Order No. 254 of 1916, *for* 1916 *read* 1915.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER.

BY

11/5/16

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th May 1916.

Family Allotments—Indian Expeditionary Forces "A" and "B" and Egyptian Expeditionary Force.—The Government of India having sanctioned the transfer to India of work connected with the preparation and audit of the pay accounts of Indian troops and followers, including Indian personnel attached to British units and departments serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces "A" and "B," the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, and at Aden, all correspondence connected therewiths should be addressed as under :—

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| To the Field Controller of Military Accounts, and his Divisional Disbursing Officer at Poona | } | Correspondence connected with the Indian Expeditionary Force "A" and the Egyptian Expeditionary Force. |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division, and his Divisional Disbursing Officer | } | Correspondence connected with the accounts of the Indian Ex- peditionary Force "B" and the Aden Garrison |
|---|---|---|

2. All other work, including the payment of British officers, staff and regimental, and payment of advances in the field to Indian troops and followers, and the Accounts work in connection with the Indian Expeditionary force "A" and the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, will continue to be done in the field, and the Field Controllers of Military Accounts of the respective forces should continue to be addressed.

3. On arrival of the establishments from the field and the formation of sections to deal with the work transferred, orders will be issued in due course notifying the date from which the procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 248 of 1916, regarding family allotments, will be made applicable to the other Indian Expeditionary Forces and Officers Commanding should take such action as may be necessary to ensure that the families are put to no inconvenience by the change in procedure.

4. In view of the above changes and in modification of the orders issued in India Army Orders Nos 174 and 188 of 1916 the designation of the Field Controller of Military Pay Accounts, Indian Expeditionary Force "D," will be "Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona"

J M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th May 1916

273 The London Gazettes of the 29th 30th and 31st March and 1st and 3rd April 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th April 1916

273

8th May
1916

274 The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain J C Hotham 11th Cavalry, to be a Superintendent, Army Remount Department Dated the 1st April 1916

275 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments —

Lieutenant G B O'Connor, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class with effect from the date of this order

Lieutenants T Scholefield and W K Bretherton Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class with effect from the 5th March 1916

276 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

32nd Lancers—Major J H Crawford, Second in Command *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present field service appointment to fill an existing vacancy Dated 31st March 1915

8th Rajputs—Captain P D C Johnston, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice*

Lieutenant-Colonel T. C. S. Samborne-Palmer, appointed Commandant, 11th Rajputs Dated 4th January 1916

81st Pioneer.—Major G. A. McWatters, Double Company Commander (temporary Second-in-Command), to be officiating Commandant, and Captain H. R. Watson, Double Company Commander to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Anderson, granted leave Dated 22nd April 1916

99th Deccan Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel T. D. Davidson, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and Major A. C. Hobson, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E. N. Davis, deceased Dated 1st April 1916

117th Mahattas.—Captain A. W. White, Double Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major C. E. B. Robinson, killed in action. Dated 29th September 1915

Captain P. D. Green-Armytage, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander *pro tem*, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J. J. P. Quinn, deceased Dated 26th September 1915

1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Captain W. P. Crookshank, Double Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Captain T. C. Burke, killed in action Dated 20th December 1914

Captain H. Holderness, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, 2nd Battalion to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Captain W. S. Crookshank, killed in action and to remain in his present employment with the 2nd Battalion Dated 9th March 1916

277 Appointments—Erratum.—In India Army Order No 306 of 1915, regarding appointment as Specialist of Captain W. J. Dunn R. A. M. C., for "2nd March 1915" read "15th May 1915"

278 Appointments—Regimental—Addendum.—In India Army Order No 500 of 1915, with respect to the appointment of Captain W. B. White, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse, *after* "officiating Second-in-Command" add "in addition to his other duties"

279 Legal and Judicial—The following Notification which appeared in the *Gazette of India*, dated 25th September 1915 is republished for information —

279
8th May
1916.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

Notification

Simla, the 25th September 1915

The following Act of the Governor General of India in Council received the assent of the Governor-General on the 22nd September 1915, and is hereby promulgated for general information,—

Act No VII of 1915.

An Act to provide for the special protection in respect of civil and revenue litigation of Indian soldiers serving under war conditions

Whereas it is expedient to provide for the special protection in respect of civil and revenue litigation of Indian soldiers serving under war conditions it is hereby enacted as follows —

Short title and extent 1) This Act may be called the
Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act,
1915

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, including
British Baluchistan

2 In this Act—

Indian soldier means any person subject to the Indian Army Act, VIII of 1911
1911

'prescribed' means prescribed by rule made under this Act,

been made.

(2) The provisions of section 5 of the Indian Limitation Act, 1908 (IX of 1908) shall apply to applications under this section

(3) Where an order is made in the exercise of the power conferred by sub section (1), the Court shall continue the proceeding

9 If any Civil or Revenue Court is in doubt whether any Indian soldier is or was at any particular time serving under war conditions, such Court may refer the point for the decision of the prescribed authority, and the certificate of such authority shall be conclusive evidence on the point

Lower of Civil or Revenue Court to refer question of whether service was under war conditions or not

10. The Local Government, after consulting the High Court, may, by notification in the local official gazette, make rules:—

Rule making power.

(a) prescribing the manner and form in which any notice or certificate under this Act shall be given and the authorities to whom such notices shall be given, and by whom the powers under this Act shall be exercised,

(b) the period for which proceedings or any class of proceedings shall be suspended under this Act, and

(c) generally providing for any matters incidental to

8th May
1916

12 The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, direct that all or any of the provisions of this Act shall apply to any other class of persons in the service of His Majesty specified in such notification in the same manner as they apply to Indian soldiers, and upon such notification such provisions shall apply accordingly

Repeal of Ordinance No
11 of 1915

*India Army Order No
21 of 1915

13 The Indian Soldier (Litiga-
tion) Ordinance,* 1915, is hereby
repealed

280 Examination of officers for promotion—The Government of India have decided that Army Order No I, dated 10th August 1911, shall be applicable to all officers serving in India

The following regulations, in so far as they refer to professional examinations or qualifications for promotion and appointments, will accordingly be held in abeyance until further orders —

Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraphs 308 (i) and (v), 311, 318, 318-B, 904 and Appendix XXIV.

2 The above is in supersession of India Army Order No 546, dated 5th October 1914, which is hereby cancelled

281 Veterinary—Mobilization—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the engagement on the following rates of pay of 2 Indian Shoeing Smiths for service with each Field Veterinary Section now with, or that may be mobilized for subsequent despatch to, Force "D" —

Rs 25 per mensem *plus* 50 per cent batta and the usual field service concessions

2 Until such time as they actually proceed on service they will draw money allowance in lieu of free rations, on the peace scale.

282. Pay and Allowances—Income Tax.—It is noti-

Government of India, Finance Department, No. 313-P., dated the 18th April 1916.

fied for information that the Board of Inland Revenue have ruled that British officers of all Indian units lent to the Imperial Government for service anywhere in the Colonies should be taxed, whether the cost of the regiment be repaid from Imperial Funds on the capitation basis, or otherwise, the assessments being made at Indian rates of tax. This basis of taxation has received the sanction of His Majesty's Treasury.

2. The above decision does not, however, affect in any way the decision promulgated in India Army Order No. 109 of 1915, to the effect that neither British nor Indian income-tax would be deducted from the pay of officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces during the present war.

283. Languages—Rewards.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 295 of 1915, the Government of India approve of the rules as to examinations and the grant of rewards for passing in oriental languages, contained in Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and II, being also made applicable to officers holding temporary commissions during the war, subject to the proviso contained in paragraph 2 of that India Army Order.

284. Family Allotments—Indian Expeditionary Force "D"—*Corrigendum*.—In India Army Order No. 248 of 1916 delete "British and" in line 3, and insert "all" before "followers" in line 4.

285. Prisoners of War—Postal Arrangements.—It is notified for information that India Army Order No. 104 of 1916 is cancelled in so far as it affects Prisoners of War interned in Turkey.

The following instructions regarding correspondence for British and Indian Prisoners of War interned in Turkey are published for the guidance of all concerned :—

What may be sent.

Postcards, unregistered letters and parcels, and money

orders may be sent *free of all postal charges* to British and Indian Prisoners of War interned in Turkey.

Newspapers and newspaper cuttings must not on any account be sent either by letter or parcel post.

The transmission of coin to Prisoners of War, either in letters or parcels, is expressly prohibited.

Address.

The address of articles intended for Prisoners of War should be in the following form and must be written very distinctly *in ink*.

| FORM | EXAMPLE |
|--|---|
| * Rank, initials, name. | Private A G Thomas |
| * Regiment (or other unit) | 2nd Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders |
| British (or Indian) Prisoner of War. | British Prisoner of War (or Indian Prisoner of War). |
| †Place of internment | Smyrna |
| Country | Turkey |
| C/o General Post Office, Mount Pleasant, London, E C England, | C/o General Post Office, Mount Pleasant, London, E C, England, |
| and Ottoman Red Crescent Society, Constantinople | and Ottoman Red Crescent Society, Constantinople |

*In the case of Military Prisoners only

†The name of the place of internment, if known should always be stated.

All articles for *Indian* Prisoners of War are subjected to censorship at *Bombay* and those for *British* Prisoners of War in *London*.

The envelope in which a letter is placed should, therefore, be left open and should be enclosed in a cover superscribed "On Prisoners of War Service" and addressed, in case of an *Indian* Prisoner of War, to the *Postal Director, Fort*, and in the case of a *British* Prisoner of War, to the

8th May
1916.

285

8th May
1916.*Deputy Chief Censor, (Hostile Countries), Salisbury House,
London, E. C., England.**Letter Post.*

Correspondence should be limited to private and family news and to necessary business communications. No references to the naval, military, or political situation, or to naval and military movement and organisations are allowed.

It is advisable to send postcards in preference to letters, as postcards are less likely to be delayed. If letters are sent, they should not exceed in length two sides of a sheet of note paper, and should contain nothing but the sheet of note paper. The writing should not be crossed.

Letters or postcards should be written in English.

The use of the letter post is restricted to Letters and Postcards. Anything else must be sent by parcel post. Packets may not be sent by letter post.

Parcel Post.

Parcels will not be accepted for a Prisoner of War unless they bear in the address the name of the place of destination. The address must be printed or clearly written in ink in at least two places on the outer cover of the parcel. The name and address of the sender should be printed or clearly written in ink on the cover. Parcels must be packed very carefully and substantially and in such a manner as not to impede examination by the Censor. No letters may be enclosed in parcels.

Registration and Insurance.

Letters may not be registered or insured, nor may parcels be insured.

Money Orders.

Remittances for Prisoners of War may be made by means of money orders which will be issued free of commission. They should be expressed in sterling currency. The Foreign Sterling Money Order form should be used and in filling it up the remitter should insert against the entries "Name of payee," "Address of payee" and "Country of payment" the particulars as to the address prescribed above for correspondence and parcels.

286 Correspondence—Separation Allowance—It is notified for information that correspondence intended for the Separation Allowance Branch of the War Office (Accounts 3) should be addressed "The Secretary, War Office (Accounts 3), St Martin's Place, London, W C"

286
8th May
1916

Telegrams should be addressed "Sepdepend London"
Any further words in the address of a telegram are superfluous and should be omitted

The only communications to which the above instructions relate are those on the subject of separation allowance and allotments of pay they do not apply to communications with regard to pensions, etc, nor to communications for the Soldiers' Dependants' Appeals Assessment Committee, which should continue to be addressed as heretofore

287 Schools—British—For the last entry in the table of postings of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses, to Hill Depôts during the summer season of 1916, published in India Army Order 218 of 1916, substitute —

| Hill Depôts | Schoolmasters | Schoolmistresses |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| Wellington | Not required | Mrs E Kenneth |

***288 Administration**—It is notified for information that, for the duration of the war, the Karachi and Bombay Brigades will be considered as Independent Brigades for all purposes except that of Internal Security, for which they will remain integral portions of the 4th (Quetta) Division and 6th (Poona) Divisional Area, respectively. Correspondence should be addressed accordingly

289

8th May
1916.

289. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—
 India Army Form A.-462. Detailed statement of new names.

Pending a reprint the following alterations should be made in manuscript:—

For "Form 3" in the heading of column 3 substitute
 "India Army Form A.-461."

India Army Form Y.-1987. Programme of Progressive Measures in Cantonments.

Item 1 (b), page 2. And the following as a note:—

Money spent under "10 Public Works (original works)"
 not coming under the head "normal expenditure"
 should be omitted in answering this question.

Item 1 (c), page 2 is reconstructed as follows:—

"What grant-in-aid has been received to maintain
 financial equilibrium only."

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Army Department letter
No. 31005-1 (A.G.-10), dated
8th April 1916.

Government of India sanction
the following revised scale of allow-
ances attached to the Indian Order
of Merit, in lieu of those now authorised under paragraph
1006, Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

294

15th May
1916.

| — | 1st Class Indian Order of Merit. | 2nd Class Indian Order of Merit. |
|--|--|--|
| | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
| Risaldar, Keesidar, Subadar, or Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st Class. | 37 0 0 | 25 0 0 |
| Jemadar, or Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd Class. | 21 0 0 | 14 0 0 |
| Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st, 2nd or 3rd Class. | 10 0 0 | 7 0 0 |
| Kote-Dafadar, Dafadar, or Haval- dar and others ranking as such | 7 8 0 | 5 0 0 |
| Lance-Dafadar, Trumpeter, or Naik and others ranking as such. | 6 0 0 | 4 0 0 |
| Sowar or Sepoy and others rank- ing as such. | 1 8 0 | 3 0 0 |

2. The revised allowances will have effect from the 1st August 1914 so as to include individuals who have received the Indian Order of Merit since the commencement of the present war. Members who have been admitted to the Order between 1st August 1914 and 8th April 1916 will continue to draw the old rates when more favourable to them. Those admitted previous to 1st August 1914 will continue to draw their allowances on the old scale.

3. No change is to be made in the rule that the allowance of one class only can be drawn at a time, and is not increased on promotion. A recipient of the Victoria Cross, if already a member of the Indian Order of Merit, will, as hitherto, cease to draw the allowance for the latter.

295. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1916 :—

15th May
1916.

Page 11, 6th (Mhow) Division—Medal inserted "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.—The award to No. 1432 Kot Dafadar Abdul Ghani Khan, 39th (King George's Own) Central India Horse, has effect from the 29th October 1914 and not 29th October 1915 as stated.

296. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 96, dated 21st February 1916. The correct regimental number of Lance Dafadar Bhola Singh, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), is "2052" and not "2502" as stated.

297. Administration—Good Conduct Badges, Territorial Force.—Under the Order by His Majesty prefixed to the Regulations for the Territorial Force, the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., becomes applicable to units of the Territorial Force on embodiment. When an embodied soldier of that Force completes two years' embodied service (including such service as may be allowed to count under article 1084) he is entitled to a good conduct badge under the conditions laid down in article 1085 of the Royal Warrant.

298. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that, with reference to the footnote to paragraph 633, King's Army Department letter No. 33045-2 (A. G. 1), dated 20th April 1916, Regulations, drivers of the Royal Artillery who are not qualified for Class I proficiency pay may, during the present war, be granted Class II proficiency pay under the same conditions as soldiers of other arms, i.e., under the provisions of paragraph 492-1', Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

299. Pay and Allowances.—India Army Order 139 of 1916 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

15th May
1916.

It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India Army Department letter No. H-1153, dated 14th February 1916 sanction the grant of the following rates of pay to temporary Army Corps, and temporary Divisional Commanders in the field—

- (i) Temporary Army Corps Commanders—Rs 4,000 per mensem consolidated, with exchange compensation allowance
- (ii) Temporary Divisional Commanders—Rs 3,000 per mensem consolidated, with exchange compensation allowance

2 This decision will have retrospective effect during the present war in the case of temporary Divisional Commanders

300 Pay and Allowances—Credit of Pay to Missing Soldiers subsequently reported dead or whose death is presumed—With reference to Army Order 122 of 1915 and paragraph 2 of India Army Order 241 of 1915 regarding the credit of pay to missing soldiers who are subsequently reported as dead or whose death is subsequently presumed, the following instructions are given on points on which doubt has in some instances been found to exist—

- (1) The general rule is that pay should be credited to the actual date of death where this is definitely ascertained, but that where this date is not known pay can only be credited to a date four weeks after that on which the next of kin was notified that the soldier was missing. The guiding principle is that a man is entitled to pay while he is alive and no longer, where a man is missing he is, for pay purposes, assumed to be dead if he is not heard of for four weeks after the date on which notification of his being missing was sent to his relatives. If actual evidence is forthcoming that he died on a certain date, either earlier or later than the date of expiration of the four weeks pay is admissible to the date on which he is shown to have died. If any pay has already been credited

300

15th May
1916.

to his account beyond that date under the four weeks' rule, it will be recredited to the public. Mere *presumption* that death took place on a certain date is not definite evidence for this purpose. If this guiding principle is borne in mind there should be no difficulty in dealing with cases. The following paragraphs are merely deductions from this guiding principle and illustrative.

- (2) If there is *definite evidence* that the man was alive after the four weeks (although date of death is unknown) pay may be credited up to the date when the soldier was last known to be alive.
- (3) If death is reported as having occurred on a definite date, pay can only be credited up to that date whether the report is made during the currency of the four weeks or subsequently. This rule holds good whether the date of death is before, during or after the period of four weeks, and any adjustment of credits already made should be effected when making up the man's final account.
- (4) If death is reported during the currency of the four weeks but no definite date is given pay should only be credited up to the date of the casualty report.
- (5) When death of a missing soldier is *presumed* for official purposes, pay may be credited for the four weeks after the next of kin was informed that the soldier was missing, but for no longer period, unless of course he was known to be alive at a later date.
- (6) If the soldier reported missing is subsequently reported a prisoner of war his pay is credited as directed in such cases (*vide* paragraph 4 of Army Order 122 of 1915), and, if he is subsequently reported dead, pay is credited up to date of death.
- (7) The rules as to the issue of *allotments* of pay in the case of missing soldiers are stated in the Separation Allowance Regulations and these rules are not of course affected in any way by the foregoing instructions.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

16/5/16

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th May 1916

Complimentary—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following message from General Joffre, Commander-in-Chief of the French Armies, and the reply thereto :—

Begins.—"French Army has followed with admiration heroic defence made by the garrison of Kut-el-Amarah, a defence which nothing could break during a siege of 154 days except complete exhaustion of resources. It has followed with the same feelings the brilliant efforts made by the relief column in face of most unfavourable conditions of country and climate. I beg you will be so good as to convey these sentiments to the officer commanding the troops in Mesopotamia."—*Ends*

The following reply has been despatched to General Joffre :—

Begins.—"Please accept our most grateful thanks for your sympathetic message which has been at once conveyed to troops in Mesopotamia. They will be cheered and encouraged by the assurance of the admiration of the great Army, which, under your leadership, has for many weeks broken the enemy's most powerful efforts to reach Verdun."—*Ends.*

J M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India.

293
15th May 1916.

293. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

3rd Brahmans.—Captain K. E. Kirkpatrick, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major R. Hawkes, appointed Second-in-Command, 1st Brahmans. Dated 26th January 1916.

9th Bhopal Infantry.—Captain L. J. Jones, Double Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major G. A. Jamieson, deceased. Dated 29th February 1916.

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major C. F. Woodward, Double Company Commander (officiating Second-in-Command), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. L. Storr, employed under the War Office. Dated 21st February 1916.

Captain B. G. Channer, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Staff Captain, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Ferguson-Davie, C.I.D., D.S.O., (since deceased), appointed Commandant, 61st Sikhs (Frontier Force). Dated 21st February 1916.

Captain O. L. Ruck, Double Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major H. A. H. Rice, retired. Dated 29th February 1916.

57th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Prevost, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel Fitz. H. Wintle, deceased. Dated 22nd April 1916.

Captain S. M. H. Bailie, Double Company Officer (temporary Second-in-Command), to be temporary Commandant and Captain B. M. Carroll, Double Company Officer (temporary Double Company Commander), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel Fitz. H. Wintle, deceased. Dated 24th March 1916.

294. Rewards—Indian Order of Merit.—With the approval of the Right Hon^{ble} the Secretary of State, the

301. Army Orders—In continuation of India Army Order No. 244, dated 24th April 1916, attention is invited to the amendment and addition made by Army Order No. 96 of 1916 to Army Order No 26 of 1916, regarding the disposal of all British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of units returning from the Expeditionary Forces and garrisons abroad.

301

15th May
1916.

302. Schools—British.—With reference to India Army Order No. 218, dated 10th April 1916, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following postings of Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses to Hill Stations in the 1st (Peshawar) Division and the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

| Hill Depôts | | Schoolmasters. | | Schoolmistresses |
|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|--------------------|
| Murree | ... | R B Blair | ... | Mrs B Blair |
| Chifden | ... | H. Spencer | ... | Mrs E M Spencer. |
| Upper Topa | ... | R W Pike | .. | Mrs A E. Pike |
| Lower Topa | ... | S. R. Yeabsley | ... | Mrs M. Yeabsley. |
| Upper Gharial | ... | L. W Dowling | | Mrs E J. Evans |
| Ghora Daka | ... | M. Gallagher | | Mrs M Pike |
| Khanspur | ... | G. J Bickers | ... | Mrs L M George |
| Upper Barian | | Not required | . | Mrs H. A Hindmarsh |
| Lower Barian | ... | W. Cawte | | Mrs. J. D. Cawte |
| Kuldani | ... | H Hussey | ... | Mrs. G Pring |
| Cherat | ... | F. Grist | ... | Not required |

303. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 575, 1st

304

15th May
1916.

8. Arrangements should be made for the discharge and re-enlistment of men who elect this course at the place where they are now serving. The necessary supply of forms will be sent to the b. offices in the case of men serving with the expeditionary forces. It is very desirable that such men, if agreeable, should be dealt with on the spot, to avoid the waste of time and accommodation involved in bringing them home and sending them out again.

9. The above decision will have retrospective effect in the case of any men who have already undertaken to continue in the service under Army Order 252 of 1915 or who, having taken their discharge on termination of their engagement (including the extra year) since the 4th August 1915, have re-enlisted to serve for the period of the war.

10. A separate letter is being issued with regard to the continuance in the service of men filling positions for which special rates of pay are admissible for new enlistments.

I am to request that you will be good enough to give the information conveyed in this letter sufficient publicity to ensure that all men concerned shall be in possession thereof to assist them in arriving at a decision in considering their position with regard to Army Order 252 of 1915."

II. The Government of India have been pleased to make the provisions of this letter applicable to India retrospectively, except that paragraph 5 will not be regarded as modifying the provisions of India Army Orders Nos. 669 of 1914 and 170 of 1916. The letter referred to in the first clause of paragraph 10 above is not applicable to India.

III. This order should be republished in Divisional and Brigade Orders and should be given all possible publicity.

305. Dress.—Service dress will be worn by all ranks for all purposes except in mess order during the continuance of the war.

15th May
1916.

In mess order, officers in possession of mess dress will wear it, other officers will wear service dress; officers not in possession of mess dress will not be required to provide themselves with it. The sanction given in India Army Order No. 102 of 1916, to the wearing of evening dress by certain classes of officers is hereby cancelled.

2. The permission for the wearing of plain clothes by certain British ranks when on furlough or pass away from their station, authorised by the second paragraph of paragraph 1694, King's Regulations, will no longer be granted during the continuance of the war.

The provisions of paragraph 1 of the above named paragraph, however, remain in force, and the senior officer in a garrison may at his discretion permit plain clothes to be worn under the circumstances therein laid down.

*306. Special.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following gracious message from His Majesty the King-Emperor to the General Officer Commanding, Tigris Corps.

Begins.—"Although your brave troops have not had the satisfaction of relieving their beleaguered comrades in Kut they have, under the able leadership of yourself and subordinate commanders, fought with great gallantry and determination under most trying conditions. The achievement of relief was ~~denied~~ you by floods and bad weather and not by the enemy whom you have resolutely pressed back. I have watched your efforts with admiration and am satisfied that you have done all that was humanly possible and will continue to do so in future encounters with the enemy. George, R. I."—*Ends*

†307. Complimentary.—The following telegram from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to His Excellency the Viceroy, dated 25th April 1916, is published for information:—

Following telegram received from Commandant, New Zealand Dep't:—

Begins. On this anniversary of our great adventure may we New Zealanders tender our tribute to the immortal and

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 3rd May 1916.

† Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 3rd May 1916.

307

5th May
1916.

glorious valour of the Indian Troops with whom we had the honour of serving. *Ends.*

I have replied to the following effect :—

Begins On behalf of the Indian Army I tender thanks for your timely and happy message of comradeship in arms, that comradeship will further cement the unity of the Empire.
Ends

*308. Family Allotments—Indian Expeditionary Forces "A" and "B" and Egyptian Expeditionary Force.—The Government of India having sanctioned the transfer to India of work connected with the preparation and audit of the pay accounts of Indian troops and followers, including Indian personnel attached to British units and departments serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces "A" and "B," the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, and at Aden, all correspondence connected therewith should be addressed as under —

| | |
|---|--|
| To the Field Controller of Military Accounts and his Divisional Disbursing Officer at Poona | } Correspondence connected with the Indian Expeditionary Force "A" and the Egyptian Expeditionary Force |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|---|
| To the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division, and his Divisional Disbursing Officer | } Correspondence connected with the accounts of the Indian Ex- peditionary Force "B" and the Aden Garrison |
|---|---|

2. All other work, including the payment of British officers, staff and regimental, and payment of advances in the field to Indian troops and followers, and the Accounts work in connection with the Indian Expeditionary Force "A" and the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, will continue to be done in the field, and the Field Controllers of Military Accounts of the respective forces should continue to be addressed

3. On arrival of the establishments from the field and the formation of sections to deal with the work transferred, orders will be issued in due course notifying the date from

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 5th May 1916

which the procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 248 of 1916, regarding family allotments, will be made applicable to the other Indian Expeditionary Forces and Officers Commanding should take such action as may be necessary to ensure that the families are put to no inconvenience by the change in procedure

308

15th May
1916.

4. In view of the above changes and in modification of the orders issued in India Army Orders Nos. 174 and 183 of 1916 the designation of the Field Controller of Military Pay Accounts, Indian Expeditionary Force "D," will be "Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona."

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

U

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd May 1916

309. The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th April 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th May 1916

309

22nd May
1916

310. Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel J S Davidson, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Bangalore and Southern Brigades, with effect from the forenoon of the 6th May 1916

Major A C Ingram, I M S, to be Specialist in "Prevention of Disease", with effect from the 8th November 1915.

Captain H S Blackmore, R A M C, to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease, and to charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Bangalore, with effect from the 1st April 1916

311 Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments —

Supply and Transport Corps — Lieutenants O A Travers, W F Lutter, W. Leedham and J P Sulley, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th class, with effect from the 18th April 1916

Lieutenant G C Gee Smyth, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 26th April 1916.

312

22nd May
1916.

312 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Captain S. B. Orton, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain P. T. Etherton, relieved. Dated 16th April 1916

62nd Punjabis.—Major G. M. Morris, Second-in-Command, 84th Punjabis, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Harington, killed in action. Dated 5th May 1916.

The 101st Grenadiers—Captain J. A. Bean, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Major H. A. Carter V.C., deceased. Dated 14th January 1916

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Captain J. G. Faris, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. K. W. Bruce, 2nd Battalion, relieved. Dated 25th March 1916

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)—Lieutenant-Colonel M. R. W. Nightingale, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major W. D. Villiers-Stuart, relieved. Dated 28th April 1916

313 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the extension of the special allowance of 2½ per cent of pay and the increase of pay on the scale promulgated in India Army Order No. 129, dated the 9th of August 1915, to all combatant and non-combatant Indian ranks and public followers, including sick, wounded and prisoners of war, of the force serving in the Ball in Peninsula, and to exiles sent from this force to Egypt, Malta and other places, so long as they form part of the force.

The rule governing the grant of this allowance and the scale of increase of pay will be as laid down in paragraph I, sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) of the India Army Order referred to above.

2 These concessions are admissible from the date of landing in the Balkan Peninsula with retrospective effect and will cease on the date of embarkation on final transfer from the force elsewhere

313

22nd May
1916

314. Pay and Allowances—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that an acting incumbent on field service *vide* a staff or administrative officer who is a prisoner of war with the enemy or is reported missing, and who holds a permanent appointment on the staff of a division or brigade sent on field service as a complete unit from the peace organization, shall commence to draw the full staff pay of the acting appointment after the expiration of sixty-one days, notwithstanding that the half staff pay of the appointment is held to be included in the absentee's leave pay. This decision will also apply in the case of an officer permanently holding any of the marginally noted appointments in an Indian unit on field service

Commandant
2nd in-Command
Adjutant.
Quartermaster

In cases where an appointment may have been held by more than one acting incumbent within the period of sixty-one days, the full staff will be held to have become available sixty-one days from the date on which the original permanent incumbent was made a prisoner of war or was reported missing

2 In the case of a specially created or temporary staff or administrative appointment in an Army Corp, Division, Brigade, etc., that has been formed for service—i.e., an appointment outside the ordinary units of the peace organization sent on active service—an officer will vacate it absolutely on the expiration of sixty-one days from the date of being made a prisoner of war or being reported missing, and the full staff pay will then become available for the officer who succeeds to the appointment. The emoluments of officers thus displaced after sixty-one days from these specially created or temporary field appointments and of the acting incumbents in India, will then be dealt with under the ordinary regulations on the subject

314

22nd May
1916.

3. In all the cases referred to above, half staff pay will be admissible under ordinary rules for the first sixty-one days, notwithstanding the fact that the officer who is a prisoner of war or who is reported missing, receives full staff pay during this period.

4. The foregoing orders will have effect from the 1st April 1916.

315. Pay and Allowances.—As some doubt appears to exist with regard to the intention of India Army Order 280 of 1915,

Army Department letter No. H-2511, dated 5th April 1916, it is notified for information that full staff pay is admissible, from the date of taking over the duties of the appointment, to officers appointed in the place of those ordered Home for duty on the Home Establishment. This decision applies to any such cases that have arisen or may arise during the present war.

316. Books.—It is notified for information that the Government of India, Army Department, No 1966-5 (O-13), dated 26th January 1916, have approved of the publication of "Army Tables of Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, Q.F. 4-5-inch Howitzer, (Provisional) 1916."

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

317. Books.—It is notified for information that the Government of India, Army Department, No 3381-23 (O-13), dated 10th April 1916, have approved of the publication of "Army Tables of a Battery of Mountain Artillery, (British or Indian) armed with B.L.-2-75-inch jointed Guns, 1916. (Provisional Issue)".

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

22nd May
1916

318 Accounts—Last pay certificates—A complaint has been received from the Secretary of State that there is considerable delay in forwarding last pay certificates for men attached to the various Indian Expeditionary Forces and for men of the Territorial Force serving in India, who are sent home for discharge or transfer, and it is accordingly requested that Commanding Officers will notify the Military Accounts Department immediately on the departure of any men for England, so that all possible delay in the rendering of last pay certificates to the Home Authorities may be avoided

Where possible the last pay certificates should accompany the men who are returning to England, but where this is not practicable they should be forwarded later by an early mail

319 Passages—Regulations—Owing to frequent changes made in recent years in the rates for passages by various lines between the United Kingdom and the East, the rates of passage allowance for issue to passengers entitled to passage by private steamer, who desire to make their own arrangements, have been revised as follows —

| | 1st class | | 2nd class | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|
| | £ | s | £ | s |
| From any port in India proper | 40 | 10 | 30 | 0 |
| Aden direct | 33 | 0 | 24 | 0 |
| Rangoon direct | 47 | 10 | 37 | 10 |
| Hong Kong and Shanghai | 55 | 10 | | |
| Singapore | 52 | 10 | | |

In the case of officers' families to whom passage allowance is issued, recovery on account of messing charges will be

319 made at scale I, paragraph 113, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, for the number of days shown below:—
 22nd May 1916.

| | Days. |
|--------------|--------|
| From Aden .. | ... 16 |
| " Bombay | ... 27 |
| " Rangoon | ... 35 |
| " Hong Kong | ... 43 |
| " Shanghai | ... 48 |
| " Singapore | ... 35 |

Paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

320. Postal—Prisoners of War.—It is notified for information that letters, money orders, parcels, etc., for Prisoners of War interned at Menakha, in the Yemen, should be addressed as follows:—

| FORM | EXAMPLE |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Rank, initials and Name | Private A G Thomas. |
| Regiment (or other unit) | 2nd Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders |
| British (or Indian) Prisoner of War | British Prisoner of War (or Indian Prisoner of War) |
| Place of Internment | Menakha, in the Yemen. |
| C/o General Officer Commanding, Aden. | C/o General Officer Commanding, Aden |

Letters or post-cards may be sent, but contents should not exceed four lines in length.

321. Passages—Regulations.—It has been decided that the tenth entry under "by rail, river and road" in the table in paragraph 4, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, page 4, authorises Officers Commanding, Volunteer Corps, to issue warrants for Adjutants of their corps when travelling on duty.

Army Department letter
 No. 26897-1 (Q.M.G.-1),
 dated 26th April 1916.

322 Postal—Prisoners of War—It is notified for information that letters for British and Indian soldiers taken prisoners at Kut-el-Amarah may be addressed in the following manner if written in *French* —

322
22nd May
1916

| FORM | EXAMPLE |
|--|---|
| Rank, initials, name | Private A G Thomas |
| Regiment (or other unit) | 2nd Argyll and Sutherland High-landers |
| British (or Indian) Prisoner of War | British Prisoner of War (r Indian Prisoner of War) |
| Country. | Turkey |
| C/o Postal Censor Indian Expeditionary Force " D | C o Postal Censor, Indian Expeditionary Force " D |
| and | and |
| Presidency Postmaster | Presidency Postmaster, |
| Bombay, | Bombay, |
| or | or |
| Postmaster, Karachi | Postmaster, Karachi |

The envelope in which the letter is placed should be left open and enclosed in a cover superscribed " (In Prisoners of War Service "

Letters or post-cards may be sent, but contents should not exceed four lines in length

323. Foreign Languages.—The following corrections are made to the " Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army," issued as an annexure to India Army Order No 557, dated 12th October 1914 —

Page 8, paragraph 27 To footnote (†) to table add the following —" In the case of Persian, the Secretary, Board of Examiners, will also examine candidates for the Preliminary and Interpretership while on tour in March and October at Lahore and Lucknow."

323

Page 9, paragraph 29. At end of fourth clause add "As regards Persian, see also footnote (†) to table in paragraph 27."

32nd May
1916.

*324. Complimentary.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following message from General Joffre, Commander-in-Chief of the French Armies, and the reply thereto:—

Begins—"French Army has followed with admiration heroic defence made by the garrison of Kut-el-Amarah, a defence which nothing could break during a siege of 151 days except complete exhaustion of resources. It has followed with the same feelings the brilliant efforts made by the relief column in face of most unfavourable conditions of country and climate. I beg you will be so good as to convey these sentiments to the officer commanding the troops in Mesopotamia."—*Ends*

The following reply has been despatched to General Joffre:—

Begins—"Please accept our most grateful thanks for your sympathetic message which has been at once conveyed to troops in Mesopotamia. They will be cheered and encouraged by the assurance of the admiration of the great Army, which, under your leadership has for many weeks broken the enemy's most powerful efforts to reach Verdun."—*Ends*

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 11th May 1916.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th May 1916.

325. The London Gazette of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 25th April 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd May 1916. 325
29th May
1916.

326. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel C. Birt, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 10th May 1916

Captains E. A. Porch and C. J. H. Lyster, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 20th May 1916

Captain A. A. G. Duke, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 16th May 1916.

327. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :—

Lieutenants A. Richards, F. W. Hurst, H. Crawford, A. Allan, E. A. Nesbitt, R. C. Gardiner and C. B. Hardwicke, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class, with effect from the 5th May 1916.

2nd-Lieutenant P. G. Ogilvie, I. A. R. O., to be Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore. Dated the 13th May 1916

328. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

82nd Lancers —Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) R. A. Cassels, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in

328

29th May
1916.

that appointment, to fill an existing vacancy and to remain in his present field service appointment. Dated 31st March 1915.

13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).—Captain C. R. F. Seymour, Double Company Officer to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major B. D. Broughton, vacated. Dated 21st April 1916.

15th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).—Lieutenant-Colonel G. R. Vanrenen, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. M. Bell, vacated. Dated 9th May 1916.

16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).—Captain B. F. Garratt, Double Company Officer to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Major F. C. Tregear, appointed Second-in-Command, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs. Dated, 23rd March 1915.

44th Merwara Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. S. Alexander, Second-in-Command, 43rd Erinpura Regiment, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Dunlop, vacated. Dated 16th May 1916.

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Captain D. M. Patrickson, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. D. Field, appointed Second-in-Command, 75th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 19th May 1915.

99th Deccan Infantry.—Major A. C. Hobson, Double Company Commander (temporary Second-in-Command) to be temporary Commandant and Major C. de J. Luxmoore, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. N. Davis, deceased. Dated 28th February 1916.

117th Mahrattas.—Major W. J. H. Hunter, Second-in-Command *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment; and to remain seconded.

329. Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave out of India on medical certificate under the rules of 1890:—

Conductor J. Dinwoodie, Supply and Transport Corps, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters; for six months (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

330 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Retirements and Retentions—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the retention in the service, for such periods as may be considered necessary during the present emergency, of the undermentioned Chief Lady Superintendent, and Lady Superintendents, who were due to retire on the dates specified, on completion of their 4th term of service. The Lady Superintendents will be borne as supernumeraries in their present grade :—

Arm. Department letter No. H-11150, dated 27th April 1916

330
29th May 1916.

Chief Lady Superintendent Miss Agnes May Waterhouse, R. R. C, 25th March 1915

Lady Superintendent Miss Phoebe Fowler Watt, R. R. C, 12th December 1915

Lady Superintendent Miss Clara Lucy Cusins, 20th March 1916

331 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order 414 of 1915, it is notified for information that the retention of existing rates of pay on transfer to another corps is only applicable —

(a) To the case of a soldier of the regular army or special reserve who is transferred without his consent under the provisions of the Army (Transfers) Act, 1915;

(b) To the case of an officer or soldier of the Territorial Force who is transferred in virtue of an undertaking into which he has voluntarily entered to serve in the Territorial Force during the period of the present embodiment in any corps or any unit of a corps to which he may be transferred or drafted with a view to service overseas.

332. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 615 of 1914, as modified by subsequent orders the Government of India have decided that only such of the free "Army Issues" specified therein

Army Department letter No. H-3525, dated 4th May 1916.

332

9th May
1916.

as are necessary to complete their kits to the authorised Indian scale of clothing and necessaries should be issued to men of Territorial units recently arrived in this country and those arriving in future.

333. Hindustani Clothing.—It is notified for information that the Hindustani clothing referred to in Adjutant General's Nos. 24060-11 (A. G.-5) and 24060-12 (A.G.-5), dated 21st August 1915, is issued to all Indian troops and followers, entitled to it, on disembarkation in India, when returning from overseas expeditionary forces. Should any man arrive at his unit or depot without suitable clothing, his case should be investigated at once, and the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation asked by wire for sanction to give the man the usual articles, as issued at Bombay and Karachi, up to a maximum value of Rs. 15 for each fighting man and Rs. 8 for each follower.

Compensation in lieu of an issue of Hindustani clothing is inadmissible.

334. Legal and Judicial.—In pursuance of the provisions of section 57, sub-section (2), clause (b), section 73, sub-section (3), and section 183, sub-section (2) and Proviso (b) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict., c. 58), and with the approval of the Governor-General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General Officers Commanding the Bombay and Karachi Brigades to exercise, within the limits of their several commands, the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions.

335. Passages.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 46, dated the 1st February 1915, regarding the free conveyance to England or any British Dominion of the effects of British Officers and rank and file who are killed in action or who die on field service or of wounds or illness contracted on field service, free conveyance of such effects is now authorised from the port of disembarkation to destination in the United Kingdom or in the Colonies.

Army Department letter
No. 26586-1 (Q. M. G.-1),
dated 11th April 1916.

2. The freight charges will in each case be paid by the India Office on receipt of claims with connected vouchers. If the individual concerned died while serving overseas with an Indian Expeditionary Force or as the result of such service, the expenditure will be debitable to the Imperial Government. In other cases Indian revenues will bear the charge.

335

29th May
1916.

336. Passages—Regulations.—Volunteers serving with Indian Expeditionary Forces, who may be invalided on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field, will be granted free passage from India to the United Kingdom or the Colonies, and back if necessary, provided a change of climate is considered necessary by a medical board.

2. The provision of passages for the homeward journey will be restricted to transports or hospital ships, except in the case of volunteers proceeding to the colonies who may be granted passages by private steamer when no transports are available.

3. The class of passage to be given will be governed by the military rank corresponding to the volunteer rank of the individual concerned; but should a volunteer provided with passage by private steamer to the colonies wish to travel in a class higher than that to which he is entitled, he may be allowed to do so provided he bears the extra cost involved.

4. This is in supersession of India Army Order No. 10 of 1916.

337. Ammunition—Scale of, for Machine Gun Detachments.—It is notified for information that the scale of ammunition to be carried in the field by men of Machine Gun Detachments has been fixed at 50 rounds per man.

338. Organisation—Artillery—War Establishments.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of a War Establishment for Heavy Batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with 60-pr. B. L. guns and for their Ammunition Columns. This establishment is shown in detail in the annexure to this Order.

Government of India.
Army Department letter.
No. H.-3407, dated 1st May
1916.

339. Reports and Returns.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that in rendering Army Forms respecting the deaths of soldiers (e. g., A.I.S. B.-2090, B.-2090-A. and B.-104-88, B.-104-93, O.-1815, W.-3032) W. the soldier should all or printed in capitals

339 .
29th May
1916.

(in typewritten).

Confusion has often arisen in the past, where surnames and Christian names could not be distinguished.

340 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of May 1916, will be two shillings and a farthing (2s. 0½d.) at Hong Kong and on the China stations.

341. Drill and Instruction—Infantry Training.—Clause 8 of India Army Order 668 of 1914, is hereby cancelled.

Indian units will forthwith adopt Infantry Training, 1914, for tactical training generally.

342. Languages—Persian.—The following corrections will be published in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course:—

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix F, item 14, (Lower Standard Persian)—For the present entries in column 6 substitute—

‘To pass a qualification of ‘fair’ is required in (d) and ‘good’ in (a), (b) and (c).

‘A local examiner will send certificates (paragraphs 493 and 496) to the Station Staff Officer. He will complete and sign India Army Form X-1857, allot the qualifications in (a), (b) and (c), sign the written exercises and forward them to the Central Board under cover of India Army Form X-1858 (which may be used for the purpose)’

343. Correspondence.—The following Army Council Instruction No. 751 of the 6th April 1916, is re-published for information.

751. Change of address of Regimental Pay Office, Aldershot.—The Regimental Pay Office, Aldershot, having been

moved to Woking, all correspondence, etc., for that office should from the 10th April and until further orders be addressed to the Regimental Paymaster, Oriental Road, Woking.

343

29th May
1916.

343. Family allotments, Indian Expeditionary Force "D"—Corrigendum—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 248, dated 24th April 1916

Paragraph 6, first column, after "Army Bearer" delete "and", and after "Army Hospital" insert "and Labour".

***345 Recruiting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army**—With reference to paragraph (17) of the scheme for the enlistment of members of the domiciled Anglo-Indian community into the regular British Army, promulgated in Special India Army Order, dated 23rd March 1916, the following forms have been introduced for use in India.—

Army Form B-2505 (M) —Attestation, short service,
(for the duration of the war)

Army Form B-2505 A (M) —Notice paper to above

These forms will be taken into use at once in the case of enlistments under the scheme referred to above, and indents therefor should be addressed to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms by all concerned

Pending receipt of supplies from Contractors, Army Forms B-2505 and B-2505 A may be used, amended in manuscript as follows :—

Delete conditions of service in question 11, lines 3 to 6, and substitute the following—

" For the duration of the war For the first six months in army service, after which, if your services are not required in an active capacity, you will be liable to be transferred to the Army Reserve, with further liability to recall to the colours at any time while the war continues, should your services be required. On the termination of hostilities, you will be discharged with all convenient speed "

345
29th May 1916. Delete paragraph 1, General Conditions of the Contract of Enlistment on front page of Army Form B.-2505-A. and substitute the following—

- "1. You will engage to serve His Majesty as a soldier of the regular forces for the duration of the war. For the first six months in army service; after which, if your services are not required in an active capacity, you will be liable to be transferred to the Army Reserve, with further liability to recall to the colours at any time while the war continues, should your services be required. On the termination of hostilities you will be discharged with all convenient speed."

For the words "beyond the seas" and "the United Kingdom" in paragraph 4 of the Conditions referred to above substitute the words "out of India" and "India", respectively. After the word "Justice" in paragraphs 5 and 6 insert the words "or attesting officer".

*346. Prisoners of War—Postal Arrangements.—With reference to India Army Order No. 285 of 1916, it is notified for information that letters for British and Indian prisoners of war interned in Turkey should be restricted to four lines, and not cover two sides of a sheet of note paper as stated therein.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 19th May 1916

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 338 OF
1916.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT OF A HEAVY BATTERY, ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY
ARMED WITH 60-PR. B. L. GUNS, AND
AMMUNITION COLUMN.

[illegible]

| ARMED COLUMN. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 | 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 | 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 | 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 | 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 | 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 | 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 | 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 | 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 | 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 | 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 | 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 | 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 | 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 | 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 | 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 | 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 | 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 | 949 | 950 | 951 | 952 | 953 | 954 | 955 | 956 | 957 | 958 | 959 | 960 | 961 | 962 | 963 | 964 | 965 | 966 | 967 | 968 | 969 | 970 | 971 | 972 | 973 | 974 | 975 | 976 | 977 | 978 | 979 | 980 | 981 | 982 | 983 | 984 | 985 | 986 | 987 | 988 | 989 | 990 | 991 | 992 | 993 | 994 | 995 | 996 | 997 | 998 | 999 | 1000 | 1001 | 1002 | 1003 | 1004 | 1005 | 1006 | 1007 | 1008 | 1009 | 1010 | 1011 | 1012 | 1013 | 1014 | 1015 | 1016 | 1017 | 1018 | 1019 | 1020 | 1021 | 1022 | 1023 | 1024 | 1025 | 1026 | 1027 | 1028 | 1029 | 1030 | 1031 | 1032 | 1033 | 1034 | 1035 | 1036 | 1037 | 1038 | 1039 | 1040 | 1041 | 1042 | 1043 | 1044 | 1045 | 1046 | 1047 | 1048 | 1049 | 1050 | 1051 | 1052 | 1053 | 1054 | 1055 | 1056 | 1057 | 1058 | 1059 | 1060 | 1061 | 1062 | 1063 | 1064 | 1065 | 1066 | 1067 | 1068 | 1069 | 1070 | 1071 | 1072 | 1073 | 1074 | 1075 | 1076 | 1077 | 1078 | 1079 | 1080 | 1081 | 1082 | 1083 | 1084 | 1085 | 1086 | 1087 | 1088 | 1089 | 1090 | 1091 | 1092 | 1093 | 1094 | 1095 | 1096 | 1097 | 1098 | 1099 | 1100 | 1101 | 1102 | 1103 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1110 | 1111 | 1112 | 1113 | 1114 | 1115 | 1116 | 1117 | 1118 | 1119 | 1120 | 1121 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 | 1125 | 1126 | 1127 | 1128 | 1129 | 1130 | 1131 | 1132 | 1133 | 1134 | 1135 | 1136 | 1137 | 1138 | 1139 | 1140 | 1141 | 1142 | 1143 | 1144 | 1145 | 1146 | 1147 | 1148 | 1149 | 1150 | 1151 | 1152 | 1153 | 1154 | 1155 | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 | 1159 | 1160 | 1161 | 1162 | 1163 | 1164 | 1165 | 1166 | 1167 | 1168 | 1169 | 1170 | 1171 | 1172 | 1173 | 1174 | 1175 | 1176 | 1177 | 1178 | 1179 | 1180 | 1181 | 1182 | 1183 | 1184 | 1185 | 1186 | 1187 | 1188 | 1189 | 1190 | 1191 | 1192 | 1193 | 1194 | 1195 | 1196 | 1197 | 1198 | 1199 | 1200 | 1201 | 1202 | 1203 | 1204 | 1205 | 1206 | 1207 | 1208 | 1209 | 1210 | 1211 | 1212 | 1213 | 1214 | 1215 | 1216 | 1217 | 1218 | 1219 | 1220 | 1221 | 1222 | 1223 | 1224 | 1225 | 1226 | 1227 | 1228 | 1229 | 1230 | 1231 | 1232 | 1233 | 1234 | 1235 | 1236 | 1237 | 1238 | 1239 | 1240 | 1241 | 1242 | 1243 | 1244 | 1245 | 1246 | 1247 | 1248 | 1249 | 1250 | 1251 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 | 1255 | 1256 | 1257 | 1258 | 1259 | 1260 | 1261 | 1262 | 1263 | 1264 | 1265 | 1266 | 1267 | 1268 | 1269 | 1270 | 1271 | 1272 | 1273 | 1274 | 1275 | 1276 | 1277 | 1278 | 1279 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 | 1360 | 1361 | 1362 | 1363 | 1364 | 1365 | 1366 | 1367 | 1368 | 1369 | 1370 | 1371 | 1372 | 1373 | 1374 | 1375 | 1376 | 1377 | 1378 | 1379 | 1380 | 1381 | 1382 | 1383 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1391 | 1392 | 1393 | 1394 | 1395 | 1396 | 1397 | 1398 | 1399 | 1400 | 1401 | 1402 | 1403 | 1404 | 1405 | 1406 | 1407 | 1408 | 1409 | 1410 | 1411 | 1412 | 1413 | 1414 | 1415 | 1416 | 1417 | 1418 | 1419 | 1420 | 1421 | 1422 | 1423 | 1424 | 1425 | 1426 | 1427 | 1428 | 1429 | 1430 | 1431 | 1432 | 1433 | 1434 | 1435 | 1436 | 1437 | 1438 | 1439 | 1440 | 1441 | 1442 | 1443 | 1444 | 1445 | 1446 | 1447 | 1448 | 1449 | 1450 | 1451 | 1452 | 1453 | 1454 | 1455 | 1456 | 1457 | 1458 | 1459 | 1460 | 1461 | 1462 | 1463 | 1464 | 1465 | 1466 | 1467 | 1468 | 1469 | 1470 | 1471 | 1472 | 1473 | 1474 | 1475 | 1476 | 1477 | 1478 | 1479 | 1480 | 1481 | 1482 | 1483 | 1484 | 1485 | 1486 | 1487 | 1488 | 1489 | 1490 | 1491 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

TRANSPORT.

255

| Detail | BATTERY. | | | | AMMUNITION COLUMN. | | | REMARKS. |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | Vehicles | HORSES. | | Hollocks. | Drivers | Vehicles. | Hollocks. | Drivers. |
| | | Heavy draught. | Draught. | | | | | |
| Carrages, gun, with limber .. | 4 | 48 | ... | ... | 24 | ... | ... | ... |
| Wheeled, Ammunition, with limber .. | 12 | " | 72 | ... | 28 | " | ... | ... |
| Store carts .. | 4 | ... | ... | 16 | 8 | 20 | 120 | 60 |
| Drivers { For spare animals .. | ... | 6 | 6 | ... | 6 | ... | 29 | 14 |
| .. { Spare .. | ... | " | ... | ... | 6 | .. | ... | 0* |
| Total .. | 20 | 63 | 78 | 16 | 60 | 20 | 149 | 80* |

* Spare B. and T. drivers are not included.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

1811A0-3, 670-27-5-16-GCBP Simla

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st May 1916.

Ceremonial.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that His Majesty the King Emperor's Birthday will be a public holiday in India this year.

Flags may be flown on the 3rd June, but there should be no entertainments, reviews, salutes, dressing of ships or other celebrations.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th June 1916.

347. The London Gazettes of the 26th, 27th and 28th April and 1st and 2nd May 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th May 1916.

347

5th June
1916.

348. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Surgeon-General L. L. Anderson, to be Deputy Director, Medical Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 13th May 1916.

Colonel S. C. Philson, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Presidency Brigade, with effect from the 18th May 1916.

Major H. G. LeMesurier, R. E., to be Assistant Director General of Military Works. Military Works Branch, *vice* Major G. B. Hingston, R. E., vacated. Dated 21st October 1914

349. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Major H. Campbell, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain seconded, *vice* Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) B. R. Graham, killed in action. Dated 12th March 1916.

52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major C. G. Ames, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. Prissick, relieved. Dated 20th April 1916.

53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) C. H. B. Lees, Double Company Commander,

349

5th June
1916.

to be Second in-Command, and to remain seconded, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J F. Finnis, died of wounds. Dated 14th January 1916

56th Punjab Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major C Prussick, Double Company Commander, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be Second in-Command, *vice* Major A L Bickford, C I E, died of wounds. Dated 9th May 1916

350. Leave --The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India. —

Major-General G V. Kemball, C B, D S O, British Service, for 3 months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No H 1774, dated the 10th May 1915.

351. Furlough and Leave—Officers—The attention of all concerned is invited to the necessity for complying with the instructions contained in paragraphs 159 and 160, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding arrival reports when on leave

352. Ceremonial—It is notified for the information of all concerned that His Majesty the King Emperor's Birthday will be a public holiday in India this year

Flags may be flown on the 3rd June, but there should be no entertainments, reviews, salutes, dressing of ships or other celebrations

353. Recruiting, British Army.—With reference to Army Orders 252 and 253 of 1915, it has been decided that non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces who agree to continue to serve for the duration of the war, and non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who agree to re-engage cannot be permitted to sign Army Forms W-312 or W-3126 before entering into the last six months of their engagement (including the additional 12 months for which they are liable under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act and Section IX (5), Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907)

* Is used as a Special India Army Order dated 31st May 1916

354. National Health Insurance.—Army Council Instruction No. 746 of 1916, modified to suit Indian conditions, is republished as an annexure to this order for the information and guidance of all concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act

354

5th June
1916.

355. Drafts proceeding overseas—Provision of Cash.—When a draft is about to be despatched overseas, arrangements for the provision of cash for advances of pay must be completed before the draft leaves the unit by which it is furnished.

356. Passages—Regulations.—Under paragraph 80, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, families of all Indian soldiers, sub-assistant surgeons, and public followers, ordered on active service overseas, are entitled to free passage by rail, river, canal and sea from their homes to the station to which the head of the family may be posted on return from such service

357. Passages—Provisions.—The period of the war, transferred to the provisions of paragraph 16, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, will be granted free passage from the stations from which the sub-assistant surgeons were transferred to their new stations, or from any other station not involving more expense

358. Passages—Sea.—Sanction has been accorded to the refund of the cost of conveyance to England by private steamer, when transport accommodation was not available at the time of despatch, of the baggage of officers who have been ordered from India on field service, or with units which were transferred to the Home Establishment on the outbreak of war

349

5th June
1916.

to be Second-in-Command, and to remain seconded, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Finnis, died of wounds. Dated 14th January 1916.

56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major C Prissick, Double Company Commander, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. L. Bickford, C.I.E., died of wounds. Dated 9th May 1916.

350. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Major-General G. V. Kemball, C. B., D. S. O., British Service, for 3 months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No H.4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

351. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—The attention of all concerned is invited to the necessity for complying with the instructions contained in paragraphs 159 and 160, Army Regulations, India Volume II, regarding arrival reports when on leave.

*352. Ceremonial.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that His Majesty the King Emperor's Birthday will be a public holiday in India this year.

Flags may be flown on the 3rd June, but there should be no entertainments, reviews, salutes, dressing of ships or other celebrations

353. Recruiting, British Army.—With reference to Army Orders 252 and 253 of 1915, it has been decided that non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces who agree to continue to serve for the duration of the war, and non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who agree to reengage cannot be permitted to sign Army Forms W-3125 or W-3126 before entering into the last six months of their engagement (including the additional 12 months for which they are liable under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act and Section IX (5), Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907).

354. National Health Insurance.—Army Council Instruction No. 746 of 1916, modified to suit Indian conditions, is republished as an annexure to this order for the information and guidance of all concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act.

354

5th June
1916.

355. Drafts proceeding overseas—Provision of Cash.—When a draft is about to be despatched overseas, arrangements for the provision of cash for advances of pay must be completed before the draft leaves the unit by which it is furnished.

356. Passages—Regulations.—Under paragraph 80, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, families of all Indian soldiers, sub-assistant surgeons, and public followers, ordered on active service overseas, are entitled to free passage by rail, river, canal and sea from their homes to the station to which the head of the family may be posted on return from such service.

357. Passages—Regulations.—During the period of the war, families of civil sub-assistant surgeons transferred to military duty under the provisions of paragraph 16, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, will be granted free passage from the stations from which the sub-assistant surgeons were transferred to their new stations, or from any other station not involving more expense

358. Passages—Sea.—Sanction has been accorded to the refund of the cost of conveyance to England by private steamer, when transport accommodation was not available at the time of despatch, of the baggage of officers who have been ordered from India on field service, or with units which were transferred to the Home Establishment on the outbreak of war.

365

5th June
1916.

India Army Form Y-1937. Return of books of local regulations left behind.

Pending a reprint the following amendment should be carried out in manuscript —

Page 3. After "Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Financial Instructions" insert "Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Medical"

India Army Form Z-2041. "Record of Services, Officers, Indian Services."

Pending a reprint the following additions will be made in manuscript. —

Third page after "Qualified in a course of Instruction at the London School of Economics" add "Passed Ordnance College Ordnance Course or Advanced Class."

Under "Instructions" for P. M. O. wherever it occurs substitute — "D D M S.
A D M S." —

The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A 526. "Register showing sums not exceeding Rs 25 in any one case ordered to be written off by certain account officers."

The following additions and corrections are made to India Army Form Z-2001 —

Pages 52 and 53 *Expunge* all the entries against item A-526. "Register showing sums not exceeding Rs 25 in any one case ordered to be written off by certain account officers"

Pages 120 and 121. After "T-1727" insert —

| | | | | Column of remarks |
|----------|---|--|-----|----------------------|
| "1727-A. | G | Application for passage at the Government rate | ... | " " " |

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 354 OF
1916

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 716 of 1916

WAR OFFICE,

5th April 1916.

National Health Insurance—I Soldiers erroneously exempted from the payment of insurance contributions, and II Insurance contributions erroneously omitted to be paid

1 It has been ascertained that in many instances men enlisted for the period of the war or serving in the T F. who were insured persons under the National Insurance Act while civilians and who in consequence must continue to be insured while soldiers (see A.O. 375 of 1911), are not being debited with the insurance contributions properly payable in such cases. This may have arisen in the case of men enlisted before 3rd January 1916, either by the men wrongly representing that they were not insured as civilians and therefore entitled to exercise in option to remain uninsured while soldiers or from the men's company officers having omitted to carry out their instructions to stamp insurance cards for all men who are required to be insured as soldiers. Similarly in the case of men enlisted after the 3rd January 1916, cases occur when the man is being treated as not insured, whereas in fact he should be insured.

2 Instead of hitherto for each individual case of omission to stamp cards or of omission to make the necessary deduction being notified by the National Insurance Commissioners as it comes to light, it has been arranged that in future the several Commissions will forward to the Officers Commanding units concerned monthly lists of men whose right to exemption from insurance is open to question.

3 On receipt of these lists, the following procedure will be carried out —

A brief note of the circumstance will be made and attached to the lists and steps will at once be taken, subject to the restriction of the next paragraph (4), to debit provisionally the man's pay account with a sum equal to the amount of insurance contributions (*i.e.*, 1½*d.* a week) due by him from the date from which pay was first credited, and to recover from him provisionally the weekly contribution in the future.

4. The following rules should be observed with regard to the limitation of the amount which can, under the circumstances given, be deducted from a soldier's pay in respect of insurance contributions due for a past period:—

(a) If at any time the soldier has received a payment in specific settlement of his creditor balance to a particular date or if a debtor balance to any date has actually been recorded in his account, he will be regarded as having been settled with to the date on which the account showed the creditor or debtor balance in question, and no arrears of insurance contributions in respect of any period before that date will be recoverable from him.

(b) No deduction should be made from any allowances, gratuities, etc., or from any sum due to the soldier other than his *pay*. If that *pay* is not in credit at the date of the settlement no recovery is to be made. If the amount of pay available is less than the amount of contributions due, deduction should only be made up to the amount of such pay.

5. The insurance contributions recovered from the soldier with the equivalent Government of India's contributions will be credited to the "National Health Insurance Commission" in the ordinary course. The contributions of 3*d.* a week for the period (including the period, if any, previous to the 3rd January 1916) for which, under the restriction in paragraph 4, recovery cannot be made from the soldier will be charged against the Grant and head affected in the Army Accounts, and credited to the "National Health Insurance Commission" as laid down in India Army Order No. 694 of 1915. The charge will be supported by a statement of the circumstances.

6. *Omitted.*

7. (a) If the soldier states that he was so insured, no difficulty arises, as in this case there is no doubt that he is insurable in respect of his army service, and the provisional deductions for insurance can be made permanent forthwith.

(b) If on the other hand the soldier states that he was not insured as a civilian, the provisional deductions from pay should continue to be made until the soldier establishes his claim to exception from insurance. If, whether while service or on return to civil life, the soldier can rebut the contention of the Society, etc., that he is insured, repayment will be made to him by the Divisional Disbursing Officer of all the insurance contributions that have been deducted provisionally from his pay. In cases of repayment a charge will be made under the head "National Health Insurance Commission" for the total amount provisionally credited under that head and the difference between that amount and the portion repaid to the man will be compiled by deduction from the expenditure under the Grant and head to which the Government contribution was originally charged. The charge against the National Health Insurance Commission will be supported by a certificate from the Divisional Disbursing Officer that the circumstances of the case have been reported by him to the Insurance Commissioners.

8 In all cases dealt with under this instruction, except those in which circumstances may admit of the man establishing at once that he should not be insured, a fresh Army Form O-1817 will be despatched to the man's Society or to the Insurance Commissioners as the case may be.

If the man is serving at home, the despatch of the Army Form, completed as far as practicable, will be ensured by his CO after the man has had an opportunity of admitting insurance. If insurance is not admitted, the Army Form will be marked "Provisional". If the man is serving abroad the Army Form will be despatched by the Officer Commanding marked "Provisional".

9 It has been brought to the notice of the Insurance Commissioners that in some cases in which men have properly been treated as insurable for some period of service, cards do not appear to have been stamped for all the contributions due before the 3rd January 1916.

Monthly lists of these cases will also be forwarded to the Officers Commanding units concerned, and the following procedure will be carried out —

The Officer Commanding will ascertain whether deductions were made for the period for which a card does not appear to have been stamped.

If deductions were not made, the man's pay account will be debited with the deductions due for the period in question (subject to the restriction in para. 4), and the contributions due will be credited to the Insurance Commissioners as explained in para. 5.

If it appears that deductions were made but a card was in error not stamped, the contributions of 3d. a week will be credited to the Commissioners, as explained in para. 5, and charged against the grant and head affected.

93/1421 (F. 2)

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, 1st June 1916.

Complimentary.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following message dated the 22nd November 1915, from Field Marshal Sir J. D. P. French, G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., to the Indian Corps on their departure from France, shall be published for the information of all concerned :—

“ On the departure of the Indian Corps from my command, under which you have fought for more than a year, I wish to send a message of thanks to all officers, Non-commissioned officers and men for the work you have done for the Empire.

From the time you reached France you were constantly engaged with the enemy until the end of last year. After a few weeks rest you returned to the trenches and since then you have continually held some portion of the front line, taking part in the important and successful engagements of Neuve Chapelle, and of Richebourg, and in the heavy fighting at the end of September. The Lahore Division was also engaged in the severe actions near Ypres in April and May.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th June 1916.

366. The London Gazettes of the 5th, 6th, 8th and 9th May 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st June 1916.

12

367. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.—

Captain A. M. Dick, I M.S., to be Specialist in "Advanced Operative Surgery", with effect from the 24th April 1916.

368. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments:—

Lieutenants J. de C. Pook, W. W. Sherlock, G. Harper and E. ~~S~~^W Ashton, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class, with effect from the 6th May 1916.

2nd-Lieutenant P. H. Galvin, I.A.R.O., to be Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore. Dated the 29th May 1916.

369. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).—Lieutenant-Colonel C. Mackenzie, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. B. Turner, vacated. Dated 20th May 1916.

12th June
1916.

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).—Captain B. H. Finnis, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major R. Ducat, died of wounds. Dated 12th November 1914.

26th Punjabis.—Captain P. S. Stoney, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present appointment as temporary General Staff Officer, Second Grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major O. H. Lawson, died of wounds. Dated 18th March 1916.

27th Punjabis.—Captain E. Magniac, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Robinson, vacated. Dated 28th October 1915.

29th Punjabis.—Captain H. T. Skinner, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. Vallings, killed in action. Dated 15th July 1915.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Captain Hon'ble M. W. R. de Courcy, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. F. Cooke, appointed Second-in-Command, 34th Sikh Pioneers. Dated 24th March 1915.

33rd Punjabis.—Major E. H. Dunsford, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain seconded *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. R. MacLachlan, C.M.G., appointed Commandant, 92nd Punjabis. Dated 3rd July 1915.

37th Dogras.—Captain C. A. M. Dunlop, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major W. H. Nicolson, killed in action. Dated 23rd January 1916.

40th Pathans.—Captain R. N. Macpherson, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major Æ. C. Perkins, died of wounds. Dated 29th April 1915.

41st Dogras.—Captain R. L. Bignell, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major E. Colson, died of wounds. Dated 22nd January 1916.

44th Merwara Infantry.—Captain W. S. W. Browne, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major H. G. T. Costley, killed in action. Dated 8th February 1916. 369
12th June 1916.

Captain N. M. R. Radcliffe-Smith, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major G. H. I. Graham, killed in action. Dated 8th February 1916.

51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. F. Magrath, Commandant, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Ferguson-Davie, C.I.E., D.S.O., deceased. Dated 24th May 1916.

Captain A. G. Shea, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain seconded, *vice* Major A. T. S. Dickinson, killed in action. Dated 25th November 1915.

Captain F. E. Koebel, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present employment as Attached Officer, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major P. E. Knapp, killed in action. Dated 9th January 1916.

52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel C. P. Wynter, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. B. B. Forster, vacated. Dated 24th May 1916.

Captain S. F. C. Gilchrist, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major C. Prissick, appointed Second-in-Command, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force). Dated 9th May 1916.

53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Captain C. I. Shepherd, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Finnis, died of wounds. Dated 14th January 1916.

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. Bainbridge, C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be Commandant, and to remain in his present appointment as temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. F. Magrath, transferred to the 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force). Dated 24th May 1916.

2th Jano
1916.

Major C. F. Woodward, Double Company Commander (temporary Second-in-Command), to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. Bainbridge, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 21th May 1916.

56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major B. R. Moberly, D.S.O., Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present employment as Assistant Secretary, War Section, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major C. H. Villiers-Stuart, killed in action. Dated 20th May 1915.

Major P. H. Keen, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present employment as temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major F. D. Browne, died of wounds. Dated 18th January 1916.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain (temporary Major) G. L. Popys, D.S.O., Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain seconded, *vice* Major E. E. Barwell, killed in action. Dated 3rd November 1914.

58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major A. G. Lind, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major C. E. D. Davidson-Houston, D.S.O., killed in action. Dated 26th September 1915.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Captain C. A. Robertson, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Captain B. E. A. Hanson, killed in action. Dated 3rd November 1914.

62nd Punjabis.—Captain (temporary Major) V. V. V. Sandiford, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Major O. St. J. Skeen, D.S.O., killed in action. Dated 22nd January 1916.

81st Pioneers.—Captain B. G. Peel, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major W. D. Reid, vacated. Dated 3rd January 1916.

82nd Punjabis—Captain H J H Davson, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P G Rodney-Anderson, appointed Commandant, 76th Punjabis Dated 21st December 1915

12th June
1916.

84th Punjabis—Major R Tyrer, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H H Harrington, transferred to the 62nd Punjabis Dated 26th February 1916

Captain A F Harper, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Major G M Morris, appointed Second-in-Command, 62nd Punjabis Dated 5th May 1916

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Captain H R Williams, Double Company Officer (temporary Double Company Commander), to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major E S Gale, relieved Dated 24th April 1916

370 Military Works Services.—Major A W Hepper, R E is transferred from the Bombay Defence Light Section, 3rd Sappers and Miners, to the Military Works Services

371 Artillery—Organization—With reference to India Army Order 655 of 1913, the Headquarters of the C R A, 4th and 5th Divisions, will be re-transferred from Mhow to Quetta as a temporary measure for the period of the war only

372 Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1915—It is notified for information that vernacular editions of this Manual in Urdu and Gurmukhi will shortly be issued to all concerned on the same scale as that authorised for the vernacular editions, in these languages, of "Physical Training, 1912"

Copies will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

373

2th June
1916.

373. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Promotions—Senior Nursing Sister Miss Helen Anna Macdonald Rait, R. R. C., to be Lady Superintendent *vice* Chief Lady Superintendent Miss Agnes May Waterhouse, R. R. C., permitted to retire but retained as supernumerary. Dated 25th March 1915

Senior Nursing Sister Miss Christian Frances Hill to be Lady Superintendent *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss Phoebe Fowler Watt, R. R. C., permitted to retire but retained as supernumerary. Dated 12th December 1915.

Senior Nursing Sister Miss Lallah Bessie Dunwoodie to be Lady Superintendent *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss Clara Lucy Cusins permitted to retire but retained as supernumerary. Dated 20th March 1916.

Nursing Sister Miss Violet Isabel Lamb to be Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Helen Anna Macdonald Rait, R. R. C., promoted. Dated 25th March 1915.

Nursing Sister Miss Ethel Mary Cunningham to be Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Christian Frances Hill promoted. Dated 12th December 1915

Nursing Sister Miss Jeanie Stewart Ramsey Wilson to be Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Lallah Bessie Dunwoodie promoted. Dated 20th March 1916.

374. Furlough and Leave—Officers—The Government of India have had under consideration the question regarding the procedure for the grant of leave to those officers of the Indian Army in permanent civil employ who may revert temporarily to military duty for the period of the war. It has been decided that, during the period of the war, in all cases where the grant of leave to such officers may be necessary, the provisions of paragraph 232, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be held in abeyance, but that officers transferred to military duty from permanent civil employment shall continue to remain subject to the Civil Leave Rules.

2. The sanctioning authority for the grant of leave to the officers in question will be the General Officer Commanding the Division, Divisional Area or Independent Brigade, who

12th June
1916.

will take the necessary steps to notify the grant of the leave in the usual manner and furnish the Civil Audit Officers concerned with a copy of the order.

8. In cases where officers are granted leave out of India the responsibility for the issue of the necessary last pay certificate will rest with the Controller of Military Accounts under whose audit control the officers are serving while employed temporarily on military duty.

375. Clothing—General—The Government of India sanction, for the period of the present war, the replacement by free issues in kind from the Army Department letter No. H-3986, dated 16th May 1916 Army Clothing Department, of all articles of clothing and necessities which have become unserviceable or deficient on field service in the kits of all Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and of such public followers as are in receipt of clothing allowances in peace, who return from service in the field. Such issues will be subject to the condition that the individuals concerned have not been permanently invalidated from the service and that the replacements are not necessitated by neglect on their part or on the part of the corps to which they belong. Deficiencies which may be made good as above, at the expense of the State, will be assessed under regimental arrangements, and the assembly of boards under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 324, for this purpose will not be required. The rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 38-C, 38-D. and 38-F., are accordingly temporarily in abeyance.

2. The above orders will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war, in cases where compensation has already been drawn under the rules which are now to be temporarily in abeyance. In such cases the individuals should be credited with a further sum representing the difference between the total value of the articles at army clothing department rates and the total compensation actually drawn.

3 The free issues of articles of clothing and necessities made under the authority of this order, will be drawn from the Army Clothing Department and from no other source

4. India Army Orders Nos. 168 and 186 of 1916 are hereby cancelled.

376

12th June
1916.

376 Clothing—British Army—The Government of India have decided that men of Territorial units and Garrison battalions temporarily employed in the Supply and Transport Corps will continue to be clothed under the same rules as applicable to their own units except that a free issue of the following articles will be admissible on joining the corps —

| Articles | Period of wear—Years | Men drawn from Territorial R F A batteries, No per man | Men drawn from Territorial infantry units and Garrison battalions No per man | REMARKS |
|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| <i>Personal Clothing</i> | | | | |
| Drawers cotton prs | 1 | | 2 | |
| Pantaloon, cord khaki prs | 1 | | 1 | |
| Clovers, worsted 3 bars, sets | 1 | 2 | 2 | |
| <i>Public Clothing</i> | | | | |
| Garters prs | 2 | | 1* | * 1 pair of putties |
| Spurs jack, prs | 8 | | 1 | |
| Spurs, jack prs straps with steel studs for, sets | 3 | | 1 | |
| Coat, warm, troops | 4 | 1† | 1† | † Great coats in possession and coats worn issued under the provisions of Army Regulations India, Volume VI paragraph 60 to be returned to store |
| <i>Necessaries</i> | | | | |
| Knife clasp, with lanyard | | | 1 | |

2. Renewals of the above articles will be made in accordance with the rules laid down in India Army Order No 615

of 1914, and India Army Order No. 226 of 1916, for the renewal of clothing of Territorial units and Garrison battalions, respectively.

376

12th June
1916.

377. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to Army Department letter India Army Order No. 352 of 1915, No. 25634-1 (Q. M. G. 8), the Government of India have dated 18th May 1916. sanctioned the adoption by warrant officers, classes I and II, in India, of the Home pattern badges of rank enumerated in the annexure to this order, introduced under Army Order No. 174 of 1915.

2. The new badges are of gilding metal and are for wear with khaki and white drill clothing and drab greatcoats only. Issues to regimental warrant officers will be governed by the provisions of India Army Order No. 670 of 1912.

3. The patterns of the badges referred to are identical with those notified in India Army Order No. 149 of 1913, with the exception of the gilding metal badge "Royal Arms," a sample of which and of the gilding metal badge "Crossed swords" for wear by warrant and non-commissioned ranks of the physical training staff of units and central gymnasia, have also been approved and sealed by the Government of India.

4. Stocks of the gilding metal badge "Royal Arms" are at present not available for supply and a further notification will be made when army clothing factories are ready to supply this badge.

5. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

378. Clothing—British Army.—*Addendum.*—The footnote† to statement "A," published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1914, is reconstructed as follows :—

"With chevrons and skill-at-arms badges of worsted material for khaki drill and serge frocks. When white drill frocks are provided, gold chevrons and badges will be worn except in units clothed as Rifles, which will wear the patterns authorised for Rifle regiments."

379. Clothing—British Army.—*Addendum.*—In para-
 graph 3 of India Army Order
 Army Department "Ad-
 dendum" No H 4151, No. 226 of 1916, regarding clothing
 dated 20th May 1916. for men of Garrison battalions in
 India, after the word "unserviceable", in line 11 add
 "The cost of refitting drab serge and khaki drill suits
 brought out and continued in wear in India will be met
 from the allowance referred to in Army Regulations, India,
 Volume XI, paragraph 68 (g)."

12th June
 1916.

380 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance—
 Army Council Instruction No 300 of 1916 is re-published
 for information and guidance.—

"When payment of separation allowance is transferred
 from one paymaster to another the original docu-
 ments in support of the claim should accompany the
 statement of particulars referred to in paragraph 99
 of the Separation Allowance Regulations.

"2. The new paymaster will acknowledge receipt of the
 documents and this acknowledgment will be filed
 with the records of the former paymaster."

381. Discharges—British Army.—The Military Ser-
 vice Act, Section 2, having now become law, no soldier of
 the Regular Army or Territorial Force will be allowed,
 during the continuance of the present war, to be discharged
 on completion of his present engagement unless, when the
 time for discharge occurs, he has served a period of 12 years
 or more together with the extra year for which he is liable
 under Section 87, Army Act, or Section IX (5), Territorial and
 Reserve Forces Act, 1907, and has also attained the age of 41
 years.

The following orders are cancelled :—

| Army Orders. | | India Army Orders. | | |
|--------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|--|
| 49 | ... | 204 | ... | Re-engagements. |
| 79 | ... | 261 | ... | Re-enlistments |
| 86 | ... | 158 | ... | Bounty for continu- ance in Army Ser- vice, British Regu- lar Army. |

382. Books—Regulations—Field Service Manuals.—

382

It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned reprints of the undermentioned Field Service Manuals, with corrections as indicated. Copies can be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

12th June
1916.

With corrections to 1st July, 1915.

Field Service Manual, Veterinary, 1908.

With corrections to 1st October, 1915.

Field Service Manual, Royal Horse Artillery, 1913.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| " | " | " | Royal Field Artillery, 1913. |
| " | " | " | Headquarters Units, 1913. |
| " | " | " | Indian (Silladar) Cavalry, 1913. |
| " | " | " | Indian (Non-Silladar) Cavalry, 1913. |
| " | " | " | A Heavy Battery, R. G. A. (30-pr.) and Ammunition Column, 1913. |
| " | " | " | Divisional and Cavalry Brigade, Ammunition Columns, 1913. |

With corrections to 1st January, 1916.

Field Service Manual, British Cavalry, 1913.

383 — Books — Regulations — Field Service Manual — It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Field Service Manual, "Mountain Artillery (armed with 10-pr. B. L. Guns), India, 1916."

Government of India,
Army Department, letter
No. 490-3, dated 23rd May
1916.

2. This Manual supersedes the Field Service Manual; Mountain Artillery, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 3727-B., dated 18th September 1908.

3. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

4. The Manual will also be placed on open sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Warrant Officers, Class II—concl'd

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|-------|
| *Regimental Serjeant | Quartermaster | } | Clown |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|-------|

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|---|-------|
| Squadron Serjeant-Major | ... | } | Clown |
|-------------------------|-----|---|-------|

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---|-------|
| Battery Serjeant-Major | ... | } | Clown |
|------------------------|-----|---|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------|
| Company Serjeant-Major, R G A. | | } | Clown |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------|

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-------|
| *Company Serjeant-Major, In- fantry | | } | Clown |
|--|--|---|-------|

75

*The Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant and Company Serjeant-Majors of R E wear a grenade in addition

All the above badges are worn below the elbow.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 395 OF 1916.

Army Council Instruction, No. 884 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

27th April, 1916.

884. National Health Insurance. Completion and issue of A.Fs. O.-1847, 1845 and 1844.

With reference to A.O. 332 of 1915 and subsequent instructions on the subject of the completion and issue of soldiers' National Health Insurance cards (A.Fs. O.-1847, 1845 and 1844), representations have been made to the W.O. that in many cases Regimental Paymasters and Company Commanders have not conformed to the instructions mentioned above; the following points in particular on which the regulations have not been observed are therefore brought to the notice of the officers concerned with a view to the prevention of a recrudescence of this trouble.

1. Instances have occurred in which Company Commanders have, in the case of a man attested under the Group System (and passed at once to Class B, Army Reserve), inserted the date of attestation on A.F. O.-1847 instead of the date on which the man joined for continuous service and came on Army pay.

In like manner in the case of men who come within the provisions of the Military Service Act, 1916, the date on which the recruit actually comes on Army pay should be shown on the card (see A.C.I. 193 of 1916).

Attention is drawn in this connection to A.O. 25 of 1916.

2. Similar errors have been made in the preparation of A.Fs. O.-1845 (form handed to man on discharge) in Pay Offices. In the case of men enlisted under the Group System the date of attestation has been erroneously shown whilst that of Army Reservists and T.F. soldiers the date of enlistment has been inserted in spite of the note on the card to the effect that in these latter two instances the date of mobilization should be shown.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th June 1916.

The following message from His Excellency the Viceroy to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India is published for general information —

“ Please express on our behalf the grief felt here at the death of Lord Kitchener, not only on account of the loss of his inestimable services to the King and the Empire as a whole, but also because India mourns an ~~ex~~ Commander-in-Chief whose ability and wisdom is largely responsible for such co-operation as India has been able to afford during this war ”

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th June 1916.

**Pay and Allowances —India Army Order 70 of 1916
is cancelled.**

J M WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th June 1916

Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the reconstruction of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix III, paragraphs 18 and 19, as follows —

Army Department letter
No 34352 I (A G) dated
10th June 1916

“18 (a) Provided that they are recommended, officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will ordinarily be eligible for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, Captain, Major or Lieutenant-Colonel, respectively after completing 2½, 9, 18 and 26 years' service from date of first commission

(b) Officers with previous commissioned service in the Army will be given the rank last held therein and be allowed to reckon previous regular commissioned service towards further promotion

19 (a) Officers reported fit for accelerated promotion may, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief in India, be promoted at any time to any higher rank by the Governor General of India in Council, subject to His Majesty's approval.

(b) Officers are forbidden to apply for any special consideration in the way of promotion”

J M WALTER Major General

Adjutant General in India

395

19th June
1916.

2-67th Punjabis—Captain E. Dickson, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Prevost, 87th Punjabis, vacated Dated 22nd April 1916

Captain C. M. Thompson, Civil Employ, to be temporary Double Company Commander, *vice* Captain L. L. Dixon, appointed Second-in-Command Dated 26th May 1916

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)—Captain C. E. Dease, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major T. K. Gaskell, retired Dated 1st April 1916

93rd Burma Infantry—Captain B. E. Morgan, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major H. G. L. Corbett, deceased Dated 10th April 1915

Captain E. Burd, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander *vice* Captain (temporary Major) H. W. P. Ricketts, killed in action. Dated 11th August 1915

94th Russell's Infantry—Captain J. Martin, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. M. Kirkwood, appointed Commandant Dated 17th November 1914

96th Berar Infantry—Brevet Major C. H. Jardine, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Major L. H. Oliphant, killed in action Dated 13th July 1915

98th Infantry—Captain J. P. Mitford, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 5th August 1915

102nd King Edward Own Grenadiers—Captain T. T. Oakes, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present employment as embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay, *vice* Major J. P. Stockley, killed in action Dated 14th January 1916.

107th Pioneers—Captain J. Sterndale Bennett, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major J. M. Bruce, killed in action Dated 25th November 1914

114th Mahrattas.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. How, Second in-Command, to be temporary Commandant and Major W. A. Light, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. Andrew, appointed to the temporary command of the Jhelum Brigade. Dated 30th March 1915.

395

10th June
1916.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. How, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant and Major W. A. Light, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. Andrew, appointed to the temporary command of the Jhelum Brigade. Dated 26th May 1915.

(This cancels that portion of India Army Order No. 557 of 1915 which relates to the 114th Mahrattas.)

1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.—Major A. E. Sealy, Second-in-Command, Second Battalion, to be Commandant to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 24th May 1916.

1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Major S. Bazett, Civil Employ, (temporary Second-in-Command), to be officiating Commandant and Captain (temporary Major) A. D. Molony, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, to be officiating Second-in-Command in addition to his other duties, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. Trydell, granted leave. Dated 8th March 1916.

Major S. Bazett, officiating Commandant, to be temporary Commandant and Captain (temporary Major) A. D. Molony, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Powell, on field service. Dated 15th April 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) A. D. Molony, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Powell, appointed Commandant. Dated 15th April 1916.

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. Firth, D. S. O., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain A. S. B. Roberts, relieved. Dated 30th April 1916.

396
9th June
1916.

396. Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave out of India on medical certificate under the rules of 1889 —

Conductor P McIntyre India Miscellaneous List, Medical Branch, Army Headquarters, for four months (the first 30 days on privilege leave)

397. Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

398 Rewards "The Military Medal"—The following notification in the London Gazette, dated the 5th April 1916, (republished in Army Department Notification No 518, dated 12th May 1916, in the *Gazette of India*) is republished for the information of the Army in India

War Office,

5th April 1916.

ROYAL WARRANT INSTITUTING A NEW MEDAL ENTITLED "THE MILITARY MEDAL"

GEORGI, R I

GEORGE THE FIFTH, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India.

To all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting

WHEREAS We are desirous of signifying Our appreciation of acts of gallantry and devotion to duty performed by non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army in the Field We do by these Presents for Us Our heirs and successors institute and create a silver medal to be awarded to non-commissioned officers and men for individual or associated acts of bravery on the recommendation of a Commander-in-Chief in the Field

Firstly.—It is ordained that the medal shall be designated "The Military Medal".

398

19th June
1916.

Secondly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall bear on the obverse the Royal Effigy, and on the reverse the words "For bravery in the Field", encircled by a wreath surmounted by the Royal Cipher and a Crown.

Thirdly.—It is ordained that the names of those upon whom We may be pleased to confer the Military Medal shall be published in the London Gazette, and that a Register thereof shall be kept in the Office of Our Principal Secretary of State for War.

Fourthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall be worn immediately before all war medals and shall be worn on the left breast pendent from a ribbon of one inch and one quarter in width, which shall be in colour dark blue having in the centre three white and two crimson stripes alternating.

Lastly.—It is ordained that in cases where non commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Military Medal shall be recommended by a Commander-in-Chief in the Field for further acts of bravery, a Bar may be added to the medal already conferred.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this Twenty fifth day of March 1916, in the Sixth Year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

KITCHENER.

399. Pay and Allowances—The Government of India

Army Department letter No 14750-1 (M W 1) dated 18th May 1916 have decided that the orders contained in India Army Order No 450 of 1915 empowering General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades to grant military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank such personal allowances as will compensate them for the loss sustained, shall also apply with effect from the 18th April 1914 to military subordinates of the Military Works Services on promotion to warrant rank.

400

19th June
1916.

400 Pay and Allowances—*Reckoning of unembodied service in the Territorial Force towards time promotion and increase of pay dependent on length of service*—Some misapprehension appears to exist as to how far peace service in the Territorial Force counts towards increase of pay and promotion in cases where such advancement is dependent, under Army Regulations, India, upon length of service

It is therefore notified that service in the Territorial Force before mobilization, which need not have been continuous, counts for promotion when promotion is dependent upon length of service, and in such cases the promotion carries with it the pay of the higher rank. On the other hand, unembodied service in the Territorial Force will not be reckoned towards an increase of pay in a particular rank when such increase depends upon length of service

For example, under paragraph 555, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, unembodied service in the Territorial Force counts towards the periods which qualify for the promotion of an orderly room sergeant to the ranks of colour sergeant and quartermaster sergeant, but *not* towards the increase in the pay of the quartermaster sergeant after 3 years' service in the rank

401. Pay and Allowances.—The Government of India

Army Department letter
No. H-4671, dated the
2nd June 1916.

have decided that one regimental sergeant instructor and two assistant sergeant instructors shall be appointed as Assistant Instructors in Physical Training at each of the combined depôts for British Infantry which have been formed at Belgium, Poona, Naeirabad, Bangalore, Kuldans, Dagshai and Ranikhet.

2. The regimental sergeant instructors will draw extra duty pay at 1s. each per diem, and the assistant sergeant instructors extra duty pay at 6d. each per diem. This extra duty pay will be admissible from the dates on which the non commissioned officers concerned take up their appointments

402 Pay and Allowances—With reference to paragraph 165 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with

the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State

402

Army Department letter for India the Government of India
No 31718 I (A G I) have decided that a District Officer,
dated the 4th June 1916 Royal Artillery, of the rank of

19th June
1916.

captain (permanent or temporary) serving on the Indian
Establishment, shall be granted the ordinary rate of pay for
a captain of Royal Field Artillery on promotion, viz.,
Rs 450 per mensem since the 1st April 1915 or Rs 435
before that date, when qualified he will receive the higher
rate drawn by a captain after three years in that rank and
12 years' service

403 Clothing—British Army—*Addendum*—In India

Army Department letter Army Order No 149 of 1916, below
No H-4461 dated 27th the item "Jackets complete with
May 1916 buttons" insert 'Shorts, khaki, pairs
—1,600"

404 Clothing—Indian Army—*Addendum*—In the
annexure to India Army Order No 184 of 1916, against
"Putties" insert the words "natural grey"

2 Owing to the difficulty in obtaining khaki dyes, natural
grey putties only will be supplied by the Army Clothing
Department during the war, and this pattern must be
accepted by units

405 Clothing Allowances—With reference to India
Army Order No 101 of 1916, paragraph 1 (i), the Govern-

ment of India have sanctioned
Army Department letter No. H-4423 dated 26th
May 1916 retrospective effect being given to
the orders therein conveyed, to the
following extent —

- (a) Indian officers who were promoted on field service
before the issue of Army Department letter No
H-718, dated the 29th January 1916 and are still
effective to draw the advance in full

405

19th June
1916.

- (b) Indian officers who were promoted as above and, who have become non-effective to draw such amount as the officer commanding certifies was actually expended by them on the articles noted in the margin before they became non-effective, up to a limit of the difference between the total which could actually have been drawn and the amount due for deduction mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 154. In the case of Indian officers who have died, the amounts will be credited to their estates.

2 The intention of the orders in paragraph 1 (i) of Indian Army Order No. 101 of 1916, is to give an Indian officer some help towards the purchase of the articles of kit noted on the margin which, though generally necessary, are not provided free by Government on service when the issue of clothing allowance is suspended.

406. Veterinary—Equipment—Supply and Transport.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of the marginally noted articles for use on castles and in Class I Station Veterinary Hospitals.

Army Department No. 26468-2 (Q.M.G.-11), dated 25th April 1916

| | | |
|--|-----|----------------|
| Pantries 18' x 12' | ... | 1 per hospital |
| Pexes, iron, 13', with iron ring | ... | 8 per paddock |
| 3' diameter | | |
| Eye, for eye, 6 feet length | ... | |
| 40 eyelet holes to be fixed in the centre of each paddock over an area of 6 feet square, each eyelet 1 ft 1 in apart, for drainage | | |

408. Mobilization Store Tables.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for "A Sanitary Section".

408

Government of India,
Army Department, letter
No 13640-5 (G S.), dated
31st May 1916.

Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for "A Sanitary Section".

19th June
1916.

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

3. The Tables will also be placed on open sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

409. Mobilization Store Tables.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for "A British Clearing Hospital" and "An Indian Clearing Hospital".

Government of India,
Army Department, letter
No 13640-3 (C G S.), dated
13th April 1916

Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for "A British Clearing Hospital" and "An Indian Clearing Hospital".

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

3. The Tables will also be placed on open sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

410. Supply Contracts.—Carriage of Public and Private stores between Dargai and Chitral in the year 1916.

1. The carriage of stores between Dargai and Chitral will commence on 1st June and will continue until 31st October.

2. For this service a contract has been entered into with K. B. Abdul Hamid Khan, inhabitant of village Badreshi near Nowshera Cantonment, at the following rates.—

| | Rs. | 1 | P. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| For carriage from Dargai to Drosh or vice-versa | 4 | 14 | 0 |
| " " " " Chitral " " | 5 | 14 | 0 |
| " " " Chakdara to Drosh " " | 4 | 9 | 0 |
| " " " " Chitral " " | 5 | 8 | 0 |

} per round trip
80 lbs.

231A O

410

19th June
1916.

No package should exceed 80 lb. in weight; packages not exceeding 50 lb. in weight will be charged for by weight; those exceeding 50 lb. in weight will be charged for at the rate for 80 lb.

3. Private stores for conveyance northwards should be consigned to the contractor's agent at Dargai or Chakdara and those for conveyance southwards to his agent at Chitral or Kila Drosb.

Half freight must be paid to these agents prior to the despatch of the stores.

Special freight rates will be payable for stores handed over for despatch after 30th October.

4. Officers Commanding regiments who despatch men's kits will arrange —

- (i) that the kits are packed in strong gunny, are securely sewn, and that the sewings are dammed; ;
- (ii) that each package contains a packing slip showing its contents ;
- (iii) that the weight of each package is stencilled on it.

411. Passages—Regulations.—With reference to paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, which allows a half fare for each child under 12 not carried free, it has been decided that in any case in which the recipient of passage allowance pays only quarter fare for a child, the passage allowance for the child shall be one-fourth of that admissible for an adult.

Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

412. Field Firing Stores.—The allotment of the sum of Rs 6,700 authorized under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 253-A., for the provision of targets, etc.,

for field firing purposes, is distributed for the season 1916-17 as under —

412

19th June
1916

| | Rs |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| 1st (Peshawar) Division | 750 |
| 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division | 800 |
| 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area | 300 |
| Ambala Brigade | 400 |
| 4th (Quetta) Division | 350 |
| Karachi Brigade | 200 |
| 5th (Mhow) Division | 750 |
| 6th (Poona) Divisional Area | 400 |
| Bombay Brigade | 50 |
| 7th (Meerut) Divisional Area | 200 |
| 4th Cavalry Brigade | 50 |
| Debra Dun Brigade | 350 |
| Bareilly Brigade | 300 |
| 8th (Lucknow) Division | 600 |
| 9th (Secunderabad) Division | 600 |
| Burma Division | 350 |
| Hannu Brigade | 100 |
| Derajat Brigade | 150 |
| Kohat Brigade | 100 |
| TOTAL | 6700 |

413 Extra Regimental Employment — It is notified

Army Department letter
No H 4501 dated the
28th May 1916

for information that the Government of India have decided, as a temporary war measure, that non-commissioned officers of British

and Indian units in the Field Army or on Frontier Defence detailed for the following duties in India, shall be seconded and permanently replaced after a period of absence of two months —

British

- (1) Students of Military Farms
- (2) Temporary soldier clerks in Staff Offices and Hospitals
- (3) Assistant Prison Warders
- (4) Those attached to Mobilized Medical Units in India.

- (2) Sub section (5) of section one of that Act shall have effect, and shall be deemed always to have had effect, as if for the words "intervals of not less than three months" there were substituted the words "intervals of not more than three months", and sub section (8) as if for the words "superior authority" there were substituted the words "superior military authority"

415

19th June
1916.

- 2 This Act may be cited as the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Amendment Act, 1916, and the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1915, and this Act may be cited together as the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts, 1915 and 1916

416¹ Artillery—Organization—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 26, 85, 134, 189 and 334 of 1915, it is notified that instructions have been received from War Office that the designations of Royal Field Artillery Territorial Brigades and Batteries for use in official correspondence will be as follows —

| Present designation | Future designation |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 1st Wessex Brigade Royal Field Artillery | 215th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery |
| 1 1st Hampshire Battery | 'A' Battery |
| 1 2nd , | B " |
| 1 3rd , | "C , |
| 1 2nd Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery | 216th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery |
| 1-4th Hampshire Battery | 'A' Battery |
| 1-5th , , | 'B' , |
| 1 3rd Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery | 217th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery |

416

19th June
1918.

| Present designation. | Future designation. |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1-6th Hampshire Battery. | "A" Battery. |
| 1-1st Dorsetshire " | "B" " |
| 1-1st Wiltshire " | "C" " |
| 1-4th Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. | 218th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. |
| 1-1st Devonshire Battery. | "A" Battery. |
| 1-2nd " " | "B" " |
| 1-3rd " " | "C" " |
| 1-1st Home Counties Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. | 220th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. |
| 1-1st Sussex Battery. | "A" Battery. |
| 1-2nd " " | "B" " |
| 1-3rd " " | "C" " |
| 1-2nd Home Counties Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. | 221st Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. |
| 1-4th Sussex Battery. | "A" Battery. |
| 1-5th " " | "B" " |
| 1-6th " " | "C" " |
| 1-3rd Home Counties Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. | 222nd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. |
| 1-1st Kent Battery. | "A" Battery. |
| 1-2nd " " | "B" " |
| 1-3rd " " | "C" " |
| 2-1st Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. | 225th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. |
| 2-1st Hampshire Battery. | "A" Battery. |

19th June
1916.

| Present designation | Future designation |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2 2nd Hampshire Battery | " B " Battery |
| 2-3rd " " | " C , |
| 2 3rd Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery | 227th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery |
| 2 6th Hampshire Battery | ' A ' Battery |
| 2 1st Dorsetshire " | " B ' , |
| 2 1st Wiltshire " | C , |
| 2 4th Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery | 228th Brigade Royal Field Artillery. |
| 2 1st Devonshire Battery | ' A ' Battery |
| 2 2nd , , | B , |
| 2 3rd " " | ' C , |

2 In the Army List and Orders of Battle the local names will be shown in brackets after the numbers as in the following example —

| Present designation | Future designation |
|---|---|
| 1 1st Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery | 216th (1 1st Wessex) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery |
| 1 1st Hampshire Battery | " A (1 1st Hampshire) Battery |
| 1 2nd " " | ' B ' (1 2nd ") " |
| 1 3rd , | " C ' (1 3rd) , |

417. Army Orders — The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No 85 of 1916, Royal Warrant VII — Pensions or Gratuities for Dependants of Deceased Soldiers.

418

418. Pensions—British.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that civilians and retired soldiers (other than members of the Volunteer Force in India) who enlist

19th June 1916. Army Department letter No. H-3813], dated the 12th May 1916.

or re-enlist into the regular army for the duration of the war, shall, provided that they are not civil servants of Government, be eligible for the grant of disability pensions, and family pensions in the event of death due to the war, under the provisions of the Royal Warrants issued as Army Orders 212, 213 and 458 of 1915. The permanent rank held at the time of disablement or decease shall be taken as the rank held for the purpose of classification for pension under Article 1134 of the Royal Warrant for Pay.

2. Temporary Serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps will rank as Non-Commissioned Officers, Class III, for purposes of pension.

3. The grant of pensions in the case of volunteers who enlist or re-enlist into the regular army for the period of the war will be governed by the rules in paragraph 140, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, and Article 729 of the Civil Service Regulations.

4. The foregoing orders will have retrospective effect from the 1st March 1915.

5. Separate orders will be issued with regard to the disability and family pensions admissible in the case of civilians and retired soldiers who are civil servants of Government and have been permitted to enlist or re-enlist into the regular army during the present emergency.

419. Army Orders.—The following is substituted for India Army Order No. 700 of 1915:—

Attention is invited to the following Royal Warrant published as Army Order No. 159 of 1915:—

Army Order No. 159, dated 13th April 1915.

II.—ROYAL WARRANT.

Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893.
GEORGE R. I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make Regulations

under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, to meet the special circumstances of active service.

419
19th June
1916.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, notwithstanding anything contained in the Regulations made under the Warrant of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, dated the 30th day of August 1893, as amended by subsequent Warrants, the following Regulations shall have effect until Our further Will and Pleasure is made known:—

1. In the case of active service the Commander in-Chief of Our Forces in any area of operations may appoint a standing Committee of Adjustment at the Base or other convenient locality within the area of operations to deal with the local affairs of any or all persons dying in or through the campaign while subject to military law, in lieu of any Committee of Adjustment already provided by the Regulations

2. The operations of such a Committee may include any of the duties already imposed upon Committees of Adjustment by the Regulations or may be limited to—

(a) Securing the effects of the deceased in the said area;

(b) Ascertaining the amount of preferential charges on the property of the deceased;

(c) Paying the preferential charges or local debts as far as practicable out of any cash belonging to the deceased's estate;

(d) Transmitting any balance of cash to the Paymaster;

(e) Transmitting any articles of personal property for custody to such place as the Secretary of State may approve or direct;

(f) Rendering a report to the Secretary of State through the Paymaster showing what action has been taken by them and what preferential charges or debts known to them have been paid or left unpaid, with a view to payment being made or secured if necessary.

The operations of the Committee may be still further limited if necessary.

419

9th June
1916.

3 In such a case the Paymaster may pay out of any sums coming into his hands or under his control due to the deceased's estate any preferential charges or local debts left unpaid by the Committee, and shall remit or credit any balance remaining to or as directed by the Secretary of State for War, the Secretary of State for India in Council, the Secretary of State for the Colonies, or the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, as the case may require or as may be directed, and shall at the same time render a statement of the transactions which have taken place in the case and forward the report of the Committee of Adjustment.

4 The power of appointing a standing Committee given by these Regulations shall not affect the power of appointing Committees of Adjustment in accordance with the former Regulations where thought fit.

5 Any standing Committee appointed under these Regulations may at any time be dissolved by the Commander-in-Chief and the nature of its operations may from time to time be altered or defined by him.

6 The former Regulation shall apply to any standing Committee of Adjustment appointed under these Regulations save in so far as may be inconsistent with these Regulations.

7 Where within the area of operations any person subject to military law deserts or is found in the prescribed manner to be insane these Regulations shall apply in the same manner as if he had died in or through the campaign at the time of his desertion or insanity, as the case may be.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 10th day of April, 1915, in the 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command

KITCHILNER.

Sibiliary Instructions to the Royal Warrant, to meet the requirements of India

With regard to paragraph 2 —

(d) Any balance of cash of the deceased's estate will be transmitted to the Field Disbursing Officer.

19th June
1916.

(e) As regards any articles of personal property of sentimental value (as determined by the Committee of Adjustment), the following procedure will be followed :—

(i) In the case of British Troops who have Depôts in India, the articles will be forwarded by the Adjutant General's Office at the Base to the Depôt in India, where they will be placed with other similar property of the deceased soldier on charge of the Officer Commanding the Depôt, and will then be disposed of as directed in paragraph 3 of these subsidiary instructions. (In the case of the next-of-kin, or other person legally entitled to receive the effects, being resident in India, the Officer Commanding the Depôt will forward such property to the person concerned.) Articles which are *not* of sentimental value will be sold on receipt of a notification of the owner's death, and the proceeds credited to Imperial Funds through the Abstracts of Remittances.

(ii) In the case of British Troops whose Depôts are in the United Kingdom, the procedure as laid down in the Field Service Regulations, Part II, Section 131, will be followed, after the Commanding Officer has received a notification from the War Office, showing who is legally entitled to receive the effects, as it is always possible that the person shown as the next-of-kin is not the person entitled.

(f) The report from Indian Expeditionary Forces in Mesopotamia and East Africa will be made to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, through the Field Disbursing Officer

2. As regards paragraph 3 —

“ *Field Disbursing Officer* ” will be substituted for “ *Paymaster* ”.

3. With reference to paragraph (c) (i) of these subsidiary instructions :—

Officers Commanding Depôts in India will prepare, *at once*, nominal rolls showing the regimental number, rank and

419

19th June
1916.

name of all men who have kits stored in India, and will transmit these lists to the Officer in charge Records in the United Kingdom. Besides these lists, Officers Commanding Depôts, on receipt of a notification of the death of a soldier on service, will take steps to ensure that a list, showing the articles of intrinsic or sentimental value amongst the deceased's effects is forwarded to the Officer in charge Records concerned for instructions as to the disposal of the articles.

1. As regards units which have arrived in India since the commencement of hostilities, personal effects of interest or value should not be disposed of in such cases where soldiers have deposited their Wills at the Record Offices until the Officer Commanding has received a notification from the War Office showing who is legally entitled to receive the effects, for the same reason stated in paragraph (c) (ii) of these subsidiary instructions.

In other respects there will be no change in the existing procedure with regard to the disposal of the estates of British officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who die in India.

5 Subject to the above instructions, the disposal of estates in India, real and personal, of British officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, will continue to be governed by the regulations under the Regimental Debts Act of 1893.

420 Corrigendum.—In line two of India Army Order No 269 of 1915, "Army Department" read "Legislative Department."

*421 Complimentary.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following message, dated the 22nd November 1915 from Field Marshal Sir J. D. F. French, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., G.C.S.I., to the Indian Command, their departure from France, shall be published for the information of all concerned—

"On the departure of the Indian Command from my command, I feel much obliged to them for their services and for the help they have given me."

* In the original, published 70th Dec 1915, it was

wish to send a message of thanks to all officers, non commissioned officers and men for the work you have done for the Empire.

421
19th June
1916

"From the time you reached France you were constantly engaged with the enemy until the end of last year. After a few weeks' rest you returned to the trenches and since then you have continually held some portion of the front line, taking part in the important and successful engagements of Neuve Chapelle, and of Richebourg, and in the heavy fighting at the end of September. The Lahore Division was also engaged in the severe actions near Ypres in April and May.

"That your work has been hard is proved by the number of your casualties

"The British troops of the Corps have borne themselves in a manner worthy of the best traditions of the Army

"The Indian troops have also shown most praiseworthy courage under novel and trying conditions, both of climate and of fighting, and have not only upheld, but added to, the good name of the Army which they represent

"This is all the more praiseworthy in view of the heavy losses among British officers having deprived the Indian ranks of many trusted leaders whom they knew well, and of the fact that the drafts necessary to maintain your strength have frequently had to be drawn from regiments quite unconnected with the units they were sent to reinforce

"You have done your work here well and are now being sent to another place where an unscrupulous enemy has stirred up strife against the King-Emperor

"I send you all my good wishes for success in the part you will now be called upon to play in this great war. I thank you for the services you have rendered while under my command, and trust that the united efforts of the Allies may soon bring the enemy to his knees and restore peace in the world".

10th June
1916.

* 422. It is with the deepest regret, that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief republishes the following Army Order, dated War Office the 6th June 1916 :—

Message from His Majesty the King to his Troops

"The King has learned with profound regret of the disaster by which the Secretary State for War has lost his life, while proceeding in a special mission to the Emperor of Russia.

"Field Marshal Kitchener gave forty-five years of distinguished service to the State, and it is largely due to his administrative genius and unwearied energy that the country has been able to create and place in the field the armies which are to-day upholding the traditional glories of our Empire.

"Lord Kitchener will be mourned by the Army as a great soldier who under conditions of unexampled difficulty, rendered supreme and devoted service both to the Army and State."

19th June
1916

*424 Ceremonial—In continuation of Special India Army Order, dated the 7th June 1916, His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs that, as a mark of respect to the late Field Marshal The Right Honourable Earl Kitchener of Khartoum, K G, K P, G C B, O M G C S I, G C M G G C I L, the flag at Delhi shall be hoisted half mast high and that 19 minute guns shall be fired from the Fort at the time the memorial service is being held at Simla. Flags will also be hoisted half mast high at all Military stations in India and minute guns fired as above at each station where artillery is quartered.

2 His Excellency further directs that all officers of the Army shall wear mourning for a period of seven days as from 7th June.

3 The memorial service will be held in Simla at 12 noon on Tuesday the 13th June.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 11th June 1916

J M WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 397 OF
1916.

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF
THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE BEEN AWARDED
THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteer Corps.

(Naval Division)

Seaman L. ROBERTSON

'Surma Valley' Light Horse

Trooper H. S. SPOUNCER.

Assam Valley Light Horse.

Serjeant A. MACLAINE.

„ H. WILLIAMSON.

Trooper J. P. WARD

„ F. C P CHURCH.

United Provinces Horse.

Major H. R NEVILL.

Madras Volunteer Guards.

Major C. MORSEBY

Volunteer J. A. HART

„ W. RICHARDS.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles

Serjeant F. REBERIO.

„ B. MITCHELL

Corporal J. A. VANDERINE

„ G. A. PHEAR

Trooper L LINCOLN.

„ D. G. ORCHARD.

Volunteer L. R. THOY.

„ D. JOSEPH.

„ J. H. C. BARCLAY.

„ A. A. SAMUEL.

„ A. S. LOBO.

„ J. JOHNSON.

„ J. T. CHAMBERLAIN.

„ J. K. R. CAMA.

„ N. SHRINIVASULU.

„ L. N. CHOUDHRI.

„ L. THOY.

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.

Cr.-Serjeant J. LIDDY.

Simla Volunteer Rifles.

Captain L. S. CAMPBELL.

Cr.-Serjeant P. H. MARSHALL.

Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

(1st Battalion.)

Serjeant R. PAXTON.

Volunteer the Hon'ble S. J. BEST.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Serjeant E. W. LAYETT.

„ J. J. DUCKETT.

Volunteer J. BARNES.

„ A. C. JANTZ.

Volunteer W. LAMBERT.

„ W FLETCHER.

„ J. SMITH.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Captain A M BUCHANAN.

L-Serjt C E. H. WHITTAKER.

Corpl R. L HOCKADAY

„ A. RICHARDS.

L-Corpl. A G. THORNTON.

„ A W. STONE.

Volunteer H F T ALLEN.

„ C E BARKER.

„ A O BION

„ R. BURNS

„ G A CADD.

„ T. R CLARKE.

„ C F COAKLEY

✓ „ A G. B COLLINS.

„ E COLLINS

„ R. H. CORBET.

„ O R CUMMINGS

„ C. W F D COSTA

„ S. A. De PRAZER

„ G. H. FORDHAM.

„ J O FREEMAN

„ P GRACE.

„ J B HAMILTON.

„ M. C F HECQUET.

Volunteer S. KILROY.

„ M. LAMS.

„ N. R. MACDONALD.

„ C. R. MOTT.

„ E. PAGE.

„ W. G. PEWTNER.

„ J. H. SIMONS.

„ E. N. VOSS.

„ A. WALLACE.

„ W. M. WREN.

Allahabad Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant L. C. DIQUE.

„ C. G. MURPHY.

L.-Cpl. G. R. BURN.

Volunteer F. J. MURPHY.

„ R. R. RUTLAND.

Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles.

Corporal R. C. HANSON.

Lucknow Volunteer Rifles.

Lance-Corporal A. B. CHRISTICOLE.

Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

(1st Battalion.)

Captain W. M. WATSON.

Serjeant J. R. NIVEN.

„ G. WYNNE.

Lance-Serjeant R. TURNER
 Lance-Corporal C. B. GARDNER
 Volunteer A A. BALLARD.

" R. BRUNTON.
 " J. BURN
 " J. R. CAREY
 " C S CLINE.
 " H COTLER.
 " G. O FOWLER
 " A C GOULDEN
 " N. LOBO.
 " W V. LYNCH
 " H. McMULLEN.
 " F PAUL
 " W P PERRIN.
 " J E. PETTENGELL.
 " C REINBOTH.
 " C A SHEPHERD
 " C G. SPURGEON
 " J W SWEENIE.
 " G. WALLER.
 " A. W. WHARTON.
 " H. T WILSON.

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.
 (1st Battalion)

Volunteer F. MIRANDA.
 " I. ALMEIDA
 " E F FOXTON
 Bandsman V. X SEQUEIRA

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles
 (2nd Battalion)

Corporal T. BARRELL.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.

Captain B. H. HEALD.

Rifleman J. S. ABRAHAM.

Agra Volunteer Rifles.

Lee-Sergeant B. WILSON.

Volunteer G R SCOTT

„ R H BURKE

Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Lee-Corpl. A. P. HOOPER.

Volunteer A. MOSKILL

„ U FANTHOM.

Sind Volunteer Rifles.

Sergt C H St. JOHN.

Lee-Corpl H J LILLEY

North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

(1st Battalion)

Sergt. T. MCGREGOR.

Volunteer E FEW

„ B MULLEN.

North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles

(2nd Battalion)

Volunteer R E HOMER

„ C NONIS

„ J. J WOODS.

Oldh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Corpl P. H SMITH

Lee-Corpl F. L. DIVERS

„ P. OWEN.

Volunteer T DENNET

„ S A MONCRIEFF.

„ C TYDD

Volunteer J T D'SANTOS.

„ S. A. SEDDON.

„ J. E. COLLIS.

Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles.

Corporal H. D. CHINYOY.

Volunteer B. SIMMONDS.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles

Corpl. S. A. DWELTZ.

„ S. MEYERS.

Lce -Corpl H. JOHNSON.

„ E G TRENCHER.

Volunteer F. BURBY.

„ J COELHO.

„ W COULTRIP.

„ E DENNIS

„ J. F LAMB

„ J L MEYERS

„ E. M PEREIRA.

„ J. RODGERS.

„ A WALLACE.

„ F. A. WRIGHT.

Coorg and Mysore Rifles

Serjeant N. G B KIRWAN.

Volunteer L P KENT

„ S J. WILSON.

Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.

(1st Battalion)

Volunteer W. SCOTT.

Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

(1st Battalion)

Volunteer J ANTHONY.

„ T. ANDERSON.

„ E G CHAPMAN.

Volunteer H. HOLLINGSWORTH.

„ L. DAWSON.

„ W. G. HENRIC.

„ V. SHADWELL.

„ G. STONE.

Reservist C. J. WINSTANLEY.

Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.
(2nd Battalion.)

Lieutenant J. LAW.

„ A. J. NEELY.

„ R. P. L. TOWNSHEND.

Volunteer E. JOHNSON.

„ S. RAFFERTY.

Bugler J. R. HEPPOLETT.

East Coast Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer T. C. BEALE.

„ W. WILLIX.

Eastern-Bengal Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant T. GASPER.

Volunteer V. SHERMAN.

Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers.

Cr.-Serjeant J. W. STUBBS.

Serjeant F. H. COOK.

Volunteer D. W. DALLEY.

„ F. W. BALFOUR.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th June 1916.

Addendum—Family Allotments—Indian Expeditionary Force "D."—Add the following as exceptions to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 248, of 24th April 1916 :—

"*Exception.*—(1) In the case of Transport units the cash requisitions will be submitted by the Officer Commanding the dépôt for allotments of men of his own unit only. Cash requisitions for allotments of men of other units sent as reinforcements to a unit in the field will be submitted by the Officer Commanding their own unit in India who will continue to maintain the individual accounts of such men and for the purposes of this order be considered as the Officer Commanding Dépôt."

"*the* Cash requisitions for men of Army Bearer Corps will be submitted by the Officer Commanding the Army Bearer Corps Company from which the men were detailed for service."

In paragraph 6 of the India Army Order referred to above, as amended by India Army Order No. 344 of 29th May 1916, for "*Transport units, men of Army Bearer, Army Hospital and Labour Corps*" read "*Transport Units and men of Army Bearer and Labour Corps.*"

Allotments arranged for by men of the Army Hospital Corps should continue to be paid by Divisional Disbursing Officers as hitherto

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th June 1916.

425 The London Gazettes of the 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd and 23rd May 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th June 1916

425
26th June
1916.

426. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W T Mould to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Allahabad and Fyzabad Brigades, with effect from the 1st June 1916.

Major F W. W. Dawson, R A M C, to charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Rangoon, with effect from forenoon of 5th May 1916.

Captain G. N. Ford, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, to be official Interpreter in Russian under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army, published with India Army Order No 557 of 1914, as amended by India Army Order No 57 of 1915, with effect from the 22nd May 1916, vice Captain G. L. Blair, 36th Sikhs, vacated.

427. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments —

Lieutenant A. B. Webb, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 17th May 1916.

Lieutenant C. C. Armitage, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be

427

Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 20th May 1916.

26th June
1916.

Lieutenant E. B. Martin, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 1st June 1916.

428. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

4th Cavalry.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. E. F. K. Macquoid, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Stainforth, C.M.G., deceased. Dated 5th June 1916

6th Jat Light Infantry.—Major P. H. Dundas, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Jamieson, vacated. Dated 8th May 1916.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Major G. D. Bruce, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Major A. H. T. Rouse, retired. Dated 1st June 1916.

92nd Punjabis.—Captain N. C. Taylor, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major H. L. Haughton, appointed Second-in-Command, 93rd Burma Infantry. Dated 31st May 1916.

93rd Burma Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Whitehead, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel S. R. Stevens, killed in action. Dated 31st May 1916.

Major H. L. Haughton, Double Company Commander, 92nd Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Whitehead, appointed Commandant. Dated 31st May 1916.

122nd Rajputana Infantry.—Captain W. H. A. Lloyd, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major G. N. L. Labertouche, died of wounds. Dated 15th April 1915.

1st-123rd Outram's Rifles—Captain W. R. Daniell, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy and to remain in his present appointment as Adjutant and Quartermaster, Cadet College, Quetta. Dated 9th March 1916

428

28th June
1916.

2-123rd Outram's Rifles—Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Jamieson, Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major R. W. C. Blair, relieved. Dated 8th March 1916

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) C. Kennedy-Craufurd-Stuart, D S O., Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Captain W. L. Maxwell, killed in action. Dated 13th May 1915

429 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Major-General Sir G. J. Younghusband, K C.M.G., K C.I.E., C.B., Indian Army, for 3 months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H-4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

(4)

430. Equipment—Bicycles.—The Government of India Army Department letter No. 1428-27 (O-5) dated 2nd June 1916 authorise the replacement, under the authority of the head of the department concerned, of bicycles worn out by fair wear and tear, the necessity for the original supply of which has been accepted by Government

431. Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order 241 of 1915, it is notified for information that officers who are prisoners of war with the enemy and who are being credited with British pay of rank (or half-pay) after the first 61 days, are entitled to lodging, fuel and light, and field allowances. Officers who are reported missing will not be credited with field allowance, but it will be reasonable for the period of absence on their rejoining.

432. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that the special allowances mentioned in India Army Order 99 of 1916 are admissible under the same conditions as apply to the special allowances admissible to Territorial Units serving in this country.

432
26th June
1916.

433. Administration.—Army Council Instruction No. 952 of 1916 is re-published for information.

952. *Territorial Force units of the Rifle Brigade.*

1. It is notified for general information that the seven Battalions of the Rifle Brigade numbered 18th to 24th (inclusive) are Territorial Force units.

2. There is a common depôt for the seven Battalions, styled "Depôt Rifle Brigade, T. F.," and located at 315, Oxford Road, Reading.

3. The Record Office of the seven Battalions is the London T. F. Record Office, 4, London Wall Buildings, London, E. C.

4. The Regimental Paymaster is the Command Paymaster, London District, 168, Regent Street, S. W.

434. Mule Drivers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 410 of 1915, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the grant of the following further concessions to men enlisting as drivers for mule transport, both "Service" and "Local"—

Army Department letter No. H.-4712, dated 3rd June 1916.

(a) A bonus of Rs. 25 on enrolment.

(b) Deferred pay at the rate of Rs. 2 per mensem for each month of service, payable on discharge.

2. These orders will have effect from the 1st May 1916 and will apply for the period of the war only.

3. The above concessions are not admissible to drivers enlisting for "B" and "C" complements, who will continue to be engaged on the terms already authorised* for these classes of men.

* Army Department No. H.-7164, dated 20th August 1915.

Army Department No. H.-3283, dated 16th May 1916.

435 Correspondence.—Intimation has been received from Indian Expeditionary Force "D," that the designation of the Adjutant General's office at the Base of that Force has been changed to Assistant Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, General Headquarters. All telegrams should be addressed to Albocado.

435

26th June
1916.

436 Passages—Sea.—It has been decided that the baggage of officers, warrant officers and others who may have been ordered from France, the United Kingdom, etc., to India, Mesopotamia or to any field force in East Africa or elsewhere, whether it is carried under arrangements made by Government or by the individual, shall be conveyed at the public expense under the same conditions as apply in the case of baggage sent from India, as stated in India Army Order No 358 of 1916. The free conveyance of such baggage by rail in India is also sanctioned.

437 Clothing—British Army.—Addendum.—In paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 149 of 1916, for "Army Department letter No H-999 dated 8th February 1916", read "India Army Order No 375 of 1916".

439 shall be granted extra duty pay as follows:—

26th June
1916.

| | Rs. |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| British non-commissioned officers ... | 15 per mensem. |
| British privates ... | 8 " " |
| Indian non-commissioned officers ... | 10 " " |
| Indian privates ... | 5 " " |

These rates of extra duty pay will be admissible only when the sanitary section with which the non-commissioned officers and men are serving is actually on field service; in the case of an expedition overseas the extra duty pay will be admissible from the date of disembarkation, and in the case of a frontier expedition from the date of arrival at the base of operations.

440. Discharges—British Army.—In India Army Order No. 381, dated 12th June 1916, regarding the Military Service Act, Section 2, having become law, delete from the words "The following orders are cancelled:—" to the end of the order and substitute—

"The following orders are cancelled:—

| Army Order. | India Army Order. | Bounty for continuance in Army Service, British Regular Army." |
|-------------|-------------------|--|
| 86 | 158 | |

441. Mobilization Store Tables.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for "A British Stationary Hospital".

2. The Tables will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

3. The Tables will be also placed on open sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

442 Corrigendum—In column "Headquarters" of India Army Order 451 of 1915 for "No 3, Kirkee" read 442
28th June
1916
"No 3, Bombay"

*443 Complimentary—The following telegrams are published for general information —

From His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, to the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, London, dated 6th June 1916

"Please express to the Admiralty and to Admiral Sir John Jellicoe, the admiration of the Army in India for the tenacity, daring and skill displayed by the Grand Fleet in driving the German Fleet behind its defences and inflicting upon it such heavy losses"

From Admiral Sir Jellicoe, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, dated 9th June 1916.

"The Grand Fleet is proud to receive the message from the Army in India please convey thanks of officers and men to their gallant fellow comrades in the East

*444 The following message from His Excellency the Viceroy to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India is published for general information —

"Please express on our behalf the grief felt here at the death of Lord Kitchener, not only on account of the loss of his inestimable services to the King and the Empire as a whole, but also because India mourns an *ex*-Commander in Chief whose ability and wisdom is largely responsible for such co operation as India has been able to afford during this war"

+445 Pay and Allowances—India Army Order 70 of 1916 is cancelled

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 14th June 1916

† Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 15th June 1916

446

26th June 1916. *446. Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the reconstruction of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix III, paragraphs 18 and 19, as follows:—

Army Department letter
No. 34353-1 (A.G.), dated
10th June 1916.

"18. (a) Provided that they are recommended, officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will ordinarily be eligible for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, Captain, Major or Lieutenant-Colonel, respectively, after completing 2½, 9, 18 and 26 years' service from date of first commission.

(b) Officers with previous commissioned service in the Army will be given the rank last held therein, and be allowed to reckon previous regular commissioned service towards further promotion.

19. (a) Officers reported fit for accelerated promotion may, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief in India, be promoted at any time to any higher rank by the Governor-General of India in Council, subject to His Majesty's approval.

(b) Officers are forbidden to apply for any special consideration in the way of promotion."

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 19th June 1916.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

ELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

my Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd July 1916.

The London Gazettes of the 23rd, 24th, 25th,
29th and 30th May 1916 were received at Army
HQs on the 22nd June 1916

447

3rd July
1916.

Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)—Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. F. Turner, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel M. E. Willoughby, C. M. G., vacated Dated 18th June 1916.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. L. Maxwell, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. F. Turner, appointed Commandant Dated 15th June 1916

Major J. F. Bennett, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. F. Turner, appointed Commandant Dated 15th June 1916

4th Cavalry—Major H. H. Sproule, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C. E. E. F. K. Macquoid, D. S. O., appointed Commandant Dated 5th June 1916.

Captain G. L. Farran, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. E. F. K. Macquoid, D. S. O., appointed Commandant. Dated 5th June 1916.

448

3rd July
1916.

6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.—Captain (temporary Major) G. Craster, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. Newnham, appointed Commandant. Dated 4th February 1916.

7th Haryana Lancers—Captain (temporary Major) G. F. Gretton, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major G. G. M. Wheeler, V. C., killed in action. Dated 14th April 1915.

19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).—Major F. Fitz H. Lance, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Major C. Robertson, deceased. Dated 11th February 1915.

Captain H. F. Whitby, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. L. Gregory, appointed Commandant. Dated 28th August 1915.

20th Deccan Horse—Captain H. J. K. Wallis, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander and to remain seconded, *vice* Captain J. S. McEuen, killed in action. Dated 22nd December 1914.

29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).—Lieutenant-Colonel A. R. Saunders, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Pollard, vacated. Dated 8th July 1915.

Major H. Meynell, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. R. Saunders, appointed Commandant. Dated 8th July 1915.

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) L. E. Wilford, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present appointment under the War Office, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Elliot vacated. Dated 22nd June 1915.

33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.—Captain I. G. Gillies, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present employment as Attached Officer, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. Stack, appointed Commandant. Dated 21st September 1915.

34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse—Captain (temporary Major) R. W. W. Grimshaw, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. Cooper, appointed Commandant. Dated 3rd November 1914

448

3rd July
1916.

449 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

Brigadier-General R. C. Stephen, British Service, for 75 days on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No H-4774, dated the 10th May 1915

450 Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following amendment is made to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated 1st January 1915 —

Page 4 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division The correct regimental number of Kot-Duffadar Ramzan, 33rd Mule Corps, is "490" and not "420" as stated

451. Promotions—Territorial Force—With the approval of the Government of India it is notified that as soon as a Territorial Force unit proceeds on Field Service, all acting promotions (except acting sergeant majors) should be made substantive within its establishment

Vacancies which are caused by the casualties mentioned in India Army Order 483 of 1915, paragraph I (a), will be filled by promotion to substantive rank, in other cases promotions will be to acting rank only

452 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance.—Army Council Instruction No 1002 of 1906 is re-published for guidance —

1002. Claims for Separation Allowance for Dependents. A recruit who has not on enlistment claimed separation allowance for a dependant is entitled to make a claim within one month of enlistment, or of joining from the Army Reserve, Class B (see Army Order No 1 of 1916) Every facility

452
rd July
1916.

should be given to recruits who desire to make a claim during this period, and in order to bring the concession prominently to their notice, arrangements should be made for a supply of Army Form O.-1838 to be available at the pay table on the weekly pay day.

453—Superior Establishments of Departments of the Army—Leave to their homes before despatch on active service overseas.—With reference to India Army Order No. 561, dated 18th October 1915, it is notified that the Govern-

ment of India have decided that the Army Department letter No. H.-1593, dated 31st May 1916

superior establishments of the Supply and Transport Corps and of other departments of the Army whose pay is not less than Rs. 30 per mensem may, when placed under orders for active service beyond the seas, be granted leave on full pay to their homes for fifteen days or lesser periods, with free passage both ways. The concession is subject to the condition that time permits and that the circumstances of the individual make the grant of leave desirable.

2. This sanction will have effect from 31st May 1916 and only for the period of the war. The concession is not applicable to members of superior establishments of departments of the Army who have been temporarily entertained with a view to their employment on active service, and have less than six months' service.

3. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

454. Reserves—Indian Army.—India Army Order No. 587 of 1915 is cancelled and the following substituted.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the Government of India have decided that Indian Army reservists employed in Government Departments who, on recall to the colours, have been found medically fit and are retained for military duty, shall, if they so desire, be allowed the pecuniary benefit of any privilege leave due to

Army Department letter No. H.-4784, dated 30th June 1915

them under civil rules. They will draw full civil pay, in addition to military pay and allowances, for the full period of privilege leave admissible up to a limit of one month after recall to the colours, and half civil pay in addition to military pay and allowances, for the period of privilege leave admissible in excess of one month. These concessions are admissible irrespective of whether a substitute is engaged or not.

454
3rd July
1916.

2 The Government of India have also decided that such reservists shall be considered to be seconded during the period they are retained with the colours, in order that they may keep a lien on their appointments in Government Departments.

455 Physical Training—It has been brought to notice that several rifles and bayonets have been damaged lately through the carelessness of instructors and men in carrying out the bayonet fighting practices described in 'Bayonet Fighting—Instruction with the service rifle and bayonet 1915' and 'Bayonet Training, 1916 (provisional)'. Only small pieces of soft wood to represent bones, and not thick planks, should be placed in dummies nor should sacks be hung against posts or tree trunks.

2 In future when cases of damage to rifles and bayonets occur, Commanding Officers will make a full enquiry into the cause and charge the damage to the individual concerned whenever such damage is proved to be due to his carelessness or neglect.

456 Drill and Instruction—War Training of Territorial Infantry in India—It is notified for information that the provisions of India Army Order No 718 of 1915 will continue in force for the year 1916-17. Reports should be rendered as early as possible after the tests have been carried out.

457 Passages—Sea—Sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage to the United Kingdom or the Colonies to the families of British officers departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned

Army Department letter
No H 5004 dated 12th
June 1916

officers and men who were taken prisoners at Kut-el-Amara :—

- ty, (i) Those who elected to remain in India and received free passage to their selected place of residence when their husbands proceeded on field service will be required to refund the cost of such passage in accordance with Quartermaster-general in India's letter No. 22993-2 (Q.M.G.-1), dated the 30th March 1915.
- (ii) Those who were at Home when their husbands proceeded on field service and who have since come out to India at their own expense will be eligible for the grant of free passage from their husbands' permanent station in India, or from any other stations provided no additional expense is involved.
- (iii) Those who were granted free passage Home when their husbands proceeded on field service and have since been provided with free return passages to India by the Secretary of State will not be eligible for the free passage now sanctioned.

458 Regimental Funds and Institutes—British—The unsatisfactory manner in which the accounts of regimental funds are kept in certain units has been under consideration at Army Headquarters.

2 The attention of all concerned is, therefore, drawn to paragraph 104, King's Regulations, and paragraphs 170 to 176, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

3 General Officers Commanding will satisfy themselves that these rules are duly observed.

459 Administration.—War Office letter No. 9. Kent Cyclist Bn. 102 (T.F. 1), dated the 20th May 1916, is republished for information :—

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that in the case of Territorial Cyclist Battalions stationed in India and employed as Infantry units, the term "Cyclist" will be held in abeyance, and until such time as they are again

required as Cyclist Battalions their designations will be respectively :—

1/1st Kent Battalion.

2/6th Battalion, Sussex Regiment.

1/9th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment.

1/25th Battalion, London Regiment.

459
3rd Jun
1916.

460. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of June 1916, will be two shillings and two pence three farthings (2s. 2½d.) at Hong Kong and on the China Stations.

461. Accounts—British Prisoners of War.—It is hereby notified for the information of all concerned that arrangements are being made by the War office for remittances to be sent through the American Embassy, Constantinople, to British prisoners of war in Turkey.

***462. Addendum—Family Allotments—Indian Expeditionary Force "D."**—Add the following as exceptions to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 218, of 24th April 1916 —

" *Exception.*—(1) In the case of Transport units the cash requisitions will be submitted by the Officer Commanding the depôt for allotments of men of his own unit only. Cash requisitions for allotments of men of other units sent as reinforcements to a unit in the field will be submitted by the Officer Commanding their own unit in India who will continue to maintain the individual accounts of such men and for the purposes of this order be considered as the Officer Commanding Depôt."

" (2) Cash requisitions for men of Army Bearer Corps will be submitted by the Officer Commanding the Army Bearer Corps Company from which the men were detailed for service."

462

3rd July
1916.

In paragraph 6 of the India Army Order referred to above, as amended by India Army Order No. 344 of 29th May 1916, for "Transport units, men of Army Bearer, Army Hospital and Labour Corps" *read* "Transport Units and men of Army Bearer and Labour Corps."

Allotments arranged for by men of the Army Hospital Corps should continue to be paid by Divisional Disbursing Officers as hitherto.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th July 1916.

463. The London Gazettes of the 30th and 31st May and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th and 6th June 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st July 1916.

463
10th July
1916.

464. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant N. M. George, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 11th June 1916

465. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers—(Watson's Horse).—Major J. H. Watson, Squadron Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. Mackenzie, appointed Commandant Dated 20th May 1916.

69th Punjabis—Major A. M. Houston, Double Company Commander, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Second-in-Command to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain in his present field service appointment

2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles—Major K. Henderson, Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy and to remain in his present field service appointment. Dated 1st July 1916.

[466

10th July
1916.

466. Aeronautics—Appointments.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the appointment of Assistant Director of Aeronautics, which will be attached to the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, Simla. The Assistant Director of Aeronautics will deal with and advise on all matters connected with Aeronautics.

All correspondence in connection with Aeronautics should be addressed, as follows :—

Telegrams—Ordnance India,

Simla.

Postal articles—The Director-General of Ordnance,

Army Headquarters,

Ordnance Branch,

Simla.

467. Pensions.—The Government of India have been pleased to approve * that all claims under the Royal Warrant for families of officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service, and Chaplains which have hitherto been dealt with by Divisional Controllers, will in future be forwarded for disposal to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, who already deals with claims for pension under Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows and Orphan Funds.

The Controller of Military Supply Accounts is empowered to pay gratuities admissible under the Royal Warrant when clearly admissible and to admit families provisionally to pensions under the Royal Warrant in anticipation of the sanction of the Government of India

468. Promotions—Field Service.—The Government of India have approved the cancellation of India Army Order 224 of 1916, and the modification of paragraph 2

* Army Department letter No. 36372-1 (A G-7), dated 13th June 1916.

of India Army Order 699 of 1915, as follows —

468

10th July
1916.

" 2 Vacancies among warrant officers, class I, of cavalry, artillery and infantry, will be filled by substantive promotion immediately, when the vacancy is due to the causes under categories (a) and (b). Vacancies in categories (c) and (d) will be filled by acting promotion immediately, followed, after three months, by substantive promotion. Vacancies in categories (e) and (f) will be filled by acting promotion only after an interval of one month, but substantive promotion does not follow in these cases

Before any substantive promotions to the rank of warrant officer, class I, are made under (c) and (d), the necessary application for the posting of a warrant officer should be forwarded to the Record Officer concerned to admit of the posting "

2 If, in any case prior to the promulgation of India Army Order No 224 of 1916, a vacancy in categories (e) and (f) was filled by substantive promotion under the authority of India Army Order No 699 of 1915, the promotion will be allowed to stand, but the rules in the above Order must be observed in future in filling vacancies in the rank of warrant officer, class I

469 Clothing—Indian Army—The Government of India have decided* to accept all ex-

*Army Department letter No H 5070 dated 14th June 1916
penditure incurred on account of issue of pugger fringes and shoulder titles actually made to men of Indian units in the field. The cost on account of such articles should be recovered in the usual manner by officers commanding depots or units in India

470 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—With reference to India Army Order No 151, dated 13th March 1916, some doubt has arisen as to whether "the date of being struck off duty" is the day after which individuals are invalided to India by the Medical Board which examines

470

10th July
1916.

them in the first place, or the date from which they were granted leave on medical certificate by a medical board in India; and also whether sub-assistant surgeons invalided from field service overseas may be granted 60 days' full pay leave under the provisions of paragraph 269, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, in addition to the 3 months' convalescent leave referred to in the India Army Order quoted above.

2. It is therefore notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the expression "the date on which they were struck off duty" means the date following that on which the individual becomes sick or wounded and thus ceases to do duty.

3. The ordinary rules for furlough and leave are suspended for the duration of the war, *vide* India Army Order No 131 of 1915, and only the periods laid down in India Army Orders Nos 131, 178 and 518 of 1915 are now allowed to be taken. The grant of any full pay leave to Indian officers and soldiers, including sub assistant surgeons, in addition to the three months' convalescent leave is accordingly inadmissible.

471. Pay and allowances.—With reference to India Army Order No 230 of 1915 it is notified for information that Army Order 102 of 1915, which states that British Service Officers promoted from the ranks since the 4th August 1914 from the Indian Establishment will, except while in India, draw British rates of pay, even if serving with an Indian Expeditionary Force, does not apply to such officers serving with Indian Expeditionary Force "D" who should receive Indian rates of pay, service with that force counting as service in India for this purpose.

With reference to paragraph 238, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it is notified that the Government of India have decided that when the duties of quartermaster of a British unit are performed by a warrant or non-commissioned officer, the appointment being vacant or the permanent incumbent absent on British pay, extra duty pay will be admissible as follows:—

| | | | Rs | A. | P. |
|--|-----|-----|----|----|------------|
| Warrant Officer, Class I | ... | ... | 1 | 8 | 0 per diem |
| Warrant Officer, class II, or non-commissioned officer | ... | ... | 0 | 12 | 0 " " |

472. Indemnification for loss of kit.—With reference to India Army Order No 14 of 1916, it is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to approve of the extension to India of the second clause of Army Council Instruction No. 517 of 1916, republished below, except that the claims for compensation preferred by officers thereunder, will be dealt with in accordance with paragraphs 322 and 326, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

472
10th July
1916.

WAR OFFICE,

6th March 1916.

517. Compensation to officers for loss of kit on active service.

With reference to A. O. 323 of 1915, cases have occurred in which officers who are in hospital or convalescent, and have not yet been found fit for service, have lost all their kit and have had to provide themselves with fresh uniform to meet their immediate requirements.

In such cases it has been decided, as a special concession, that compensation may be granted to officers under Section 19, Allowance Regulations, in respect of *absolutely essential** articles with which they re-equip themselves, owing to their wearing uniform in a hospital or during convalescence.

As regards other articles which are not absolutely essential for officers while in hospital or convalescent, no claim for compensation can be considered until the officer is found fit for service necessitating the provision of these articles, as laid down in the A O referred to above.

It is particularly requested that officers will defer the re-provision of any articles of lost kit until they actually need the articles for use in hospital or during convalescence, in order to allow time for the lost kit to turn up. Many cases have occurred when kit supposed to be lost has turned up after three or four weeks.

121-B-545 (F. 2.)

guide - 1 cap, 1 great coat (or
khaki trousers, 2 khaki shirts, 2
wine Belt (when necessary).

473
10th July 1916. In my Order No. 389 of 1915, it is that the following "Instructions for Practice as amended herein will remain in force for 1916-17 :—

(i) Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, 1914-15, amended as follows :—

Page 11, lines 21 and 25, in each case before " 13-pr." insert, " 2 75 " gun" and in the last line after " firing lever " insert " (2.75 " gun excepted)".

Page 12, lines 5, 14, 23, 33 and 42, (within the bracket where it occurs) in each case before " 13" (pr.) insert " 2 75 " gun", and in line 28 after " firing lever " insert " (2.75" gun excepted)".

Page 13, lines 3, 7, 16, 30, 40 and 46, (within the bracket where it occurs) in each case before " 13 " (pr.) insert " 2.75" gun".

Page 14, lines 2, 11 and 18 (within the bracket) in each case before " 13 " (pr.) insert " 2.75" gun".

Page 16, after the heading " Mountain Artillery " insert " armed with 10-pr."

(ii) Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland Defences and Movable Armament, 1914-15, amended as follows :—

Page 1, paragraph 1, line 1, for " 1912 " substitute " 1914 ".

Page 4, delete the whole of Section 7.

Page 9, insert a new sub-paragraph 5.

" 5 Landing Parties .—

(a) Boats being towed

(b) Troops landing."

(iii) Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, 1914-15. No amendments.

(iv) All Territorial Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, as well as Regular Royal Field Artillery units should be in possession of a copy of the " Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery ".

474. Horses—Army Council Instruction No. 976 of 1916, regarding the care of regimental horses, is published for general information —

474

10th July
1916.

1. A large proportion of the wastage in horses in the Army is due to working animals of all classes at an unnecessarily fast pace, and the numbers which have consequently to be replaced when Divisions are about to proceed overseas, because they are not in a fit condition for service, is a heavy drain upon the resources of the Remount Department

2 The training of a Division should be so directed as to render it efficient and fit for service in every particular, including its animals. The instruction of the personnel should be carried out well within the capacity of the horses both from the point of view of pace and mileage. It should seldom, if ever, be necessary to exceed the pace of the regulation trot.

3 Commanders of Divisions and Reserve Cavalry and Artillery Brigades should keep themselves constantly informed as to the condition of their horses, and regulate the training accordingly

In this connection, Commanders of units equipped with heavy draught horses are once more reminded that the pace of these heavy draught horses is the walk which, during training, should never be exceeded, even in the case of heavy batteries

2 All officers concerned are requested to arrange that the above instructions are observed by units under their command

475 Correspondence—It is hereby notified for information and compliance by all concerned that correspondence connected with the preparation of accounts of the Aden Garrison and of Indian Expeditionary Force 'B', should be addressed as under with a view to the same being dealt with expeditiously by the two separate sections maintained in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Divisional Area —

The Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division,
Aden Section

475: The Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division,
 11 " " Indian Expeditionary Force " B " Section.
 10th July 1916.

476. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future :—

" Artillery Northern " for Inspector of Territorial Artillery, " Northern Group."

" Artillery Southern " for " Inspector of Territorial Artillery," " Southern Group."

477. Correspondence—Precautions to be taken in Correspondence with Neutral and Enemy Countries.—In all letters addressed to persons in neutral countries and to prisoners of war in enemy countries, officers and men are warned not to mention the unit to which they belong, nor to use notepaper that by crest or otherwise reveals its identity. Since the date-stamp on the envelope indicates the post-town of origin, failure to observe this precaution may betray the station of the unit and thus give information of value to the enemy, if the letter falls into hands for which it was not intended.

2. Letters which infringe the above are liable to be returned to the sender.

478. Books.—It is notified for general information that units for whom bicycles are authorised should be in possession of a copy of the Handbook on Military Bicycles, and arrangements for supply should be made in accordance with paragraph 146 (1), Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

479. Passages—Sea.—Intending passengers are warned that until further notice there are no sailings from Egypt to Greece.

480. Accounts—Arrears of Pay and Family Allotment.—It is notified for information of all concerned that,

in cases when individuals returned from field service overseas have experienced any difficulty in obtaining settlement of their claims to arrears of pay, they should forthwith apply to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Divisional Area, in which they are residing for advances representing amounts due to them up to date supported by a certificate (as provided for in paragraph 78, Army Regulations, India, Volume III) signed by themselves in the case of officers (or from the Officer Commanding the unit or Department in the case of men serving under them), to the effect that to the best of their belief the advances applied for are actually due to them, giving rates of pay they were in receipt of, the date up to which they were last paid in the field, and the amount of any advances since received by them. These payments will be issued as advances and adjusted in the usual course by the Divisional Disbursing Officer, on receipt of last pay certificates from the Field Disbursing Officers concerned. It is further notified that all cases in which difficulty is experienced in obtaining payment of family allotments, should be reported by the Officers Commanding etc, concerned, to the Controller of Military Accounts, with a view to that Officer, taking such action as he may deem necessary in the matter.

480

10th July
1916.

J M WALTER, *Major General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER.

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th July 1916

Fitness for service, British Soldiers—Classification—With reference to Army Council Instruction No 1028 dated 19th May 1916 printed as an annexure to this Order, General Officers Commanding in India will arrange without delay to have the men serving in British units or Depôts in their commands classified accordingly

Men on command will be classified in the stations in which they are serving and the result communicated to the Officer Commanding their unit or dépôt

Returned Expeditionary Force men will not be classified until they have joined their units or dépôts in India after discharge from hospitals or from the Convalescent Sections at Deolali, Mhow, Poona and Secunderabad sanctioned in Army Department letter No II -4058, dated 18th May 1916

A return on the accompanying form will be submitted by Officers Commanding units direct to reach the Adjutant General in India not later than the 1st of each month commencing with the 1st August. Instructions for the disposal or transfer of men will be issued periodically from Army Headquarters.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE I TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER DATED 10TH JULY 1916.

Battery. (2)

Company.

Battalion.

Depôt.

Classification of men by Categories vide Special India Army Order, dated 10th July 1916.

| Categories. | Warrant Officers | | | | Corporals and Bombardiers. | A. Bombardiers L. Corporals and Privates. |
|--|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | |
| A. Fit for General Service | --- | --- | --- | --- | | |
| B. Fit for service abroad (but not fit for general service) | --- | --- | --- | --- | | |
| C. Fit for service at home only | --- | --- | --- | --- | | |
| D. Temporarily unfit for service in categories A, B, or C, but likely to become fit within six months. | --- | --- | --- | --- | | |
| E. Unfit for service in categories A, B, or C, and not likely to become fit within six months. | --- | --- | --- | --- | | |
| Total | --- | --- | --- | --- | | |

Station

Date 1st _____ 1916.

Commanding

To the Adjutant General in India.

C. Fit for service at home only* :—

- (i) In garrison, or provisional units.
- (ii) In labour units or on command garrison or regimental outdoor employments.
- (iii) On sedentary work as clerks, storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, sanitary duties, etc.

D. (See footnote). Temporarily unfit for service in categories A, B, or C, but likely to become fit within six months, and meanwhile either :—

- (i) In command depôts (regular R.A., R.E., and infantry and T.F. infantry).
- (ii) In regimental depôts (regular cavalry, R.A., R.E., and infantry only).
- (iii) In any unit or depôt under or awaiting medical or dental treatment (who on completion of treatment will rejoin their own original category).

E. Unfit for service in categories A, B, or C, and not likely to become fit within six months.

Awaiting discharge or reclassification. (See paragraph 8.)

2. The following standards are laid down as a guide in placing men in the various categories :—

Category "A." Men already serving, recruits when trained or returned E.F. men when hardened. Able to march; see to shoot, hear well and stand active service conditions.

* Men who on being called up from Class B Army Reserve were under previous instructions classified as "Fit for Field Service at Home," will now be classified in one of the categories authorised by this A.C.I., but such men who are now serving in 2nd Line Battalions T.F. will remain where they are serving.

Category "B." Men already serving, recruits when trained, or returned E I men when hardened. Free from serious organic disease, able to stand service conditions on the Line of Communications in France or in garrisons in the tropics, and in addition if classified under :—

B (i) Able to march at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well.

B (ii) Able to walk to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes.

B (iii) Only suitable for sedentary work.

Category "C." Free from serious organic disease, able to stand service conditions in garrison at home and in addition if classified under .—

C (i) Able to march at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well.

C (ii) Able to walk to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes.

C (iii) Only suitable for sedentary work

3 Recruits will be classified in the categories shown in paragraph 1 by the Recruiting Medical Board assembled at Area Headquarters and will be allotted to units in accordance with the Army Council Instructions for posting recruits in force at the time

4 Men who have returned from overseas either sick or wounded, *on discharge from hospital* (other than a military convalescent hospital), will be marked on Army Form W-3016 by the medical officer in charge of the hospital as—

(a) Fit for duty.

NOTE — Category D is purely a temporary one, so far as reserve units are concerned, and a man in a higher category automatically comes under (D) (iii) if under medical or dental treatment, and when his medical or dental treatment is finished he automatically rejoins his original category until transferred upwards by the M O unit or Travelling Medical Board, or downwards by a Travelling Medical Board

- (b) Fit for light duty and likely to be fit for service overseas within three months.
- (c) Fit for light duty and not likely to be fit for service overseas within three months, or requiring special medical treatment.
- (d) Fit for service at home, but unlikely ever to be fit for service overseas.

5. This marking on Army Form W-3016 will be used to determine the posting of the man on rejoining from the furlough given to him on discharge from hospital, and is a provisional classification for this purpose only.

Officers i/c regular infantry depôts and Officers i/c T.F. Records, will, on receipt of the Army Form W-3016, order an infantry soldier to join on completion of his furlough according as he is marked under para. 4 :—

If marked (a) to a reserve battalion.

If marked (b) to the regimental depôt, or, in the case of a T.F. soldier, a command depôt.

If marked (c) to a command depôt whether the soldier is regular or T.F.

If marked (d) to a reserve battalion, or, if a T.F. soldier, a provisional battalion.*

These officers will ascertain, before sending men to a command depôt, that accommodation is available for their reception, and if it is not available they will be sent to the regimental depôt if regulars, or to their reserve battalion if T.F., until they can be received at the command depôt. While in their depôt or reserve battalion, they will be classified in category D (ii) or D (iii), until such time as they become either fit for a higher category or are sent to a command depôt.

On posting a man returned from overseas the officer i/c the depôt (regulars) and officers i/c Records (T.F.) will at once send the A. F. W-3016 to the O. C. unit or command depôt which the man has been ordered to join.

* Until such time as each reserve battalion (T.F.) has sufficient men for employments all T.F. infantry soldiers marked as (d) will be posted to reserve battalions T.F.; subsequently all such men will be posted to a provisional battalion T.F.

6 When the man returned from overseas joins the unit to which he is posted on discharge from hospital the terms used on Army Form W-3016 will be discontinued and he will be classified in one of the categories shown in paragraph 1, according to his fitness for various military duties

The classification by categories of men returned from overseas marked on Army Form W-3016 as (a), (b), (c) or (d) of paragraph 4 will in the first instance be determined by such marking

A man marked on Army Form W-3016 as—

"(a) Fit for duty" will be classified in category A (ii)

"(d) Fit for service at Home, but unlikely ever to be fit for service overseas" in category C (i), (ii) or (iii).

7 No man retained in the service will in future be classified as "permanently unfit" or as "permanently fit for light duty only"

8 Any man who, in the opinion of the Medical officer i/c a unit, is unfit for further service, and not likely to be fit for either of the categories A, B or C within six months will as soon as possible be brought before a Travelling Medical Board, who will either—

(i) Classify him under A, B or C, or

(ii) If a returned E F man, classify him under D (i), if considered by them to be likely to become fit within six months in which case he will be sent to a command dépôt, where these dépôts have been formed for the branch of the service to which he belongs, or

(iii) Discharge him from the service

No man will remain in category (d) for more than six months without being brought before a Travelling Medical Board to determine whether he should not be classified under A, B or C, or else discharged from the service

9 Any man who is classified in one of the categories lower than 'A, Fit for general service,' should be transferred to a higher category as soon as he becomes fit for service in such higher category

Medical Officers in charge of units will be responsible for thus transferring men to a higher category without reference

to higher authority, but no man will be transferred from a higher to a lower category except on the authority of a Travelling Medical Board.

10. A nominal roll of men on the strength of a unit will be made and kept up to date in the orderly room of every regular and territorial unit or depot in which such men are serving. A separate nominal roll will be kept of men returned from overseas.

The names of the men on these rolls will be arranged in the categories A (i), A (ii), A (iii), B (i), B (ii), B (iii), C (i), C (ii), C (iii), D (i), D (ii), D (iii), and E, of para. 1 in order that information as to the number of men classified under each sub-head of categories A, B, C and D may be reported without delay when called for.

11. G. Os. C. divisions and Os. C. formations and units will make themselves fully acquainted with the foregoing instructions regarding classification of categories, as it has been brought to notice that many men have been reported as unfit for their duties owing to a misunderstanding as to the category in which they were classified.

24-Gen. No. 4518 (A.G. 1).

(i) By Command of the Army Council,
R. H. BRADE.

[Copies for F.M.C.-in-C. Home Forces and G. Os. C.-in-C. (and for distribution to (a) Divisional, Garrison, Brigade and Group Commanders, (b) Os. C. formations and units, (c) all Hospitals and M. Os. i-c of units, (d) Presidents of all Travelling and Recruiting Medical Boards); Officers i-c Regular Records (and for distribution to (a) Regular Depots other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (b) Regular Reserve units other than Infantry); Officers i-c T. F. Records (and for Administrative Centres); Area Commanders T. F. Association].

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th July 1916.*

481. The London Gazettes of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th June 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th July 1916.

482. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Cumberlege, Royal Engineers, to be Assistant Director General of Military Works *vice* Major D. Ogilvie, Royal Engineers, vacated. Dated 7th April 1916.

Captain R. A. H. Robertson, 30th Punjabis, to be an Assistant Superintendent, Army Clothing Department. Dated the 16th June 1916.

483. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

27th Light Cavalry.—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Birdwood, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. K. Macmullen, deceased. Dated 20th June 1916.

Major G. R. P. Wheatley, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Birdwood, appointed Commandant. Dated 20th June 1916.

1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. H. K. Stewart, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Commandant, to fill an

existing vacancy and to remain in his present field service appointment. Dated 1st July 1916.

Major F. G. E. Lumb, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st July 1916.

51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major P. L. Beddy, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. Bainbridge, C. M. G., D. S. O., appointed Commandant, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force). Dated 24th May 1916.

84th Punjabis.—Major A. G. Crawford, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. M. Morris, transferred to the 62nd Punjabis. Dated 18th June 1916.

87th Punjabis.—Captain S. M. H. Bailie, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B. M. Carroll relieved. Dated 22nd April 1916.

2-123rd Outrams' Rifles.—Major H. P. M. Lord, temporary Double Company Commander, 123rd Outram's Rifles, to be Wing Commander, *vice* Captain A. H. Burn, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), relieved. Dated 5th April 1916.

Captain A. C. P. Cochran, Double Company Officer, 40th Pathans, to be Wing Commander, *vice* Major E. E. Woodcock, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, relieved. Dated 3rd May 1916.

2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.—Major G. A. Perreau, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Sealy, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion. Dated 24th May 1916.

484. Leave.—The undermentioned Officer is granted special war leave in India under the provisions of India Army Order 236 of 1916.—

Lieutenant-Colonel L. P. More, R.A.M.C., Assistant-Director of Medical Services (British Service), Army Headquarters, Simla, from 10th April to 23rd May 1916, both days inclusive.

485. Pay and Allowances.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the Divisional Artillery Commander of a Cavalry Division, when such a division consists of not less than four brigades, shall receive pay at the rate of Rs. 1,800 per mensem consolidated, without exchange compensation allowance.

486. Pay and Allowances.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers serving with the various Indian Expeditionary Forces who may be granted temporary rank in virtue of the appointments that they hold, shall be entitled to the pay of their temporary rank with effect from the date of their temporary promotion.

2 This sanction will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

487. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 138 of 1916 shall be applied to officers officiating for officers commanding signal companies, signal units and field troops, with effect from 1st February 1916.

488. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List, including members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, who are prisoners of war with the enemy or are reported missing, shall receive

their full pay and allowances for the first 61 days, and thereafter as follows:—

- (a) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List—at their option, either pay and allowances of rank *plus* half staff pay, or leave pay.
- (b) Senior Assistant Surgeons with the honorary rank of major or captain—£320 per annum.

Senior Assistant Surgeons with the honorary rank of

Assistant Surgeons—at their option, either "Out of India" or "In India" rates of leave pay: the "In India" rate to be at the rate for "1st year" for the whole period.

2. Lodging, fuel and light allowance in the case of departmental officers with honorary rank and Senior Assistant Surgeons, and separation allowance in the case of other ranks, will continue to be issued to the families as heretofore.

3. In the case of Unattached List ranks in receipt of consolidated rates of pay who elect to receive pay and allowances of rank *plus* half staff pay, half staff pay will be arrived at by deducting the pay and allowances of rank from the consolidated rate of pay, the balance being considered to be the full staff pay.

489. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 392 of 1915, and 99 and 228 of 1916, it is notified for information that the special allowances granted

to subaltern officers, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers and men of the New Armies, Territorial Force and Special Reserve, while actually serving within Indian limits, are admissible in the case of those who have been, or may be, invalided to India on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on field service, except for any period during which they may be in hospital and thereby exempt from the payment of hospital stoppages under the provisions of India Army Order No. 390 of 1915.

Army Department letter
No. H-5476, dated 21th
June 1916

490 Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the allowances admissible to the depôts of regular British Infantry Battalions under the provisions of paragraph 151, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be admitted on account of the details left behind by Territorial Battalions on service with Indian Expeditionary Force "D" and attached to second line or other units in India.

2. Acting pay serjeants may be employed with these details when the strength of the latter exceeds 200. When so employed they will receive extra duty pay at Rs. 7 per mensem. Acting serjeants and corporals may also be appointed as required for duty with the details in the proportion and at the rates of extra duty pay laid down in paragraph 570, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

491 Discipline—General.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the following arrangements have been made in regard to the use of passports by officers and men landing in France:—

Officers in military employ and travelling on duty do not require passports, but they must wear uniform and be in possession of movement orders. Those travelling otherwise than on duty must wear mufti and be in possession of passports.

Civilians and officers in civil employ must wear mufti and be in possession of passports.

Non-commissioned officers and men travelling on duty are allowed to land without passports, but they must produce Army pay books and identity discs. Passports must be carried when they are travelling otherwise than on duty.

2 All Officers sailing from India in vessels other than Government transports will wear mufti while on board, but those travelling on duty via Marseilles must wear uniform when they land in France.

This cancels India Army Orders No. 550 of 1915 and No. 121 of 1916.

492. Artillery—Organization.—With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 416 of 1916, it is notified that instructions have been received from the War Office that the numbers of Artillery Brigades of Territorial Divisions shall *not* be shown in the Army List.

493. Accounts.—Treasure Chest Office. Owing to the increase in the amount of work in the Finance Department No. 411-Accts, dated 15th May 1916, in connection with the grant of advances to officers and others arriving at Bombay, the Government of India have decided to form a Treasure Chest Office at that station.

494. Passages—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the October 1916 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 108 is *reconstructed* as under :—

" 108. (i) Officers proceeding from India to the United Kingdom, or those of the British service proceeding to the Colonies who receive forage allowance under the War Office Allowance Regulations after they cease to be borne on the Indian establishment, are not entitled to passage either by rail or sea, for their chargers.

(ii) Those travelling by rail, river or sea on permanent duty within Indian limits, may be granted free conveyance for the number of chargers they are required to maintain in their old appointments, provided that number is in their possession and that it is not in excess of the number they are required to maintain in their new appointments (see Army Regulations, India, Volume I).

(iii) Exceptions are made in the case of—

(a) the Commander-in-Chief is allowed conveyance for eight chargers on all occasions,

(b) officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery posted to the Mountain Artillery branch, who are specially allowed conveyance for one charger,

(c) officers when first joining and finally leaving the Staff College, Quetta, who are allowed conveyance for two chargers, 17

(d) officers of the Ordnance Department other than those holding administrative appointments, who are allowed conveyance for one charger on the certificate of the administrative officer concerned that the animal is a *bona fide* charger maintained for the performance of public duty, and

(e) officers of the Military Accounts Department who are not allowed conveyance for a charger in peace movements.

(iv) A mounted officer may be allowed free passage from the port of disembarkation to his destination for any chargers, within the regulation number, that he brings with him to India on transfer to the Indian establishment.

(v) One attendant may be conveyed with each charger.

(vi) Officers of the Indian service proceeding to stations beyond Indian limits for duty with troops which are retained on the Indian establishment, or returning therefrom on duty, are entitled to free passage for their chargers in accordance with the Standing Orders for carrying out the relief of Indian troops quartered at those stations."

495. Passages—Sea.—It has been decided that when an officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, or one holding a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service or Royal Indian Marine, dies while on active service during the present war, whether in India or with an Expeditionary Force, or of injuries received in the execution of military duty, his widow and family, if any, if they were residing in India at the time of his appointment to the service and at the time of his death, shall be entitled to passage at the public expense from India to the United Kingdom.

Army Department letter No. 5695, dated 30th June 1916.

" 496" **Corrigendum**—In India Army Order No. 183 of 1916 delete existing entry under "1—Ordinary leave" and substitute the following:—

Those serving in India.—Under India Army Order No. 236 of 1916, paragraph 1, clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), paragraph 2, clauses (a), (b) and (c), and paragraphs 3 and 4

in the wording of line twelve of Army Orders of 1916,

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th July 1916.

498. The London Gazettes of the 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th and 20th June 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th July 1916. 2

499 Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel P Carr-White, I M S, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Sirhind and Jullundur Brigades, with effect from the 29th June 1916

Colonel T. E Dyson I M S, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, with effect from 1st July 1916, *vice* Colonel P C H. Strickland, I. M S, vacated.

Captain F R Coppinger, R A M C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary), Burma Division, with effect from the forenoon of the 24th June 1916.

Captain L C Trelawny, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 22nd April 1916

Major J Lindsay-Smith, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 8th July 1916.

500 Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment —

Captain D MacDougall, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 1st July 1916.

501. Appointment—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. Russell, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major D. I. M. Macaulay, relieved. Dated 3rd July 1916.

Major D. I. M. Macaulay, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. B. Cheyne, relieved. Dated 3rd July 1916.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. Russell, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) P. Holland-Pryor, M.V.O., vacated. Dated 7th July 1916.

Major D. I. M. Macaulay, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 7th July 1916.

11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).—Major W. H. Norman, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. M. Waterfield, M.V.O., vacated. Dated 4th July 1916.

Major G. B. M. Sarel, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain seconded; *vice* Major W. H. Norman, appointed Commandant. Dated 4th July 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) A. deC. Rennick, Squadron Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment *vice* Major W. H. Norman, appointed Commandant. Dated 4th July 1916.

15th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).—Major G. A. S. Gordon, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, in relief of Lieutenant-Colonel C. Mackenzie appointed Commandant. Dated 20th May 1916.

13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).—Captain A. J. Orchard, Double Company Commander, 8th Rajputs, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major (now Lieutenant-Colonel) C. H. Ward, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, relieved. Dated 27th May 1916.

15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Major C. F. W. Hughes, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. Pennefather Evans, 19th Punjabis, relieved
Dated 31st May 1916

113th Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Lloyd-Jones, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. Bolton, vacated Dated 3rd July 1916

Lieutenant-Colonel E. A. F. Redl, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Lloyd-Jones appointed Commandant Dated 3rd July 1916.

Captain L. S. Fenton, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Lloyd-Jones, appointed Commandant. Dated 3rd July 1916

2-123rd Outram's Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. Jamieson, Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major R. W. C. Blair, relieved Dated 8th May 1916.

(This cancels that portion of India Army Order No. 428 of 1916, relative to the appointment in the 2-123rd Outram's Rifles)

502 Appointments.—The rank of Lieutenant V. A. Haddick, 1st Battalion, The Prince of Wales' Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians), is as now described, and not as stated in India Army Order No. 394 of 1916

503. Rewards, Indian Army—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the following allowances shall be paid to recipients of the Military Cross who belong to the Indian

Army Department letter
No. H 5383, dated 22nd
June 1916.

Army—

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Indian Officers, including Senior Sub | Rs 40 per mensem |
| Assistant Surgeons, 1st or 2nd Class | |
| Sub-Assistant Surgeons, 1st, 2nd or | Rs 11 " " |
| 3rd Class. | |

2. These allowances will be admissible with effect from the date of the act for which the reward is granted and will be continued to the widow, if any, of the recipient, until her death or re-marriage, but will not be drawn in addition to the allowance for the Victoria Cross or the Indian Order of Merit. In cases where the date of the act of gallantry is not given, the allowance will have effect from the date of the Gazette notification.

All awards of the Military Cross to Indian ranks which have been made since the beginning of the war will be dealt with under the provisions of this order.

504. Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that it has been decided that, with effect from the 11th November 1915, officers of the Territorial Force who return to the United Kingdom from India on sick leave will receive ration allowance at the current Army rate

2. The allowance will be issued by the Command Paymaster of the Command in which the Record Office of the invalided officer's unit is situated, and an officer should submit his claim accordingly, supporting his claim (which need not be countersigned) with a copy of his leave certificate

3. The above orders will also be applicable to officers of the New Armies (including Garrison Regiments) and the Special Reserve, with effect from the 3rd June 1916.

505. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the appointments of Director of Works and Chief Engineer at Headquarters of Army Corps shall, for the purposes of pay, be treated as equivalent to the appointment of Commanding Royal Engineer in India, and that officers holding these appointments, if under the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, shall receive the pay and engineer pay of their substantive rank and the command pay of a Commanding Royal Engineer in India.

506. Clothing—Indian Army.—The Government of India have decided that the kit-money and annual clothing allowance for drivers (riding) of sapper and miner and signal units enlisted under the scheme promulgated in Army Department letter No H-1715, dated the 6th March 1916, shall be the same as authorised for mounted detachments of sappers and miners in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 149 (a) and (f) and 151 (d) and (e), respectively.

2. The above allowances will be utilised in the provision and maintenance of kit on the scale authorised for mounted detachments of sappers and miners, notified in India Army Order No. 184 of 1916, as amended by India Army Order No. 438 of 1916.

507 Postal—Prisoners of War.—Reference India Army Order No. 322 of 1916.

It has been brought to notice that many letters for Kut Garrison arrive at Basrah from India either written in English or the vernacular, thus causing the additional work of translating them into French by the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force Staff.

Letters for all British or Indian ranks of the Kut Garrison must be written in French, otherwise they cannot be forwarded.

508. Postal Addresses—It is notified for information that the following changes are made in the postal addresses for letters and parcels intended for the undermentioned Indian Expeditionary Forces:—

| Old Postal Address | New Postal Address |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Indian Expeditionary Force "B" | East African Expeditionary Force |
| Indian Expeditionary Force "D" | Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force |
| Indian Expeditionary Force "E" | Egyptian Expeditionary Force |

2. It is not necessary to add the name of any post town in the address.

509 National Health Insurance—With reference to India Army Order No 385 of 1916, the attention of all concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act is directed to Army Council Instruction No 115² which is published as an annexure to this order

510 National Health Insurance—Maternity Benefit—With reference to India Army Order No 723 of 1915, it is notified for the information of all concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act, that claims preferred in India in regard to maternity benefit on behalf of wives of soldiers who are members of approved societies, should be disposed of in the same manner as laid down in the "Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to soldiers serving in India" for members of the Navy and Army Insurance Fund, i.e. if the claim is in order, it should be paid by the officer commanding the company, etc., and the amount charged in the Pay and Mess Book, Pay List, etc., supporting the entry by the completed Army Form O 1834 and the payee's receipt. On no account are such claims to be made direct to approved societies

511 Equipment—Defence Light Sections—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of one 22-inch rim fire rifle and connected stores to each Defence Light Section of Sappers and Miners

512 Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers—Suspension of retirements—It is notified, under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, during the continuance of the War, the provisions of paragraphs 837 and 845, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are suspended

513 Accounts, Family Allotments—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, allotments arranged for by a warrant or non commissioned officer or man, on proceeding on field service for payment to his family in England, will continue

to be paid by the India Office on his return to India. The amount of the allotments will be automatically recovered from the man's pay in India, or in the field if he is again sent on field service.

514. Recruiting—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the provisions of India Army Department letter No. H 5910, dated the 3rd July 1916, Army Order No. 214 dated the 10th April 1916 being extended to:—

- (a) The three Corps of Sappers (and Miners;
- (b) Silladar Cavalry Regiments and Depôts; and
- (c) Artillery Depôts,

subject to the proviso that, in the case of (b) and (c), the advances shall not exceed Rs 2,000.

515. Passages.—Free conveyance by rail from the port of disembarkation to the place of residence in India, is authorised for such of the effects of the following who are killed in action, or who are killed by wounds or illness contracted on field service, as their relatives, residing in India, may desire to have sent to them. They should be despatched on credit note, India Army Form T.-1711.

Attention is invited to India Army Orders No. 46 of 1915 and No. 35 of 1916.

516. Passages—Regulations.—With reference to paragraph 83 (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and the Note at the foot of page 44 of the same regulations, it has been decided as a temporary measure during the present war, that Officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses granted leave on medical certificate to Ceylon in consequence of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field, shall be allowed free passage by road, rail, river and sea on both the forward and return journeys.

2. Arrangements will be made to bring these officers and lady nurses on the strength of the Ceylon Command for purposes of medical boards and passages.

517. Passages—Regulations—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India
 Army Department letter No. 23403-2 (Q M G 1) dated 8th July 1916
 It will be included in the October 1916 Appendix to India Army Orders

Paragraph 8.—The second clause is reconstructed as under —

" Families entitled to free passage by road river or rail under the rules, who do not accompany the head of the family when moving, must join him within six months, otherwise the free passage will not be admitted. Individuals who have received orders to move may send their families in advance, but free passage will not be admitted for movements more than six months before their own movement. This time limit does not, however, apply to families proceeding to or from the United Kingdom in advance of, or subsequent to, the movement of the head of the family under paragraph 7 (i), (b) (ii), (d) (ii), (d) (iii), (e), (g), (i) and (1) or 7("

518. Organization—Signal Service—In amplification of India Army Orders No. 619 of 1914 and No. 14 of 1915, the Government of India have approved the following rules to govern the promotion of British and Indian ranks permanently transferred to Signal units or attached thereto for the duration of the war. These rules are applicable only to units in the field.

in India. All promotions will be made by selection based on the periodical confidential reports. These promotions will be permanent and will be retained by the individual on reversion to his own unit.

3. *Indian rank.*—All promotions up to and including the rank of havildar will be made by the officers commanding units from general rolls of non-commissioned officers of the unit, whether attached for the duration of the war or belonging to the Signal Service. Such promotions will be permanent.

Promotions from the rank of havildar upwards will be made by the Adjutant General in India from rolls maintained by him in which will be included the names of non-commissioned officers attached for the duration of the war.

4. Promotion to the rank of sergeant and upwards of men of Wireless Signal Units in India will be made by the Adjutant General in India from a general roster of corporals (including those attached) of all Wireless Signal Units in India.

5. On rejoining his own unit, either at the end of the war or for any cause at an earlier date, a British or Indian non-commissioned officer attached to the Signal Service will carry with him the rank held in the Signal Unit and will be absorbed into the first vacancy in that rank that may occur in his own unit and with any antedate, without pay, that his commanding officer may see fit to make. This rule will not apply to the case of a second corporal who will be required to surrender that rank on rejoining his own unit.

519 **Service—Territorial Force**—It is notified for information that a boy serving in the Territorial Force should not be mustered a private until he has reached the age of 18 years.

Army Council Instruction
No 1134 of 1916

520. **Accounts**—The following instructions, which have been approved by the Government of India, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

1. It has been brought to notice that the balance due to Divisional Disbursing Officers on the Pay and Mess Books of British Units is in many cases largely in excess of the prescribed limit.

2. The attention of officers commanding is therefore directed to paragraph 10 "Instructions B. T." regarding estimates for weekly payments and the amount of cash balances.
3. Requisitions for cash for the weekly payment^{of} of soldiers should be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, with an explanatory note showing the amount of cash in hand at the time of making the requisition.
4. Every care should be taken to avoid requisitioning for money before it is actually wanted.
5. Requisitions for money will be carefully scrutinized by the Divisional Disbursing Officer, special attention being given to the balance shewn to be in the hands of the captain and to any explanatory note he may forward.
6. The officer commanding should impress upon all concerned the importance of compliance with these instructions.

521. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.—The accounts of the Fund for the year 1915 are published for general information as an annexure to this order.

522. Amendment to the Medical Manual (War), India 1915.

Page 57.

Pannier No. 2.—Immediately above the figure "1" on the left hand side of the page insert the word "Compartment."

From immediately below the item "7....."
Cable wire" delete.—

Pannier No. 3.

1, 2 and 3 ... { X-Ray Plates, 10" x 12" Doz. 3.
P. O. P., 10" x 12" Packets 12.

Page 58

Pannier No 5, Compartment No 5 Ammon 24
Sulpho. Cyanide—For “ozs 3” substitute “ozs 8”

Pannier No 5, Compartment No 12 Pot. Bromide—
For “lb 2½” substitute “lb ½.”

Page 59

Pannier No 13, Compartment No. 3—Add:—

| | | |
|----------------------|-----|-------|
| “Platinums | ... | pr. 1 |
| Knife with corkscrew | ... | 1” |

523 Corrigendum.—India Army Order No. 305 of 1916.

Delete the full-stop after “war” in the third line and add —

“and until further orders”

524 Forms.—The following form has been introduced —

India Army Form T-1727-A. Application for passage at the Government rate

It will be taken into use at once and issued as required

The following forms have been revised —

India Army Form O-1438 Certificate of transfer of charge of divisions

Pending a reprint, the following alterations will be made in manuscript —

Paragraph 1, line 1—For the word “day”, substitute
“forenoon
afternoon” (a) ”

Add a new footnote —

(a) See paragraph 69, Army Regulations India, Volume III and
erase whichever word is not applicable

Re-letter the existing footnotes as (b), (c), (d).

For “G O.” wherever it occurs substitute “D. O.”

India Army Form Z-2041 Record of services, officers,
Indian services

24 Pending a reprint, the following alterations will be made
 in manuscript :—

July 0. *Third page.*—After “Qualified in a course of instruction at the London School of Economics”, add
 “Passed Ordnance College, Ordnance Course or Advanced Class.”
 Under “Instructions” for “P. M. O.” wherever it occurs,
 substitute “D.D.M.S.”
 “A.D.M.S.”

The following correction is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

After 1727, insert—

1727-A | G. | Application for passage at the Government
 rate
 and in the Remarks column insert “as required.”

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 503 OF
1916

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No.
1152 OF 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

7th June 1916

1152. National Insurance Acts, 1911-15.

1. Representations have been received that insured soldiers, on discharge, are experiencing great difficulty in obtaining from their Approved Societies the benefits to which they are entitled under the National Insurance Acts on account of.—

(a) the delay attending the issue of Army Form O. 1845 by pay offices and in many cases the total omission to issue it, and

(b) the inability of the soldier to correctly complete Army Form O 1845 on receiving it from the discharging officer because he does not know the proper designation of his Approved Society, the particular branch of it to which he belongs, and above all, he is ignorant of his *registered number* in the Society

The point raised at (a) was dealt with in A C I. 884 of 1916 and provided the instructions in paragraph 3 thereof—which are again brought to the notice of regimental pay masters—are implicitly observed no further trouble should arise on this score

With reference to (b), in order to avoid delay and possible destitution while the man is obtaining the necessary information to complete his card *on or after his discharge*, company, etc., commanders are requested to impress on each recruit *on enlistment* (when filling up Army Form O 1847) the importance of having available for reference on discharge :—

(i) Name of Approved Society

(ii) Branch

(iii) Membership Number in Society.

and in order to ensure that this is done recruits should be informed (on being handed Army Form O. 1847) that, if they are unable to complete the form, the necessary information can be obtained from their *health insurance books* (6-inch by 5-inch grey-green cover which the man had as a civilian). Further, they should be informed that they should arrange for the careful preservation of these books at their homes against the time of their discharge, as they will again need exactly the same information to fill in a similar card when they leave the Army, and that if they are unable to correctly complete this second card (Army Form O 1845) and dispatch it to their Approved Society they risk being deprived of the benefits to which they are entitled under the National Insurance Act.

Men already serving in respect of whom cards were previously stamped, or Army Forms O. 1847 completed, should be similarly instructed to have their health insurance books kept in safety.

2. To further safeguard the soldier on discharge, regimental paymasters when forwarding Army Form O. 1845 to the officer carrying out the discharge should send with it a covering form letter (A. F. O. 1845A) informing the soldier that if he is unable to correctly complete the form for despatch to his Approved Society he should make reference to his health insurance book which contains the requisite information. A supply of this form letter will shortly be issued to Regimental Paymasters for use.

3. Future issues of Army Form O. 1845 will have this reference to the insurance book printed on them and the use of the form letter referred to above can then be discontinued.

4. It has also been brought to notice that in many cases, recruits for the New Armies and T. F. who were uninsured as civilians have not, as directed in paragraph 7, A. O. 332 of 1915, been given the option of remaining uninsured, but have had deductions made from their pay without their knowledge or consent. Company, etc., commanders should therefore take every precaution to ensure that men who are entitled to this option should be given the opportunity to exercise it on enlistment, by writing across the front of A. F. O. 1847, "Not insured. Do not wish to be insured." The card should then be returned to the company,

etc., commander, who will send it to the National Health Insurance Commission, London, S. W.

The right of a soldier who was uninsured as a civilian to remain uninsured as a soldier, should also be explained to all men who have enlisted since mobilization and, also, in the case of the T. P. to those uninsured men who have been embodied, and where a man claims exemption and refund of contributions (although a month may have elapsed since the date of his enlistment), on the grounds that he was not offered the terms of A. O 378 of 1914 or A O 13 of 1915 on enlistment, the case should be referred to the W. O

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 521
OF 1916.

Military Widows' Fund, British Service.

Accounts for the year 1915.

THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND,

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR

| Expenditure. | | | | Amount. | Total |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
| Awards | ... | ... | ... | 2,26,854 | 0 0 |
| Less Liabilities, 1914 | .. | ... | ... | 16,800 | 0 0 |
| | | | | 2,10,054 | 0 0 |
| Add Liabilities 1915 | ... | ... | ... | 1,500 | 0 0 |
| | | | | 2,11,554 | 0 0 |
| Office Establishment | ... | .. | ... | 3,801 | 6 0 |
| Less Liabilities, 1914 | . | ... | ... | 500 | 11 6 |
| | | | | 3,301 | 14 6 |
| Add Liabilities, 1915 | . | ... | ... | 100 | 1 6 |
| | | | | 3,401 | 16 2 |
| Bank interest and Charges | ... | ... | ... | .. | 1,333 12 3 |
| Loss by Exchange | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,300 7 6 |
| Total | | | | ... | 2,19,992 16 9 |

BRITISH SERVICE

THE YEAR ENDED 31st DECEMBER 1915

| Income | Amount | Total |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subscriptions— | Rs. A. P. 24,733 11 8 | Rs. A. P. 24,733 11 8 |
| Less Refunds | 588 0 0 | 24,145 11 8 |
| Interest on Government Promissory Notes— As per Cash Abstract | 12,048 8 11 | |
| Less Outstanding 1914 | 6,498 12 8 | 6,549 12 8 |
| Interest on Fixed Deposit— | | |
| As per Cash Abstract | 2,860 19 0 | |
| Less Outstanding 1914 | 1,863 0 0 | 997 3 3 |
| Interest on Rangon Port Trust Debentures— As per Cash Abstract | 990 0 4 | |
| Less Outstanding 1914 | 110 4 6 | |
| | 274 4 10 | |
| Add Outstanding 1914 | 110 4 6 | 389 4 |
| Interest on P. & O. and Colon 16 annuities— As per Cash Abstract | 25,019 8 0 | |
| Less Outstanding 1914 | 9,808 0 0 | |
| | 15,014 15 0 | |
| Add Outstanding 1914 | 10,147 1 0 | 25,762 0 0 |
| Government Donations 1915 | | 1,100 0 0 |
| Excess of Expenditure over income | | 1,571 11 8 |
| Total | | 27,100 11 1 |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st July 1916.

525. The London Gazettes of the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 26th June 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st July 1916.

525
31st July
1916.

526. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel W. St. C. Muscroft, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 18th July 1916.

Captain H. F. Fuller, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 15th July 1916.

527. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment:—

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenant J. C. Hickie, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the date of this order.

528. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Captain J. P. Benn, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Major C. B. Loring, killed in action. Dated 24th December 1914.

528

31st July
1916.

Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).—Major A. H. Buist, M.V.O., Officer Commanding Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, and Major I. U. Battye, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, to be temporary Officer Commanding Infantry, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. H. Davies, appointed to the temporary command of the Risalpur Cavalry Brigade. Dated 18th June 1916.

33rd Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. Fraser, Second-in-Command, 46th Punjabis, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 11th July 1916.

37th Dogras.—Major L S Browne, Second-in-Command, 38th Dogras, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 6th July 1916.

38th Dogras—Major H. Barstow, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major L S Browne, transferred to the 37th Dogras. Dated 6th July 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) G. S. Renny, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. Barstow, appointed temporary Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters. Dated 6th July 1916.

72nd Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. Prentis, Double Company Commander, 89th Punjabis, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. R. Hurly, vacated. Dated 18th June 1916.

89th Punjabis.—Captain W. S. J. Scruby, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. Prentis, appointed Commandant, 72nd Punjabis. Dated 18th June 1916.

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain (temporary Major) O. E. Todd, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, to be officiating Second-in-Command *vice* Major W. D. Villiers Stuart, relieved. Dated 26th May 1916.

529. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India.—

529

31st July
1916.

Brigadier-General F. L. L. Baker, Royal Artillery, for 2 months and 8 days on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H-4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

530 Leave.—The following officer is granted 21 days' special war leave under India Army Order 236 of 1916, from 8th May to 24th May 1916, both days inclusive.—

Major R. L. Popham, R.A.M.C., Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilisation), 6th (Poona) Divisional Area, attached to the Office of the Director, Medical Services in India

531. Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance—

Army Department letter No. H-607C, dated the 6th July 1916 With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India are pleased to decide that separation allowance shall be granted under the ordinary rules governing the grant of the allowance, *but with effect from date of enlistment*, in the case of families and dependants of men enlisted in India for the duration of the war, including those enlisted for the Anglo-Indian Force.

2. The allowance will take the place of all privileges of the married establishment

532. Pay and Allowances, Indian Army—With refer-

ence to India Army Order No. 179, dated 6th September 1915, the Government of India sanction the payment of charges, up to maximum of Rs. 25 in each case, on account of the funeral expenses of Indian Christian soldiers and public followers who return to India invalided from field service and die in hospitals or convalescent camps in this country as the result of such service. This decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the present war.

533. Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance—
 Attention is directed to Army Order No. 157 of 1916 regard-
 ing procedure to be followed when a soldier intends to get
 married.

31st July
 1916.

534. Followers.—The Government of India have decided
 that the money allowance in lieu of
 Army Department letter No H. 6074, dated 6th July 1916. rations sanctioned in India Army
 Order No. 324 of 1915 shall con-
 tinue to be admitted to public followers specially entertained
 with a view to their ultimate employment on active service,
 who are retained in the country in anticipation of eventually
 proceeding on such service.

535. General Provident Fund for Government Ser-
 vants.—With the approval of the
 Finance Department No. 631-F. E., dated 7th July 1916. Government of India, the following
 addition and alteration are made in
 the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund, published
 as an annexure to India Army Order No 413 of 1915 —

(1) Add the following to the note under rule II (2) —

“The order sanctioning the advance should state the
 specific purpose for which the advance is granted.
 Where, however, this is of a confidential nature, it
 may be communicated to the audit officer personally
 and confidentially.”

(2) Substitute the following rule for rule 14 :—

“The deposits received under the foregoing rules will
 Administration of the Fund be credited on the books
 of the Government to an
 account named “General Provident Fund” The
 ultimate control of the fund will rest with the
 Government of India in the Finance Department,
 but the general administration of the fund and its
 rules will be conducted by the Comptroller and
 Auditor General to whom all references from Account
 officers on general points of principle or relating to
 the interpretation of the rules, should be submitted.
 The local Accountant-General, Comptroller, Exam-
 iner or the case may be,
 will be purposes of these
 rules in respect of the subscribers to the fund
 whose pay bills are audited by him.”

536 Equipment—Artillery—With reference to India Army Department No 1651 2 (O 1) dated 10th July 1916, Army Order 316 of 1911, the Government of India have sanctioned the provision, as mobilization equipment, of " Pads, Collar (Mark II)-covers " for all Royal Horse, Royal Field, and Royal Garrison Artillery heavy batteries, and ammunition columns, in the proportion of 1 per set of wheel harness

536

31st July
1916.

537 Accounts—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified for information that, with a view to obviating delay in the adjustment of the voyage pay accounts of Garrison and Territorial units, such accounts should be rendered to the Military Accounts Department, India, instead of to Regimental Paymasters in England

538 Accounts—Exchange on the Mexican Dollar—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of July 1916, will be two shillings and a penny farthing (2s 1½d) at Hong Kong and on the China stations

539 Wearing of Medal Ribands—It has been brought to notice that soldiers are, in many cases, wearing riband of medals, granted for previous wars to which they are not entitled, or ribands purporting to have been issued in respect of service in connection with the present war

2 No issue of a commemorative medal or riband for service on any campaign in connection with the present war has yet been sanctioned

3 General officers commanding and officers commanding should take steps to ensure that individuals serving under their command do not wear ribands of medals to which they are not entitled

540 Honours and Salutes—It is notified for information that Empire Day (May 24th) has been included as an anniversary upon which the Union Jack is to be flown at all Flag Stations

541. Musketry Courses.—In accordance with Government of India, Army Department, letter No. 12838-8 (G.S.), dated 14th July 1916, the following courses will be held at the Schools of Musketry during the 2nd half of 1916.

| Course. | Dates. | PACHNAHRI | | | | | | SATABA. | | | CHANGLA GALL. | | | RAWAL PINDI | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| | | Musketry | | Machine Gun. | | British Officers. | British Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Ranks. | British Officers. | British Non-Commissioned Officers. | British Officers. | British Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Ranks. | British Officers. | British Non-Commissioned Officers. | Indian Ranks. |
| 7th Musketry | 19th July to 11th August. | | | | | 56 | | 30 | 40 | 26 | 40 | 26 | 40 | 26 | 40 | 26 |
| 8th Musketry | 11th September to 14th October | | | | | 36 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 43 | 20 | 30 | 25 | 26 | 25 |
| 6th Machine Gun. | 5th October to 25th October. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9th Musketry | 28th November to 18th December | | | | | 36 | 20 | 30 | 36 | 20 | 43 | 20 | 43 | 25 | 26 | 25 |
| 7th Machine Gun. | 3rd November to 27th November | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Machine Gun, Tactical | 6th November to 11th November. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2nd Machine Gun, Tactical. | .. | 15th November to 21st No- vember. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 | .. | .. |
| 7th Machine Gun | .. | 27th November to 15th Decem- ber. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 18 | 6 | 12 |

NOTES.—With reference to the above —

1. Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders.
2. Officers and non-commissioned officers attending musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs:—

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| 12 to 45 | } | Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914). |
| 81 to 117 | | |
| 198 to 276 | | |
| 296 to 306 | | |
3. Officers and non-commissioned officers attending a musketry course who are recommended for the machine gun course immediately following, should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the Mecometer.
4. Officers and non-commissioned officers attending a machine gun course who have not previously qualified at a musketry course, must have a knowledge of —

(a) Theory of Rifle Fire, especially as affecting collective fire. Musketry Regulations, paragraphs 164 196.

(b) Fire Direction and Control, especially the methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets.

(c) They should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mecometer under service conditions, and be able to prepare range cards and key range charts

541

31st July
1916.

542

31st July
1916.

542. Passages—Sea.—It is notified for information that as women and children are not at present conveyed from this country in transports, the Secretary of State for India has approved of the Government of India sanctioning the grant in special cases of indulgence passages to England by private steamer to the families of commissioned officers with honorary rank, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and civilian subordinates of military departments, who are ordinarily eligible for indulgence passages by transport when available.

543. Engineers—Mobilization.—In supersession of the establishments detailed in the tables attached to India Army Orders Nos 621 and 692, dated the 8th November and 13th December 1915 respectively, the Government of India have sanctioned, as a temporary measure during the period of the war, revised establishments of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners as detailed in Tables I, II and III in the annexure to this order.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

TABLE I.

1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners (Indian ranks only)

| Ranks | ESTABLISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | EXISTING SANCTIONS | | | | | | | | | | REMARKS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----|----|----|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|------|-----|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| | IN INDIA | | | | | ON ACTIVE SERVICE | | | | | Establishment sanctioned in Army Department letter No H 8 123 dated 20th Novem-ber 1916 | | | | | No 1 Bridge or Transport sanctioned to Army Department letter No H 8 123 dated 20th Janu-ary 1916 | | | | | | No 2 Bridge or Transport sanctioned to Army Department letter No H 8 123 dated 20th Janu-ary 1916 | | | | | Central Division Depot sanc-tioned in Army Department letter No H 8 123 dated 20th June 1916 | | | | | Field Troop sanctioned in Army Department letter No. II 1924 dated 10th June 1916 | | | | | Total sanctioned | | | | | T |
| | A | B | C | D | Total | 3 Field Companies I E | 2 Bridge or Transport I E | 3 Prince of Wales I E | 3 Light Sections I E | 1 Field Company Aden | 1 Field Park Aden | Total | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subadars | 7 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jemadars | 15 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 18 | 6 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 31 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 70 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major Idars | 45 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 50 | 18 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 29 | 83 | 67 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 137 | 275 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nazims | 76 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 81 | 70 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 83 | 131 | 166 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 169 | 322 | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sappers | 1124 | 50 | 10 | 34 | 1218 | 409 | 160 | 6 | 8 | 160 | 2 | 778 | 1004 | 1660 | 40 | 80 | 0 | 60 | 1839 | 165 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineers and Trimmers | 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 20 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 20 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poles | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward orderlies | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Headquarters Drivers | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Miners | (a) 137 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (a) 139 | (b) 160 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 12 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boatmen | (a) 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (a) 2 | (b) 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 176 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 213 | 213 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boatmen (the figures are those mentioned in column Q) | 1629 | 1 | 21 | 42 | 1501 | 608 | 163 | 8 | 6 | 103 | 2 | 299 | 2560 | 2100 | 45 | 90 | 41 | 58 | 2343 | 716 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th August 1916.

Family Allotments.—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No 308, dated 15th May 1916, the revised procedure in connection with the payment of family allotments of British and Indian Troops and Followers serving with the East African Expeditionary Force and Aden Garrison (for whom fixed depôts in India have been formed) will be brought into force commencing with payments due on 1st September 1916 (from pay for August)

Officers Commanding Depôts should send their Cash requisitions to the Disbursing Officer as under —

| | |
|---|--|
| For units in the East African Expeditionary Force. | { To The Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division East African Expeditionary Force Section, Poona |
|---|--|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| For units in the Aden Garrison | { To The Divisional Disbursing Officer 6th (Poona) Division, Aden Section, Poona. |
|-----------------------------------|--|

J. M. WAITER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th August 1916.

544 The **London Gazette** of the 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th June and 1st and 3rd July 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th July 1916.

545 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Major G. A. Davys, I M.S., to be Specialist in "Prevention of Disease", with effect from the 6th July 1916.

546. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant A. W. Mercer, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 5th July 1916.

Lieutenant D. A. R. Humphrey, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the date of this order.

547. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Slinger's Horse)—Major B. Cheyne, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed

547
7th Aug.
1916.

in that appointment to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 5th December 1914.

5th Cavalry.—Lieutenant-Colonel L. T. **Hay**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel (temporary Major-General) H. J. M. **Macandrew**, D. S. O., vacated. Dated 7th August 1916

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. N. **Holden**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain seconded, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. T. **Hay**, appointed Commandant. Dated 7th August 1916

Major J. **Hodgkinson**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command *pro tem*, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. N. **Holden**, seconded. Dated 7th August 1916.

27th Light Cavalry.—Captain V. L. F. P. **Jackson**, Squadron Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Birdwood**, appointed Commandant. Dated 20th June 1916.

29th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Ford**, Second-in-Command, 31st Punjabis, to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd June 1916.

31st Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Kemball**, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Ford** appointed Commandant, 29th Punjabis. Dated 23rd June 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) A. C. **Tancock**, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander and to remain seconded, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Ford**, appointed Commandant, 29th Punjabis. Dated 23rd June 1916.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. F. **Cooke**, Second-in-Command, 34th Sikh Pioneers, to be Commandant and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* temporary Brigadier-General (now Major-General) A. S. **Cobbe**, V.C., C.B., D. S. O., A.-D.-C., vacated. Dated 3rd June 1916.

35th Dogras—Captain (temporary Major) G. H. **Young**, Double Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major J. S. **Browne**, transferred to the 37th Dogras. Dated 6th July 1916.

46th Punjabis—Captain **J. Hardcastle**, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **F J. Fraser**, transferred to the 33rd Punjabis Dated 11th July 1916

58th Laughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)—Brevet Lieutenant Colonel **A W F Knox** Second in-Command, to be Commandant to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain in his present employment under the War Office Dated 24th July 1916

1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles—Captain (temporary Major) **F M. Ransford**, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, to be officiating Commandant *vice* Brevet Colonel the Hon'ble **C G Bruce**, M V O, granted leave Dated 4th March 1916

Captain **A N Bredin**, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel **J H Lloyd**, granted leave Dated 4th March 1916

Lieutenant-Colonel **J H Lloyd**, Second in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Captain (temporary Major) **F M Ransford**, relieved Dated 17th April 1916

Captain (temporary Major) **I M Ransford** Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, to be officiating Second in-Command *vice* Captain **A N Bredin** relieved Dated 17th April 1916

548 Leave.—The grant of leave to Brigadier General **R C Stephen**, British Service, notified in India Army Order No 419 of 1916 is extended to complete a total of 3 months

549. Books.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of "Army Tables of a Battery of (Territorial) Royal Field Artillery armed with Q F 18 pr guns, 1916"

Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course

550

7th Aug.
1916.**550. Promotions—Examinations, Indian Medical Service**—In supersession of the orders promulgated in

Army Department letter India Army Order No 187, dated H-6238 dated the 10th 26th April 1915, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, during the period of the war of

Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service, to be fit in all other respects, be promoted permanently as follows.—

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) Those with less than 3 years' service. | } On completion of 3 years' full pay service. |
| (ii) Those who have not been able, for approved reasons, to present themselves for examination | |
| (iii) Those who have completed 3 years' service and who have not passed, or have failed to pass, the prescribed examinations | } From 22nd October 1914 |

2. The above sanction will have retrospective effect to cover the cases of officers promoted under the orders contained in Army Department letter No H-3930, dated 11st March 1916

551 Promotions—Field Service—The following War Office decision is republished for information—

"Warrant and non-commissioned officers holding acting rank in Mesopotamia will, when invalided to India or elsewhere, revert to their substantive rank from the date of ceasing to perform the duties of their acting rank"

552 Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1915.—In continuation of India Army Order No 372 of 1916 the vernacular edition of this Manual in Hindi will shortly be issued to all concerned on the same scale as that authorised for the vernacular edition, in the language of "Physical Training, 1912."

Copies will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, price 3 annas

553. Passages—Regulations.—Authorised servants engaged in India for officers Army Department letter No. 11-6741, dated the 18th July 1916, serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces, will be granted free passage from the place of entertainment to their destination. Those who may be returned to India from Field service in circumstances beyond their control, will be allowed a similar concession to their homes, subject to the condition that the cost of the inland passage is limited to that of conveyance to the station at which the men were entertained.

554. Passages—Regulations.—Families of civilian subordinates (including those of the Military Accounts Department) who Army Department letter No. 6887, dated 20th July 1916, have proceeded, or may proceed, on Colonial service during the period of the war, will be granted free passage to their homes in India.

555 Postal.—It is notified for information that letters or parcels of clothing, may be forwarded to the prisoners of war in German East Africa; letters sent are strictly censored, and should be confined to social matters only.

Letters and parcels should be addressed as follows:—

| <i>Form.</i> | <i>Example.</i> |
|--|--|
| Rank, initials, name. | Private A. W. White. |
| Regiment (or other unit) | 2nd Loyal North Lancs. |
| British (or Indian) Prisoner of war. | British (or Indian) Prisoner of war. |
| Country | German East Africa. |
| C/o Director of Field Post Offices, East African Expeditionary Force. | C/o Director of Field Post Offices, East African Expeditionary Force. |

556. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The word "Infantry" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Inspector of Infantry in India and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

557

th Aug.
1916.

557. Organization—Signal Service.—It has been brought to notice that the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 412 of 1915 are not being followed resulting in avoidable correspondence and delay.

This India Army Order is accordingly republished for information and strict compliance.

India Army Order No. 412 of 1915.—It has come to notice that the instructions issued from time to time as to the procedure to be followed in the case of men sent to the Signal Dep't are sometimes disregarded, thus causing inconvenience and avoidable correspondence.

The following instructions should be promptly and carefully observed by all concerned.

British ranks.—When men of British units are transferred to the signal service or attached thereto for the duration of the war, and sent to the Signal Service Dep't, their last pay certificates should be forwarded at once by the divisional disbursing officer concerned to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, through the Officer Commanding Signal Service Dep't.

The men should be fully armed and equipped, but field service clothing should not be supplied to them.

All documents should be forwarded to the Officer Commanding Signal Service Dep't, including:—

A. F. B-278.

A. F. B-265.

A. F. B-120

A. F. B-2066 (in duplicate).

A. F. B-178.

A. F. B-121.

A. F. B-103.

A. F. B-122. (Completed as to regimental number, name, regiment and date of enlistment only).

Army Book 64. (Page 2 only completed).

Identity Disc.

Delivery and receipt vouchers for arms and equipment.
(Duplicate attestation papers are eventually sent to the Adjutant-General in India)

British ranks usually remain for some time at the Signal Service Depôt for further training before proceeding on service, and units concerned will be notified by the Officer Commanding when men leave the Depôt.

Indian ranks.—When men are attached to the signal service for the duration of the war, and sent to the Signal Service Depôt, they should be paid up only to the date of leaving their unit, their last pay certificates being forwarded at once by the divisional disbursing officer concerned to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, through the Officer Commanding Signal Service Depôt.

The men should be fully armed and equipped, but field service clothing should not be supplied to them.

The following documents for each man should be forwarded to the Officer Commanding Signal Service Depôt, at the same time :—

I A. F. K-1155.

I. A. F. M-1242.

A. F. B-122-M. (Completed only as to number, name, regiment and date of enlistment.)

A. F. B-103.

Army Book 64. (Pages 6, 9 and 15 only completed)

Identity Disc

Nominal roll.

Delivery and receipt vouchers for arms, ammunition and equipment.

It should be understood that men usually remain at the Signal Depôt for some time under training. When they are sent on service their family allotments will be arranged and paid by the Officer Commanding Signal Service Depôt.

558

7th Aug.
1916.

558. Forms. The following form has been revised :—

I. A. Form S.-1528, " Sea rations and equipment table."

Pending a reprint, the following amendment should be made in manuscript :—

Table 5. Delete items " vinegar " and " nitre " and all connected entries.

The following forms have been cancelled :—

I. A. Form F.-942, " Regimental strength return."

I. A. Form F.-943, " Brigade or force strength return."

I. A. Form F.-949, " Monthly return of extracts from orders."

I. A. Form F.-950, " Miscellaneous record book."

I. A. Form F.-955, " Medal certificate for a temporary follower."

The following corrections are made to I. A. Form Z.-2001 :—

Pages 78 and 79 Delete all entries against F.-942, F.-943, F.-949, F.-950 and F.-955.

J M WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General, India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th August 1916

559 The **London Gazette** of the 1th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th and 11th July 1916, were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th August 1916.

560. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. M. **Griffith**, Royal Artillery (Royal Flying Corps) to be Assistant Director of Aeronautics. Dated 26th May 1916

561. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment —

2nd-Lieutenant H. J. **Uridge**, I. A. R. O., to be Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore Dated 22nd July 1916.

562 **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

46th *Punjabis*—Lieutenant-Colonel A. I. R. **Glasfurd**, D S O, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. **Fraser**, transferred to the 33rd *Punjabis*. Dated 11th July 1916

562

14th Aug.
1916.

35th Scinde Horse.—Brevet Colonel (temporary Major-General) **J. S. M. Shea**, C. B., D. S. O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present appointment under the War Office, *vice* Colonel (now Major-General) **G. deS. Barrow**, C. B., vacated. Dated 3rd June 1916.

Lieutenant-Colonel **O. M. J. da Costa**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Colonel (temporary Major-General) **J. S. M. Shea**, C. B., D. S. O., appointed Commandant. Dated 3rd June 1916.

1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Captain (temporary Major) **G. M. Glynton**, Double Company Commander, Second Battalion, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major **G. K. Channer**; transferred to the Second Battalion. Dated 19th July 1916.

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major **W. D. Villiers Stuart**, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **D. B. C. Boddam**, granted leave. Dated 28th April 1916.

563 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India.—

Brigadier-General **G. Christian**, D.S.O., British Service, for 3 months, on medical certificate, under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H-4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

561 Officers—Replacement of certain articles lost on field service.—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the replacement of revolvers, field glasses and saddlery, lost in the field by officers subsequently invalided to this country. It has been decided that the following procedure should be adopted for the disposal of claims for compensation submitted to the Army Department, dated 12th July 1916.

Army Department, dated 12th July 1916. Order No.

- When the Ordnance Department is unable to replace lost or damaged stores, an officer is not prepared to accept a public article in lieu of one lost or damaged, or may, pending the decision of the Government, claim for compensation, he is not to be compensated for the amount claimed, only up to the maximum amounts admissible under paragraph 52, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to enable him to replace equipment lost or damaged for immediate use.

565. Passages—Regulations—In pursuance of the provisions of Indian Army Order No. 67 of 1914, it is notified for information that an officer moving between India and an Overseas Dominion (on later change) will be entitled to passage by sea and land between his station in India and his station in the Dominion at the expense of the Government to which he belongs. For journey in India to and from the seaport Indian regulations will apply while for journeys in the Dominion from and to the seaport, Dominion regulations will apply. The remainder of the journey will be subject to the authorized regulations of the Government to which the officer belongs.

566. Musketry Regulations—Attention is directed to Army Order No. 10 of May 1910. Musketry Regulations should be corrected accordingly.

567. Barrack Department—It is notified for information that admission to the Barrack Department is no longer open to effective British soldiers.

568. Mobilization Store Tables—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for "A British Field Ambulance or a British Cavalry Field Ambulance" and "An Indian Field Ambulance or an Indian Cavalry Field Ambulance".

Government of India,
Army Department No.
19640 10 (G S.), dated 17th
July 1916

568

14th Aug.
1916.

2. The Tables will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

3. The Tables will also be placed on open sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

569. Cadet Colleges in India—Accounts.—It

Army Department, letter
No. 27942-16-A G -1, dated
23rd May 1916

Army Department, letter
No. 27942-19-A G, dated
8th July 1916.

is notified for information and guidance of all concerned that the following instructions have recently been issued regarding the payment of the outfit allowance of £50 admissible to cadets on passing out of Cadet Colleges in India, and the adjustment of their contingent and pocket money accounts :—

- (1) The whole of the amount deposited by the parents of cadets with the India Office on account of the pocket money and contingent accounts will be credited to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division concerned, and disbursed by him on the requisition of the Commandant of the College.
- (2) No expenditure of the pocket money account in excess of the amount deposited by the parent or guardian, should, without special sanction in extraordinary cases, be permitted.
- (3) A statement of the debit balances of the contingent or pocket money accounts of cadets on their departure from the College will be forwarded to the Secretary of State for India, for recovery from the parents concerned, and to be credited through the London account current. No deductions from the outfit allowance will be made on this account.
- (4) The payment of the outfit allowance of £50 should be deferred until the cadets have actually joined the units to which they are posted and the allowance should then be drawn and paid regimentally. The allowance should be paid to the cadets as soon as possible after they have actually joined their units.

- (5) The Controllers of Military Accounts will pay the amount of the outfit allowance and any credit balance of the pocket money and contingent accounts to the cadets posted to units in their respective Divisions, in accordance with the preceding paragraph
-

570 Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund—The combined account of these Funds, for the year 1915-16, is published for general information, as an annexure to this order

571 Aeronautics—In continuation of India Army Order No. 466 of 1916, it is notified that the Officer Commanding Royal Flying Corps in India, should correspond *direct* with the Director General of Ordnance in India, Army Headquarters, Simla, on all *technical* matters connected with aviation

572 Languages Examinations—The following corrections will be published in an Appendix to India Army Orders in due course —

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix I, Note 1 —1 or the present note substitute—

' Special Boards, when admissible—Special Boards of examination by the Higher and Lower Standards Hindustani and Lower Standard Persian and by the Elementary Pushtu may be sanctioned by the Divisional Commander with the previous concurrence, in the case of Hindustani or Persian, of the Central Board. In languages in which the examinations are conducted by a Local Government, special Boards will be sanctioned by the Local Government. A special board in any language should only be sanctioned when the examination is obligatory, and must be passed before the date of the next regular examination unless in exceptional cases it should not be sanctioned for less than three candidates

573

4th Aug.
1916.**573 Pensions, Wound and Injury—Indian Army**—It is notified for information that the followingArmy Department letter
No H 3152 dated 2nd
May 1916

rules govern the grant of wound and injury pensions to civilian superior subordinates whose pay is debitable to the Army estimates

Civilian superior subordinates come under two categories, namely —

(i) Those who belong to the various departments of the Army, such as the Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary, Remount, Military Accounts etc

(ii) Those who belong to purely civil departments, such as the Post Office, Telegraph, Railway, etc

All men coming under (i), if their pay is less than Rs 200 per mensem are granted wound and injury pensions in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1062, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and such pensions to those drawing Rs 50 per mensem and above require the sanction of the Government of India under item 3 against the entry "wound or injury pension or gratuity" in Appendix 1A, Army Regulations, India, Volume III

Men whose pay is Rs 200 per mensem or more, and all those coming under (ii) above—whether drawing Rs 200 per mensem or less—are dealt with under Chapter XXXIII of the Civil Service Regulations. The mere fact that their pay when deputed on military service is debited to the Army estimates, does not affect the question

574 Clothing and Necessaries—British Army.—The following additions and alterations are made to the price list of clothing, necessaries, etc., issued with Indian Army Order No 101 of 1911 —

Page 18—Lapunge Stock No 417, and all connected entries, and substitute the following —

| Stock No 417 | Price (Rs) | Officers and clerical staff all officers with box and rank and warrant officers of Department ment | Rs. A. P. |
|--------------|------------|--|-----------|
| 11 | Rs 11 | 1 c | 0 0 0 |

575 Mobilization Store Tables —It is notified for

Government of India information that the Government of
 Army Department letter No India have approved of the publica-
 10918 2 G S dated 22nd tion of Mobilization Store Tables
 July 1916 for " Divisional and Cavalry Brigade

Ammunition Columns "

2. Copies of the Tables will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course

3 The Tables will also be placed on open sale with the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta

J M WALFORD, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 570 OF 1916.

COMBINED ACCOUNT OF THE PATRIOTIC AND
INDIAN HEROES FUNDS FOR THE YEAR
1915-16.

Combined Account of the Patriotic and the Indian

| Date. | Particulars of receipts. | Securities. | Cash. | |
|----------------|--|-------------|--------|-------|
| | | Rs. | Rs. | A. P. |
| 1915. | Balance .. | 2,59,900 | 535 | 1 4 |
| April 1915 ... | Sale proceeds of G. P. notes sent to Bank on 31st March 1915. | ... | 5,021 | 2 3 |
| 28th April ... | Sale proceeds of G. P. notes for Rs. 2,000. | ... | 1,866 | 11 11 |
| 1st May ... | Sale proceeds of G. P. notes for Rs. 50,000. | ... | 47,206 | 6 2 |
| | Net interest realized for the half year ending 30th April 1915, on $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent stock of 1865 for Rs 2,07,900 | ... | 3,629 | 2 6 |
| 25th August... | Received from the Adjutant-General, Simla, with his letter No. 22956-71 (A.G.-1), dated 16th August 1915. | ... | 20 | 0 0 |
| 10th September | Securities purchased .. | 3,000 | ... | |
| 2nd November | Net interest realized for the half year ending 31st October 1915 on $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent stock of 1865 for Rs. 2,07,900 | ... | 3,629 | 2 6 |
| 3rd December | Securities purchased ... | 4,100 | ... | |
| 1916 .. | Net interest realized for the half year ending 31st October 1915 on G. P. Notes for Rs 3,600. | ... | 62 | 13 6 |
| | Total ... | 2,67,600 | 61,973 | 8 2 |

Heroes Funds for the year 1915-16

| Date. | Particulars of receipt. | Securities | Cash. | | |
|------------------------|--|------------|--------|----|----|
| | | Rs. | Rs. | L. | P. |
| 1915 April 15th ... | Paid to General Officer Commanding, 8th Lucknow Division, with reference to Secretary, Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund letter No 22956 62 | | 5,000 | 0 | 0 |
| " 9th | | 2,000 | ... | | |
| " 20th .. | Derajat Brigade | | 2,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | Securities sold with reference to Secretary, Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund letter No 22956 66 (A G -1), dated 8th April 1915 | 50,000 | ... | | |
| " 26th | | ... | 10,000 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | | | 3,000 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | | | 5,000 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | | | 20,000 | 0 | 0 |
| " 28th | | | 5,000 | 0 | 0 |
| May 1st | 6th (Poona) Division Paid to General Officer Commanding, 5th (Uhow) Division | | 5,000 | 0 | 0 |
| September 10th | Cost of 3½ per cent G P Notes of 1865 for Rs 3,600 as per credit on the other side | .. | 3,247 | 15 | 7 |
| December 3rd | Cost of 3½ per cent G P Notes of 1865 for Rs 4,100 as per credit on the other side | ... | 3,560 | 2 | 7 |
| 1916 March 4th ... | Amount of Commission charged by the Bank for encashment of a cheque in November 1914 now adjusted | . | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| | | 52,000 | 61,809 | 6 | 2 |
| | Balance | 2,15,600 | 165 | 2 | 0 |
| | | 2,67,600 | 61,973 | 8 | 2 |

OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER
OF CURRENCY,
Calcutta, 30th June 1916.

W D. WOOLLAM,
for Controller of Currency

J M WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

21/8/16

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th August 1916

Legal and Judicial—With reference to India Army Order No 397 of 1915 and Special India Army Order, dated 3rd August 1916 the attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order V, dated 9th June 1916 on the subject of compulsory transfers of British soldiers

2 It should be noted that any such transfers, postings or draftings will be carried out in India under the orders of Army Headquarters only

3 The subsidiary instructions contained in Army Council Instruction No 1166, dated 9th June 1916 (published as an annexure to this Order) should be carefully noted Army Council Instructions Nos 797 and 858 of 1916, thereby cancelled, were promulgated in India with Adjutant General in India Nos 36605-1 (A G -2), dated 5th June 1916 and 36605-2 (A G -2), dated 20th June 1916

J M WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
DATED 14TH AUGUST 1916

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1166
of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,
9th June, 1916.

1166. Procedure regarding Transfers of soldiers of the Regular Army and the Territorial Force, under the Army (Transfers) Act, 1915, and the Military Service Act, 1916 (Session 2).

The following instructions are issued in connection with Army Order V. of 9th June, 1916 —

I.—Regular Army.

1 In the case of a transfer of a soldier of the Regular Forces, the procedure laid down in paragraphs 323-332a, King's Regulations, will not be carried out except as regards the disposal of the soldier's documents and the notification of the transfer to the Officer-in-charge Records of the man's new Corps

2 When a soldier serving on a regular attestation (or a record of service A F B 2513) is posted to a T. F. unit, the duplicate attestation will be forwarded to the Officer in Charge T. F. Records concerned, instead of to the O. C. the T. F. unit

3 The following entry will be made in the soldier's attestation or record of service .—

" Transferred under authority of
" and to maintain his former rate of pay of
(or otherwise if so authorized)

The transfer will be notified in Part II of Orders, and the man will receive a new identity disc.

II.—Territorial Force.

4. Unless already in existence, a duplicate attestation will at once be made out by the Officer i/c T. F. Records for each man now serving in a unit affiliated to his office. This duplicate attestation will remain with the original in the custody of the Officer i/c T. F. Records concerned, so long as the soldier continues to serve with a T. F. unit.

5. The documents of a man of the T. F. who is definitely *transferred* from one corps to another, and is posted to a T. F. unit will be completed by the Officer i/c T. F. Records of the corps from which the soldier is transferred, and forwarded to the Officer i/c of T. F. Records of the soldier's new corps.

If, however, the man after transfer is posted to a regular unit of the corps, the documents will be forwarded to the Officer i/c Regular Records of the man's new unit, who will forward the duplicate copy of the attestation to the O. C., the unit.

6. The following entry will be made in the attestation paper, according as the soldier is transferred to another corps or is posted to another unit of the same corps:—

“Transferred or posted to.....”

“under the authority of.....”

“and to maintain his former rate of pay of.....”
(or otherwise if so authorized.)

7. On transfer to his new corps, or on posting from a T. F. to a regular unit, the soldier receives a new regimental number and ceases to have any connection with his former corps or unit. His pay account and separation allowance payment will be transferred accordingly.

8. Attention is drawn to the necessity for issuing new identity discs in these cases.

9. Should a soldier who is serving on a T. F. attestation be re-transferred or re-posted to his original T. F. unit either during or at the termination of the war, he will resume his original T. F. number.

10. Service with a regular unit will reckon towards the qualifying service for the T. F. efficiency medal.

11. A man who is merely *attached* to another unit remains a member of his original unit and his documents are retained by the Officer i/c T. F. Records of that unit.

12. It is thus a matter of great importance that C O's of units, having men attached thereto from other units, should be careful to send copies in accordance with A O 848 of 1915 of Part II of Orders to Officers i/c T. F. Records, Regimental Paymasters and T. F. Associations responsible for the documents and accounts of the attached men, in order that these authorities may be aware of casualties affecting these soldiers.

13. A. C. Is 797 and 858 of 1916 are cancelled.

9/Gen. No /6103 A G /2(b). (S)

By Command of the Army Council,

R W BRADE

J. M. WALTER *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA-ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th August 1916.

1 **Family Allotments.**—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 308, dated 15th May 1916, the revised procedure in connection with the payment of family allotments of Indian personnel of British units and Indian Troops and Followers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Force "A" (for whom fixed depôts in India have been formed) will be brought into force commencing with payments due on 1st September 1916 (from pay for August).

2 With regard to units with the Indian Expeditionary Force "D" and in Salonica the procedure was brought into force from 1st August 1916 (from pay for July).

3 Officers Commanding Depôts should send their cash requisitions to the Disbursing Officer of the Force concerned as prescribed in paragraph 6 of India Army Order No. 248 of 1916.

J M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

be suspended until further orders in accordance with A. O. 329 of 1914. A record will, however, be kept of any application under sub-paragraph (v), in order that the soldier's right under Section 81 of the Army Act may be retained.

2. Until further orders discharges from the Regular Army or T. F. under sub-paragraphs (iii) (c) except on medical grounds, (viii), (ix), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xv) and (xvii) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, will not be carried out without the special authority of the War Office

3. Discharges under sub-paragraphs of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, other than those mentioned in paragraphs 1 or 2 of this Instruction, may be dealt with by the competent military authority authorized in each case.

4. Applications for discharges under paragraph 2 of this Instruction should be submitted direct to the War Office by the officer shown in paragraph 392, King's Regulations, as the competent officer to authorize discharge, and it should invariably be stated whether the man was enlisted under the 'Group System' (Attestation Form B-2512), or under the Military Service Act (Record of Service Paper B-2513), or otherwise.

5. An application for discharge on the ground of misconduct should only be submitted in very exceptional circumstances.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1916.

576 The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th July 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th August 1916.

576

21st Aug
1916.

577. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel L. Way, British Service to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Bareilly, Dehra Dun and Gharwal Brigades, with effect from the 25th July 1916.

Brevet-Colonel A. S. R. Annesley, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 25th July 1916.

Major A. P. Manson, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 8th August 1916.

Captain (*temporary Major*) A. F. Stewart, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 25th January 1916 (*vide* India Army Order No 82 of 1913.)

Captain (*temporary Major*) R. L. C. Sweeny, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 2nd August 1916

Captain H. P. J. Shaw, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 15th July 1916.

Captain W. W. Shaw, 44th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 29th July 1916

577

21st Aug.
1916.

Captain (temporary Major) O. A. Geoghagan, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 12th August 1916.

578. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenant H. Bell, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 11th July 1916.

Lieutenants G. S. Cameron, J. B. Gibb, and R. N. D. Smith, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class, with effect from the 21st July 1916.

579. **Service**—The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers joining the Indian Army from a Training College in India, who had rendered any commissioned service as officers of the Indian Army Reserve, or as Territorial officers, or as officers of the New Armies, before entering the Training College, shall be allowed to count as service towards promotion and pension under Indian rules any such commissioned service rendered since the date of mobilisation, whether it has been rendered in England, in India or elsewhere.

The Secretary of State has also decided that any commissioned service rendered since mobilisation, and before admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, by officers who have been, or may be, commissioned to the Indian Army from that College, shall similarly count towards promotion and pension under Indian rules, and that the same concession shall be made to any Territorial or New Army officers who, after competing successfully at the Army Entrance Examination for an Indian Training College, enter the Indian Army.

580. **Pay and Allowances**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that an officer of the British

Service or Indian Army, seconded for service as a Brigade Machine Gun Officer, shall be granted the temporary rank of captain, if he does not already hold that rank, and draw pay of rank as such. An Indian Army officer so employed will receive the staff pay of a squadron or double company officer as the case may be.

580

21st Aug
1916.

2. The above orders will have effect from the 17th May 1916

581. Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that the orders contained in Army Department letter No B 7311 dated 27th July 1916 India Army Order No 91 of 1915 apply equally to officers employed on regimental and staff duties

582. Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that the orders promulgated in India Army Order No 450 of 1915, regarding the grant of personal allowances to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank, have effect from the 18th April 1916.

583. Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order No 519 of 1916, it is notified for information that boys serving in the Territorial Force who are mustered privates on attaining the age of 15 years, will only be eligible for proficiency pay after two years service counting from the age of 15 years. Boys who have already been mustered as privates at 17 years of age will reckon service from that age

584. Clothing—Indian Army.—The Government of India have intimated that the intention of the orders issued in Army Department letter No H-1317, dated the 6th October 1914, is that, subject to the periods of duration laid down in the annexure to that letter,

584
21st Aug.
1916.

the condemnation and replacement of kit of Indian Army reservists embodied for service should, when necessary, be made under the orders of the officers commanding without reference to Brigade Commanders. In this connection a reference is invited to paragraph 2 (A) and (B) of Army Department letter No H S.-644, dated 25th March 1915.

2. In order to reduce correspondence at the present juncture, the Government of India have decided that charges on account of kit issued to reservists embodied for service should be supported by officers commanding with a certificate to the effect :—

(a) that the articles replaced have lasted the prescribed period of wear,

(b) that they have been issued only to men rightly entitled to receive them, and

(c) that credit has been or will be afforded to the sale proceeds of condemned articles, stating where it has been, or will be, afforded.

585. Clothing—Indian Army—With reference to Army Department letter India Army Order No. 105 of No 7060 dated 1st August 1916, the Government of India have decided that an Indian officer promoted from the ranks while in the field, is entitled to free issues of clothing in the field in addition to the advance of 6 years' clothing allowance authorised under paragraph 1 (a) of India Army Order No 101 of 1916.

586 Officers—With a view to enabling Controllers of Military Accounts in India to promptly arrange for the payment of officers returning invalided from the field during the period of their stay in India on the sick list, all such officers should furnish full particulars regarding—

(1) their appointment on the staff in the field or the unit with which serving in the field,

(2) the period of their leave in India,

(3) their address while in India; and

(4) whether the family allotments arranged for should continue to be paid

586

21st Aug.
1916.

to (a) The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, in the case of officers serving with Indian Expeditionary Forces, "A", "D" and Egyptian Expeditionary Force,

The Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division in the case of officers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Force "B" and at Aden, and

to (b) The Controller of Military Accounts of the Division from which they proceeded on service and from whom they will receive pay during their stay in India in the case of staff and departmental officers. The Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which their unit or dépôt is located and from whom they will receive pay during their stay in India in the case of regimental officers

587 Regimental Funds—Investment of—in Exchequer Bonds—It is notified for the information of Officers Commanding units and dépôts, that sanction has been accorded to the investment of regimental funds in 5 per cent Exchequer Bonds, if desired.

Army Department No
37643 (1 G 5), dated
5th July 1916

588. Correspondence—Telegrams—Officers proceeding on active service in charge of troops, who may require to send telegrams on the public service *en route*, and who are not in possession of service stamps to pay for such telegrams, should endorse them with their name, rank and appointment, and certify that the message is sent on the public service. They should also endorse such telegrams as being "Debitable to War 1914"

589 Passages—Regulations—Individuals detailed for field service, who may be transferred to another station in the interests of the public service on or before the termination of field operations, will be allowed free conveyance

Army Department letter
No 7381 dated 28th July
1916.

589

21st Aug.
1916.

for the difference between the field service and ordinary scales of baggage and servants from the station from which they started on field service or any other station not involving additional expense. All cases of this nature, which may have occurred since the commencement of the present war, will be disposed of accordingly.

Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

***590 Fitness for service, British Soldiers—Classification**—With reference to Army Council Instruction No 1023 dated 19th May 1916 printed as an annexure to this Order, General Officers Commanding in India will arrange without delay to have the men serving in British units or Depôts in their commands classified accordingly.

Men on command will be classified in the stations in which they are serving and the result communicated to the Officer Commanding their unit or depôt.

Returned Expeditionary Force men will not be classified until they have joined their units or depôts in India after discharge from hospitals or from the Convalescent Sections at Deolali, Mhow, Poona and Secunderabad sanctioned in Army Department letter No 11-4058, dated 18th May 1916.

A return on the accompanying form will be submitted by Officers Commanding units direct to reach the Adjutant General in India not later than the 1st of each month commencing with the 1st August. Instructions for the disposal or transfer of men will be issued periodically from Army Headquarters.

+591 Legal and Judicial—Military Service Acts, 1916—The following observations regarding the Military Service Acts, 1916, so far as they affect the British forces (including Irish Regiments) serving in India, are published for the information of all concerned.—

1. By section 2 of the Military Service Act (Session 2) all discharges on completion of engagement from the Regular

* 1 enclosed as a Special India Army Order dated the 30th July 1916. The annexures are not reproduced.

† 1 enclosed as a Special India Army Order dated the 3rd August 1916.

and Territorial Forces have been suspended, except in the case of—

591

21st Aug
1916.

- (i) men who have served for a period of 12 years or more *and have also* attained the age of 41 years,
- (ii) men who were due for discharge before the 25th May 1916

2 By section 3 of the same Act, the exemption from service conferred on discharged soldiers by the Military Service Act of January 1916 has been withdrawn, *i.e.*, men whose time for discharge occurred before the 25th May 1916 are no longer exempted from serving again after being discharged but come within the provisions of section 1 of the Act, and if ordinarily resident in Great Britain and under 41 years of age, are liable to be recalled to the colours, warrant and non-commissioned officers being restored to the rank held by them before discharge

3 Section 14 of the amending Act provides —

- (i) for the transfer of a man of the territorial force from the corps to which he belongs to another corps of that force without his consent,
- (ii) for his posting, without his consent, to a unit of the regular forces included in the corps to which he belongs or is transferred, and
- (iii) for the drafting (*i.e.*, the posting or attaching) of any officer or man in that force who is liable to serve outside the United Kingdom to any unit of the territorial force within the corps to which he belongs or to which he may be transferred, notwithstanding anything in any instrument defining the conditions of such service

4 Section 16 of the same Act further provides that where an officer or man of the territorial force has, before or after the passing of the Act, accepted liability to serve in any place out of the United Kingdom that liability shall, notwithstanding anything in the conditions of the service, continue during the present war unless the competent military authority as defined for the purposes of Part II of the Army Act, otherwise directs

592
21st Aug.
1916.

***592. Family Allotments.**—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 308, dated 15th May 1916, the revised procedure in connection with the payment of family allotments of British and Indian Troops and Followers serving with the East African Expeditionary Force and Aden Garrison (for whom fixed depôts in India have been formed) will be brought into force commencing with payments due on 1st September 1916 (from pay for August).

Officers Commanding Depôts should send their Cash requisitions to the Disbursing Officer as under :—

| | |
|--|--|
| For units in the East African Expe- ditionary Force. | { To The Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, East African Expeditionary Force Section, Poona. |
|--|--|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| For units in the Aden Garrison | { To The Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, Aden Section, Poona. |
|-----------------------------------|---|

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated the 25th August 1916.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th August 1916.

Discharges—With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 1007 of 1916, (re-published below for information and guidance), attention is invited to India Army Order No. 381 of 1916, as amended by India Army Order No. 440 of 1916.

2 Previous unembodied service in the Volunteers or Territorial Force will count as service for the purpose of discharge under India Army Order No. 381 of 1916. Moreover, the period of twelve years' service necessary for the purpose of discharge under the India Army Order quoted above need not be continuous, as combined service in the Regular Forces, Territorial Force and old Volunteers counts as qualifying service towards discharge.

3 Alterations* to Army Form D 511 will be made in writing for such discharges from the Territorial Force as are required, pending the issue of copies of a revised form for use when the present stock is exhausted.

*The Adjutant General in India's letter No 30345 5 (A G 7), dated 15th November 1915, to General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Aden Brigade

Army Council Instruction No 1007 of 1916

WAR OFFICE,

15th May 1916.

Discharges—1 Discharges under sub-paragraphs (r), (sv), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xviii), (xix), (xxi) and (xxii) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, continue to

be suspended until further orders in accordance with A. O. 329 of 1914. A record will, however, be kept of any application under sub-paragraph (v), in order that the soldier's right under Section 81 of the Army Act may be retained.

2. Until further orders discharges from the Regular Army or T. F. under sub-paragraphs (iii) (c) except on medical grounds, (viii), (ix), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xv) and (xvii) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, will not be carried out without the special authority of the War Office.

3. Discharges under sub-paragraphs of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, other than those mentioned in paragraphs 1 or 2 of this Instruction, may be dealt with by the competent military authority authorized in each case.

4. Applications for discharges under paragraph 2 of this Instruction should be submitted direct to the War Office by the officer shown in paragraph 392, King's Regulations, as the competent officer to authorize discharge, and it should invariably be stated whether the man was enlisted under the Group System (Attestation Form B-2512), or under the Military Service Act (Record of Service Paper B-2513), or otherwise.

5. An application for discharge on the ground of misconduct should only be submitted in very exceptional circumstances.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th August 1916

593 The London Gazettes of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 24th July 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th August 1916

594 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments —

Captain T D H Hackett, Burma Commission, attached to 32nd Lancers, to be Commandant Remount Depot Dated the 21st July 1916

Captain G G Weitzmann, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 26th May 1916

Lieutenant C B Willson, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 29th July 1916.

2nd-Lieutenant P J Wheeler, R F A to be Assistant Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Coimbatore Dated the 5th August 1916

595 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

123rd Outram's Rifles—Captain (temporary Major) A K Norris, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command vice Captain J G Rae, relieved Dated 22nd July 1916

596 Furlough and Leave—Several instances having been brought to notice by the Home Authorities in which

596 the Medical Board Proceedings on officers who have been
 28th Aug. granted leave to England on medical certificate, which should
 1916. have been sent Home, have been delayed by the Authorities
 granting leave in this country, the attention of all concerned
 is directed to the instructions printed at the back of the form
 for Proceedings of Medical Boards (I. A. F. M.-1243) which
 in future should be complied with immediately leave has
 been granted.

597. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The Government of India have approved the following amendment to the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 413 of 1915 :—

In line 4 of Note 2 to rule 10 (2), *after* the word “children” *add* the following words “other than adult sons or married daughters whose husbands are alive”

598. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 61, note 2; the Government of India have decided that the cost of packing and carriage, when separately charged on articles of personal clothing obtained on payment from the Army Clothing Department, shall be waived in the case of—

- (a) Territorial units and garrison battalions;
- (b) British units formed during the war;
- (c) men enlisted or re-enlisted for the period of the war who are entitled to draw compensation in lieu of free issues of personal clothing in kind.

599 Clothing—General.—Corrigendum to Statement Army Department No “A” of the annexure to India Army
 11.7700, dated 3rd August Order No. 185 of 1916 :—
 1916

Against item “Cap” *add* “as for British Infantry.”

Also against item “Drawers” *add* “warm” and connect with the following footnote :—

“With effect from 3rd August 1916, drawers, warm, will be supplied.”

600 Pensions, Wound and Injury—Indian Army—

It is notified for information that the Government of India Army Department letter No 7227, dated 31st July 1916, have decided that the classification for a wound or injury pension of the 3rd Degree laid down in paragraph 1058, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be revised as follows—

3rd Degree—Wound or injury rendering the recipient unfit for the service, but not preventing him from contributing materially towards his livelihood

2 This revision will have effect from the 5th August 1914, and any claims which have been rejected under the wording of paragraph 1058, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as it stood before the issue of this correction, should now be submitted to the sanctioning authority.

601 Artillery—Establishments—

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the Government of India have approved of the provisions of Army Department letter

Army Department letter No H 8112, dated the 12th October 1915 referred to in India Army Order No 605 of 1915, being extended to Batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

This Order sanctioned certain extra temporary promotions in British and Indian Mountain Batteries, Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, and Ammunition Columns Royal Field Artillery, remaining in India

605

8th Aug.
1916.

605. Clothing—Indian Army.—*Corrigenda to the annexure to India Army Order No. 184 of 1916:—*

Against the item "Socks or foot-bandages" as amended by India Army Order No 363 of 1916, strike out the words "or foot-bandages" and also connected note (c).

Below the item "Socks," *add*, in columns 1 and 2—

"Foot-bandages pairs | 0-4-0 "

Against the item "Spurs, jack, complete," in column 2 insert "1-13-0."

606. Pay and Allowances —It is notified for information that with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, in lieu of the rates of pay mentioned in India Army Order No.

Army Department letter No 7990, dated 8th August 1916. 241 of 1915 and in subsequent orders, regimental officers of the Indian Army who are prisoners of war with the enemy shall receive their full pay and allowances for the first 61 days, and thereafter Indian Army pay of rank *plus* half regimental staff pay

These orders will apply retrospectively to all regimental officers of the Indian Army who have been taken prisoners since the war began.

607. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of August 1916, will be two shillings and three farthings (2s. 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.) at Hong Kong and on the China Stations.

608. Legal and Judicial.—With reference to India Army Order No. 397 of 1915 and Special India Army Order, dated 3rd August 1916, the attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order V, dated 9th June 1916, on the subject of compulsory transfers of British soldiers

2. It should be noted that any such transfers, postings or draftings will be carried out in India under the orders of Army Headquarters only.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 14th August 1916, the substance of which is not reproduced.

3. The subsidiary instructions contained in Army Council Instruction No. 1166, dated 9th June 1916 (published as an annexure to this Order) should be carefully noted. Army Council Instructions Nos. 797 and 858 of 1916, thereby cancelled, were promulgated in India with Adjutant General in India Nos. 36605-1 (A.G.-2), dated 5th June 1916, and 36605-2 (A.G.-2), dated 20th June 1916.

609 * Family Allotments.—With reference to paragraph 8 of India Army Order No. 308, dated 15th May 1916, the revised procedure in connection with the payment of family allotments of Indian personnel of British units and Indian Troops and Followers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Force "A" (for whom fixed depôts in India have been formed) will be brought into force commencing with payments due on 1st September 1916 (from pay for August).

2. With regard to units with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force and in Salonica the procedure was brought into force from 1st August 1916 (from pay for July).

3. Officers Commanding Depôts should send their cash requisitions to the Disbursing Officer of the Force concerned as prescribed in paragraph 6 of India Army Order No 248 of 1916

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 19th August 1916

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th August 1916

593 The London Gazettes of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st 22nd and 24th July 1916 were received at Army headquarters on the 18th August 1916.

594 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments —

Captain T D H. Hackett, Burma Commission, attached 32nd Lancers, to be a Commandant Remount Depot Dated the 21st July 1916

Captain G G Weitzmann, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 26th May 1916

Lieutenant C B Willson, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 29th July 1916.

2nd-Lieutenant P J Wheeler, R F A, to be Assistant Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore Dated the 5th August 1916.

595 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

123rd Outram's Rifles—Captain (temporary Major) A K Norris, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J G Rae, relieved. Dated 22nd July 1916

596 Furlough and Leave—Several instances having been brought to notice by the Home Authorities in which

596 the Medical Board Proceedings on officers who have been granted leave to England on medical certificate, which should have been sent Home, have been delayed by the Authorities granting leave in this country, the attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions printed at the back of the form for Proceedings of Medical Boards (I. A. F. M. 1213) which in future should be complied with immediately leave has been granted.

28th Aug.
1916.

597. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The Government of India have approved the following amendment to the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund published as an annexure to India Army Order No 413 of 1915:—

In line 1 of Note 2 to rule 10 (2), *after* the word "children" *add* the following words "other than adult sons or married daughters whose husbands are alive"

598 Clothing—British Army.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 61, note 2; the Government of India have decided

Army Department letter
No 7067, dated 29th July
1916.

that the cost of packing and carriage, when separately charged on articles of personal clothing obtained on payment from the Army Clothing Department, shall be waived in the case of—

- (a) Territorial units and garrison battalions;
- (b) British units formed during the war,
- (c) men enlisted or re enlisted for the period of the war who are entitled to draw compensation in lieu of free issue of personal clothing in kind.

599 Clothing—General—Corrigendum to Statement Army Department No "A" of the annexure to India Army Order No 165 of 1916.—

II-7700, dated 1st Aug. 1916

Against item "Cap" *add* "as for British Infantry."

Also against item "Drawers" *add* "warm" and connect with the following footnote:—

"With effect from 1st August 1916, drawers, warm, will be supplied."

A steel binding plate, 4 inch by $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, is attached to each outer side of the platform by thirteen $\frac{1}{2}$ inch coach screws, 3 inches long

The platform consists of the following parts —

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|------|
| Baulks oak | 12 ft \times 9 in \times 9 in | .. | 1 |
| | { 12 ft \times 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in \times 3 in | | 16 |
| Planks, deal, | { 12 ft \times 6 in \times 3 in | | 2 |
| | { 12 ft \times 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in \times 3 in | | 19. |
| | { 6 in \times 3 in \times $\frac{1}{8}$ in | { for 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in bolt (pivot plate) | 12 |
| | | { for 1 in bolt | 8 |
| Plates steel | { 12 ft \times 4 in \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in with holes for 12 coach screws | ... | 2 |
| | { 3 ft \times 3 in \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in for four 1 in bolts each | | 4 |
| Bolts, square lead 1 in dia meter, | { 18 in long | | { 2 |
| | { 14 in | | { 4 |
| | { 12 in „ | { with nut, washer, and split key | { 6 |
| | { 8 in „ | | { 12 |
| Cups for heads of bolts | | | 24 |
| Screws | { coach $\frac{1}{2}$ in \times 3 in | | 26 |
| | { iron flat head 1 in No 12 | . | 108 |

Insert on page 21 —

BUFFER, ANCHORING (SEE PLATE V)

The anchoring buffer, which is connected to the axletree by the stay (*q*), and to the radial arm (*r*) of the pivot plate by the crosshead (*s*), consists of a steel cylinder (*t*), with glands and stuffing box, a piston with a rod at each end, and volute springs (*u*), the lower piston rod is connected to the crosshead (*s*), and the upper carries the volute springs (*u*), the piston is thus stationary, and the cylinder free to move with the carriage on recoil. On firing, the cylinder (*t*) is drawn with the carriage by means of the stay (*q*), thus checking the recoil and compressing the springs (*u*). The energy stored up in the springs causes the carriage to return to the firing position.

603

28th Aug.
1916.**603. Passages—Sea.**—With reference to clause (r),

Army Department letter No. 7532, dated 31st July 1916. Appendix X-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume X, it has been decided that, whilst transport passages are rendered impossible by war conditions, families of officers ordered to or returning from Chitral shall be treated as entitled to free passage to and from India by private steamer.

The above concession includes free inland passage in India to and from the port of embarkation.

604 Books.—Corrections to the Handbook for the 6-inch B.L. Howitzer 25-cwt. (Mark I) 1911:—

Page 20.—Delete from "Anchoring buffer" in line 21 to "position" in line 30.

Delete "Anchoring buffer" in line 32.

Pages 20 and 21.—The description of the "Platform, double-decked, Mark II," is reconstructed as follows:—

PLATFORM, SIEGE, DOUBLE-DECKED, MARK II.

(Plate X.)

The platform consists of two layers of 3-inch deal planks, the bottom layer being parallel to the line of fire, the upper layer at right angles to it. Under the bottom layer are placed three transverse planks (or transoms) similar to those in the top layer, as shown in the plate. Under the front is bolted an oak baulk, 9 inches square, to receive the eyebolts of the holdfast. The two layers of planks are secured to the transoms by 8-inch bolts, and to the front baulk by 14-inch bolts. A ribband of deal 6 inches by 3 inches is placed on top of the outer edges of the planks on each side of the platform, and bolted through to the transoms by three 12-inch bolts, and to the front baulk by an 18-inch bolt.

A thin washer plate for each bolt is placed under the pivot plate on top of the upper planks, and on top of the transoms under the bottom planks, which, by means of split keys passing through the bolts, prevent the bolts slipping down while the nuts are being screwed up.

A steel binding plate, 4-inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, is attached to each outer side of the platform by thirteen $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch coach screws, 3 inches long. 28

The platform consists of the following parts :—

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----|-----|
| Baulks, oak, | 12-ft \times 9 in \times 9-in | ... | ... | 1 |
| | { 12 ft \times 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in \times 3-in | .. | . | 16 |
| Planks, deal, | { 12 ft \times 6 in \times 3 in | ... | ... | 2 |
| | { 12 ft \times 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ in \times 3 in | ... | .. | 19. |
| | { 6 in \times 3 in \times $\frac{1}{4}$ -in | { for 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. bolt (pivot plate) | | 12 |
| | | { for 1-in bolt | | 8 |
| Plates, steel, | { 12 ft. \times 4 in. \times $\frac{3}{4}$ in | with holes for 12 coach screws | | 2 |
| | { 3-ft \times 3-in \times $\frac{1}{8}$ in, | for four 1-in bolts each | | 4 |
| Bolts, square head, 1 in diameter, | { 18 in long | | | 2 |
| | { 14 in " | | | 4 |
| | { 12 in " | with nut, washer, and split key | | 6 |
| | { 8 in " | | | 12 |
| Cups, for heads of bolts | .. | ... | ... | 24 |
| Screws, | { coach $\frac{1}{2}$ -in \times 3 in. | .. | .. | 26 |
| | { iron flat head, 1-in No 12 | ... | ... | 108 |

Insert on page 21 —

BUFFER, ANCHORING. (SEE PLATE V.)

The anchoring buffer, which is connected to the axletree by the stay (*q*), and to the radial arm (*r*) of the pivot plate by the crosshead (*s*), consists of a steel cylinder (*t*), with glands and stuffing box, a piston with a rod at each end, and volute springs (*u*), the lower piston rod is connected to the crosshead (*s*), and the upper carries the volute springs (*u*), the piston is thus stationary, and the cylinder free to move with the carriage on recoil. On firing, the cylinder (*t*) is drawn with the carriage by means of the stay (*q*), thus checking the recoil and compressing the springs (*u*). The energy stored up in the springs causes the carriage to return to the firing position.

605
28th Aug.
1916.

605 Clothing—Indian Army —*Corrigenda to the annexure to India Army Order No 181 of 1916* —

Against the item 'Socks or foot-bandages' as amended by India Army Order No 363 of 1916, *strike out* the words "or foot-bandages" and also connected note (c)

Below the item 'Socks,' *add*, in columns 1 and 2—

"Foot-bandages pairs | 0 4 0"

Against the item 'Spurs, jack, complete,' in column 2 insert "1-13-0"

606 Pay and Allowances —It is notified for information that with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, in lieu of the rates of pay mentioned in India Army Order No 241 of 1915 and in subsequent orders, regimental officers of the Indian Army who are prisoners of war with the enemy shall receive their full pay and allowances for the first 61 days, and thereafter Indian Army pay of rank *plus* half regimental staff pay.

The orders will apply retrospectively to all regimental officers of the Indian Army who have been taken prisoners since the war began

607 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar —Intima has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of August 1916 will be two shillings and three farthings (2' 0³/₄) at Hong Kong and on the China States

3 The subsidiary instructions contained in Army Council Instruction No 1163, dated 9th June 1916 (published as an annexure to this Order) should be carefully noted. Army Council Instructions Nos 797 and 858 of 1916, thereby cancelled, were promulgated in India with Adjutant General in India Nos 36605-1 (A G -2), dated 5th June 1916, and 36605-2 (A G -2), dated 20th June 1916

609 * Family Allotments—With reference to paragraph 8 of India Army Order No 308, dated 15th May 1916, the revised procedure in connection with the payment of family allotments of Indian personnel of British units and Indian Troops and Followers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Force "A" (for whom fixed depôts in India have been formed) will be brought into force commencing with payments due on 1st September 1916 (from pay for August)

2 With regard to units with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force and in Salonica the procedure was brought into force from 1st August 1916 (from pay for July)

3 Officers Commanding Depôts should send their cash requisitions to the Disbursing Officer of the Force concerned as prescribed in paragraph 6 of India Army Order No 245 of 1916

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated the 19th August 1916

J M WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th September 1916

610 The London Gazettes of the 25th, 26th, 27th 28th and 29th July and 1st August 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 24th August 1916.

611 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain W E Brierley I M S, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 9th August 1916

612. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse) — Major A J M Binny, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander and to remain in his present appointment as temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade 1st (Peshawar) Division, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F D Russell, appointed Commandant Dated 7th July 1916

4th Cavalry — Captain (temporary Major) A C Norman, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L T Hay, appointed Commandant Dated 7th August 1916

35th Scinde Horse — Major E B Maunsell, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Brevet Colonel (temporary Major General) J S M Shea, C B, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 3rd June 1916

612

4th Sep.
1916.

39th King George's Own Central India Horse—Major A Hewlett, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A S Capper, proceeded on field service Dated 1st June 1916

16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)—Major J C Simpson, Double Company Commander, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, to be Second-in Command and to remain seconded, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G R Vanrenen, appointed Commandant Dated 9th May 1916

64th Pioneers—Lieutenant-Colonel J A Bliss, M V.O., Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C T Swan, vacated Dated 20th August 1916

122nd Rajputana Infantry—Major A Melville, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) P C R Barclay, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division Dated 11th May 1916

2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles—Major G K Channer, Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C S Eastmead, appointed Commandant Dated 30th July 1916

1st Battalion 10th Gurkha Rifles—Captain (temporary Major) E Burd, Double Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Captain H R Williams relieved Dated 28th June 1916

613 Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India.—

Brigadier-General C H U Price, C B, D S O, Indian Army, for 3 months and 15 days under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave)

Brigadier General I G Lucas, D S O, Indian Army, for two months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No H 4774, dated the 10th May 1916

614. Leave.—The leave granted to Brigadier-General F. E. L. Barker, Royal Artillery, and notified in India Army Order No. 529 of 1916, is extended to complete a total of 3 months and 8 days.



615. Officers on sick leave in India.—For the duration of the war, officers granted leave on medical certificate in India will be considered as under medical treatment during the period of such leave.

An officer, on arrival at the station to which he proceeds to spend such leave, will report himself to the Senior Medical Officer of the station (in the case of Simla or a non-military station, to the Civil Surgeon) and will be informed by the latter of the name of the Medical Officer in whose medical charge he will be during his stay at the station.

2 If, in the opinion of a Medical Officer, any officer, thus placed in his charge, by failing or refusing to carry out the medical instructions given to him retards his recovery, the matter will at once be reported to the Officer Commanding the station or, in the case of a non-military station, to the General Officer Commanding the Brigade.

3. An officer on leave on medical certificate will not leave the station without the permission of the Officer Commanding the Station (in Simla the Adjutant-General in India) or in the case of a non-military station the General Officer Commanding Brigade, and only on the recommendation of the Medical Officer in whose charge he has been during his stay in the station.

616. Equipment, Mountain Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the Army Department No. 6857-1 (O-4), dated 14th August 1916, provision of 100 additional "Bag, sand, common" for each Mountain battery, in order to bring the scale up to 600 per battery.

617. Honours and Salutes.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased

617

4th Sep.
1916.

to approve the grant of a salute of 13 guns to each of the following Nepalese Generals :—

Commanding General Padma Shumshere Jung, Bahadur Rana.

General Tej Shumshere Jung, Bahadur Rana.

General Sir Baber Shumshere Jung, Bahadur Rana,
K.C.I.E.

Major-General Sher Shumshere Jung.

The salutes will be fired at all stations where artillery is quartered, when such stations are visited in an official capacity in connection with Nepalese troops.

618. Organization—Commands and Staff.—It is noti-

Government of India,
Army Department, letter
No. 8457, dated 17th
August 1916.

fied for information that the adoption of a fresh nomenclature for the Aden Command has been sanctioned.

The title of the General Officer Commanding, Aden (Independent) Brigade, will in future be "General Officer Commanding, Aden," and the Commander of the existing Movable Column will be designated "General Officer Commanding, Aden Infantry Brigade."

2. Correspondence should be addressed accordingly.

619. Pensions—Indian Officer.—It is notified for in-

Army Department letter
No. 6030, dated 21st July
1916.

formation that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Indian officers who on discharge under item (ti) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules, who are not entitled to any ordinary or special pension by length of service or to a wound or injury pension, and in cases where the circumstances warrant special treatment, shall be granted pensions and gratuities as follows :—

- (a) Over 10 and under 15 years' service—a pension of Rs. 10 per mensem.
- (b) Under 10 years' service—a gratuity of six months' full pay of rank.

2. Such discharges should be reduced to a minimum, and all applications for the grant of these special gratuities or pensions should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

3. The above orders will have retrospective effect from the 5th August 1914.

620 Pensions—Indian Officers—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Army Department letter No. 6693 dated 17th July 1916, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that wound gratuities and pensions shall be granted to Indian officers, under the provisions of paragraph 718 *et seq.*, and paragraph 1059, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, on account of disabilities which have been caused by, or are attributable to, certain methods of warfare, such as shock to the nervous system caused by the bursting of shells, the effects of the inhalation of poisonous gases, and tetanus directly attributable to wounds.

2. This decision will have effect from the commencement of the war, and will apply to any rejected claims for gratuity or pension which are now considered to be admissible under these orders.

621 Recruiting, British Army—It is notified for the information of all concerned that ex-soldiers including ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers, applying for re-enlistment under the provisions of India Army Order 669 of 1914, and India Army Order 170 of 1916, will not be attested in future if they are over the age of 45 years.

622 Discharges, British Army—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order III, dated 5th June 1916.

2. It is notified for information that India Army Order 176 of 1916 will only be applicable to soldiers of the Territorial Force who have served a period of 12 years or more, together with the additional 12 months' service required by Section IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, and who have also attained the age of 41 years.

622

4th Sep.
1916.

3. Men of the Territorial Force, who have hitherto undertaken the liability for Imperial Service, and who do not fall within the provisions of the Military Service Act, 1916 (Section 2), on becoming time-expired, will not be allowed to re-engage except for Imperial Service.

1. An officer, non-commissioned officer or man of the Territorial Force, who has accepted the Imperial Service obligation, cannot withdraw from that obligation during the continuance of the present war, except by leave of the competent military authority. Applications for withdrawal in India should be forwarded to the Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for disposal. In an Expeditionary Force, such applications will be dealt with by the General Officer Commanding The Force.

623 Passages.—The following India Army Orders, No. 583 of 1914 and No. 20 of 1915, are republished for information:

The Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in publishing the following generous offer made by the Eastern Express Company, Karachi:—

(a) Boxes belonging to soldiers (non-commissioned officers and men) who have gone or are going on active service will be shipped and delivered *free of charge* to any address in the United Kingdom. Any soldier will not take advantage of this offer made by the Eastern Express Company, are requested to send to the railway receipt for such boxes together with a general list of contents.

(b) Free conveyance to relatives in the United Kingdom of the private effects of officers killed on active service during the period of the war.

Such effects should be despatched freight paid to Karachi, addressed to:—

The Eastern Express Company, Karachi.

624 Passages—Sea—Sanction has been accorded to the

Army Department letter No. 7840, dated 5th August 1916 grant of passage by private steamer to England, or any British Dominion, to such invalided officers entitled to passage under regulations, whose urgent despatch out of India has been recommended by a Medical Board but who do not require medical treatment during the voyage and are therefore ineligible to proceed by hospital ship, provided that at the time there is no likelihood of their being despatched by transport or Government vessel (other than a hospital ship) within 15 days of the Medical Board's recommendation

625 Musketry Courses—In continuation of India Army Order No 541 of 31st July 1916 it is notified that the undermentioned Special Courses will be held at the Schools of Musketry, for training British officers and non commissioned officers, and Indian ranks in the Lewis gun

| DATES | PACHMAHAI | | | SATARA | | | CHANDOLA GALI | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | British Officers | British N C O s | Indian ranks | British Officers | British N C O s | Indian ranks | British Officers | British N C O s | Indian ranks |
| Lewis gun courses | | | | | | | | | |
| 9th to 18th August | | | | | | | 8 | 27 | 1 |
| 23rd August to 2nd September | 9 | 9 | 19 | 9 | 9 | 15 | | | |
| 25th August to September 5th | | | — | | | | 11 | 17 | 14 |

626 Veterinary—Regulations—The Government of

India having approved of Army Regulations India Volume VIII Veterinary being reprinted and distributed, the Superintendent of Government Printing India Calcutta, has been instructed to issue the same to all concerned

627

4th Sep.
1916.

627. Addendum.—In India Army Order No. 185 of Army Department No 1916, add the following as a new paragraph —
8081, dated 10th August 1916.

2. *Men of Territorial Units and Garrison Battalions attached to Mechanical Transport Companies.*—In the matter of ordinary clothing these men will continue to be clothed under the rules applicable to their own units. A free issue of special articles of clothing needed to complete their kits to the scale laid down in Statement "A," except caps, forage, railway pattern, and gaiters, leather, will be admissible. Renewals of the special articles of clothing will be made under the rules applicable to the ordinary personnel of mechanical transport companies. On return of the men to their own units the special articles of public clothing supplied to them will be returned to store.

628. Administration—Corrigendum —In India Army Order No. 459 of 1916, in the fourth line on page 331, for "Sussex Regiment" read "Royal Sussex Regiment"

629. Forms —The following Forms have been introduced and should be taken into use at once —

Army Form B 290 A (Modified for India) Field Service—Report of death of a soldier (British).

India Army Form O-1450 Quarterly Return of .303-inch ball ammunition on charge on . . .

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z-2001 —

Pages 10-11 insert —

Army Form B-2000-A (G) Field Service—Report of death of a soldier (British), and in remarks column enter "As required."

Page 106 after O-1444 insert the following —

O-1450 (G) Quarterly Return of .303-inch ball ammunition on charge on . . . (Y)

and insert the figure 10 in the columns shewn below.—

| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 32 |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

***630 Discharges**—With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 1007 of 1916 (re-published below for information and guidance), attention is invited to India Army Order No. 381 of 1916, as amended by India Army Order No. 440 of 1916.

2. Previous unembodied service in the Volunteers or Territorial Force will count as service for the purpose of discharge under India Army Order No. 381 of 1916. Moreover, the period of twelve years' service necessary for the purpose of discharge under the India Army Order quoted above need not be continuous, as combined service in the Regular Forces, Territorial Force and old Volunteers counts as qualifying service towards discharge.

3. Alteration† to Army Form E 511 will be made in writing for such discharges from the Territorial Force as are required, pending the issue of copies of a revised form for use when the present stock is exhausted.

†File Adjutant General in India's letter No 30385 5 (A G-7), dated 15th November 1915, to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, Divisional Areas and Aden Brigade

Army Council Instruction No. 1007 of 1916.

630

4th Sep.
1916.

WAR OFFICE,

15th May 1916.

Discharges.—1. Discharges under sub-paragraphs (v), (xiv), (xv), (xv a), (xv b), (xviii), (xix), (xxi), (xxiv) and (xxvi) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, continue to be suspended until further orders in accordance with A. O. 329 of 1914. A record will, however, be kept of any application under sub-paragraph (v), in order that the soldier's right under Section 81 of the Army Act may be retained.

2. Until further orders discharges from the Regular Army or T. F. under sub-paragraphs (iii) (c) except on medical grounds, (viii), (ix), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xv) and (xxii) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, will not be carried out without the special authority of the War Office.

3. Discharges under sub-paragraphs of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, other than those mentioned in paragraphs 1 or 2 of this Instruction, may be dealt with by the competent military authority authorized in each case.


4. Applications for discharges under paragraph 2 of this Instruction should be submitted direct to the War Office by the officer shown in paragraph 392, King's Regulations, as the competent officer to authorize discharge, and it should invariably be stated whether the man was enlisted under the Group System (Attestation Form B-2512), or under the Military Service Act (Record of Service Paper B-2513), or otherwise.

5. An application for discharge on the ground of misconduct should only be submitted in very exceptional circumstances.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

 HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th September 1916

631 The London Gazettes of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, and 8th August 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st September 1916

632 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment—

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenant Colonel F E Geoghegan, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 27th August 1916

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments—

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenant T A Inglis, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps) to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 10th June 1916

Lieutenants G. R Ashton and L F L Day, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th class, with effect from the 5th August 1916

633 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment—

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse)—Lieutenant Colonel L A G Hanmer, Second in-Command to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel (temporary Major-General) W B James, C I E, M V.O., vacated Dated 19th August 1916

633

11th Sep.
1916.

12th Pioneers (The Kelat i-Ghilzaie Regiment).—Captain (temporary Major) J. S. Hooker, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 22nd February 1915.

(This cancels that portion of Southern Army Order No. 21 of 1915 relative to the appointment of the above named officer.)

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain W. L. Hogg, Double Company Officer, 3rd Brahmans, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (temporary Major) O. L. Todd, deceased. Dated 11th July 1916.

634. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Brigadier-General A. Cadell, Indian Army, for 3 months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-1771, dated the 10th May 1915.

635. Recruiting—British Army.—In continuation of India Army Order 203 of 1910, it is notified for information

Army Department letter No. 8741, dated the 23rd August 1916. that the sanction of the Government of India has been accorded to paragraph 23 of the above India Army Order being cancelled, and to the enlistment of married men, and widowers with children, from among the domiciled Anglo-Indian community into the Regular British Army in India, under the same conditions as unmarried men

2. Separation allowance will be admissible under the ordinary rules governing the grant of the allowance, with effect from the date of enlistment.

636. Supply and Transport—British Subordinates.—The Government of India have decided that civilians,

Army Department letter No. 8662, dated 5th August 1916. volunteers and retired soldiers in permanent civil employ under the Government of India including employés of State Railways, who are permitted by their official superiors to enlist or re-enlist for the duration of the war, and are appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps for

duty under the terms of Army Department letter No. H.-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall receive the concession notified in India Army Order No. 62, dated the 31st January 1916.

2 This decision will apply in the case of all men who, with the requisite permission, joined the Supply and Transport Corps as temporary Sergeants on or after the 31st January 1916

3. The privilege leave pay and civil furlough pay in such cases will be charged to the Army Estimates under the ordinary grant and head concerned

637 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that, when a battery of Royal Field Artillery has as its permanent commander an officer of the rank of captain, command allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem shall be granted

Army Department letter No. 3854-1 (A.G.-1), dated the 19th August 1916

638 Pensions—Indian Army—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the adoption of the following procedure for the payment of pensions to severely wounded or very old and infirm Indian military pensioners, as well as to female pensioners, who are not accustomed to appear in public:—

Army Department letter No. 31154-1 (A.G.-10), dated 17th May 1916.

(i) Personal attendance to receive a pension will not be required when the conditions prescribed in Articles 945 and 946, Civil Service Regulations, are fulfilled.

(ii) A life certificate given by a sub-postmaster drawing not less than Rs 50 per mensem, a tahsildar, a village headman, or the head of a village panchayat, who is acquainted with the pensioner, will be accepted by a disbursing officer (or a sub-treasury officer), if he has no reason to doubt the trustworthiness of such a certificate

638

11th Sep.
1916.

2. The existing rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, are not annulled by the grant of these concessions, which are only intended to modify the conditions laid down in Articles 915, 916 and 917 of the Civil Service Regulations in order to meet the cases of pensioners who may find inconvenience or hardship in being compelled to attend in person for the payment of their pensions at treasuries far distant from their homes.

These changes should be made generally known to all Indian military pensioners

639. Promotions—British.—It is notified that the use of the term "temporary" in reference to the ranks and

* Army Council In appointments of British warrant officers and non-commissioned officers the 27th May 1916 is to be discontinued, as its use in this connection has led to confusion. The word "temporary" relates only to the soldier's term of service, i.e., whether for the duration of the war or otherwise.

2. Promotions or appointments must be either "substantive" or "acting," and, where necessary, steps should be taken to correct promotions and appointments so that they may appear either as "substantive" or "acting" as the case may be

640 Correspondence—Telegrams—It is notified for the information of all concerned that full particulars as to the sending of telegrams to members of the Expeditionary Forces (including free casualty telegrams) are contained in the Indian Telegraph Guide

641. Officers—It has been brought to notice that in a considerable number of cases Officers Commanding Depôts of British Service units are unaware of the arrival and movements of officers belonging to regiments served by the Depôts, who have been invalided or granted leave from Mesopotamia.

2. The attention of all concerned is accordingly directed to the necessity for Officers Commanding Depôts, being in possession of full and up to date information regarding all

officers belonging to the Depôts, and it is requested that reports of the arrival and subsequent movements of all officers should be at once communicated to Officers Commanding Depôts or units by the authority concerned

642 Regimental and other Institutions -British—For some time past gifts of comforts for members of the Indian Expeditionary Forces have been forwarded from England by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, free of cost to the donors. The Secretary of State has now decided to extend these facilities to the troops at Aden, and Territorial units serving in India

The concession is also extended, for the period of the war only, to all British troops in India, and applies to parcels outside the parcels' post limit but not exceeding 56 lbs in weight

643 General Provident Fund for Government Servants—The following additions are made to the list of officers given in note 2 to clause (e) of Rule 11 of the rules regulating the General Provident Fund published as an annexure to India Army Order No 413, dated 2nd August 1915

(24) Deputy Inspectors General of Police

(25) Collectors in the Madras Presidency

644 War Savings.—I A leaflet, which is reprinted as an Appendix to this Order, is being distributed by the Adjutant General in India among all ranks of the British Army in India and with the Overseas Indian Expeditionary Forces setting forth the facilities offered for investing their savings in Exchequer Bonds or War Savings Certificates and the benefits to be derived from these investments

Every commanding officer should see that every man under his command has this leaflet brought to his notice and realises the advantages of investing any undrawn pay due to him

If any commanding officer finds that the number of leaflets supplied to him is likely to be insufficient for his

644
11th Sep.
1916.

requirements, he should apply without delay to the Adjutant-General in India, for a further supply.

Company and squadron officers should make themselves fully acquainted with the contents of the leaflet in order that they may be in a position to reply to any questions that may be asked

INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFICERS WHO WISH TO PURCHASE EXCHEQUER BONDS AND WAR SAVINGS CERTIFICATES

2. *Exchequer Bonds*—An officer who wishes to buy one or more Exchequer Bonds should write to his agents or bankers requesting them to purchase bonds of the amount named and authorizing them to debit his account with the cost of the bonds

War Savings Certificates.—The officer who wishes to invest in these should write to his agents or bankers authorizing them to (1) purchase any number up to 100 of these certificates, (2) debit his account with the amount paid to the G. P. O., London, for the certificates

INSTRUCTIONS TO SQUADRON AND COMPANY OFFICERS WHEN SOLDIERS WISH TO INVEST.

3. (i). *With the Overseas Indian Expeditionary Forces*.—(a) The soldier will be given Army Form W-3273-M., on which he will enter, above his signature, the amount he wishes to invest in Exchequer Bonds or War Savings Certificates.

(b) The officer will see that Form W-3273-M. is properly filled up and satisfy himself, as far as possible, that the balance due to the soldier is sufficient to cover the amount to be invested, and will record the amount in sterling in the soldier's pay-book (A.B. 61) as expenditure on Exchequer Bonds or War Savings Certificates, and will then sign the certificate on the form presented by the applicant.

(c) The officer will prepare at the end of each pay day, on Army Form W-3274-M., a list of the amounts applied for, separate lists for each kind of investment being made out. These lists will be sent direct to the Field Disbursing Officer.

(d) Having compiled the lists the officer will forward the soldier's original applications, duly certified to the Comptroller and Accountant General, General Post Office, London, E C

(e) In due course, the officer will receive from the Post Office receipts for sums invested in Exchequer Bonds. These should be distributed to the men concerned. Receipts for sums invested in War Savings Certificates will be dealt with as directed in paragraph 5

Should the Field Disbursing Officer find that the sum any man wishes to invest exceeds his credit balance, he will reduce the amount applied for by the necessary sum and will inform the company or squadron officer of the action taken. This officer should then inform the soldier and make the necessary amendment in the entry previously made in the man's pay-book (A B 64)

(u) *In India* — (a) The soldier will be given Army Form W 3273 M, on which he will enter, above his signature, the amount he wishes to invest in Exchequer Bonds or War Savings Certificates

(b) The officer will see that form W-3273 M is properly filled up and satisfy himself that the balance due to the soldier is sufficient to cover the amount to be invested and will record the amount as a special cash payment in the pay and mess book and give the applicant a receipt for the amount

(c) The officer will at the end of each pay day, prepare on Army Form W-3274-M, a list of amounts applied for. Separate lists for each kind of investment will be made out. These lists will be sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer

(d) Having compiled the list, the officer will forward the soldiers original applications, duly certified to the Comptroller and Accountant General, General Post Office, London F C

4 *Soldiers in hospital* — Soldiers sick in hospital should make their applications on Army Form W-3275 M which will be transmitted to the Field Disbursing Officer or the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned by the medical officer in charge of the hospital

(d) send the Postmaster General's receipts to the Officer in charge Records, to be filed with the man's documents.

6 The Field Disbursing Officer or the Divisional Disbursing Officer will deal in the same way with applications received on Army Form W-3275-M, informing the man when the investment has been made and of any reduction in the amount applied for it may have been necessary to make

7 The Field Disbursing Officer or the Divisional Disbursing Officer will keep a record of every soldier who has invested in Exchequer Bonds or War Savings Certificates, and in the event of his death will notify the Savings Bank Department, General Post Office London, E.C., when the disposal of the sum invested will be dealt with by the General Post Office. It will not be included on Army Form O-1815, but the fact that the man had such an investment will be noted on that form

645 Ammunition—Lewis Guns—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that Lewis guns, which are sighted for Mark VII, 303 ammunition, can be used for Mark VI ammunition by adding 200 yards to the range for ranges up to 1,000 yards, and by adding 300 yards for ranges over that distance

646 Ordnance Department—A list of labels, contents sheets, etc., used on packages etc., has been approved and is published as an annexure to this order

647 Discharges—British Army—In line two of India Army Order No 381, dated 12th June 1916, for "Section 2" read "Section 2"

648 Fitness for Service—British Soldiers—The following amendment to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated 10th July is published for the information of all concerned.

Army Council Instruction No 1241 dated 21st June 1916.

648

11th Sep.
1916.

1. A. C. I-1023 will be amended by the addition under "A, Fit for general service" of a new category:—

(iv) Men under 19 years of age who should be fit for A (i) or A (ii) so soon as they are 19 years of age

2. Men under 19 years of age who are not physically or medically fit for category A will be classified in categories B or C in the same way as men over 19 years of age according to their fitness.

649 Family Allotments—Corrigendum.—Special India Army Order dated 5th August 1916, republished as India Army Order No. 592, dated 21st August 1916. Line 4, after the word "allotments" insert "of Indian personnel."

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

[COPY OF LEAFLET DISTRIBUTED TO SOLDIERS.]

INVESTMENTS FOR SOLDIERS.

SAVE YOUR PAY AND INCREASE YOUR SAVINGS.

IF YOU HAVE LESS THAN £5 TO INVEST, SEE NEXT PAGE.

Exchequer Bonds.

If the balance of your pay account is £5 or more you can buy Exchequer Bonds carrying interest at 5 per cent. These bonds are issued in amounts of £5, £20, or £50. You may buy any number of these bonds. They are sold at their face value.

Interest is payable at the rate of 2s 6d for each £5 on the 1st of June and another 2s 6d on the 1st of December in each year, and will reckon from the day your Commanding Officer signs your application form. The full amount of the bond will be repaid on the 1st December 1920.

How to invest.

All you have to do is to ask for a Form and fill it up to show what bonds you wish to buy. The bonds will then be bought for you through the General Post Office, London. If you are abroad the General Post Office, London, will take care of the bonds and save the interest for you till you return home. In the event of your death the value (bond and interest) will be payable to your legal representative.

Should you want your money back before 1920, the General Post Office, London, will sell your bonds for you at the market price, charging you a small fee (9d up to £25). If you are abroad, this can be arranged through your

Commanding Officer Of course the market price varies and may sometimes be less and sometimes more than the face value, but there is not much risk of loss because the bonds are guaranteed by the British Government, are repayable in full on the 1st December, 1920, and carry 5 per cent interest.

Income Tax will not be deducted from the interest on the bonds you hold unless you hold more than £200 in the bonds and in 4½ per cent War Loan together.

Subscriptions to the 4½ per cent War Loan can no longer be received

War-saving Certificates.

Many soldiers have some undrawn pay lying with the Field or Divisional Disbursing Officer which brings in no interest. If you transfer this to the General Post Office London, it will earn interest for you.

For every 15s 6d invested now, and left for 5 years, you will then get £1 back, that is, compound interest at 5 per cent a year.

At the end of the war or when you are discharged, if earlier, the General Post Office, London, will give you a book to enable you to draw your money from any Post Office in the United Kingdom, but to save you all trouble and risk of the book being lost or stolen, the General Post Office, London, will hold your money and take care of your book while you are a soldier. After discharge you can have your money back at any time with interest; 15s 9d one year after you invested it and after that 1d for each extra month until at the end of five years you get a complete sovereign. The years reckon from the day your Commanding Officer signs your application form.

How to invest

If your balance is 15s 6d. you can buy one certificate. All you have to do is to ask for a form and fill it up. For £1 11s. you can buy two certificates, for £2 6s. 6d three certificates, and so on and you can do this as often as your balance has grown large enough. If your balance is less than 15s. 6d let your pay remain undrawn until it reaches that amount and then invest.

Advantages of the scheme.

1. It is perfectly safe. You cannot fail to get your money back in full, even if no interest has begun to count, and in the event of your death your money and interest will be paid over to your family, just as if it were with the Field or Divisional Disbursing Officer.

2. Your savings are earning a high rate of interest. At the end of 5 years your money will have grown to practically one-third more.

3. You can get your money back at any time after the end of the war or after your discharge. That is the time when you are most likely to be in want of it.

The only limit is that you cannot buy more than 500 certificates. No Income Tax will be charged on any interest earned under his scheme.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 646 OF 1916

LIST OF LABELS, CONTENTS SHEETS, ETC, USED ON PACKAGES, ETC

1 The following is a complete list of labels, contents sheets, etc, used on packages, etc

2 In demands, the number of the label and its description should be quoted. In future issues of labels the number of the label will be printed on it.

| No | Description | Where used | Service |
|-----|--|--------------|---------|
| | Contents sheets— | | |
| | B L, 5 in howitzer— | | |
| C65 | Box, fuze, No 27 | End of box | L |
| C66 | „ „ 30 . . | Ditto | L |
| C67 | „ . 32 .. | Ditto | I |
| | Carriage— | | |
| C64 | Leather trail box | Inside lid | L |
| C68 | Lumber, Mark I, for lumber box, trays A and B. | On upper lid | L |
| C61 | Lumber, Mark II, for lumber box, trays A, B and C | Ditto | L |
| C59 | Wagon body, Mark I, for wagon box and tray, A | Ditto | L |
| C62 | Wagon body, Mark II, Front . | Ditto | L |
| C63 | „ „ „ II, Rear | Ditto | L |
| C57 | Wagon lumber, Mark I, for lumber box, trays A and B | Ditto | L |
| C60 | Wagon lumber Mark II, for lumber box trays A B and C | Ditto | I |

| No | Description | Where used | Service |
|------|--|-------------|---------|
| | Contents sheets— <i>contd</i> | | |
| | B L C, 15 pr— | | |
| C 33 | Boxes fuse No 18 ... | End of box | L |
| C 34 | " " 19 A .. | Ditto | L |
| C 35 | " " 19 B | Ditto | L |
| C 36 | " " 19 C .. . | Ditto | L |
| C 37 | " " 19 D . . | Ditto | L |
| C 38 | " " 29 and 31 .. | Ditto | L |
| C 40 | Case tool | Inside lid | L |
| C 1 | Lumbers Mark I . | of rear lid | L |
| C 4 | " " I A, for holdall | near lid | L |
| C 6 | " " " " " " | " off lid | L |
| C 1 | " " " " " lumber box | " near lid | L |
| C 7 | " " " " " " ... | " off lid | L |
| C 13 | " " I B " holdall | " near lid | L |
| C 14 | " " " " " " | " off lid | L |
| C 15 | " " " " " lumber box | near lid | L |
| C 16 | " " " " " " | off lid | L |
| C 21 | " " I-C " holdall | " near lid | L |
| C 23 | " " " " " " | off lid | L |
| C 24 | " " " " " lumber box | near lid | L |
| C 25 | " " " " " " | " off lid | L |
| C 27 | " (all Marks) spare parts box on plasterboard | lid | L |

| No | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|
| Contents sheets— <i>contd.</i> | | | |
| B. L. C., 15-pr.— <i>contd.</i> | | | |
| C 2 | Wagon, Mark I (body) ... | Inside near lid | L |
| C 3 | " " front compartment ... | " of top lid | L |
| C 8 | " Mark I-A, for holdall .. | " near lid | L |
| C 9 | " " " " " " ... | " off lid | L |
| C 10 | " " " " wagon box .. | " near lid | L |
| C 11 | " " " " " " .. | " off lid | L |
| C 12 | " " " spare part box ... | " lid | L |
| C 31 | " " " wood box on platform board (also for Mark I-C. wagon) | " " | L |
| C 17 | Wagon, Mark I-B, for holdall ... | " near lid | L |
| C 18 | " " " " " " ... | " off lid | L |
| C 19 | " " " " wagon box ... | " near lid | L |
| C 20 | " " " " for wagon box... | " off lid | L |
| C 21 | " " " " wood box on platform board. | " lid | L |
| C 26 | Wagon, Mark I C, for holdall ... | " near lid | L |
| C 27 | " " " " " " ... | " off lid | L |
| C 28 | " " " " wagon box ... | " near lid | L |
| C 29 | " " " " " " .. | " off lid | L |
| C 30 | " " " " spare part box ... | " lid | L |
| C 31 | " " " " wood box on platform board (also for Mark I-A, wagon). | " " | L |

| No. | Description | Where read | Series |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|--------|
| Contents abstracted. | | | |
| | U. S. C. 1777 — | | |
| C 23 | Part 1, No. 18 | End of box | I. |
| C 24 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 25 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 26 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 27 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 28 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 29 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 30 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 31 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 32 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 33 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 34 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 35 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 36 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 37 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 38 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 39 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 40 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 41 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 42 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 43 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 44 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 45 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 46 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 47 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 48 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 49 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 50 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 51 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 52 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 53 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 54 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 55 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 56 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 57 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 58 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 59 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 60 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 61 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 62 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 63 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 64 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 65 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 66 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 67 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 68 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 69 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 70 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 71 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 72 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 73 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 74 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 75 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 76 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 77 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 78 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 79 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 80 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 81 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 82 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 83 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 84 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 85 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 86 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 87 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 88 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 89 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 90 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 91 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 92 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 93 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 94 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 95 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 96 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 97 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 98 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 99 | " " 181 | Box | I. |
| C 100 | " " 181 | Box | I. |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|-------|---|-------------------------|----------|
| C 96 | Contents Sheets— <i>contd.</i> Box, mobilization stores, No. 1 ... | Inside lid ² | L |
| C 97 | " " " " 2 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 100 | " " " " 5 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 101 | " " " " 6 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 103 | " " " " 8 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 104 | " " " " 9 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 105 | " " " " 10 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 106 | " " " " 11 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 107 | " " " " 12 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 110 | " " " " 13 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 120 | " " " " 14 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 122 | " " " " 16 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 145 | " " " " 17 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 147 | " " " " 18 ... | Ditto ² | L |
| C 148 | " " " " 19 ... | Ditto | L |
| C 151 | " " " " 22 ... | Ditto | L |
| | Box, pack transport, B. L., 275 in.— | | |
| C 132 | Breech mechanism and sights I. P. ... | Ditto | L |
| C 133 | Ammunition shrapnel or taddite ... | Ditto | L |
| C 134 | Ammunition star shell ... | Ditto | L |
| C 135 | Small stores ... | Ditto | L |
| | Box, spare parts and tools— | | |
| C 90 | Maxim, 303 in. land, Marks I, II, III. | Ditto | L |
| C 90 | Maxim, 303 in. converted Mark II ... | Ditto | L |

| No. | Description | Where used | Service |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| Q F. 13 pr — | | | |
| C 17 | Case tool . . | Inside lid | L |
| C 41 | Tray, lumber carriage upper ... | On tray | L |
| C 12 | " " " lower ... | Ditto | L |
| C 43 | " " wagon . | Ditto | L |
| C 45 | " wagon . . | Ditto | L |
| Q F, 18 pr — | | | |
| C 48 | Case tool | Inside lid | L |
| C 110 | Tray, lumber carriage, upper | On tray | L |
| C 111 | " " " lower | Ditto | L |
| C 41 | " " wagon ... | Ditto | L |
| C 46 | " wagon | Ditto | L |
| Q F. 15 in howitzer— | | | |
| C 49 | Box, tin, spare parts hydraulic buffer (in tray, small stores) | Inside lid | L |
| C 51 | Case, spare parts | Ditto | L |
| C 52 | " tool . | Ditto | L |
| Tray, small stores— | | | |
| C 50 | No 1 | Underside of cover board | L |
| | No 2 | . . . | L |
| C 118 | Wagon telephone, Mark I | Inside lid | L |
| C 129 | Box, spare parts and tools 303 inch Vickers gun. | Ditto | L |
| C 83 | Gauge pressure, deadweight testing, Mark III, (instructions for use) | On cover | L |

| No | Description | Where used. | Service. |
|---------|---|---|----------|
| L 993 | 11 Cartridges, Q F, 6 pr, cordite, steel shell Mark IX, fuze | Under cleat, fast of box, and in- side of lid | C |
| L 1008 | 11 Cartridges, Q F, 6-pr, practice, Mk. ... | Ditto | C |
| L 992 | 16 Cartridges, Q F, 2 pr practice, Mk. ... | Ditto | C |
| L 1012 | 16 Cartridges, Q F, 3 pr cordite, steel shell Mk. | Ditto | C |
| L 186 | Cartridges, Q F, blank, 4 7/8 inch, Marks I to IV* guns 3 lbs blank, L G Mk | Lid of cartridge | C |
| L 253 | Cartridges, Q F, blank 15 in howitzer, 1 1/2 lb R T. G ² , Mark I | Ditto | L |
| L 214 A | Cartridges, Q F, blank, 6 pr, 20 cases cart- ridge, Mark IV, empty | Outside lid of box | C |
| L 221 A | Cartridges, Q F blank, 3 pr 20 cases, out- ridges, Mark IV, empty | Ditto | C |
| L 909 A | 1120 Cartridges S A, ball, 303 inch Mark VI in chargers | Inside and out- side of lid. | S. I. |
| L 818 D | 20 Cartridges S A, ball, 303 inch Mark VI (in chargers) | On case charger | C |
| L 303 | 600 Cartridges, S. A, ball M. H. rifle, R C, Mark III. | Inside and outside of lid | L |
| L 300 | 630 Cartridges, S A, ball M H carbine, R C, Mark III | Inside and outside of lid. | L |
| L 301 | 580 cartridges S A ball M. H rifle, S C, Mark II | Inside and outside of lid | L |
| L 285 | Cartridges, S A, ball M H. rifle, S. C, Mark II (end) | End of box | L |
| L 28, | Cartridges, S A, ball M H. rifle, S C, Mark II (side) | Side of box | L |
| L 299 | 600 Cartridges, S A, ball, M. H. carbine, S C, Mark I | Inside and outside of lid. | L |
| L 761 n | 680 Cartridges, S A ball, M. H. rifle cordite S C, Mark I | Inside and outside of lid. | L |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service |
|----------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| L 765 | Cartridges, S A, ball, M. H. rifle, cordite, S C, Mark I (end) | End of box. | L |
| L 763 | Cartridges S A, ball, M. H. rifle, cordite, S C, Mark I (side) | Side of box. | L |
| L 813 | 600 Cartridges, S A, ball, M. H. carbine, cordite, S C, Mark I | Inside and outside of lid. | L |
| L 815 | Cartridges, S A, ball, M. H. carbine, cordite, S C, Mark I (end) | End of box | L |
| L 814 | Cartridges S A, ball, M. H. carbine, cordite, S C, Mark I (side) | Side of box | L |
| L 513 B. | 300 Cartridges, S A, ball, pistol, Webley, Mark II | Inside and outside of lid. | L |
| L 264 A. | Cartridges, S A, ball, pistol, Webley, (end) | End of box | C |
| L 264 A | Cartridges, S A, ball, pistol, Webley, (side) | Side of box | L |
| L 355 | 120 Cartridges, S A, blank, pistol, Webley. | Inside and outside of lid. | L |
| L 467 | 8 Detonators, No 8, Mark III, with 2 feet of safety fuze attached, with Mark V rectifier | Top of cylinder | L |
| L 972 | 6 Detonators, No. 8, Mark IV, with 2 feet of safety fuze attached, with Mark V rectifier | Ditto | L |
| L 972 B. | 6 Detonators, No 8, Mark V, with 2 feet of safety fuze attached, with Mark V rectifier | Ditto | L |
| L 972 C | 6 Detonators, No 8 Mark VI, with 2 feet of safety fuze attached, with Mark V rectifier | Ditto | L |
| L 972 D | 6 Detonators, No 8 Mark VII, with 2 feet of safety fuze attached, with Mark V rectifier | Ditto | L |

| No | Description. | Where used | Service |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| L 472 A | 25 L Electric, No 13, Mark III .. | Top of cylinder | L |
| L 476 A | 25 " " 20 " II . | Ditto | L |
| L 478 A | [REDACTED] sound rocket, No 1, Mark | Ditto | C |
| L 782 | [REDACTED] for opening S A A. boxes . | On tin closing plate | C |
| L 112 | " " . | On packages after being emptied of explosives | C |
| L 1 | " " .. | Across face of label on packages which have been re-closed after examination of contents | C |
| | 11 " ... | Top of cylinder | C |
| | 100 yards, Mark III . | Top of box | I |
| | 14 " " | Top of packing case | L |
| | " Mark III " | Top of cylinder | L |
| | 16, Mark II .. | Ditto | I |
| | large No 11, | Ditto | C |
| | large, No 11, | Ditto | C |
| | " large, medium, | Ditto | C |
| | " large, medium, | Ditto | C |
| | " medium, | Ditto | C |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|----------|--|-----------------|----------|
| L 92 c. | 1 Fuze, percussion, base, medium, No. 12, Mark IV. | | C |
| L 92 d. | 1 Fuze, percussion, base, medium, No. 12, Mark V. | | C |
| L 92 e. | 1 Fuze, percussion, base, medium, No. 12, Mark VI. | | C |
| L 92 f. | 1 Fuze, percussion, base, medium, No. 12, Mark VII. | o | C |
| L 873 | 1 Fuze, percussion, base, large, bronze, No. 16. | | C |
| L 873 a. | 1 Fuze, percussion, base, large, bronze, No. 16 Mark II. | | C |
| L 873 b. | 1 Fuze, percussion, base, large, bronze, No. 16, Mark III. | | C |
| L 94 d. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No. 13, Mark I*. | | C |
| L 94 | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No. 13, Mark I*. | Top of cylinder | C |
| L 94 a. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No 13, Mark II*. | | C |
| L 94 x. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D A. impact, No 13, Mark III. | | C |
| L 94 b. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No 13, Mark III*. | | C |
| L 94 c | 1 Fuze, percussion, D A impact, No. 13, Mark IV. | | C |
| L 94 f | 1 Fuze, percussion, D A impact. No. 13, Mark IV B. | | C |
| L 94 o. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No 13, Mark V. | | C |
| L 94 n. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D A. impact No 13, Mark I** A. | | C |
| L 94 i. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D A. impact, No 13, Mark II* A. | | C |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|----------|---|-----------------|----------|
| L 94 J. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No 13, Mark III* A. | | C |
| L 94 K. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No. 13, Mark IV A. | | C |
| L 94 M. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. impact, No. 13, Mark IV R. A. | | C |
| L 995 A. | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A. Delay, No. 10, Mark III. | | L |
| L 718 | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1. | | L |
| L 87 A. | 5 Fuzes, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark I**. | | L |
| L 87 B. | 5 Fuzes, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark I***. | | L |
| L 87 C. | 5 Fuzes, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark II. | | L |
| L 87 D. | 5 Fuzes, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark II*. | Top of cylinder | L |
| L 87 E. | 5 Fuzes, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark III. | | L |
| L 718 A | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark I**. | | L |
| L 718 C | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark I***. | | L |
| L 718 B | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark II. | | L |
| L 718 D | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark II*. | | L |
| L 718 E | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 1, Mark III. | | L |
| L 103 | 1 Fuze, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 17, Mark I. | | L |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|----------|--|------------------|----------|
| L 103 A | 1 Fuse, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 17, Mark II. | Top of cylinder. | L |
| L 103 B. | 1 Fuse, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 17, Mark III. | | L |
| L 103 C. | 1 Fuse, percussion, D. A., with cap, No. 17, Mark III R. | | L |
| L 884 | 1 Fuse, time, 15 seconds, No 25, Mark I. | | L |
| L 884 B. | 1 Fuse, time, 15 seconds, No. 25, Mark II | | L |
| L 884 C. | 1 Fuse, time 15 seconds, No 25, Mark III. | | L |
| L 207 | 1 Fuse, percussion, D. A., No 44, Mark I | | C |
| L 399 A. | 1 Fuse, percussion, small, No 8 | | L |
| L 405 | 1 Fuse, time, and percussion, middle, No 54 | | C |
| L 405 A. | Fuse, time and percussion, middle, No 54 Mark III.* | | C |
| L 704 | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No. 60, Mark I. | | L |
| L 704 A. | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No. 60, Mark I* | | L |
| L 704 B. | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No 60, Mark II | | L |
| L 704 D | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No. 60, Mark II B | | L |
| L 704 C. | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No 60, Mark II* | | L |
| L 704 E. | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No 60, Mark II*R | | L |
| L 804 A | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No 62, Mark II | | L |
| L 858 A. | 1 Fuse, time and percussion, No 63, Mark I. | | C |

| No. | Description. | Where used | Service. |
|---------|--|----------------------------|----------|
| L 183 | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No 64, Mark I. | | C |
| L 279 | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No 65, Mark I. | | C |
| L 62 | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 65A, Mark I | | C |
| L 941 B | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 80, Mark I. | | L |
| L 941 | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 80, Mark I. | | L |
| L 941 A | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 80, Mark II. | | L |
| L 860 c | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No 80, Mark II. | | L |
| L 860 D | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 80, Mark III. | Top of cylinder. | L |
| L 860 x | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 80, Mark IV. | | L |
| L 860 r | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 80, Mark V. | | L |
| L 160 | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 82, Mark I. | | L |
| L 160 A | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 82, Mark II. | | L |
| L 160 B | 1 Fuze, time and percussion, No 82, Mark III. | | L |
| L 403 | 1 Fuze, time, sensitive, middle, No. 24 ... | | C |
| L 226 | Government explosive ... | All packages of explosives | C |
| L 521 | Government explosive (small label) ... | On packages of explosives. | C |

| No | Description | Where used | Service |
|----------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| L 570 A | Group I, Division I A (large label) | On packages of cordite. | L |
| L 572 | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 570 B. | " " " I B (large do) | On packages of powder | L |
| L 572 A. | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 571 | " " " II (large do) | On packages of explosives | L |
| L 571 A. | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 572 | " " " III (large do) | Ditto | L |
| L 575 | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 575 B | " II " I A. (large do) | Ditto | L |
| L 523 | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 575 D | " " " I B (large do) | All packages of explosives | L |
| L 575 X | " " " " (small do) | On packages of explosives. | L |
| L 576 | " " " II (large do) | Ditto | L |
| L 576 A | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 577 A | " " " III A. (large do) | Ditto | L |
| L 577 C | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 577 B | " " " III B. (large do) | Ditto | L |
| L 577 D | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 578 | " " " IV (large do) to be handled with care. | Ditto | L |
| L 524 | " " " " (small label) | Ditto | L |
| L 865 | " III " I (large do.) | Ditto | L |
| L 865 A. | " " " " (small do) | Ditto | L |
| L 866 A. | " " " II A. (large do) | Ditto | L |

| No. | Description | Where used. | Service. |
|----------|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| L 528 | Group III, Division II A. (small label) ... | On packages of explosives. | L |
| L 866 B. | " " " II B. (large do.) ... | | L |
| L 866 C. | " " " " (small do.) ... | | L |
| L 867 A. | " " " III A. (large do.) ... | | L |
| L 867 C. | " " " " (small do.) ... | | L |
| L 867 B. | " " " III B (large do.) ... | | L |
| L 867 D. | " " " " " (small do.) ... | | L |
| L 77 | Guncotton, dry, 10 primers, field, 1 oz., Mark I. | Side of cylinder | C |
| L 80 A | Guncotton, dry, 60 primers, field, 1 oz., Mark I | In recess on top of box. | C |
| L 421 A. | Guncotton, dry, 9 primers rocket, 2 oz., Mark I. | Side of cylinder | C |
| L 422 B. | Guncotton, dry, 36 primers rocket, 2 oz., Mark I | Top of packing case | C |
| L 68 B | Guncotton, wet, charge bell, 15 oz., Mark I. | One side of copper tinned case | L |
| L 690 A. | 1 Light, short, G S., Mark II ... | Top of cylinder | C |
| L 128 A. | 5 Primers, light, G. S., Mark I .. | Ditto | C |
| L 52 C | 10 Primers, percussion, Q F cartridges, No 1, Mark II | Ditto | L |
| L 631 C. | 4 Primers, percussion, Q F cartridges, No 1, Mark II | Top of box | L |
| L 960 F | 20 Primers, percussion, Q F cartridges, No 2 Mark III. | Top of cylinder | C |
| L 960 G | 20 Primers, percussion, Q F cartridges, No 2, Mark IV. | Ditto | C |
| L 141 A. | 10 Primers, shrapnel shell, Mark III ... | Ditto | C |

| No | Description | Where used. | Service |
|----------|--|--|---------|
| L 175 | Reclosed | On packages which have been reclosed | C |
| L 739 | 1 Rocket, light and sound 1 lb. | <div> <div></div> <div>Top of cylinder.</div> <div></div> </div> | L |
| L 144 A. | 1 " signal, 1 lb. service, Mark III | | C |
| L 699 A. | 1 " " $\frac{1}{2}$ lb " " | | C |
| L 893 A. | 1 " " 1 lb blue, Mark II | | C |
| L 892 A. | 1 " " " green " | | C |
| L 894 A. | 1 " " " red " | | C |
| L 897 A. | 1 " " $\frac{1}{2}$ lb blue " | | C |
| L 896 A. | 1 " " " green " | | C |
| L 898 A. | 1 " " " red " | | C |
| L 738 | 1 " sound, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb, Mark II | | C |
| L 738 A. | 1 " " " " III | | C |
| L 600 | Station label ... | Junction of lid and body of packages, etc | L |
| L 70 A. | Test paper (blue litmus), for testing dry gun-cotton. | Top of case ... | C |
| L 125 | " To be carried with care. This end up "... | Outside of lid of boxes, cartridge, Q. F. 6 and 3-pr | C |
| L 114 A. | 25 Tubes, electric, No 10 ... | <div> <div></div> <div>Top of cylinder.</div> <div></div> </div> | L |
| L 725 | 25 " " " 10 A, Mark I ... | | L |
| L 187 | 25 " " copper, No 10 A ... | | L |
| L 447 A. | 25 " friction, copper, solid drawn, with ball, Mark II. | | L |
| L 444 | 25 Tubes, friction, copper, solid drawn, without ball, Mark III. | | L |

| No | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|----------|
| L 401 | 25 Tubes, friction, machine socket signal, Mark I. | Top of cylinder... | C |
| L 454 c. | 10 Tubes, friction T, Mark IV ... | Top of box ... | L |
| L 456 c. | 100 " " " " ... | Top of packing case. | L |
| L 772 | 10 " " T push, Mark I ... | Lid of box .. | L |
| L 455 | 100 " " " " ... | Top of packing case. | L |
| L 107 B. | 10 Tubes, Vent, sealing, electric, wireless P., Mark V: | } Top of box | C |
| L 107 D | 10 Tubes, Vent, sealing, electric, wireless P., Mark VII. | | C |
| L 104 | 5 Tubes, Vent, sealing, electric P., Mark V. | | C |
| L 104 B | 5 Tubes " " " " VI | | C |
| L 104 A. | 5 Tubes " " " " VII. | | C |
| L 101 | 10 Tubes " " percussion, Mark IV | } | C |
| L 101 A. | 10 " " " " VI | | C |
| L 101 B. | 10 " " " " VII | | C |
| R 4 | Apparatus, lime light - Case, lamp, large, empty—List of spare parts | Outside lid of spare parts box. | L |
| R 30 | Directions for use of lime pencils ... | Outside lid of box for large pencils | L |

LIST OF LABELS USED ON PACKAGES—*Special to India*

| No | Description | Where used | Service |
|--------|--|------------------|---------|
| I G 1 | Box, obturating, pads and discs, B L, 6 inch, Marks III, IV and VI, and B L C 6 inch guns. | Outside lid ... | O |
| I G 2 | Box, obturating, pads and discs, B L, 5 inch gun and 5 4 inch Howr | Ditto ... | L |
| I G 3 | Box, obturating pads and discs, B L, 4 inch, Marks V and VI guns and 5 inch Howr | Ditto ... | L |
| I G 4 | Box, obturating pads and discs, B L 30 pr | Ditto ... | L |
| I G 5 | Box, obturating pads and discs (a) B L 12 pr, 6 cwt Mark IV A 15 pr, Mark I and B L C, 15 pr, Mark I | Ditto ... | L |
| I G 6 | Box, obturating pads and discs, (b) B L 15 pr | Ditto | L |
| I G 7 | Box, spare parts and tools— Maxim M H (...) | Inside lid .. | L |
| I C 5 | Contents sheets— B L 6-in, 25 cwt. howitzer, lumber box | Ditto ... | L |
| I C 6 | “ “ “ store box B L 5 4 in howitzer— | Ditto | L |
| I C 7 | Box, fuze, I P, No 4 Carriage— | End of box | L |
| I C 8 | Leather, tool box “ ... Lumber— | Inside lid | L |
| I C 9 | Ammunition box and tray Wagon— | Inside near door | L |
| I C 10 | Front ammunition box and tray | Inside off door | L |

(a) For “ Box, obturating pads and discs B L C 15 pr, Mark I gun Mark II”

(b) For “ Box, obturating, pads and discs, B L 15 pr, I P.”

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|----------|---|-------------------|----------|
| | Contents sheets— <i>contd.</i> | | |
| | B. L. 5-1-inch howitzer Wagon— | | |
| I. C. 11 | Rear ammunition box and tray ... | Inside near door | L |
| | B. L. 5-in. howitzer, I. P.— | | |
| I. C. 12 | Box, fuze, I. P. No. 7 ... | End of box | L |
| I. C. 13 | Box, fuze, I. P. No. 8-E. ... | Ditto | L |
| | Carriage— | | |
| I. C. 14 | Leather, tool box ... | Inside lid | L |
| I. C. 15 | Limber Mark II,* I. P. for ammunition box, trays A., B. and C Wagon, Mark II*, I. P.— | Inside near door | L |
| I. C. 16 | Front ammunition box and No 3 tray. | Inside off door | L |
| I. C. 17 | Rear „ „ „ 4 tray. | Inside near door | L |
| I. C. 18 | Limber „ „ and trays A., B and C. | Ditto | L |
| | B. L. 30 pr — | | |
| | Carriage— | | |
| I. C. 19 | Leather tool box ... | Inside lid | L |
| | Box, fuze, I. P.— | | |
| I. C. 20 | No. 2 ... | End of box | L |
| I. C. 21 | No. 6 ... | Ditto | L |
| I. C. 22 | Limber ammunition box and trav.. Wagon— | Inside near door. | L |
| I. C. 23 | Front ammunition box and tray | „ off door | L |
| I. C. 24 | Rear „ „ „ ... | „ near door | L |
| | B. L. 5-in. converted I P.— | | |
| I. C. 25 | Carriage, trail box ... | „ lid | L |
| I. C. 26 | Box, fuze, I. P. No. 24 ... | End of box | L |

| No | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|----------|---|------------------|----------|
| | <i>Contents sheets—contd.</i> | | |
| | <i>B. L. 5-in. converted I. P.—contd.</i> | | |
| I.C. 27 | Limber box and trays | Inside lid | L |
| I.C. 74 | Store box | Ditto | L |
| | <i>B. L. 4-in. jointed —</i> | | |
| I.C. 28 | Limber ammunition box and trays ... | Inside door | L |
| | <i>B. L. 4-in. converted I. P.—</i> | | |
| I.C. 29 | Box, fuze, I. P. No. 20-A. | End of box | L |
| I.C. 30 | " " " 21 | Ditto | L |
| I.C. 1 | Limber carriage, ammunition box and tray. | Inside near door | L |
| I.C. 2 | Limber wagon ammunition box and tray | Ditto | L |
| I.C. 3 | Front wagon box and tray ... | Inside off door | L |
| I.C. 4 | Rear " " " | " near " | L |
| | <i>B. L. 15-pr —</i> | | |
| | <i>Box, fuze, I. P.—</i> | | |
| I.C. 31 | No 1 | End of box | L |
| I.C. 32 | " 18 | Ditto | L |
| I.C. 33 | " 19 | Ditto | L |
| | <i>Limber, Mark II, I. P.—</i> | | |
| I.C. 34 | Ammunition box ... | Inside lid | L |
| I.C. 35 | Holdall | Ditto | L |
| | <i>Limber, Mark III, I. P.—</i> | | |
| I. C. 36 | Ammunition box .. | Inside lid | L |
| I. C. 37 | Holdall | Ditto | L |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|---------|
| Contents sheets— <i>contd.</i> | | | |
| B. L 15-pr.— <i>contd.</i> | | | |
| Limber, Mark IV, I. P.— | | | |
| I. C. 38 | Ammunition box | Inside lid | L |
| I. C. 39 | Holdall | Ditto | L |
| B. L., 12-pr. 6 cwt.— | | | |
| | *Box, fuze, No. 31 | End of box | L |
| Limber, Mark II— | | | |
| I. C. 40 | Ammunition box and tray | Inside lid | L |
| Wagon, Mark II— | | | |
| I. C. 41 | Ammunition box front compartment .. | Ditto | L |
| I. C. 42 | " " rear " and tray. " | Ditto | L |
| Q F., 13-pr.— | | | |
| I. C. 43 | Box, spare parts | Ditto | L |
| I. C. 44 | " " piston rod | Ditto | L |
| Q F., 18-pr.— | | | |
| I. C. 45 | Box spare parts | Ditto | L |
| I. C. 46 | " " piston rod | Ditto | L |
| Q F., 47-in. converted I P.— | | | |
| Box, limber— | | | |
| I. C. 56 | for lid, large and small tray, and under large and small tray. | Ditto | L |
| I. C. 56 | Carriage, leather, tool box | Ditto | L |
| B. M. L. 62 inch howitzer— | | | |
| I. C. 47 | Limber box | Ditto | L |

* See under B. L. Q. 15-pr.

| No. | Description | Where used | Servi |
|----------|--|-------------------------------|-------|
| | Contents sheets—contd. R M L 25-inch— | | |
| I C 48 | Box, fuze No 13 I P | End of box | L |
| I A 48 | 900 Cartridges, M G, blank, M H Chamber, Mark I | Inside and outside lid of box | L |
| I A 49 | 580 Cartridges, M G, blank, M H Chamber, Mark I | Ditto | L |
| I A 50 | Cartridges, M G blank, M H Chamber, Mark I (side) | Side of box | L |
| I A 51 | Cartridges, M G, blank M H Chamber, Mark I (end) | End of box | L |
| I A 52 | 20 Cartridges S A, ball, 303 inch, in chargers, Mark VI, Re packed | On case charger | C |
| I A 53 | 20 Cartridges, S A ball, 303 inch, in chargers Mark VI, Re capped | Ditto | C |
| I A 54 | 450 Cartridges S A, ball 303 inch, in chargers Mark VI Re capped | Inside and outside of lid | L |
| I A 55 | Cartridges, S A ball 303 inch, in chargers, Mark VI, Re capped | Side of box | L |
| I A 56 | 1,120 Cartridges S A, ball, 303 inch, in chargers Mark VI, Re packed | Inside and outside of lid | C |
| I A 57 | 1,120 Cartridges, S A, ball 303 inch, in chargers Mark VI, Re capped | Ditto | C |
| I A 58 | Cartridges S A ball, 303 inch, in chargers (Mark I chargers) (end) | End of box | C |
| I A 58 A | Cartridges, S A, ball 303 inch, in chargers (Mark II chargers) (end) | Ditto | C |
| I A 59 | 2,200 Cartridges S A blank 303, without bullet Mark V | Inside and outside of lid | L |
| I A 60 | Cartridges S A blank 303 inch (end) | End of box | L |
| I A 61 | 320 Cartridges, S A, ball, M H. rifle, R C, Mark III | Inside and outside of lid | I |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service |
|------------|---|--|---------|
| I. A. 62 | Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. rifle, R. C., Mark III (end). | End of box | L |
| I. A. 63 | Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. rifle, R. C., Mark III (side). | Side of box | L |
| I. A. 64 | Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. Carbine, R. C., Mark III (end). | End of box | L |
| I. A. 65 | Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. Carbine, R. C., Mark III (side). | Side of box | L |
| I. A. 66 | Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. Carbine, S. C., Mark I (end). | End of box | L |
| I. A. 67 | Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. Carbine, S. C., Mark I (side). | Side of box | L |
| I. A. 68 | Case, tin, Phosphide of Calcium for night Life buoy, Mark I. | Top of tin | N |
| I. A. 69 | Caution label (for Lyddite Exploders) .. | Para. 411, M.R.I. 1911. Inside package | L |
| I. A. 70 | Caution label (for exploder cylinder) ... | Body of cylinder | L |
| I. A. 71 | Caution label (for Detonators) ... | Ditto | L |
| I. A. 72 | Date of taking sample | On gunpowder packages, from which sample has been taken (see M. R. I. 1911, para. 489) | L |
| I. A. 73 | 25 Detonators, No. 8, Mark III (with Mark IV, Rectifier). | Top of cylinder | L |
| I. A. 74 | 25 Detonators, No. 8, Mark III (with Mark V, Rectifier). | Ditto | L |
| I. A. 75 | 25 Detonators, Electric, No. 13, Mark I ... | Ditto | L |
| I. A. 75 A | 25 " " " " II ... | Ditto | L |

| No | Description | Where used | Service |
|--------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| I A 76 | Detonators, sound rocket No 1, Mark II | Top of cylinder | C |
| I A 77 | Directions for opening and reclosing large cylinders | Round body of cylinder | L |
| I A 78 | Directions for opening and reclosing small cylinders. | Round body of cylinder | L |
| I A 79 | Fuze, safety No 9, (25 fathoms of), Mark II | Top of cylinder | C |
| I A 1 | 500 Cartridges, M G, Ball— M H Chamber Cartridge, Mark I .. | Inside and outside of lid. | S I |
| I A 2 | , " " (side) . | Side of box | S I |
| I A 3 | , " " (end) .. | End of box | S I. |
| I A 4 | 300 Cartridges S A, Ball B L 476 Bore, Mark I | Inside and outside of lid | S I |
| I A 5 | 720 Cartridges S A, Ball, B L 476 Bore Mark I | Ditto | S I |
| I A 6 | " " " (side) | Side of box | S I |
| I A 7 | " " " (end) | End of box | S I. |
| I A 8 | 680 Cartridges S A, Ball, B L S B, Mark II | Inside and outside of lid | S I |
| I A 9 | Cartridges S A., Ball, B L, S B, Mark II (end) | End of box | S I |
| I A 10 | Cartridges S A., Ball, B L, S B, Mark II (side) | Side of box | S I. |
| I A 11 | 100 Cartridges, S A, Buckshot, B L, 476 Bore, Mark I | Inside and outside of lid | S I |
| I A 12 | Cartridges S A Buckshot, B L, 476 Bore Mark I (side) | Side of box | S I |
| I A 13 | Cartridges, S A, Buckshot, B L, 476 Bore, Mark I (end) | End of box | S I |

| No | Description | Where used | Se. |
|--------|--|---------------------------|-----|
| I A 14 | 100 Cartridges, S A, Buckshot, M H I P Rifle or Carbine, Mark II | Inside and outside of lid | S |
| I A 15 | Cartridge S A Buckshot, M H I P Rifle or Carbine, Mark II (side) | Side of box | S |
| I A 16 | Cartridge, S A Buckshot M H I P Rifle or Carbine, Mark II (end) | End of box | S |
| I A 17 | 1560 Cartridges, S A Blank M H or Snider Rifle or Carbine Mark IV, I P | Inside and outside of lid | S |
| I A 18 | Cartridges S A, Blank, M H or Snider Rifle or Carbine, Mark IV I P (end) | End of box | S |
| I A 19 | Cartridges S A Blank M H or Snider Rifle or Carbine Mark IV I P (side) | Side of box | S |
| I A 20 | 750 Cartridges, S A, Ball M H 3 drs 753 | Inside and outside of lid | S |
| I A 21 | Cartridges, S A Ball, M H 3 drs 753 (side) | Side of box | S |
| I A 22 | Cartridges S A, Ball M H 3 drs 753 (end) | End of box | S |
| I A 23 | 770 Cartridges, S A Ball, M L 3 drs 656 incl | Inside and outside of lid | S |
| I A 24 | Cartridges S A, Ball M L 3 drs 656 inch (side) | Side of box | S |
| I A 25 | Cartridges, S A, Ball M L 3 drs 656 inch (end) | End of box | S |
| I A 26 | 640 Cartridges S A Ball, M L 2½ drs 577 inch | Inside and outside of lid | S |
| I A 27 | Cartridges S A, Ball, M L 2½ drs 577 inch (side) | Side of box | S |
| I A 28 | Cartridges S A, Ball, M L 2 drs (577 rifled carbine) | Inside and outside of lid | S |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|------------|--|---|----------|
| I. A. 29 | Cartridges, S. A., Ball, M. L. 2 drs. (577 rifled carbine) (side). | Side of box | S. I. |
| I. A. 30 | Cartridges, S. A., Ball, M. L. 2 drs. (577 rifled carbine) (end). | End of box | S. I. |
| I. A. 31 | 100 Cartridges, S. A., Buckshot, M. L. 3 drs. | Inside and outside of lid. | S. I. |
| I. A. 32 | Cartridges, S. A., Buckshot, M. L. 3 drs (side). | Side of box | S. I. |
| I. A. 33 | Cartridges, S. A., Buckshot, M. L. 3 drs (end). | End of box | S. I. |
| I. A. 34 | 1,350 Cartridges, S. A., Blank, M. L. 2½ drs | Inside and outside of lid. | S. I. |
| I. A. 35 | Cartridges, S. A., Blank, M. L. 2½ drs. (side). | Side of box | S. I. |
| I. A. 36 | Cartridges, S. A., Blank, M. L. 2½ drs. (end). | End of box | S. I. |
| I. A. 80 | 1 Fuze, Time and Percussion, No. 60C, Mark I. | } Top of cylinder | I. |
| I. A. 80 A | Fuze, Time and Percussion, No. 60C, Mark II. | | I. |
| I. A. 81 | Guncotton, wet, 4 slabs, field, 15 oz., Mark I. | On case, Guncotton wet. | S. I. |
| I. A. 82 | Heat Test | On packages from which samples for heat test have been taken (5523 M.R. I. 1911). | I. |
| I. A. 83 | Incomplete | | I. |
| I. A. 84 | Inspection | On cylinders of fuze, safety, and instantaneous. | I. |
| I. A. 85 | 4 Lights, long. G. S., Mark III (with handles). | Inside of all packages of gunpowder and gunpowder cartridges which have been inspected. | I. |
| | | Top of cylinder | C. |

| No. | Description. | Where used. | Service. |
|---|---|---|----------|
| I. A. 86 | Light, long, G. S., Mark III (Directions for lighting). | On body of each light. | C. |
| I. A. 87 | 4 Lights, long, Blue, Mark III | } Top of cylinder | C. |
| I. A. 88 | 4 " " Green " III | | |
| I. A. 89 | 4 " " Red " III | | |
| I. A. 90 | Packers, label ... | Inside all packages of explosives except S. A. A. boxes and packages of gunpowder or cartridges | L. |
| I. A. 91 | Ditto ... | Inside each package of gunpowder or cartridges. | L. |
| 10 Primers Percussion Q. F. cartridges No. 1. | | | |
| I. A. 39 | Mark I I. P. | On lid of cylinder | S. I. |
| I. A. 39 | Mark I* I. P. | Ditto | S. I. |
| I. A. 40 | Mark I** I. P. | Ditto | S. I. |
| I. A. 41 | Mark II I. P. | Ditto | S. I. |
| 4 Primers Percussion Q F. cartridges No 1. | | | |
| I. A. 43 | Mark I I. P. | On lid of box | S. I. |
| I. A. 43 | Mark I* I. P. | Ditto | S. I. |
| I. A. 44 | Mark I** I. P. | Ditto | S. I. |
| I. A. 45 | Mark II I. P. | Ditto | S. I. |

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th September 1916.*

650 The London Gazettes of the 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th,
14th and 15th August 1916 were received at Army Head-
quarters on the 8th September 1916

650
18th Sep.
1916.

651. Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Colonel A. E. Tate, British Service, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Colonel C. Birt, British Service, transferred

Lieutenant A. Mellish, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 15th August 1916

652 The following Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been attached to the Supply and Transport Corps —

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class.

2nd-Lieutenant R. T. Jenkin Dated 22nd January 1916.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|---|--------------|---|---|
| " | " | T. deC. Croft. | " | 27th | " | " |
| " | " | A. S. Cattell. | " | 28th | " | " |
| " | " | J. S. McColl. | " | 31st | " | " |
| " | " | J. R. Ross | " | 1st February | " | " |
| " | " | H. S. Kent | " | 7th | " | " |
| " | " | R. C. Dixon | " | 18th | " | " |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 652 | 2nd-Lieutenant B. N. Thompson Dated 24th February 1916. | | | | |
| 18th Sep. 1916. | " | " | G. N Rawlings. | " | 24th " " |
| | " | " | L Breslauer. | " | 25th " " |
| | " | " | H. Tanner. | " | 1st March " |
| | Lieutenant | | W. Davis. | " | 3rd " " |
| | 2nd-Lieutenant | | D J. Harrison. | " | 3rd " " |
| | " | " | G. Mackintosh. | " | 8th " " |
| | " | " | J. Davidson | " | 3rd April " |
| | " | " | D F. Marshall. | " | 7th " " |
| | " | " | A. H R Holmes | " | 22nd " " |
| | " | " | R. L. Williams | " | 27th " " |
| | " | " | L. S. Fortescue | " | 1st May " |
| | " | " | G. Bispham. | " | 2nd " " |
| | " | " | W. J. Cole | " | 3rd " " |
| | " | " | D. R. McGregor. | " | 5th " " |
| | " | " | A. R McCorquodale | Dated 6th May 1916. | |
| | 2nd-Lieutenant | | W. L M. Nierses. | Dated 6th May 1916. | |
| | " | " | J W Hope | " | 8th " " |
| | " | " | A B (Mildmay. | " | 8th " " |
| | " | " | A Williams | " | 9th " " |
| | " | " | R. S Gilbert | " | 11th " " |
| | " | " | E. M Ricketts. | " | 15th " " |
| | " | " | E A Fisk | " | 15th " " |
| | " | " | N. T B. Tarnor. | " | 18th " " |
| | " | " | H. B Prussia. | " | 19th " " |
| | " | " | C E M Judge. | " | 20th " " |
| | " | " | H. Jouguet | " | 24th " " |
| | " | " | H. C. C Stafford. | " | 25th " " |

| 2nd-Lieutenant A. McIntosh. | | Dated 25th May 1916. | | 652 |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| " | " | A. E. Marriott. | " 29th " | 18th Sep. 1916. |
| " | " | T. David. | " 29th " | |
| " | " | J. F. Worsley Boden. | " 29th " | |
| " | " | J. P. F. Pooley. | " 29th " | |
| " | " | W. S. J. Boyd. | " 30th " | |
| " | " | P. McRoberts. | " 1st June " | |
| " | " | A. D. Miller. | " 1st " | |
| " | " | J. C. Williams. | " 1st " | |
| " | " | J. G. Cullen. | " 3rd " | |
| " | " | D. G. Hill. | " 3rd " | |
| " | " | C. M. Pearson. | " 6th " | |
| " | " | J. C. Austin. | " 7th " | |
| " | " | J. R. Rayneau. | " 8th " | |
| " | " | W. Jesse. | " 8th " | |
| " | " | A. P. J. West | " 9th " | |
| " | " | F. R. C. Annely. | " 14th " | |
| " | " | W. H. E. Aspinwall. | " 18th July " | |
| " | " | E. P. Keeling | " 14th " | |
| " | " | R. W. Wells. | " 17th " | |
| " | " | A. Cameron. | " 17th " | |
| " | " | W. S. C. Brodie. | " 17th " | |
| " | " | W. Lewis | " 19th " | |
| " | " | H. C. Angus | " 20th " | |
| " | " | K. C. Smith | " 20th " | |
| " | " | F. Stirling. | " 21st " | |
| " | " | P. M. J. Fielman | " 25th " | |
| " | " | D. J. Daly. | " 28th " | |

| | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 652 | 2nd Lieutenant C W Stewart | Dated 29th July 1916 |
| 18th Sep. 1916. | " " D H Harrison | " 29th " " |
| | " " W M Booth | " 31st " " |
| | Lieutenant C A Mileham | " 31st " " |
| | " C M. Smith | " 1st August " |

652 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India pleased to make the following appointments —

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles—Captain P T Etherton, Double Company Officer to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Captain S B Orton, relieved Dated 22nd July 1916

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles—Lieutenant-Colonel J Mack T Hogg Second in Command, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles to be temporary Commandant Dated 28th August 1916

16th Lancers—Captain R D Beadle Double Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present employment as Station Staff Officer Nowhere, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J I Fraser, transferred to the 3rd Punjab Dated 11th July 1916

10th Mahratta Light Infantry—Captain (temporary Major) L I Thornton Double Company Commander to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H Ross appointed temporary Commandant, 210th Mahrattas Dated 18th July 1916

112th Infantry—Lieutenant Colonel C B Winter, Second in Command, to be Commandant and to remain in his present service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J I Lockhart Dated 23rd July 1916

Major H M B Fenn Double Company Commander to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C B Winter, *pro tem* Commandant Dated 23rd July 1916

1st Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles—Major B L Nicolay Dated 23rd July 1916 to be Second in Command and to

remain in his present appointment as Additional Assistant Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R E Travers, vacated Dated 19th August 1915

653

18th Sep.
1916

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Major J. M. V. Stewart, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R A Firth, D. S. O. temporary Commandant 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles Dated 10th August 1916

654 Officers—Lieutenant-Colonel J P Barry, Supply and Transport Corps, is permitted to render out of India on vacating the appointment of Deputy Director of Transport, Army Headquarters

655 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India—

Major General A W Money, C B, British Service, for 2 months and 3 days under the provisions of Army Department letter No H-4774, dated the 10th May 1915

656 Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted one month's leave in India on medical certificate under the rules of 1889, in extension of the leave granted in India Army Order No 116 of 1916

Conductor R Kenny, Madras Miscellaneous List, temporarily attached to Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters India

657. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service
Army Department letter for India—Resignation—Nursing Sister Miss Phoebe Macfarlane
No 14015-3 (D. M. S. S.) dated 29th August 1916 is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st September 1916

658

18th Sep.
1916.

658. Volunteers—Camps of Exercise—The Government of India have sanctioned as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the payment, up to a maximum of 14 days, of the allowance of one rupee a day, authorised in paragraph 120 (1), Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, for volunteers attending camps of exercise

659. Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided, as a temporary measure during the war, that officers of the British Service below field rank shall be granted detention allowance at Rs 3 per diem while travelling on duty by rail with Indian convalescent troops or prisoners of war, and also for any period of detention on duty and for the return journey.

660. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the grant of an outfit allowance of Rs 300 to all military assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in permanent civil employ (including those who have officiated for three years in civil employment) who reverted to military duty, during the present war, up to the 11th October 1915.

661 Clothing—General.—The Government of India sanction, for the period of the present war, the replacement by free issues in kind from the Army Clothing Department, of all articles of clothing and necessaries which form part of the authorised field service kit laid down in the Field Service Manuals and which have become unserviceable or deficient on field service in the kits of all Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and of such public followers as are in receipt of clothing allowances in peace, who return from

service in the field. Such issues will be subject to the condition that the individuals concerned have not been permanently invalided from the service and that the replacements are not necessary for the corps to which they are attached only for such of the service kit as are not supplied by the Army Clothing Department. Deficiencies, which may be made good as above at the expense of the State, will be assessed under regimental arrangements, and the assembly of boards under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 324, for this purpose will not be required. The rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 38-C., 38-D. and 38-F., are accordingly temporarily in abeyance.

2. The above orders will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war, in cases where compensation has already been drawn under the rules which are now to be temporarily in abeyance. In the case of articles of the kind supplied by the Army Clothing Department the individuals should be credited with a further sum representing the difference between the total value of the articles at departmental rates and the total compensation actually drawn.

3 The free issues of articles of clothing and necessities made under the authority of this order, will be drawn from the Army Clothing Department and from no other source.

† India Army Orders No 168, 183 and 375 of 1916 are hereby cancelled

662 Reserves—British Army—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order IV, dated 8th June 1916, and to Army Council Instruction No 1174, dated 10th June 1916, and Army Council Instruction No 1227, dated 20th June 1916. The Army Council Instructions are published as an annexure to this order.

663. Interior Economy—It has been brought to notice that many non commissioned officers and men on sick furlough from Mesopotamia are sent as convalescents to hill stations and depôts from units and depôts in the plains with insufficient kit, warm clothing and money, and with their pay

663 books incompletely made up, or some times missing altogether, in which circumstances no further payments can be made to the men in question.

18th Sep. 1916.

2 It is notified for information that it is the duty of officers commanding, units and depôts, to see that all men are in possession of the authorised scale of clothing, and that satisfactory arrangements are made with regard to their pay, before the, are sent to the hills

664 Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of
 Army Department No 50 additional " cartridges, dummy,
 9224, dated 5th September 1916 Q I 18-pr, plugged "and 50 additional " fuzes, F. and P., drill, No 80 " to each territorial battery of Royal Field Artillery armed with 18-pr. Q I guns.

665 Marking of parcels and packages for overseas—It has been brought to notice that considerable delay, in the disposal of packages at Basrah, is caused owing to their not being sufficiently and clearly marked prior to shipment. The marking of packages is very essential, especially as regards articles such as Engineering Stores, Ice Machines and components, and parts and components of River Craft

2 All parcels and packages sent to Bombay or Karachi for dispatch to any of the Forces must either be marked in accordance with the orders laid down in the respective Field Service Manuals, or have the following clearly printed in letters of not less than half an inch high —

Official address of consignee,

Description of contents,

and any other information which will help the consignee to assemble the various component parts of machinery, etc, which may be in several packages

666 Passages—Regulations.—British soldiers granted

666

Army Department No.
24572-2 (Q M G -1), dated
25th August 1916

furlough or leave to India from Expeditionary Forces, will be granted free passage on warrant from the port of disembarkation *via* depôts to the selected place for leave, also for the return journey to the port of embarkation.

18th Sep.
1916.

667 Passages—Regulations.—The following correction

Army Department letter
No 23400-1 (Q M G -1),
dated 26th August 1916

to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the January 1917,

Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 61.—In the 'Note' after clause (h) *delete* 'Full-stop' at end and *add* the following :—

" unless ordered to do so on public grounds."

668. Dress.—The first clause of paragraph 1 of India Army Order 305 current, as amended by India Army Order 523 current, is reconstructed as follows —

Service dress will be worn by all ranks for all purposes when uniform is worn, except in mess order, during the continuance of the war and until further orders

669 Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—With reference to Army Order 167 of 1916 and section 23, Training Manual, Signalling, Indian Supplement, 1913, the classification tests in semaphore, with the exception of the test with mechanical semaphore for Coast Defence Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, are abolished for all signallers, with effect from the commencement of the current signalling year

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 661,
DATED 18TH SEPTEMBER 1916.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.
No. 1174 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

10th June, 1916.

1174. Transfer of soldiers to Class W, Army Reserve, and to Class W. (T), Territorial Force Reserve.

With reference to A. O. IV of 8th June, 1916, the following procedure to be adopted in transferring soldiers of the Regular Army to Class W., Army Reserve, and soldiers of the T F. to Class W. (T.), Territorial Force Reserve, is notified for the guidance of all concerned. After transfer to Section W (T), T F. Reserve, Territorial soldiers will be at once demobilized :—

1. If a soldier is serving overseas he will be sent home—

(a) A regular soldier to his Depot

(ii) A territorial soldier to his Administrative Centre, where the transfer will be carried out

2 If a soldier is serving at home this transfer will be carried out by his C O

3. On being transferred, the following entry will be made in the soldier's attestation or record of service paper :—

“ Transferred to Class W., Army Reserve [in case of T. F. to Class W. (T.), T. F. Reserve.] Date
... ..”

His documents will be forwarded to the Officer i/o Records concerned The transfer will be notified in Part II of Orders

4 Each man on transfer will be given a certificate on Army Form W.-3455. He will also be given Army Form

W.-3456 to enable him to notify any change in his address (copies of these forms will shortly be available for distribution). An initial supply of these Army Forms will be issued to Officer i/c Records, to whom demands should be made to meet immediate requirements.

Future supplies should be indented for in the usual manner.

5. The Officer i/c Records will register the reservist's name and address, care being taken that any subsequent change is promptly noted in the event of A. F. W.-3456 being received from the man, and that another copy of this form is sent to him.

6. On receipt of orders to recall the reservist to the colours the Officer i/c Records will dispatch to the man either A.F.D.-463 or D.-463B, suitably amended to suit the requirements of this class of reservist, together with a travelling warrant and money order for three shillings.

27/Gen No./5468 [A.G. 2 (b). (S)].

By Command of the Army Council.

R. W. BRADEN

[Copies for G. O's. C.-in-C and G. O's. C. (and for distribution to O's. C. Regular and T. F. units) ; Officers i/c Regular Records (and for distribution to Reserve units other than Infantry) , Officers i/c T. F. Records (and for Administrative Centres) ; T.F. Associations; C.-in-C., India ; G. O's. C.-in-C. B. E. F., Egypt, Salonika ; i/c Base Records, Alexandria.]

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 661,
DATED 18TH SEPTEMBER 1916.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

NO. 1227 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

20th June, 1916.

1227 Gratuity and Clothing of men transferred to Class W., Army Reserve, or Class W. (T.), T. F. Reserve.

With reference to A.O. IV. of 8th June, 1916, and A.C.I. 1174 of 1916 it is notified that a man transferred from the Colours to Class W., Army Reserve, or Class W. (T.), T. F. Reserve, will not be entitled to gratuity under Art. 1917, Pay Warant, and A. O. 427 of 1914 on such transfer. Gratuity in respect of his total colour service will be payable on final discharge.

A man transferred from the Colours to Class W., Army Reserve, will be allowed to retain his necessaries, drawers and one pair of boots; all other uniform will be returned to store. He will also receive a suit of plain clothes or the allowance of 17s 7d. in lieu, as in the case of a discharged soldier. He will not receive any further plain clothes or allowance in lieu on final discharge unless he has been subsequently recalled to the Colours and discharged while serving with them.

In the event of any soldier being transferred to Class W., or Class W. (T) before being called to the Colours no gratuity or issue of plain clothes or allowance in lieu will be admissible either on transfer or on final discharge unless he has subsequently been called to the Colours. If he is called to the Colours, gratuity in respect of service with the Colours will be payable on final discharge and the soldier will be treated in

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

L

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th September 1916.

670. The London Gazettes of the 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd August 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th September 1916

670

25th Sep.
1916.

671. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Colonel D. St. J. D. Grant, I M. S., to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Presidency Brigade, with effect from the 16th August 1916, *vice* Colonel S. C. Philson, British Service, transferred

672. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

5th Cavalry—Captain (temporary Major) A C Norman, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. *vice* Major J Hodgkinson, proceeded on field service. Dated 5th August 1916

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse)—Major R St C. Battine, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present appointment under the War Office, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L A. G Hanmer, appointed Commandant. Dated 19th August 1916

23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)—Major C H Hawes, M. V. O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command to fill an existing vacancy and to remain in his present field service appointment. Dated 3rd September 1916

672 *Gikhal Infantry* — Major A DeL Faunce, Dable Company Commandr to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 21st August 1916
 25th Sep 1916.

121st Pioneer — Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H P Keelan, Second in Command 107th Pioneers is transferred in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 2nd August 1916

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H P Keelan Second in Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel I A Andrew transferred to the 128th Pioneers Dated 11th August 1916

125th Pioneer — Lieutenant Colonel F A Andrew, Commandant, 121st Pioneer is transferred in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 11th August 1916

673 Leave — The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Lieutenant Colonel (temporary Brigadier General) A M S Elsmie C M G 58th Punjabi Rifle (Frontier Force), for 5 months and 20 days on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No H-4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and the leave rules of 1896 for the Indian Army

Pension service, 28th year commenced on the 30th January 1916.

674 Pay and Allowances — It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the grant of horse allowance at the rate of Rs 20 per mensem to officers in charge of Machine Gun Sections in regular British Infantry battalions in India
 Army Department letter No 3 2281 (A G 1) dated the 4th September 1916

675 Pay and Allowances — It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Honble the

Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have

675

Army Department letter No 8908 dated the 23rd August 1916 decided that individual soldiers who have enlisted in England for the period of the war and have been

25th Sep.
1916.

sent out to India with drafts for regular units shall receive with effect from the date of landing in India, the special allowance of three annas per diem notified in India Army Order No 228 of 1916 for men of the New Armies

676 Pay and Allowances—Army Council Instruction No 1099 of 1916 is published for information.—

“WAR OFFICE,

30th May 1916

1099. Dominion Officers lent to the British Army during the War. Issue of pay and allowances.

I By reciprocal arrangement between the Imperial Government and the Government of Canada, Australia and New Zealand, officers lent by those Dominions during the war for service with the British Army continue to draw their pay and allowances from their own Governments, at the rates to which they are entitled under their own regulations (Similarly Imperial officers lent for the war to the Expeditionary Forces of the Dominions continue to be paid from Army funds)

II Officers so lent by the Dominions may be provided at the expense of the Imperial Government with such free accommodation and such normal issues in kind as are supplied to British officers, i.e., horses, forage, saddlery and rations, when these are available. Where however the free provision cannot be made no money allowances will be issued from Army funds and in these circumstances the officers' claims for any allowances to which they may be entitled under the regulations of their own Governments should be presented to their own Paymasters for settlement supported by a certificate from the Officer Commanding or the Head of the Department concerned that free provision has not been made.

III When officers lent by the Dominions travel on Imperial duty their actual expenses for locomotion will be borne by Army funds but not their personal travelling allowances.

121 Finance-576 (F 1)."

676

25th Sep.
1916.

2 With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to approve of the above instruction being made applicable to officers of Canadian, Australian and New Zealand Forces serving in India.

677 Accounts—Deceased British soldiers—Complaints have been received of the long delays that have occurred in settling the accounts of deceased soldiers, and it has been found, in many cases, that the delays were due to Commanding Officers omitting to forward, within a reasonable period, to the Pay authorities, the statement of effects (Army Form O-1625).

The attention of all Commanding Officers is accordingly invited to paragraph 72, Instructions, British Troops.

678. Legal and Judicial—British.—Army Council Instruction No. 1259, dated 23rd June 1916, is republished below for the information and guidance of all concerned.—

"1259. Disposal of soldiers serving on normal attestations who have fraudulently enlisted on duration of the war attestations."

"With reference to paragraphs 522 (i) and 525, King's Regulations, it is notified for the information of all concerned that when a soldier who in his former Corps was serving on a "normal attestation (2 years) is found to have fraudulently enlisted on a "duration of the war" attestation, he should invariably be relegated to his former Corps."

679. Passages—Railway.—It has been decided that item No. 38 of the Schedule of rates attached to the Military Traffic Rules and Rates, published with Special India Army Order dated 12th March 1914, may be allowed to stand.

2. India Army Order No. 390, dated 12th June 1916, is cancelled.

680 Pensions—Indian Army—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that paragraph 1055, Army Regulations, India, Volume I shall be revised as follows :—

680
25th Sep.
1916.

1 In the case of an injury caused by an accident received during field service, the Government of India will decide whether the wound or the injury rate of pension (and gratuity in the case of an Indian officer) shall be granted. Generally speaking, a wound pension will only be admissible when the accident is an incident of the active operations in progress at the time that it occurred.

2 All cases of this nature which have occurred during the present war, should now be reconsidered in the light of the revised paragraph

681 Promotions—Field Service—With reference to India Army Order 163 of 1916, Army Council Instruction No 1112 of the 1st June 1916 is published with the approval of the Government of India for the information of all concerned —

1 A warrant officer Class II, or non commissioned officer who is unfit for service at the front and who is permanently retained at a base and absorbed into a vacancy in his proper rank on an authorised establishment may be replaced in his unit by substantive promotion

2 Any warrant officers Class II and non commissioned officers who are unfit for the front, but for whom there are no vacancies in that rank on an authorised establishment, should not be retained at a base but should be sent home*

*or to India
†Already published. Paragraph 1 India Army Order 693 of 1915 and paragraph 1 (c) India Army Order 163 of 1915

The vacancies in their units at the front may then be filled by substantive promotion, under War Office letter† No 121 1575 (A

G 1) of 8th April 1916

3 A warrant officer, Class I, under similar circumstances as in paragraphs 1 and 2, may be replaced by acting promotion after an interval of one month. No substantive promotion is allowed."

642 25th Sep. 1916. 682 Clothing—Indian Army.—Addendum to the annexure to India Army Order No. 181 of 1916:—
 Against the item "Greatcoats" in column 1, add "coats, warm, troops (c)" and connect the entry with the following note in the "Remarks" column:—
 "(c) Coats, warm, troops, Rs. 9 each."

683 Correspondence—Telegrams.—The word "Signaling" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the "Inspector of Army Signals" and will be used in all telegraphic correspondence to and from him in future

684. Organisation—Indian Army.—In continuation of India Army Order 341 of 1916, the term "Double Company" as used in the Indian Army will be discontinued from this date. An Indian Infantry Battalion will, in future, consist of 4 companies (A, B, C and D). Each company will consist of 4 Platoons (numbered 1 to 16 consecutively throughout the battalion). Each Platoon will be divided into 4 sections which will be numbered 1 to 16 consecutively throughout the company.

Apart from such alterations in regimental records and documents as may be necessitated by changes in nomenclature and the increased number of sections, no internal administrative changes will be introduced

In the lines each of the two Subadars of a company will command two platoons, thus in "A" Company, one Subadar will command Nos. 1 and 2 Platoons, the second Subadar Nos. 3 and 4 Platoons and so on throughout the battalion; each Subadar being, as at present, assisted by his Jemadar.

At drill and manœuvre the four Platoons of a company will each be commanded ordinarily by an Indian Officer; a Subadar or a Jemadar.

The use of the term "half company" will be discontinued.

685. Amendments to the Medical Manual (War) 1916, 685
 as amended by Jan App. 31, I. A. O. 1915; and Reprint 1915.—India 25th Sep.
 1916.
 Order No 522 of 1916 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

Contents of Panniers of X-Ray Apparatus

Page 57 of Reprint 1915.

Pannier No. 2.—Immediately above the figure "1" on the left hand side of the page, insert "Compartment."

Page 17 of Reprint 1915

Page 11 of amendment (Jan App 31, I. A. O 1915) of 1912 Edition

From immediately below the item—

"7 Cable wire " delete

" *Pannier No. 3.*

1, 2 and 3 ... { X-Ray plates 10" x 12" doz.—3
 { P. O. P. 10" x 12" packets—12. "

Page 58 of Reprint 1915

Page 12 of amendment (Jan App 31, I. A. O 1915) of 1912 Edition

Pannier No 5.—Compartment No 5...Ammon. Sulpho cyanide for "ozs 3" substitute "ozs 8."

Compartment No. 12 Pot Bromide for "lbs. 2½" substitute "lb ½"

Page 59 of Reprint 1915

Page 13 of amendment (Jan. App. 31, I. A. O 1915) of 1912 Edition

Pannier No. 13—Compartment No. 3, add—

"Platinums—pr. 1

Knives, with corkscrew—1 "

686

25th Sep.
1916.

686 Corrigendum—With reference to India Army Order No 644 current, the following correction is made thereto.—
In paragraph 2, sub-paragraph, regarding War Savings Certificates, line 3, please read "300" instead of "100."

***687 Discipline General**—Instructions regarding passports and passes required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia—All private individuals desiring to proceed to Mesopotamia must obtain passports, both for themselves and for any servants accompanying them. These passports must be *visé* by the General Staff at the port of embarkation, and shown before embarking to the Embarkation Staff Officer who will inform the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation by telegram of all such movements.

2 Discretion as to the grant of the military *visé* is left to the local General Officer Commanding, and only doubtful cases should be referred to Army Headquarters.

3 Military officers, civil officials and others (including private servants) proceeding on duty, whether travelling by Government transport or otherwise, do not require passports.

But, except when proceeding on duty with a unit or draft, all the abovementioned, whether travelling by Government transport or otherwise, must obtain a "movement order" signed by the Officer Commanding their original station of departure, or, in the case of civilians from non military stations by a responsible civil officer or officer arranging despatch. This "movement order" must be *visé* by the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of embarkation before embarking, and again shown to the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation.

1 Anyone taking a servant or servants must enter on his own "movement order" the name, father's name, village, tribal or police station, and district of each servant before the "movement order" is *visé* by the Embarkation Staff Officer.

5 Servants sent out to officers and others already in Mesopotamia must be provided by the despatching officer or

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 15th September 1916

official with a pass showing his name, father's name, village, tehsil or police station, district and the name of the officer, individual or unit to which he is proceeding. This pass must be ~~sent~~ by the Embarkation Staff Officer before embarkation and shown to the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation.

687

25th Sep.
1916.

6. Followers or labourers, except those to whom a "movement order" is issued, when proceeding under orders individually, must be provided with passes as above by the officer or official arranging their despatch. When travelling in batches they must be accompanied by a roll giving the above information. These passes or rolls must be *visé* by the Embarkation Staff Officer and checked by the Di-embarkation Staff Officer, as above.

J. M. WALTER *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER**BY****HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.***Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th September 1916*

I Discipline—General—In supersession of the instructions contained in India Army Order No 191 of 1916, the Government of India are pleased to direct it being notified for the information of all concerned that the following arrangements have now been made in regard to the use of passports by officers and men landing in France —

- (a) Officers on duty proceeding to join a unit in France will wear uniform and must be in possession of movement orders. Passports are not necessary
- (b) Officers on duty but merely passing through France must be in possession of both passports and movement orders and may wear uniform if they wish to do so. Officers not on duty must be in possession of passports but will not wear uniform
- (c) Non commissioned officers and men travelling on duty are allowed to land without passports, but they must be in possession of Army pay books and identity discs. Passports must also be carried when they are travelling otherwise than on duty

II Discipline—General—Officers sailing from India in vessels other than Government transports will wear plain clothes while on board. Those travelling on duty via Marseilles will observe when in France, the procedure indicated in Special India Army Order No 1 above

J M WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd October 1916

688. The London Gazettes of the 24th, 25th, 26th, 28th, 29th and 30th August 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd September 1916.

688
2nd Oct.
1916.

689 Appointments—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.—

Colonel S. C. Philson, British Service, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Karachi Brigade, with effect from the 14th August 1916.

Captain A. D. Stewart, I.M.S., to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery with effect from 12th August 1916.

690 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

56th Jacob's Horse—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) E. A. Fagan, Squadron Commander to be Commandant and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, vice Lieutenant Colonel R. P. Roome, vacated. Dated 18th February 1916

691

691. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

2nd Oct.
1916.

Brigadier-General F. E. L. Barker, Royal Artillery for one month on medical certificate in extension of the leave granted in India Army Order No. 614 of 1916.

692. Riband of the British and Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal and the Meritorious Service Medal.—His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of the colour of the riband suspending the British and Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal and the Meritorious Service Medal, which heretofore has been crimson, being altered to crimson with white edges.

2. The new riband will be taken into wear by all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are in possession of the medals and are now serving.

3. As soon as the Army Clothing Factory is in a position to supply the new riband, which will be notified in India Army Orders in due course, a free issue of 9 inches of the new riband will be made to each Indian officer and British or Indian warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier now serving who may be in possession of either of the above medals. If in possession of both medals a double quantity will be issued.

693. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of the undernoted stores to Territorial and Garrison Battalions in India and Aden for use on their rifle ranges.

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Telephones, sets, portable, No. 2 | } per battalion. |
| Cable, electric, D. 1, Mile $\frac{1}{2}$ | |

694. Organisation.—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the extra temporary promotions authorised for Indian Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry Units and Depôts

Army Department letter No. 9628, dated 8th September 1916

under India Army Orders 192, 226 and 605 of 1915 and 601 of 1916, shall in future be made on the first day of the month only and be based on the actual strength of the unit on the last day of the previous month. Promotions thus made will hold good until the end of the month even though the strength of the unit may decrease or increase during the month.

694

2nd Oct.
1916.

695 Clothing—British Army—The Government of India have decided that in cases where, owing to the shortage of regulation Wolseley pattern helmets in Army Clothing Factories, men of British units in India have *only* the pith hat, khaki, for wear, the condemnation and replacement of the latter article will, until such time as stocks of the former become available, be made under the orders of the officer commanding the unit irrespective of any period of wear assigned.

696 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that officers with brevet rank serving with the various Expeditionary Forces may be allowed the pay of such temporary rank as, but *not* their brevet rank, they would have been granted in virtue of the appointments that they hold. Any cases in which doubt exists whether it would have been necessary to grant temporary rank in such circumstances will be decided by the General Officer Commanding the Force in which an officer is serving.

2 This sanction will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

697 Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the grant of allowances for British units formed provisionally under the orders of General Officers Commanding, Indian Expeditionary Forces, at the same rates as for permanent units of the same branch on field service, with effect from the date of their formation and up to the date of their disbandment.

be at all times, during the present war, on Active Service, for the purposes of discipline only, under the Army Act and Indian Army Act respectively.

This notification in no way confers on the officers, soldiers and followers above-mentioned, any field service concessions, monetary or otherwise, except in so far as they may be admissible under existing orders

***702 Discipline—General.**—In supersession of the instructions contained in India Army Order No 491 of 1916, the Government of India are pleased to direct it being notified for the information of all concerned that the following arrangements have now been made in regard to the use of passports by officers and men landing in France:—

- (a) Officers on duty proceeding to join a unit in France will wear uniform and must be in possession of movement orders. Passports are not necessary.
- (b) Officers on duty but merely passing through France must be in possession of both passports and movement orders and may wear uniform if they wish to do so. Officers not on duty must be in possession of passports but will not wear uniform.
- (c) Non-commissioned officers and men travelling on duty are allowed to land without passports, but they must be in possession of Army pay books and identity discs. Passports must also be carried when they are travelling otherwise than on duty.

***708 Discipline—General**—Officers sailing from India in vessels other than Government transports will wear plain clothes while on board. Those travelling on duty to Marseilles will observe, when in France, the procedure indicated in India Army Order No 702

* Issued as Special India Army Order dated 25th September 1916

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th October 1916.

In pursuance of the following Notification by His Excellency the Viceroy in Council, General Sir Charles **Monro**, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., announces to the Army that he assumed command of the Forces in the East Indies on the 1st October 1916.—

*Notification by the Government of India in the Army
Department No 1189, dated the 6th October 1916.*

His Majesty the King-Emperor of India has been pleased to appoint General Sir **Charles Carmichael Monro**, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., British Service, to be Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the East Indies in succession to General Sir **Beauchamp Duff**, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., Indian Army, vacated.

General Sir **Charles Monro**, appointed to be Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the East Indies, assumed command on the morning of the 1st October 1916. Ordered that all returns of the Army be made in the usual manner to General Sir **Charles Monro**, as Commander-in-Chief in India.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

19

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th October 1916

704 The London Gazettes of the 1st, 2nd, 5th and 6th September 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th September 1916

704

9th Oct.
1916

705 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain H S Matson, I M S, to be Specialist in "Prevention of Disease", with effect from 17th August 1916

706 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

16th Cavalry—Major C D Mears, M V O, Squadron Commander, 8th Cavalry, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C E Thornton, appointed Commandant Dated 24th October 1915

Major C D Mears, M V O, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command *pro tem vice* Brevet Colonel H C Holman, C M G, D S O, seconded Dated 24th October 1915

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Lieutenant-Colonel J C Sherer, Second in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H N Roome, vacated. Dated 15th September 1916

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) E F Orton, Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command and to remain in his present appointment of temporary Assistant

706

9th Oct.
1916.

Quartermaster-General, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. Sherer, appointed Commandant. Dated 15th September 1916

Captain (temporary Major) A. E. S. Scott, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. Sherer, appointed Commandant. Dated 15th September 1916.

2-7th Rajputs.—Major A. LeF. Smith, Second-in-Command, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 18th September 1916.

10th Jats.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. Robson, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel H. E. Lewis, vacated. Dated 9th September 1916.

707. Indian Lines—Hutting.—The composition of the Indian Cavalry Lines Committee, No 1, has been revised as follows :—

President.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. E. D. Elsmie, 25th Cavalry (F. F.).

Members.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. N. Beatty, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. Sherer, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

Waiting member.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. T. Hay, 5th Cavalry.

708. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that, in the case of British reservists recalled to the Army Department letter No. 2513, dated the 12th September 1916

civil privilege leave or furlough pay and allowances, no recovery on account of income tax shall be made in respect of their civil privilege leave or furlough pay if their salaries do not exceed Rs. 500 per mensem.

709. Pay and Allowances.—As some doubt appears to exist in regard to the grant of outfit allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers granted combatant commissions from the ranks of the regular army in the Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers during the period of the war, it is notified for information that an outfit allowance of £150 is admissible in such cases under India Army Order 661 of 1914.

709

8th Oct
1916.

710. Pensions—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 638 dated the 11th September 1916, it is notified for information of all concerned that the instructions contained therein do not apply to the Punjab and the North-West Frontier Circle.

711. Promotions—Officers.—It is notified for information that the Government of India, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, have decided that a Major of a British Cavalry Regiment, Infantry Battalion, or Brigade of Artillery, who is commanding his unit in India, owing to the fact that the Lieutenant-Colonel is employed extra-regimentally out of India, shall be promoted to the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and that such temporary promotion will carry pay. Such promotion will be given effect to after the lapse of 30 days from the date on which the regular commander ceased to command his unit, and will be relinquished when the officer temporarily promoted is no longer acting in the higher capacity.

2. An officer who is granted temporary rank in succession to one who relinquishes his temporary rank as above will be granted temporary rank from the day following that on which the casualty occurred, no further 30 days interval being required in such cases.

3. This scheme will have retrospective effect from the 14th March 1916.

4. General Officers Commanding will submit a return, with dates, showing officers who fulfil or have fulfilled the above conditions, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in order that steps may be taken to gazette them accordingly.

'712
9th Oct.
1916.

712 Clothing—British Army.—The Government of India have decided that the following procedure will be adopted in the case of men belonging to units of the 18th Division, Indian Expeditionary Force "D," who are sent to India from Mesopotamia. On arrival of the men in India, their kits will be completed by free issues in kind of such of the articles of clothing and necessaries mentioned in Table VIII of "Instructions regarding the issue of Clothing and Necessaries during Mobilization," issued with Army Order No 166 of 1916, as the officer commanding, may consider necessary. Any subsequent replacements of clothing and necessaries which become necessary during the men's stay in India will also be made free in kind.

713. Clothing—General—Corrigendum to Statement "A" of the annexure to India Army Order No 185 of 1916 —
Army Department No 229 dated 11th September 1916

Pages 111 and 111—For "Drivers" in the heading of the second column substitute "Drivers and Motor Cyclists."

Page 111—Add the following new items under the heading of "Public Clothing" —

714. Organization—India Army.—With reference to India

Army Department letter No. H-10171, dated 19th September 1916, with the approval of the Right

Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction, as a temporary measure, the following further increased establishments being maintained in Indian cavalry regiments (exclusive of Body Guards and Aden Troop) :—

714

9th Oct.
1916.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| (i) All Indian Cavalry regiments not on field service. | } 800 inclusive of reservists. |
| (ii) All depôts of Indian Cavalry regiments on field service with the exception of the depôt of the 14th Jat Lancers. | |
| (iii) The depôt of the 14th Jat Lancers. | } 350 inclusive of reservists. |
| | |

2. For the above increased establishments, the following extra number of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers is authorised :—

(a) Indian Cavalry regiments—

- (i) 1 extra Jemadar on establishment reaching 800.
- (ii) 2 extra lance dafadars for every 15 men in excess of 750.
- (b) Depôts of Indian Cavalry regiments on field service, excluding the depôt of the 14th Jat Lancers.

2 extra lance dafadars for the extra 25 men added to depôt establishments.

(c) Depôt 14th Jat Lancers.

- 1 extra Jemadar when the depôt establishment reaches 350, and 2 extra lance dafadars for every 15 men in excess of 250.

3. The extra number of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised by paragraph 2 above will be

714
9th Oct.
1916.

included within the total establishment of 800 Indian ranks authorised for a regiment and 275 Indian ranks authorised for a depot, (350, in the case of the depot 14th Jat Lancers).

The promotions to Jemadar will be permanent, while those to lance dafadar will be temporary only for the period of the war.

4 As far as possible, compatible with efficiency, the extra Indian officers should be re-employed pensioned Risaldars, Ressaldars or Jemadars, and the extra non-commissioned officers re-employed pensioned dafadars or lance dafadars, who will be re-employed in the rank they held on retirement on the terms stated in paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No H.4022, dated 5th April 1915.

715. Prisoners of War-Postal Arrangements—With reference to India Army Order No. 285 as amended by India Army Order 346 current, it is notified for information that all restrictions in regard to the length of letters for British and Indian prisoners of War interned in Turkey have been withdrawn.

716. Army Orders—Gratuities to officers.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 406 of 1915, the provisions of which are applicable to all officers of the categories named therein, serving under the Indian Government.

Special attention is drawn to the fact that under paragraph 8 of the Army Order the amount of the gratuity will be based on British rates of pay in the case of officers holding British Service commissions even though the officers at the time of death should be in receipt of Indian rates of pay.

717. Army Orders—The attention of all concerned is invited to the under-mentioned Army Orders:—

180, dated June 1916 Disability pensions for Acting Serjeant Majors, Territorial Force.

182, dated June 1916. Gratuities for Officers' widows.

205, dated June 1916. Pensions for soldiers discharged on account of disease.

No. 179, dated 1st June 1916 Offences against discipline (conscientious objectors)

717

9th Oct.
1916.

718 Reserves, British Army—With reference to India Army Order No 662 of 1916, and annexures, Army Council Instruction No 1330 dated 1th July 1916, amending Army Council Instruction No 1227, dated 20th June 1916, is published for the information of all concerned —

“1330 Gratuity and Clothing of men transferred to class W (T) T F. Reserve Amendment of A C I 1227

‘With reference to Army Council Instructions 1227 of 1916, it is notified for information that paragraph 2 thereof applies equally to men transferred from Colours to Class W (T) T F Reserve and the instruction should be amended accordingly

719 Publication of Articles in the Press for bidden—The following Army Order No 212 of 1916, is republished for the information and compliance of those concerned. The portion in brackets should read “(In India, to the Chief of the General Staff, through the usual Channels),” in place of that already there —

“With reference to paragraph 153, King’s Regulations, officers and soldiers are forbidden without special authority, to publish any article, whether purporting to be fiction or fact which in any way deals with the war or with military subjects. Matter intended for publication should be forwarded to the Official Press Bureau, Whitehall, S W, in the first instance (in India to the Commander in Chief). It must be submitted in duplicate and must be either typewritten or in proof’

720 Volunteers—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that a Volunteer Officer who is extra regimentally employed in a military capacity shall be regarded as seconded and shall be promoted *pari passu* with the next junior of his rank in the corps

Army Department letter
No. 356521 (A G) dated
10th September 1916

720

9th Oct.
1916.

2. Paragraph 16, Appendix III, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and paragraph 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, will be amended in due course.

721. Mobilization Store Tables.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for "A British Mountain Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery, armed with B. L. 2.75-inch Guns."

2. The Tables will be distributed free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

3. The Tables will also be placed on open sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

722. Passages—Sea.—It has been decided that the wives and families of officers of all branches of the service who have been sent from India in consequence of the officers having been ordered on field service with an expeditionary force will be entitled to transport passage to India at the end of the war, if their husbands either then or previously are ordered to India on duty.

Such of these families as may desire to join their husbands in India at an earlier date will be granted passage by packet steamer provided that in each case the officer is not likely at the time to be ordered again on active service in the near future and on the understanding that they will have no claim afterwards to passage from India at the public expense in any eventuality arising out of the present war. This understanding will of course not prejudice claims to passage admissible under regulations in circumstances other than those arising out of the war.

2. The foregoing decisions will also apply to the families of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Unattached List in similar circumstances.

3. All families who proceeded to their respective places of residence in India on the departure of their husbands for

field service overseas will be granted free passage to the station to which the latter are posted on return from field service, subject to the conditions stated in paragraph 1 above

722

9th Oct.
1916

723 Corrections to Guide to Courts-Martial under the Army Act, 1913 — Paragraph 13 (a) and (b) is cancelled and the following substituted —

- (a) To qualify an officer to sit on a Court-Martial he must have held a Commission for 2 years in the case of a District Court martial, and 3 years in the case of General Court martial
- (b) Officers who held Commissions whilst serving in the auxiliary forces count their service in such forces towards eligibility for Court martial duty
- (c) Officers who have held Commissions in the Defence Force of Australia, or similar commissions issued by the Governor General of one of the Dominions for the requisite period, are also eligible to serve on Courts-martial provided they are themselves, at the time, subject to the Army Act

724 Prisoners of War—Postal Arrangements—It is notified for information of all concerned that India Army Order 322 of 1916 is cancelled

The procedure laid down in India Army Order No 285 of 1916, as amended by India Army Order No 715 current is now applicable in regard to all British and Indian Prisoners of War interned in Turkey including those captured at Kut el-Amarah

Letters or post cards should be written in English

725 Furlough and Leave—Officers—It has been brought to notice that officers have proceeded to Ceylon without leave certificates. It must be pointed out to all concerned that the instructions on India Army Form Z-2053

725

9th Oct.
1916.

are to be strictly complied with, and no officer should be permitted to proceed on leave out of India unless he is in possession of this leave certificate duly completed by competent authority.

726. Accounts—Income Tax.—In view of the alteration of the rates of income tax introduced on the 1st April 1916, the question has been raised whether salaries earned during the month of March but payable on, or after, the 1st April, should be assessed at the rates of tax ruling in the former or at those ruling in the latter month. It is accordingly notified for general information that under the Indian Income Tax Act, the rate of income tax is determined by the date of payment, and not by the period in respect of which the salary is earned. Salaries payable on or after the 1st April are therefore taxable at the new rates.

727. Engineers—Organisation.—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Government of India, the designation of Bridging Trains of Indian Sapper and Miner Corps has been changed to "Pontoon Parks, Sappers and Miners," and this designation will be used in all future correspondence and returns.

The following shows the distinctive titles of the Pontoon Parks, Sappers and Miners :—

| Pontoon Unit. | Corps. |
|--|----------------------------------|
| No. 1 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 1st K. G. O. Sappers and Miners. |
| No. 2 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | Ditto. |
| No. 3 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 3rd Sappers and Miners. |
| No. 4 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 1st K. G. O. Sappers and Miners. |
| No. 5 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 3rd Sappers and Miners. |

728. **Accounts—Claims for compensation for dear-ness of food and forage, and working pay.**—Commencing with the accounts for October 1916, claims for compensation for dear-ness of food and forage and working pay, D. D. O. Forms 19, 36, 37, 38 and 40, should be prepared in all respects by units and not partly by them and partly by the D. D. O., as required by the present instructions on the forms.

The rates of compensation will be published in Divisional orders between the 15th and 20th of a month. In the case of detachments serving in other divisions the rates should be ascertained by units from the Assistant Audit Officer of the Division concerned.

729. **Officers**—It is notified for information that the Government of India, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, have sanctioned the grant

of permanent commissions in the Indian Army, up to a total of 246, to selected officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force and New Armies, serving under the Imperial Government, in India, and with Indian Expeditionary Force "D," under the following conditions.—

- (a) The age of candidates on the date on which they are called to Army Service as commissioned officers shall not be more than 26 years
- (b) All commissioned service in a regular unit rendered before and after the 5th August 1914 and all embodied commissioned service in the Special Reserve and Territorial Force, and commissioned service in the New Army rendered since the 5th August 1914, will count for promotion and pension.
- (c) All service in the ranks in a regular unit, rendered before and after the 5th August 1914 and all embodied service in the Special Reserve and Territorial Force and service in the New Army, in the ranks, rendered after the 5th August 1914, will count for pension only, as laid down in Art. 540 (c) of the Royal Warrant of Pay

725
9th Oct.
1916.

are to be strictly complied with, and no officer should be permitted to proceed on leave out of India unless he is in possession of this leave certificate duly completed by competent authority.

726. **Accounts—Income Tax.**—In view of the alteration of the rates of income tax introduced on the 1st April 1916, the question has been raised whether salaries earned during the month of March but payable on, or after, the 1st April, should be assessed at the rates of tax ruling in the former or at those ruling in the latter month. It is accordingly notified for general information that under the Indian Income Tax Act, the rate of income tax is determined by the date of payment, and not by the period in respect of which the salary is earned. Salaries payable on or after the 1st April are therefore taxable at the new rates.

727. **Engineers—Organisation.**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Government of India, the designation of Bridging Trains of Indian Sapper and Miner Corps has been changed to "Pontoon Parks, Sappers and Miners," and this designation will be used in all future correspondence and returns.

The following shows the distinctive titles of the Pontoon Parks, Sappers and Miners :—

| Pontoon Unit. | Corps. |
|--|----------------------------------|
| No. 1 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 1st K. G. O. Sappers and Miners. |
| No. 2 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | Ditto. |
| No. 3 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 3rd Sappers and Miners |
| No. 4 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 1st K. G. O. Sappers and Miners. |
| No. 5 Pontoon Park, Sappers and Miners | 3rd Sappers and Miners. |

728. Accounts—Claims for compensation for dear-
ness of food and forage, and working pay.—Commencing
with the accounts for October 1916, claims for compensation
for dear-ness of food and forage and working pay, D. D. O.
Forms 19, 36, 37, 38 and 40, should be prepared in all res-
pects by units and not partly by them and partly by the
D. D. O., as required by the present instructions on the
forms.

728

9th Oct.
1916.

The rates of compensation will be published in Divisional
orders between the 15th and 20th of a month. In the case
of detachments serving in other divisions the rates should
be ascertained by units from the Assistant Audit Officer of
the Division concerned.

729. Officers.—It is notified for information that the
Government of India, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble
the Secretary of State for India, have sanctioned the grant

Army Department letter of permanent commissions in the
No 9220, dated 1st Septem- Indian Army, up to a total of 246,
ber 1916

to selected officers of the Special
Reserve, Territorial Force and New Armies, serving
under the Imperial Government, in India, and with Indian
Expeditionary Force "D," under the following condi-
tions :—

- (a) The age of candidates on the date on which they
are called to Army Service as commissioned officers
shall not be more than 26 years
- (b) All commissioned service in a regular unit rendered
before and after the 5th August 1914 and all
embodied commissioned service in the Special
Reserve and Territorial Force, and commissioned
service in the New Army, rendered since the 5th
August 1914, will count for promotion and
pension.
- (c) All service in the ranks in a regular unit, rendered
before and after the 5th August 1914 and all
embodied service in the Special Reserve and Terri-
torial Force and service in the New Army, in the
ranks, rendered after the 5th August 1914, will
count for pension only, as laid down in Article
540 (g) of the Royal Warrant for Pay.

729

9th Oct.
1916.

- (d) Officers will join the Indian Army in the rank to which their length of service entitles them under the promotion rules of the Indian Army. Any higher rank which may be held will be surrendered.
- (e) Officers shall be unmarried.
- (f) Officers shall be on probation for the first year, but if found unsuitable for the Indian Army they may be reverted at any time within the first year to their original corps.
- (g) Officers will receive Indian Army rate of pay and allowances during the period of their probation.
- (h) During the period of probation officers will not be permitted to subscribe to Widows and Orphans Funds, but such subscription will be compulsory with effect from the date of permanent admission to the Indian Army.

2. Applications for these commissions must be made on the form which is printed as an annexure to this India Army Order.

730. Forms.—The following forms have been revised :—

India Army Form O.-1344. Equipment Ledger Indian Infantry.

Existing stock of the old form should be destroyed.

India Army Form O.-1351 Equipment Ledger, station stores, defence light service.

Pending a reprint the following additions should be made in manuscript in the last pages of the form, consequent on the abolition of India Army Form O.-1350 :—

Cordage prepared in oil.

Flags

Gun-cotton.

Fuzes and Tubes.

Detonators.

Cables.

Cells, electric.

Wire, electric covered.

Components of rifles and carbines.

The following form is cancelled.—

India Army Form O.-1350 Equipment Ledger, Consumable stores, defence light service

730

9th Oct
1916.

The following corrections are made to India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001.

India Army Forms Z.-2000, List of Reports and Returns

Item 107, lines 2 and 3, *after* the words "Indian Army" *insert* "India Army Reserve of Officers."

India Army Form Z.-2001; List of Army, etc., Forms

Pages 100-101. *Delete* item 1350 and connected entries

*731. Complimentary—The following telegrams are published for general information—

From His Excellency General Sir Beauchamp Duff, Commander-in-Chief in India, to General Sir Douglas Haig, Commanding, British Expeditionary Force, France, dated Simla, the 22nd September 1916.

"On behalf of Army in India would express to you our deepest admiration of the skill, resource, gallantry, and endurance of the Army under your command in the successful operations that are now in progress."

From General Sir Douglas Haig, Commanding, British Expeditionary Force, France, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Simla, dated the 24th September 1916.

"All ranks of armies under my command join me in sincere thanks to you and all our comrades of the Army in India for the very kind message of appreciation conveyed in your telegram of yesterday."

* Is used as a Special India Army Order dated 22th September 1916

J. M. WALTER, Major-General

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 729, DATED
9th OCTOBER 1916.

APPLICATION OF _____

(rank)

(names in full).

the _____ FOR TRANSFER TO THE
(unit.)

INDIAN ARMY.

If an applicant desires transfer or appointment to any particular corps he is at liberty to state the units in order of preference, but he must understand that his being posted to one of these units depends altogether on the exigencies of the service.

Particulars regarding the applicant.

Date on which called to Army Service _____

Age on that date. A birth certificate to be attached. If the certificate is not readily available it may be forwarded later, but the officer will be held responsible for any inaccuracy in this statement as to the date of his birth. _____ years, _____ months, _____ days.

Details of commissioned service in the regular forces prior to 5th August 1914.

Remarks of Divisional Commander.

No. _____

(Signature of Divnl. Comdr.) _____

Date _____

Station _____

To

The Military Secretary to

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

B1

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th October 1916*

732. The London Gazette of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th and 13th September 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th October 1916

732
16th Oct
1916.

733 Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments. —

Lieutenant-Colonel W F Smith, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 26th September 1916

Majors A Sharp, C M. G., and B H Ryves, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 2nd Class, with effect from the 4th October 1916

Major H Davis, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 27th September 1916

Captain S T Polley, 3rd. Skinner's Horse, to be a Superintendent, Army Remount Department Dated the 21st September 1916

Captain B N. Dawson, Army Service Corps, to be an Assistant Superintendent (temporary), Army Clothing Department Dated 24th August 1916.

734. Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments —

Supply and Transport Corps — Lieutenant T. G. Ker, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 2nd May 1916

734

16th Oct.
1916.

Lieutenant O. A. Harman, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 18th September 1916

735. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

3rd Sinner's Horse—Major M. R. H. Webber, Squadron Commander, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major V. A. Coaker, relieved. Dated 18th August 1916

8th Cavalry.—Major H. C. Kay, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major C. D. Mears, M. V. O., transferred to the 16th Cavalry. Dated 24th October 1915.

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).—Major G. B. Gunning, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. A. G. Hanmer, appointed Commandant. Dated 19th August 1916

23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Major D. C. Crombie, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, to fill an existing vacancy, and to remain in his present appointment as temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Bannu Brigade. Dated 3rd September 1916.

36th Jacob's Horse.—Captain (temporary Major) H. M. Davidson, Squadron Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. A. Fagan, appointed Commandant. Dated 18th February 1916.

27th Rajputs.—Captain F. J. O. Hume-Wright, Double Company Officer, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow) Regiment, to be Wing Commander. Dated 29th September 1916.

64th Pioneers.—Major S. B. Watson, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 22nd September 1916.

Major R. J. Malet, Double Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present

employment as temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Presidency Brigade, vice Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Bliss, M.V.O., appointed Commandant Dated 20th August 1916.

735

16th Oct.
1916.

736. Distinctions in Dress to denote Officers holding General, Administrative, Technical and Departmental Staff, and Miscellaneous Appointments.—With reference to Army Order No 92 of 1916, it is notified that, in supersession of all existing orders, the following instructions regarding distinctions in dress to denote officers holding general, administrative, technical and departmental staff and miscellaneous appointments in India and in forces under the control of India are published for information and guidance.

2 Officers holding the following appointments will wear the staff forage cap as described in paragraph 77, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, with peak embroidered or plain according to rank and with a khaki cover, fitted so as to show the scarlet band, badge and peak. They will also wear the scarlet cloth gorget patches with a line of crimson gimp as described in paragraph 27, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII:—

A — APPOINTMENTS IN THE ARMY DEPARTMENT, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, AND ON THE HEADQUARTER STAFF OF THE ARMY IN INDIA.

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Assistant Secretary to the Government of India.

Deputy Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

Assistant Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

Assistant Military Secretary.

Director.

Deputy Director.

Assistant Director.

Deputy Assistant Director.

736

16th Oct.
1918.

General Staff Officers, 1st, 2nd and 3rd grades.

Assistant Adjutant-General.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.

Judge Advocate-General.

Assistant Judge Advocate-General.

Assistant Quartermaster-general.

Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-general.

Director-General, Remount Department.

Personal Assistant to Director-General, Remount Department.

Principal Veterinary Officer in India.

Assistant Principal Veterinary Officer in India.

Deputy Director-General of Ordnance.

Assistant Director-General of Ordnance.

Deputy Director-General of Military Works.

Assistant Director-General of Military Works.

Deputy Assistant Director-General of Military Works.
Staff Captain.

Staff Lieutenant.

B.—APPOINTMENTS NOT ON THE HEADQUARTER STAFF OF THE ARMY AND APPOINTMENTS IN THE FIELD

Military Secretary.

Assistant Military Secretary.

Deputy Assistant Military Secretary.

Aide-de-Camp.

General Staff Officers.

Deputy Adjutant-General.

Assistant Adjutant-General.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General.

16th Oct.
1916.

Deputy Quartermaster-general.

Assistant Quartermaster-general.

Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-general.

Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster-general.

Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-general.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-general.

Brigade Major.

Staff Captain.

Staff Lieutenant.

Station Staff Officer, 1st Class.

Military Attaché.

Inspector of Cavalry.

Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Inspector of Territorial Artillery.

Inspector of Infantry.

Inspector of Volunteers.

Staff Officer, Royal Artillery, with the Headquarters of
an Army or with a Corps Headquarters.

Officers holding appointments that are "graded as" one of the above, and officers "attached" to the Staff, are not to wear the Staff forage cap and scarlet gorget patches.

3. Officers holding the following appointments will wear the regimental or departmental forage cap and badge, with a band of blue cloth, special shade, and a khaki cover fitted so as to show the band and badge. They will also wear blue cloth gorget patches with a line of crimson gimp and small regimental or departmental gorget button.

5th Oct.
1916.

APPOINTMENTS NOT ON THE HEADQUARTER STAFF OF THE
ARMY AND APPOINTMENTS IN THE FIELD

Chief Engineer

Assistant to Chief Engineer

Staff Officer, Royal Engineers

Commanding Royal Engineer.

Director of Works

Deputy Director of Works

Assistant Director of Works

Director of Ordnance Services

Deputy Director of Ordnance Services

Assistant Director of Ordnance Services

Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services

Director of Ordnance Factories

Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories

Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores

Director of Supplies and Transport

Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport

Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport

Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport

Director of Supplies

Deputy Director of Supplies

Assistant Director of Supplies

Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies

Director of Transport

Deputy Director of Transport

Assistant Director of Transport

Deputy Assistant Director of Transport

Assistant Director of Grass Farms.

Director of Medical Services

Deputy Director of Medical Services

Assistant Director of Medical Services

Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services

Director of Veterinary Services

Deputy Director of Veterinary Services

Assistant Director of Veterinary Services

Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services

Inspecting Veterinary Officer

Director of Remounts

Deputy Director of Remounts

Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts

Superintendents of Remount Depôts or Circles

Director of Army Clothing

Military Accountant-General

Deputy Military Accountant-General

Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts

Junior Controller of Military Supply Accounts

Military Deputy Auditor-General

Controller of Military Accounts

Deputy Field Accountant-General

Field Controller of Military Accounts

Deputy Judge Advocate-General

Station Staff Officer, 2nd or 3rd Class

Director of Army Signals

Deputy Director of Army Signals

Assistant Director of Army Signals

736

16th Oct.
1916.

Provost Marshall.
Assistant Provost Marshall.
Commandant, Line of Communications.
Administrative Commandant.
Base Commandant.
Commandant, Base Dépôt.
Camp Commandant.
Assistant Camp Commandant.
Director of Railways.
Deputy Director of Railways.
Assistant Director of Railways.
Director of Railway Transport.
Deputy Director of Railway Transport.
Assistant Director of Railway Transport.
Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.
Railway Transport Officer.
Train Conducting Officer.
Director of Inland Water Transport.
Deputy Director of Inland Water Transport.
Assistant Director of Inland Water Transport.
Deputy Assistant Director of Inland Water Transport.
Embarkation Commandant.
Assistant Embarkation Commandant.
Embarkation Staff Officer.
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer.
Military Landing Officer.
Assistant Military Landing Officer.
Director of Postal Services.

10th Oct.
1910.

Deputy Director of Postal Services

Assistant Director of Postal Services.

Director for Stationery Services

Deputy Director for Stationery Services

Director of Telegraphs.

Deputy Director of Telegraphs

Assistant Director of Telegraphs

Deputy Assistant Director of Telegraphs

4 An officer holding one of the following appointments will wear the regimental or departmental forage cap and badge, with a band of green cloth and fitted with a khaki cover so as to show the band and badge. He will also wear gorget patches of green cloth with a line of green gimp and a regimental or departmental gorget button —

Recruiting Officer (other than Recruiting Staff Officer at Army Headquarters)

Assistant Recruiting Officer

Commandant, School of Musketry

Instructor, School of Musketry.

Inspector of Physical Training

Superintendent of Physical Training

5 General Officers wear the gorget patches and forage cap of their rank, paragraphs 27 and 77, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, irrespective of any appointments that may be held by them

6 With the exception of the officers mentioned in the foregoing list, no officer is to wear gorget patches with the service dress jacket. The departmental gorget patches referred to in paragraphs 27 (a) and (4), 228 and 233, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, are hereby abolished

737

16th Oct.
1916.

737. Clothing—British Army—The Government of India have sanctioned the following special rules in regard to the clothing of men of Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys sent from home for duty in India —

- Army Department letter No 10132 dated 16th September 1916
- (a) The clothing and necessaries in possession of the men will be completed at the public expense to the scales contained in Statement "A" of the Annexure to India Army Order No 185 of 1916, as amended by India Army Order No 713 of 1916. In the case of those ranks of Motor Ambulance Convoys falling under the category of "Others" referred to in Statement "A" of the Annexure to India Army Order No 185 of 1916, issues of dungaree clothing and leather waistcoats will be admissible to artificers only.

In addition to articles brought out from home, which are ordinarily classed as equivalents to Indian patterns, *vide* Army Regulations India, Volume XI, paragraph 133, the following will also be classed as 'equivalents' and continued in wear in India —

| <i>Home Patterns</i> | <i>Indian Patterns</i> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Jackets, service dress | Frock, serge, khaki |
| Trousers, service dress | Trousers, serge, khaki |
| Cap, service dress | Cap, forage (railway pattern) |
| Coat, leather, long | Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves |
| Coat, warm, mounted services | Coat, warm, troops |

- (b) The replacement and condemnation of articles of personal and public clothing will be made as directed in clauses (22) and (23) of India Army Order No 185 of 1916. Articles brought out and forming part of the Indian scale will, however, be replaced, when unserviceable or unfit for further wear, under the orders of Officers Commanding

In cases in which men serving in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions, brought 2 serge service dress suits with them from home, a renewal issue of a suit of the Indian pattern khaki serge will not become admissible until both the suits brought out have become unserviceable

737

16th Oct.
1916.

- (c) Renewals of necessaries will be issued to men on payment. To meet this, an allowance of 2 annas per man *per diem* will be admissible from the date of disembarkation in India, or from the commencement of the seventh month of enlistment, whichever is later

738 Clothing—Indian Army.—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the provision of clothing for men of Military Railway Companies of Sappers and Miners and bullock drivers of Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, and, as a special and temporary war measure, have decided as follows —

Army Department letter
No 10136, dated 16th Sep-
tember 1916

- 1 *Men of Military Railway Companies of Sappers and Miners*—These men shall maintain a kit on the scale kept up by the Government of Sappers and miners
 ~ Army Order
 over and above the kit-money of Rs 10 authorised for these men shall be borne by the Government of India up to a limit of Rs 20 per man
- 2 *Bullock drivers of Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery*—The kit money authorised for these men shall, until further orders, be raised to Rs 25. They shall maintain a kit on the scale kept up by Indian Coast Defence Establishments of Royal Artillery, vide annexure to India Army Order No 731 of 1916, and the cost of this kit, over and above the kit-money now sanctioned shall be borne by Government. On mobilization the kits of these men will be further completed by free issues, to the field service scale laid down in Field Service Manual, Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, Section 3, Table C

744

(iii) Appendix VII, Supply and Transport Manual, War

16th Oct.
1916.

(ii) India Army Order No 361 of 1915

(d) *Indian ranks*—will receive their ordinary pay and allowances and retain the batta admissible while in Mesopotamia under paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. In addition, they will be granted a ration allowance as under:—

(i) Rs 8-8-0 per mensem for fighting men

(ii) Rs 2-8-0 per mensem for followers.

745 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—It is notified for information that it has been decided that all Indian soldier clerks employed in the maintenance of their regimental records in an Adjutant General's Office at the Base shall, for the period of the war, be given extra duty pay at Rs. 25 per mensem, the amount being met from the regimental office or contract allowances referred to in Army Department letter No H-8927, dated the 5th November 1915. Any clerk performing work in addition to his own for another unit, in the absence of its own clerk, shall, for any period exceeding 14 days, receive from the absentee's unit one half of the extra duty pay of which the absentee was in receipt.

746. Establishments—Regimental Chowdhri—The Government of India have sanctioned the entertainment, during the continuance of the war, of a chowdhri for each of the depôts of those Indian Cavalry and Infantry Regiments which are allowed chowdhris in peace time. The Government of India have also decided that no recoveries shall be effected in respect of the pay of any chowdhris who may not have been discharged in accordance with paragraph 100, Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India, 1911, when regiments were mobilized.

747 Discharges—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No 622 of 1916, Army Council Instruction No. 1289, dated the 29th June 1916, is herewith published for the information of all concerned —

“In future A.F.W. 3113 rendered by Officers i/o Records in accordance with A. Os. 252 and 253 of 1915

(amended by A. O. III of 8th June 1916), will show in Column 4 the soldier's age and total service computed up to the date given as 'due for discharge'."

747

10th Oct.
1916.

748. Postal—Prisoners of War.—With reference to India Army Order No 320 of 1916, it is notified for information that all restrictions in regard to the length of contents of letters or post cards for prisoners of War interned at Manakha, in the Yemen, have been withdrawn.

749. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—It is notified for information that the introduction of a modified certificate in signalling has been approved

The certificate will be known as the "2nd Class Instructor's Certificate of Signalling," and will be issued to British Officers only. The special classes, usually of two months' duration, at which such certificates are issued, will be notified in India Army Orders

Certificates will be issued by the officer detailed as Chief Instructor of the class

750. Indian Signal Service—Transfers to India Unattached List—It is notified for information that no further transfers to the India Unattached List for service with Indian Signal Units will be carried out until further orders

751. Transfers.—Army Council Instruction No 1613 of 1916 is republished below for the information and guidance of all concerned.

Army Council Instruction No 1613 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

22nd August 1916

Individual transfers of N. C. Os or men at Home or Abroad—It has been decided that applications for individual

751 10th Oct. 1916. transfers, of N. C. Os. and men will not for the future be entertained unless it is clearly in the interests of the Service as a whole, or, unless the circumstances brought forward are of a most exceptional nature.

752. Estates.—Numerous complaints have been received lately regarding the dilatoriness of Committees of Adjustment in dealing with the estates of deceased officers, more especially as regards the despatch of kits of deceased officers to their relatives

The necessity for expedition in dealing with estates is impressed on all concerned. Presidents of Committees of Adjustment will be held strictly to account for any unnecessary delay.

A monthly report of progress is to be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, after the lapse of three months from the receipt of instructions for the assembly of a Committee of Adjustment if the proceedings have not been rendered by that time.

In the case of estates of British Service officers dying out of India on which no Committees of Adjustment are held, a report of the receipt of any kit, and its disposal should at once be made to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department

Attention is invited to India Army Order No. 746 of 1916, regarding the free despatch of kits to England or the Colonies

To be republished in Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.

753. Passages.—Sanction has been accorded to the free conveyance by rail to the port of embarkation and by sea in hired transports or in private steamer to the United Kingdom, or any British Dominion, of such of the effects of British officers and

Army Department letter
No. 24553-9 (Q.M.G.-1),
dated 8th September 1916

rank and file who have been killed in action or have died of wounds received or illness contracted on field service, as their relatives may desire to have sent to them

753

16th Oct.
1916.

- *P* In the case of officers killed in action, however, full advantage will be taken of the offer of the Eastern Express Company to despatch to the United Kingdom, free of charge, the effects of such officers (*vide* India Army Order No 623 of 1916), and free conveyance by private steamer will be granted only when that Company is unable to make the necessary arrangements without delay

3 Such effects may be despatched by passenger train on ordinary credit note (India Army Form T-1711) endorsed "Debitable War 1914" and will be charged for at small consignment rates, unless the consignments from any station are sufficient to fill a vehicle, when they will be charged at vehicle rates (Special India Army Order, dated 12th March 1914, paragraphs 4 and 7)

India Army Form T-1729 (Baggage and Parcel Note) will be forwarded in triplicate to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay or Karachi, as the case may be

4 India Army Order No 46 of 1915 is hereby cancelled

5 To be republished in Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders

754. Passages—Regulations—The Government of India have decided that families of civilian subordinates of military departments and offices who have been or may be detailed for field service overseas shall be granted free passage from their homes to the stations to which husbands are posted on return from

Army Department letter
No 10194 dated 19th Sep-
tember 1916

such service

Cases of this nature which may have already arisen since the outbreak of the War, should be disposed of accordingly

755 Physical Training.—If is notified for information that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the provision of Indian physical training instructors for British and

Army Department letter
No 20660-3 (A.G 1) dated
13th September 1916

755 Indian Artillery units, and have decided that one Indian physical training instructor shall be appointed in each of the following units :—

16th Oct.
1916.

Batteries of British Mountain Artillery.

Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Ammunition Columns, Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery (including Howitzer).

Indian Coast Artillery at Aden, Bombay, Rangoon and Karachi.

2. Extra duty pay will be admissible to these instructors at the rate of Rs. 12 per annum.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

*756. On saying good-bye to the Army in India I desire to place on record my appreciation of the distinguished service rendered by all ranks both in this country and overseas. The British and Indian soldiers of the Army with which I have served so many years have overcome new dangers and difficulties with the old indomitable spirit for which they have always been renowned, and in parting with them I leave India knowing that they will continue to add to the glorious traditions which they have inherited and have so proudly upheld during the present war.

BEAUCHAMP DUFF, General,

Commander-in-Chief in India.

†757. In pursuance of the following Notification by His Excellency the Viceroy in Council, General Sir Charles Monroe, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., announces to the Army that he assumed command of the Forces in the East Indies on the 1st October 1916:—

Notification by the Government of India in the Army Department No. 1189, dated the 6th October 1916.

His Majesty the King-Emperor of India has been pleased to

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 30th September 1916.

† Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 7th October 1916.

appoint General Sir Charles Carmichael **Monro**, G C M G , 757
 K C B , British Service, to be Commander-in-Chief of 18th Oct
 the Forces in the East Indies in succession to General Sir 1910.
Beauchamp Duff, G C B , G C S I , K C V O , C I E ,
 Indian Army, vacated

General Sir **Charles Monro**, appointed to be Commander-
 in Chief of the Forces in the East Indies, assumed command
 on the morning of the 1st October 1910 Ordered that all
 returns of the Army be made in the usual manner to General
 Sir **Charles Monro**, as Commander in Chief in India

J M WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

appoint General Sir Charles Carmichael Monro, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., British Service, to be Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the East Indies in succession to General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., Indian Army, vacated.

757

16th Oct
1916.

General Sir Charles Monro, appointed to be Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the East Indies, assumed command on the morning of the 1st October 1916. Ordered that all returns of the Army be made in the usual manner to General Sir Charles Monro, as Commander-in-Chief in India.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Statement showing the articles of clothing (including boots) and necessaries authorised for units of the Indian Army, to be supplied (A) by the Army Clothing Department and (B) under regimental arrangements, together with the cost per article at Army Clothing Department rates.

*Statement showing the articles of clothing (including boots) and necessities
Army Clothing Department and (B) under regimental arrangements*

| Articles | Cost per article at Army Clothing Department rates. | AUTHORISED | | | | |
|--|---|------------|------------|-------------|-----|---|
| | | Cavalry. | ARTILLERY. | | | Coast Defence Establishments and bullock drivers of Heavy Batteries |
| | | | Mounted | Dismounted. | | |
| (A) — Articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department. | | Rs. A P. | | | | |
| Bag, kit, universal | 2 0 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| Blouses, drill, khaki | 2 12 0 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Boots, ankle, Indian troops pattern. | { 7 0 0(a) 6 8 0(a) } | 2 | 2 | 2 | ... | ... |
| Boots, ankle, followers pattern | 5 7 4(a) | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 |
| Braces | 0 9 3 | ... | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Braces, button | 0 1 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Breeches, Jodhpur, drill, khaki | 2 8 0 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Brushes, boot | 0 6 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Discs, identity, with cord | 0 0 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Frocks, drill, khaki | 2 8 0 | ... | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Greatcoats, or | 12 0 0 | } 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. |
| Coats, warm, troops | 9 0 0 | | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Coat, warm, followers | 6 13 7 | ... | ... | .. | .. | 1 |
| Gurkha service hats, khaki | 1 8 0 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. |
| Haversacks | 0 12 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Kamabands, khaki | 1 12 0 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Knickerbockers, drill, khaki | 1 12 0 | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Kurtas, drill, khaki | 3 8 0 | 2 | 2 | .. | .. | .. |
| Pantaloon, cord, khaki | 3 8 0 | 2 | 1 | ... | .. | .. |
| Pajamas or loongie, khaki | 2 8 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

authorised for units of the Indian Army, to be supplied (d) by the
together with the cost per article at Army Clothing Department rates

| SCALE | | | | REMARKS |
|----------------------|--|---------|----------|---|
| SAPPHIRES AND MINERS | | Gurkhas | Infantry | |
| Mounted | Dismounted including men of Military Railway Companies | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (a) Rates subject to revision |
| | | | 2 | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1 | " | | | |
| 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2 | - | 2 | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 1(b) | 1 | - | (b) Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners only |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | |
| 2 | 0(1) | | 2 | (c) 1st and 2nd Sappers and Miners 1st and 2nd Sappers and Miners 3rd and 4th Sappers and Miners only |
| | | | | |
| 1 | " | " | | |
| 4 | 1(7) | " | 1 | (d) Burma Company 2nd Sappers and Miners only |

| Articles | Cost per article at Army Clothing Department rates | AUTHORISED | | | | |
|--|--|------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--|
| | | Cavalry. | ARTILLERY | | | Coast Defence Establishments and bullock drivers of Heavy Batteries. |
| | | | Mounted | Dismounted. | | |
| (A) — Articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department—continued | | | | | | |
| Patties, natural grey (h) | Rs A P. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Socks or | 0 10 8 | } 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Footbandages | 0 4 0 | | | | | |
| Spurs, jack, complete | 1 13 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Trousers, drill, khaki | 2 0 0 | ... | . | ... | ... | |
| Waistcoats (made of coat cloth) ... | 2 15 3 | } 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Jerseys, with sleeves } (c) | 2 6 6 | | | | | |
| Jerseys, sleeveless ... | 1 14 0 | | | | | |
| (B) — Articles to be supplied under regimental arrangements | | | | | | |
| Badges, regimental (g) | Set | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Blankets | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | |
| Buttons, regimental (g) | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Dhurries | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | |
| Emergency ration receptacles | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Kullahs, khaki, or Sikh pagis (where worn) | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Numerals, shoulder (v) | Prs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Plain clothes | Suits | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Shoes, Gurgabi, or Punjabi (if worn) | Prs | ... | . | | ... | |
| Shoulder pads, khaki ... | ... | ... | . | | . | |
| Water bottles | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

| STATE | | STATE | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| SPECIAL AND OTHER | | SPECIAL | |
| Number. | Number of Units Affected | Number. | Number. |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | - | - | - |
| - | 2(5) | 2 | - |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1(2) | - | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| - | - | - | 2 |
| - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | |

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd October 1916.

758. The London Gazettes of the 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th and 20th September 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th October 1916

758

23rd Oct.
1916.

759. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel C. Birt, British service, to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Allahabad and Fyzabad Brigades, with effect from the 2nd October 1916

Captain A. P. H. Bridges, R.A.M.C., to be Staff Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with effect from 1st October 1916, *vice* Major G. Tate, I.M.S., vacated

The date of appointment of Captain T. I. Brook, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, is 16th December 1914, and not as shown in India Army Order No. 474, dated the 6th September 1915.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments on His Excellency's personal staff.—

Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) T. E. Scott, C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, to continue in his appointment of Military Secretary. Dated 1st October 1916.

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) D. Deane, 12th Cavalry, to continue in his appointment of Assistant Military Secretary and Interpreter. Dated 1st October 1916

Major B. U. Nicolay, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles, to continue in his appointment of temporary additional Assistant Military Secretary. Dated 1st October 1916.

759

23rd Oct.
1916.

Captain (Temporary Major) P. S. Stoney, 26th Punjabis, to continue in his appointment of temporary additional Assistant Military Secretary. Dated 1st October 1916

Captain Sir C. W. Miles, Bart., Somerset Light Infantry, to continue in his appointment of temporary additional Assistant Military Secretary. Dated 1st October 1916.

Captain A. B. H. Bridges, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Surgeon. Dated 1st October 1916.

Major W. W. Muir, 15th Sikhs, to be Aide-de-Camp Dated 1st October 1916

Captain C. Nelson, D.S.O., 15th (The King's) Hussars, to be Aide-de-Camp. Dated 1st October 1916.

Second-Lieutenant J. M. Troutbeck, 12th Battalion The London Regiment, to be Aide-de-Camp. Dated 1st October 1916.

760. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment:—

Lieutenant T. W. Hayes, 1st Battalion, Alexandra Princess of Wales' Own (Yorkshire Regiment), to be a Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated the 18th September 1916.

761. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

24th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. Malcolm, Commandant, 31st Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 2nd October 1916.

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) P. Conder, Double Company Officer, 19th Punjabis, to be Wing Commander. Dated 30th September 1916.

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) R. B. Deedes, Double Company Officer, 31st Punjabis, to be Wing Commander. Dated 2nd October 1916.

122nd Rajputana Infantry—Captain H I Holmes, Double Company Officer to be Double Company Commander and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Captain W H A Lloyd killed in action Dated 17th July 1914

761

23rd Oct.
1916.

Captain J C H Holliday, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major A Melville, deceased Dated 9th August 1916

4th Gurkha Rifles—Major H E Moule, (since deceased) Double Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion *vice* Major D C. Young, appointed 2nd-in Command, 2nd Battalion Dated 3rd August 1914.

Captain (now Major) F F D Money, Double Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, and to remain in his field service appointment, *vice* Major D C Young, killed in action Dated 15th March 1915

Captain (now Major) C M T Hogg, Double Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major B L L Brodhurst killed in action Dated 27th April 1915

Brevet-Major L P. Collins, D S O, Double Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, *vice* Major H E Moule, deceased Dated 22nd May 1915

Captain F S Maesy, Double Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A E Sealy, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion Dated 25th May 1916

Captain H St G S Scott, D S O, Double Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R E. Travers, retired Dated 10th August 1916

762 **762. Officers Unemployed**—On vacating his appointment in the Indian Ordnance Department with effect from 15th October 1916, Lieutenant-Colonel N S Bertie-Clay, R A, is permitted to reside un-employed out of India

23rd Oct.
1916.

763. Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Lieutenant-Colonel F E L Baker, Royal Artillery, for 4 months on Medical Certificate

764 Furlough and Leave—Officers—The Government Army Department letter of India have sanctioned the grant of free passage by rail on warrant from the port of disembarkation to the selected place of residence in India and back, to all officers who arrive in this country on leave from Mesopotamia. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

765 Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that the Government of India Army Department No 10119 dated 23rd September 1916 have decided —

(1) that income tax (British or Indian) is not recoverable on the pay and half regimental staff pay admissible under Indian Army Order 606 of 1916 after the first 61 days to officers of the Indian Army who are prisoners of war with the enemy, and

(2) that exchange compensation allowance shall be admissible to such officers on their salaries as fixed in rupees, whether their salaries are drawn in India or in Europe, subject to the condition that the payments at Home will be made at 1s 4d to the rupee

766 Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information

766

Army Department N 10173 dated 20th Sept 1916
 have decided that officers of the Indian Army Re cive po ted to Corps of Sappers and Miners shall be paid at the same rate as officers of the Indian Army Reserve belonging to the cavalry branch These orders will have retrospective effect from the dates on which such officers were posted to Corps of Sappers and Miners

23rd Oct.
1916

767. Working Pay—Signal Units—The Government

Army Department Letter N 9185 dated the 31st August 1916
 of India have sanctioned the grant of working pay to the Indian drivers of Signal Units (other than wireless units) who qualify as linemen This pay will be granted under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations India Volume I, paragraph 911, *et seq* at the following rates and subject to the undermentioned qualifications —

| | Full | Lower | REMARKS |
|----------|---------|----------|---|
| 3rd rate | 2 annas | 1½ annas | Must be qualified as linemen in laying picking up jointing testing and maintaining light and heavy cable lines up to the standard required of a sapper and rate |

768 Ammunition—Volunteer Artillery—With reference to paragraph 18, Army Regulations India, Volume IX, the following is the allotment for the purchase of ammu-

768 mition for artillery volunteers, 1916-17 —

3rd Oct.
1916.

| | | | Rs | A | P |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|---|---|
| Bombay Volunteer Artillery | ... | . | 5,650 | 0 | 0 |
| Pangoon Port Defence Volunteers | | .. | 4,075 | 0 | 0 |
| Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers | . | ... | 7,710 | 0 | 0 |
| Moulmein Artillery Volunteers | .. | . | 1,560 | 0 | 0 |
| Karachi Artillery Volunteers | ... | | 1,995 | 0 | 0 |
| Madras Artillery Volunteers | ... | .. | 3,870 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | 24,860 | 0 | 0 |

769. **Ammunition—Artillery**—The following is the allotment for the purchase of practice ammunition for coast defence and inland companies of the Royal Garrison Artillery for the years 1916-17 —


Coast Defences

| Division or Brigad | No of companies | Station | Amount |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | Rs A P |
| Aden | 3 | Aden | 13,890 0 0 |
| 6th | 3 | Bombay | 13,610 0 0 |
| 9th | 2 | Karachi | 6,695 0 0 |
| 8th | 1 | Bugli Defence | 4,615 0 0 |
| Burma | 2 | Pangoon | 9,120 0 0 |
| Total | | | 51,290 0 0 |

Inland Companies.

769

23rd Oct.
1916.

| Division or Brigade | No of companies. | Station. | Amount |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| | | | Rs A P |
| 2nd | 1 | Rawalpindi ... | 5,040 0 0 |
| 3rd | 1 | Ferozepore | 5,165 0 0 |
| 3rd | 1 | Lahore and Amritsar | 5,455 0 0 |
| 7th | 1 | Agra and Delhi | 4,555 0 0 |
| 8th | 1 | Allahabad ... | 5,035 0 0 |
| Total | ... | ... | 26,210 0 0 |
| | | | Rs, A P |
| Coast Defences | .. | ... | 51,280 0 0 |
| Inland Companies | . | ... | 26,210 0 0 |
|  | GRAND TOTAL | .. | 77,490 0 0 |

770. Arms and Equipment.—Officers—It is notified for the information of all concerned that paragraph 1 of Army Order No. 68 of 1915 is not applicable to India. Paragraphs 2 and 3 have been embodied in India Army Order No 534 of 1915

771. Equipment—Indian Cavalry.—The Government of India have sanctioned the increase of the scale of "Buckets, water, G. S canvas, I. P. Mark I" for Silladar Cavalry Regiments to 1 per riding horse and 1 for every two pack horses. The buckets should be treated as mobilization equipment, and their supply undertaken by the Ordnance Department.

Army Department No
5544-1 (O.4), dated 2nd
October 1916

772
3rd Oct. 1916.

772. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of the following additional stores to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery regular batteries of the Field Army in India.

Army Department No. 7168-1 (O-4), dated 30th September 1916.

| | 13 & 18-pr. Q F. batteries | 4.5 inch Q F. howitzer battery. |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Apparatus, adjusting, running No. out springs. | 1 | ... |
| Keys, removing jammed cartridges. | 1 | ... |
| Plotters, field | 1 | 2 |
| Screws, range arm | ... | 1 |
| Washers, range arm | ... | 1 |
| Telescopes, F.A. | 1 | 2 |
| Stands, telescope, F.A. | 1 | 2 |
| Cases, stand, telescope, F.A. | 1 | 2 |
| Cases, telescope, F.A. | 1 | 2 |
| Director, No 4, with case | ... | 1 |
| Stand, No. 4 director | ... | 1 |
| Case, stand, No 4, director | ... | 1 |
| Mekometers, (1 S Sets | ... | 1 |

No. 3 directors, will be supplied in lieu of No. 4 directors until stock is exhausted.

773 Veterinary—Equipment—Medical—In order to economise the expenditure on veterinary medicine and supplies the Government of India have decided that on

Army Department letter
No. 277631 (Q M G -11),
dated 7th October 1916.

Silladar Cavalry Regiments

Heavy and Mountain Batteries

Body Guards

Mounted Infantry in Burma

Transport units

Imperial Service Troops

scales

2 To facilitate scrutiny the information should be submitted on India Army Form V 176, with all the details of that form completed.

774 Accounts—Officers—Within a week of the settlement of the pay accounts of all invalids, the Commanding Convalescent Depots, officers in charge of hospitals will report, on each Sunday morning, the arrival and departure of all invalids during the previous week to the D D O of the Division in which the Depots of the units are located. A report should also be submitted to the D. D. O concerned immediately on receipt of the report from the United Kingdom.

775. Correspondence—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that the Government of India, Commerce and Industries Department, No 9311, dated 23rd September 1916, and from India, through the medium of the Indian Society.

776 Corrigenda—In the issue of the 1st of November 1916, for "India Army Order No 176" please read "India Army Order No 176 of 1916".

Adjutant General's Office

1916-17

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th October 1916

777 The London Gazettes of the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th September 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st October 1916

777

30th Oct.
1916.

778 Appointment—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Major W T. McCowen, I M S, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization), 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from 20th February 1916, *vice* Major G J G Young, I M S, vacated

779. * Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers—Major A. R. C Savile, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Major B P. Ellwood, proceeded on field service Dated 16th September 1916

17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)—Lieutenant Colonel W C Nicholson, Second in Command, 18th Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy Dated 10th October 1916

46th Punjabis—Captain R D. Beadle, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. Hardcastle, relieved Dated 22nd September 1916.

779 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)—Captain O L Ruck, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C F Woodward, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 24th May 1916

30th Oct
1916.

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)—Captain (temporary Major, A D Day, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major R. J Hilson, relieved Dated 15th August 1916

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry—Major A B Meiriman, Double Company Commander, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C O O Tanner, employed on special service Dated 3rd October 1916

780 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation—Nursing Sister Miss Jessie

Army Department letter No 15118 I (D M S -) dated 1st Oct 1916 Gladys Davies is permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 2nd November 1916

781 Indian Army Reserve of Officers—Chargers for Indian Cavalry Branch of the ————The Government

Army Department letter No 10908 dated 2nd October 1916 of India have notified that officers of the Indian Army Reserve posted to Indian Cavalry units are eligible for the allowance referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 298-A These officers obtain their chargers under the arrangements sanctioned in Army Department letter No II-4911, dated the 15th May 1915

782 Supply and Transport—British Subordinates—

Army Department letter No 800- dated 5th August 1916 The Government of India have decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers, in permanent civil employ under the Government of India, including employees of State Railways, who are permitted by their official superiors to enlist or re-enlist for the duration of the war, and are appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps for duty under the terms of Army Department letter No. II-2005, dated the 27th November 1914, shall receive the concessions notified in India Army Order No 67, dated the 31st January 1916.

2. This decision will apply to all permanent Government servants who, with the requisite permission, have joined the Supply and Transport Corps as temporary sergeants. In the case of those who joined the Supply and Transport Corps before the issue of the India Army Order referred to above, the privilege leave pay and civil furlough pay admissible under the India Army Order will commence with effect from the 31st January 1916.

782

30th Oct.
1916.

3. The privilege leave pay and civil furlough pay will be charged to the Army Estimates under the ordinary grant and head concerned, and paid under the orders of the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which the men concerned may be serving.

1. India Army Order No. 636, dated 11th September 1916, is hereby cancelled.

783. Promotions—British—With reference to India Army Department No. 409311 (A G-2), dated 16th October 1916, Army Order No. 22 of 1916, the Government of India have decided that a non-commissioned officer or man of the Regular or Territorial Forces sent home to join a Cadet Unit in order to obtain a commission, shall be struck off the strength of the Indian Establishment with effect from the date of embarkation for the United Kingdom.

784. Accounts—Income Tax—With reference to India Finance Department No. 101 P dated 25th September 1916, Army Order No. 109 of 1915, it is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that income tax should not be recovered on the leave pay or salary received in British India by officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, who, while still borne on the strength of the various Expeditionary Forces, may be granted special war leave from such Forces, or by sick and wounded officers and others during the first three months that they are in receipt of full pay and allowance. This exemption is also admissible in respect of salary earned in service with the Expeditionary Forces but paid in British India.

2. If the tax has been deducted in any of the cases referred to above, the amounts involved will be refunded to the individuals concerned.

785

30th Oct.
1916.

785. Medical attendance on Indian Army Officers on sick leave in India—The following Army Council Instruction, dated 26th August 1916, is republished for the information of all concerned —

1665 Medical Attendance on Indian Army Officers on Sick leave in England

1 Indian Army Officers on sick leave in this country will during the war be dealt with as regards medical attendance under British regulations. Administrative and other officers of the Army Medical Service will, on application, take steps to arrange for the necessary attendance, including admission to hospital, to be provided from Army sources.

2. Claims for refund of the fees of civilian medical practitioners privately employed will be dealt with by General Officers Commanding in-Chief of Commands, under paragraph 485, Regulations for the Army Medical Service. Sums disbursed on this account will be final charges against Army funds, and should be classified to the ordinary vote headings.

786 Followers—It has been brought to notice that with a few exceptions, followers are still arriving at ports of embarkation without the prescribed labels sanctioned in Army Department letter No 7360, dated the 28th July 1916.

2. As these labels were specially devised to facilitate the despatch and distribution of followers, all concerned will take such steps as are necessary to ensure that no follower proceeding on field service overseas leaves his station for the port of embarkation without one of these labels.

3 To be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.

787. Artillery—Promotions—It is notified for information that the requirement of a 2nd Class Certificate of Authority—War Office Education under Article 817, Royal Warrant for Pay, in the case of Artillery Serjeants of the Royal Artillery before promotion to Staff Serjeant, is dispensed with during the war.

2. The condition laid down in the above-quoted article with regard to the passing of the trade tests is, however, still in force.

787

30th Oct.
1916.

788. Employment of Officers on Light Duty at British Convalescent Sections.—It has been decided to employ a certain number of Territorial and New Army officers who have returned sick or wounded from an Expeditionary Force in training men at military convalescent sections. Regular officers are not to be sent without reference to Army Headquarters.

2. Officers commanding these establishments should apply to General Officers Commanding concerned for the services of such officers who can be spared who have been only passed fit for *light* duty in India. General Officers Commanding will report to Army Headquarters the names of officers selected for employment, and at the same time state the date of assuming duty. These officers should return to their Depôts immediately they are passed fit for general service.

3. On the monthly nominal roll of officers forwarded by Officers Commanding Depôts these officers should be shown as being employed at a military convalescent section and the place where they are serving should be inserted.

789. Correspondence.—The Camp Office of the General Staff Branch will open at Delhi on Wednesday, 15th November 1916, and all correspondence, except that for the Translation Section, will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season.

Ordinary correspondence will be received in Simla up to Friday, 10th November, and all telegrams and urgent references up to noon of Tuesday, 14th November.

790. Legal and Judicial.—The following Act which appeared as Legislative Department Notification No. 47,

790

30th Oct.
1916.

dated the 22nd September 1916, in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated 23rd September 1916, is republished for general information :—

ARMY (COURTS OF INQUIRY) ACT, 1916. [6 and 7 Geo : 5, Ch : 33].

CHAPTER 33.

AN ACT TO AMEND SUB-SECTION FIVE OF SECTION SEVENTY OF
THE ARMY ACT.

(10th August 1916.)

Be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

1. The rules as to the procedure of courts of inquiry

under sub-section (5) of
Rules of procedure of section seventy of the
courts of inquiry. Army Act may, in cases

where the Secretary of State certifies that the evidence of persons who are not subject to military law will be necessary, make provision for compelling such persons to attend as witnesses, to give evidence, and to produce documents before the court, and the rules may for that purpose apply, with the necessary adaptations, section one hundred and twenty-six of the Army Act (which relates to the attendance of witnesses not subject to military law before courts-martial); and the rules may further, where the Secretary of State certifies that the evidence before the court is likely to affect the character of persons not subject to military law, provide for the inclusion, as members of the court, of one or more persons, nominated by the Secretary of State, who are not officers.

2. (1) This Act may be
Short title and duration. cited as the Army (Courts
of Inquiry) Act, 1916.

(2) This Act shall continue in force until the termination of the present war and no longer.

700

30th Oct.
1910.

✓ 791. Family allotments—Indian Expeditionary Forces.—As the issue and payment of money orders from and by the Nepal Post Office is restricted to members of the Residency, Officers Commanding units in which Gurkhas are serving are directed to arrange for the payment of family allotments of men on field service through the Resident in Nepal. An acquittance roll, giving full particulars of the names and addresses in Nepal of the persons to whom payments are to be made, should be sent to the Resident accompanied by a Remittance Transfer Receipt on the treasury, or Government currency notes or a money order addressed to the Resident for the amount involved. The Resident will then arrange for the payment of the allotments and obtain the receipts of the payees on the acquittance rolls which will be returned to the Officers Commanding concerned.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

✓

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

THIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1916.

Bounties—British Soldiers.—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Orders 209, 251 and 297 of 1916 and Army Council Instruction No. 1670, dated the 27th August 1916, which is published as an annexure to this order, shall apply to British Soldiers serving in India and the following procedure is accordingly to be followed by all concerned in submitting claims to bounties:—

(1) *For Regular Soldiers whose duplicate attestation papers are maintained in India.*

The Officer Commanding unit, or the Officer in possession of the men's duplicate attestation papers, will forward nominal rolls of all men now entitled, or who may in future become entitled to the bounty to Officers in charge Records concerned. This Officer will then complete Sections I and II of Army Form W.-3458 and return the form to the submitting officer, who will immediately pass it to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for action as shown in Sections III and IV.

(2) *For Territorial Soldiers, and Regular Soldiers whose duplicate attestation papers are not maintained in India.*

Officers in charge Records will forward nominal rolls of men entitled to bounty, as they become due, with Army Form W.-3458 completed in Sections I and II direct to Officers Commanding units. Further action will then be taken as shown above.

(3) It has not yet been decided if ranks of the India Unattached List are eligible for the bounty, but information in this respect will be published as soon as possible.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
DATED 1st NOVEMBER 1916.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.
No. 1670 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

27th August 1916.

1670. Decisions as to eligibility for Bounty under Army Order 209 of 1916.

Questions having been asked on the following points with reference to A. O. 209 of 1916, the following decisions are notified :—

1. In the case of a man who had qualified for bounty under para. 1 (iii) or (iv) of the A. O., but become non-effective before the date of the A. O., the amount due should be paid to him or credited to his estate. Bounty will not of course be due in the case of a man who had agreed to continue in the service under A. O. 252 or 253 of 1915, or had re-engaged, if he became non-effective before entering upon the extended period of his service.

2. A man who re-engaged to complete 21 years' service since the 4th August, 1914, and before the issue of A. O. 49 of 1914, is eligible for bounty under the provisions of paras. 1 (iv) and 5 of the A. O.

3. A man who has been permitted, before the discontinuance of discharges on termination of engagement under A. O. 202 of 1916, to continue in the service beyond 21 years under para. 270, King's Regulations, will only be eligible for bounty if he gives 3 months' notice under para. 272, King's Regulations, and is retained in the service, under the Military Service Acts, after completing a year's service (A. O. 76 of 1915) beyond the expiration of the 3 months' notice. To obtain a bounty such a man will therefore require to give notice of his wish to be discharged and not to have attained the age of 41 on completing 15 months' further service.

4. A man permitted to continue beyond 21 years under para. 270, King's Regulations, since discontinuance of discharge on termination of engagement under A.O. 202 of 1916, will be eligible for bounty, on completion of 22 years' service, if he has not then attained the age of 41, and is therefore liable to retention in the Service for the duration of the war under the Military Service Acts.
5. A man who re-engaged or agreed to continue in the Service and has subsequently been released from the colours for employment on munitions work remains eligible for bounty under the conditions of A.O. 209 of 1916, although still a munition worker when the bounty becomes due.
6. A man who while released for munition work reaches the end of his current engagement (together with the extra year under section 87 (1) Army Act or IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act) and is retained in the service under the Military Service Act, is eligible for bounty. Bounty will not, however, be admissible for an ex-soldier engaged as a civilian on munition work who becomes liable for recall under the Military Service Acts but is not actually recalled to the colours.
7. A man who became due for discharge on termination of engagement before mobilization, but continued to serve without re-engaging and has since claimed his discharge, will be eligible for bounty if on completing one year from date of claiming discharge he is further retained in the service under the Military Service Acts.
8. A man who became due for discharge on termination of engagement before mobilization and continued to serve without re-engaging, and has not since claimed his discharge, will be eligible for bounty subject to the condition of the A. O. if he claims his discharge and is retained in the service under the Military Service Acts beyond twelve months from the date of claiming discharge.
9. Service in the National Reserve on 4th August, 1914, is not to be regarded as service on an Army engagement for the purpose of the bounty (para. 7 of A. O. 209 of 1916).

Service in the T. F. Reserve on 4th August, 1914, is service on an Army engagement for purpose of the bounty.

30/Infantry/2892 (P. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. BRADE.

[Copies for P. M. C.-in-C. Home Forces; G. Os. C.-in-C. and G. Os. C. at Home and Abroad (and for distribution to formations and units); Officers i/c Regular Records (and for distribution to Regular Depôts, other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, and Regular Reserve units other than Infantry); Officers i/c T. F. Records (and for T. F. Depôts); T. F. Associations; Local Auditors.]

J M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

4. A man permitted to
para. 270, King's Regt
discharge on termination
of 1916, will be eligible
years' service, if he has
and is therefore liable to
duration of the war under the

5. A man who re-engaged
Service and has subsequently
for employment on munition
bounty under the conditions
still a munition worker when

6. A man who while released
the end of his current engagement
year under section 87 (1) Arm
torial and Reserve Forces Act)
under the Military Service Act,
will not, however, be admissible
a civilian on munition work
under the Military Service Act
to the colours

7. A man who became due for
engagement before mobilization,
out re-engaging and has since
eligible for bounty if on complete
claiming discharge he is further
the Military Service Acts.

8. A man who became due for
engagement before mobilization
out re-engaging, and has not since
be eligible for bounty subject to
he claims his discharge and is
the Military Service Acts beyond
of claiming discharge.

9. Service in the National R
is not to be regarded as service
the purpose of the bounty (para. 7

SPECIAL.
INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd November 1916.

The Camp Offices of the Adjutant-General and Director, Medical Services in India will open at Delhi on Wednesday the 16th November 1916.

Ordinary correspondence will be dealt with in Simla up to the 12th November and urgent communications and telegrams up to the 13th November. Any that cannot reach Simla by the dates mentioned should be sent to Delhi.

Correspondence on the following subjects should be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season :—

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S BRANCH.

Organization and Administration, British units.

„ Indian units.

Colleges and Schools, B. A.

Peace establishments except R. A. and Indian Army.

Establishments Staff Offices, in India and the Field.

„ Convalescent sections.

Indian Cavalry.

Followers.

Pay and allowances.

Promotions and Transfers. British ranks, except R. A.

Services, British ranks.

Extra-regimental employment. British units.

Return of trades, British ranks

R. L., W. O., N. C. Os. and mea, all questions

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Discipline, Indian Army. | { | Including telegraphic reports of desertions, and monthly return of desertion. |
| Discharges, Indian Army. | | |
| Judicial, Indian Army | { | All applications for summary dismissal or discharge of Indian officers. |

Rewards, I. A. Including recommendations for—

(i) V. C., I. O. M., I. D. S. M., Military Cross

(ii) O. B. I.

(iii) Courtesy Title

(iv) Grants of land

(v) G. C. and M. S. Medals.

Unattached List (All questions)

Volunteers.

Interior economy, Indian Army.

Ecclesiastical Indian Army.

Regimental and other Institutions.

R. A. Messes and Institutions.

Imperial Indian Relief Fund (All questions connected with)

Ceremonial

Orders of Dress.

Honours and Salutes

Guards and Escorts

Mobilization Arrangements for the mobilization of British and Indian units

Replacement of personnel in the field

Career by return I. A. O-590-16.

Drafts and reinforcements for units in the field. British, Volunteers Indian

Drafts from home

Recruitment (British and Indian Army)

Reserves. (British and Indian Army)

War Casualties

Prisoners of War (All questions connected with).

Co-ordination of all matters relating to the War

MEDICAL.

Indian Medical Service Officers

Postings.

Transfers (including transfers to and from Civil).

Appointments

Employment of private practitioners and Civil Assistant Surgeons as temporary Lieutenants, Indian Medical Service.

All questions in connection with the trial of stretchers, tongas, and other contrivances for ambulance transport purposes.

Pay and allowances, I.M.S. Officers on Field Service

Medical Equipment.

Recruiting temporary personnel for Field Service

Field Service Books and Regulations.

Medical Examination of Marine ratings

British War Hospitals (except per onnel).

Indian Troops War Hospital- Except appointment of Assistant Surgeons.

Specially equipped Depot Hospitals

Frontier War Hospitals.

Convalescent Camps, Depots and Sections.

Distribution and disposal of British and Indian sick and wounded from Overseas

Ambulance Railway trains.

X-Rays.

Gifts—Motor Ambulances.

796 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).—Major A. Y. Cheyne, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R F C. Gordon, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 9th August 1916

15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis) —Major J H. Hallowes, Squadron Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R F C Gordon, C.I.E., vacated Dated 6th August 1916

Captain (temporary Major) R J H Baddeley, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. C Bayley, C.I.L., vacated Dated 30th September 1916.

18th King George's Own Lancers —Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel F. A Maxwell, V C, C S I, D S O, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present field service appointment, *vice* Colonel S B Grimston, C M G, vacated Dated 30th August 1916

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse) —Major C R Harbord, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A E Barnard, employed as Inspecting Officer, Punjab Imperial Service Cavalry. Dated 7th September 1916

Major A U Gledstanes, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major C. R Harbord, proceeded on field service Dated 16th September 1916.

6th Jat Light Infantry —Captain F W A Wells, Double Company Officer to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A I Jamieson, vacated Dated 8th May 1916.

7th Div. of Comaught's Own Rajputs —Major S G. W Hume, Double Company Commander, to be Wing Commander Dated 25th August 1916

1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles —Captain (temporary Major) J I H Lane Double Company Officer, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Captain S B Orton, relieved Dated 3rd June 1916

(This cancels that portion of Indian Army Order No 653, dated 18th September 1916, which refers to the appointment of Captain P T Etherton, as temporary Second in-Command of the 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles)

39th Garhwal Rifles—Captain (temporary Major) H R. B. Reed, and Captain A G Lyell, Double Company Officers, 2nd Battalion, to be Wing Commanders Dated 20th August 1916

41st Dogras.—Captain E M Hobday, and Lieutenant (temporary Captain) J. D Mackenzie, Double Company Officers, to be officiating Commandant and officiating Second in-Command, respectively, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R G. Macpherson, granted leave Dated 12th September 1916

Major R P W Quin, Double Company Commander, and Captain E M. Hobday Double Company Officer, to be officiating Commandant and officiating Second in-Command, respectively, *vice* Captain E M Hobday and Lieutenant (temporary Captain) J D Mackenzie, relieved. Dated 20th September 1916.

126th Baluchistan Infantry—Captain (temporary Major) J C Gretton, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R S Paul, proceeded on Field Service Dated 19th August 1916.

Major C G Woodhouse, Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain (temporary Major) J C Gretton, relieved Dated 25th September 1916

797 Veterinary—Officers—Major A J Thompson, Army Veterinary Corps, is appointed to officiate as Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Central Circle, with effect from the 11th August 1916, *vice* Colonel L J Blenkinsop D S O, Army Veterinary Service, appointed temporary Principal Veterinary Officer in India

798 Languages—Examinations—It is notified that with effect from 1st January 1917 and during the continuance of the war, the following examinations under Military Boards will be suspended —

- (1) Lower Standard examination in Persian, held quarterly at any Military Station, *vide* item 14, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

801 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Order 703 of 1915, it is notified for information that the Government of India have

Army Department letter
No 2818 dated 11th
Oct. 1916

decided that British Army reservists who were employed in civil Government departments, including State

and Company-worked railways, and who have been recalled to the colours and sent on service overseas shall, on return to India on account of sickness contracted on field service or wounds received in action, receive army pay and allowances, including separation allowance if admissible under army rules, from the date of disembarkation in India until they are discharged or leave India again for service overseas. If, however, on return to India they have any privilege leave still due to them, privilege leave pay up to the amount due should be admitted in addition to the Army pay and allowances mentioned above

802 Clothing—Indian Army—Addendum—For India Army Order No "731" in lines 5 and 7 of clauses 1 and 2 respectively of India Army Order No 738 of 1916, read "739"

803 Pensions—British—Army Council Instruction No 1192 of 1916 is republished for information. The word *paymaster*, wherever it occurs, shall be construed to mean *Divisional Disbursing Officer*, so far as India or Indian Expeditionary Forces are concerned

1492 VICTORIA CROSS PENSIONS

1 The special pension of £10 a year granted by Article 1235 of the Pay Warrant is issuable in the case of a serving soldier quarterly in arrear

2 On the issue of the Army Order containing the Gazette notice of the grant of the Victoria Cross, the fixed centre paymaster concerned will note the grant in the soldier's account

3 If the grant takes effect from a date in a current quarter the paymaster will assess the amount of the pension that will become payable for the quarter and will notify the amount to the soldier's Commanding Officer for payment not earlier than the end of the quarter

803

6th Nov.
1916.

4. If the grant takes effect from an earlier date the paymaster will assess the amount payable for the period to the end of the quarter preceding that in which the Army Order appears and will inform the Commanding Officer that the amount is available for immediate payment. 71

5. Later payments quarterly in arrear may be made by the soldier's Commanding Officer without special authority.

6. Payments at home will be made through the pay and mess books. Payments in the field, etc, when made, will be entered in the pay book and on the acquittance roll in the usual manner. When the soldier is being paid on the pay book system the award of the decoration will be entered on page 5 of his pay book.

7. When a soldier is discharged from the Army a last pay certificate should be forwarded to the Superintendent, Central Army Pension Issue Office, Baker Street, W., by whom the further payments will be made.

804. Pensions—Inf

Army Order No. 620, c

Army Department letter
No 10689, dated 4th October
1916.

Wound pensions shall also be admissible to Indian rank and file and followers on account of disabilities which have been caused by, or are attributable to, certain methods of warfare, such as shock to the nervous system caused by the bursting of shells, the effects of the inhalation of poisonous gases, and tetanus directly attributable to wounds.

This decision has effect from the commencement of the war and will apply to any rejected claims for pension which are now considered to be admissible under these orders.

805 Followers.—With the approval of the Right

Army Department letter
No 910A, dated the 30th
August 1916.

Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure during the continuance of the war, the grant of pay at the universal rates laid down in Appendices VII and X of the Supply and Transport Manual (War) to all regimental

followers while on active service overseas. Regimental followers of classes not found in departmental employment, and—therefore not provided for in the appendices referred to, will, under similar circumstances, receive the rates of pay shown in the annexure to this order.

In addition to these rates of pay, regimental followers on field service will receive batta at 50 per cent on their pay *plus* the special field allowance of Re. 1 per mensem authorized by India Army Order No. 175 of 1916, *plus* the usual field service concessions.

8 This sanction will have retrospective effect from the 1st April 1916.

806. Instructions for Practice, 1916-17.—With reference to India Army Order No. 173, dated 10th July 1916, it is notified for information that a revised edition of "Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field, Mountain, and Heavy Artillery, 1916-17," will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing

807. Equipment—Haversacks.—With reference to India Army Order No 713 of 1912 it is notified for information that, in future, the Ordnance Department will be the source of supply of all haversacks for all British regular and territorial units and garrison battalions.

808 Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—With reference to India Army Order No 749 of 1916, it is notified that "2nd Class Instructors' Certificates in Signalling" may be issued at the conclusion of "A" Courses of Signalling to British officers who have failed under one or more headings of the syllabus to reach the standard necessary for an Instructor's Certificate, but who are, in the opinion of the Officer issuing certificates, nevertheless qualified to perform the duties of a regimental signalling officer in the field

"2nd Class Instructors' Certificates in Signalling" will be issued on India Army Form X.-1848.

809

6th Nov.
1916.

809. Rewards —The following Army Council Instruction is republished for the information of all concerned —

1622, DATED 19TH AUGUST 1916 ELIGIBILITY OF RE-ENLISTED SOLDIERS FOR MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT

1 The question of the grant of the medal for Long Service and Good Conduct in the case of re-enlisted soldiers has been under consideration, and it has been decided that all such soldiers who have completed not less than 18 years service with the colours shall be eligible to be recommended for the award of this distinction, provided that the provisions of paragraphs 419, 1718 and 1749 of the King's Regulations are fulfilled in all particulars

2 Care should be taken in each case that any time spent in the Army Reserve or in civil life should not be taken into account in determining the length of time that an applicant has been clear of an entry in the regimental conduct sheet

3 The award of the medal should only be considered if all documents for the entire period of the soldier's service are available

*1. W O letter 68 Gen No 2595 (A G -J) of 20th July, 1915, is hereby cancelled

810 Acting Warrant Officers —The following extract from an Army Council Instruction is republished for information and guidance —

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 1211, DATED 17TH JUNE 1916

Reversion of Acting Warrant Officers

Under the provisions of Section 182 and proviso (c) to Section 183 (4) of the Army Act, a soldier serving as an acting Warrant Officer (Class I or II) whose permanent grade is other than that of Warrant Officer (Class II), may be ordered by his Commanding Officer to revert to his

*NOTE —The provisions of this letter were notified in India Army Order No 493 of 1916, which is hereby cancelled

permanent grade, to any acting intermediate rank, or to the ranks if he has no permanent grade above the ranks.

811. Passages—Railway—Abnormal Movements—Grant of Compensation—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of granting compensation for the extra expenditure caused to units and individuals by abnormal movements ordered since the outbreak of war, in the interests of the State.

2. It is recognised that it is impracticable to lay down a hard and fast definition of the term "abnormal move." Every Government servant or unit of the Army is liable to be moved without any special concession in ordinary times, and the Government of India must therefore hold that, as a general rule, units cannot expect to escape all liabilities due to a sudden or unexpected move necessitated by the war. But when such a move is followed by others before the normal periods of stay at the new stations have been completed, such moves may be regarded as 'abnormal' in order to entitle a unit or individual to claim the special concessions sanctioned in paragraph 1 below. Each case should, however, be considered on its merits and decided by the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, in consultation with his Controller, and only such cases as cannot be disposed of accordingly should be submitted through the Q. M. G. in India for the orders of the Government of India.

3. The numerous claims on this account include various items of expenditure which can fairly be classified as a charge against the State, but some also include expenses which the unit should reasonably be expected to meet.

The items enumerated in the claims referred to may be classified under the following headings:—

- (i) Those due to the cost of actually moving regimental stores and baggage of individuals in excess of the authorised scales laid down in paragraphs 104 and 110, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.
- (ii) Those consequent on the abnormal movements, *e.g.*, loss due to enforced sale of miscellaneous regimental or private property, and its replacement at the new station.
- (iii) Those due to breakages, damages to, or loss of kit, etc.

811

6th Nov.
1916.

4. In the case of units which have proceeded on field service under the orders in Army Department letter No. H.S.-268, dated the 12th January 1915, Officers Commanding Depôts are authorised to take with them the baggage and kit of officers and men left behind in India and such regimental property as would be required for the use of the unit when moving. The Government of India have decided that all existing and future claims on this account, during the period of the war, shall be adjusted as follows :—

(a) In the case of units which were moved prior to 4th November 1915, the cost of moving, or loss involved by the enforced sale at the old station and replacement at the new station, of such articles as are referred to in Army Department letter No. 27654-1 (A.G.-1), dated the 4th November 1915, will be borne by the State, subject to the conditions :—

(i) that the State will not undertake any responsibility in regard to buildings, etc., of an unusual kind, which would probably not be taken over by incoming units on relief ; and

(ii) that claims for compensation on account of portable articles and appliances will be decided with reference to whether the articles in question are necessary in the interests of the service and are articles which regiments ordinarily possess, as distinct from those which no relieving unit can reasonably be expected to take over.

(1) An extra allowance may be granted to cover all other claims for the actual cost of moving regimental property, stores, and baggage of individuals, subject to a maximum of 100 per cent. on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraphs 101 and 110. This extra allowance will not, however, be admissible in respect of those articles for which compensation is granted under clause (a) above, and which come within the category of articles for which free conveyance is allowed under paragraph 110, *ibid.*

(c) All claims for compensation for losses due to breakages, damages to, or loss of, kit, etc., will be dealt with by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, under existing rules (paragraphs 322-324, Army Regulations, India, Volume I).

5. The above concessions do not apply to Territorial and Garrison units which are provided by Government with all necessary regimental, mess and institute furniture and equipment.

812. Passages—Railway—Movements of troops by Rail—The Government of India have recorded sanction to the following scale of accommodation for British and Indian troops moving by rail about India during the hot weather, *i.e.*, from the 1st April to 30th September, when 2nd class accommodation is not provided :—

Army Department letter
No. 28350-G (QM G-1),
dated 15th September 1910.

British Troops.

For all journeys :—

4.5ths of the Military carrying capacity authorised in the 2nd sentence of paragraph 159, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, or 2.5ths of the public carrying capacity of 3rd class carriages.

An additional four-wheeled vehicle will be provided for use as a coffee shop when a troop train is ordered.

6th Nov.
1916.

(a) For journeys over 700 miles, and to or from ports:—

As for British troops:

(b) Other journeys —

4-5ths of the scale of accommodation laid down in paragraph 160, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the extra expenditure involved by running fast trains when the load does not admit of the minimum number of vehicles to be paid for being used.

813. Passages—Sea—It has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that persons who were entitled to passage to India on grounds not connected with the war, on the recall to India of officers, non-commissioned officers and men in August 1914, for whom transport would be granted passage by private steamer made accordingly in cases in which they made their own arrangements for passages if they embarked after the 6th November 1914.

2. Individuals who had acquired the right to passage to India in circumstances connected with the war, and whose passages are chargeable to Indian revenues, will be entitled to a refund of passage money, in cases in which they made their own arrangements, provided they embarked for India after the 17th August 1915.

3. Individuals who were due to be conveyed to India at War Office expense and who have come to India by private steamer in the absence of transport accommodation, will be entitled to a refund of passage money, in cases in which they have made their own arrangements, provided they embarked for India after the 27th October 1915. But no refunds will be granted in cases in which embarkation took place before the above date.

4. Refunds of passage money will be made at the rates authorised in paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India,

Volume X, for the class of accommodation to which the persons concerned are entitled under paragraph 112, *ibid.* In the case of individuals entitled to 3rd class accommodation the amount to be refunded will be at the rate of £19-2-6 (Rs. 286-14-0) which is the contract price of a 3rd class passage by private steamer from England to India. 6

5. Applications for refunds of passage money not coming under this order should be forwarded to the Quartermaster-general in India, but all others will be disposed of by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 805 OF 1916.

*Statement showing the rates of pay and batta admissible to
(S) regimental followers on field service overseas.*

| Class of follower. | RATES OF PAY ADMISSIBLE. | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Pay. | Batta. | Total. |
| | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
| Bhisti | 8 0 0 | 4 0 0 | 12 0 0 |
| Cook (langri) | 8 0 0 | 4 0 0 | 12 0 0 |
| Sweeper | 8 0 0 | 4 0 0 | 12 0 0 |
| Mochi, (head) | 18 0 0 | 9 0 0 | 27 0 0 |
| Mochi, 1st class | 10 0 0 | 5 0 0 | 15 0 0 |
| Mochi, 2nd class | 8 0 0 | 4 0 0 | 12 0 0 |
| Forgeman, 1st class (fireman) | 9 0 0 | 4 8 0 | 13 8 0 |
| Forgeman, 2nd class | 8 0 0 | 4 0 0 | 12 0 0 |
| Mistri, Smith... .. | 20 0 0 | 10 0 0 | 30 0 0 |
| Smith | 18 0 0 | 9 0 0 | 27 0 0 |
| Mistri, Carpenter | 25 0 0 | 12 8 0 | 37 8 0 |
| Carpenter | 16 0 0 | 7 8 0 | 22 8 0 |
| Syce | 7 0 0 | 3 8 0 | 10 8 0 |

*J. M. WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India.*

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY



**His EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**


Recd
2

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th November 1916

Passages—Sea—Movement of Troops—Instructions as regards trooping movements and action to be taken in connection therewith, are published as an annexure to this order for the guidance of all concerned

2 Supplementary instructions for troops travelling by rail are also issued as an addendum to this order. They should be republished in divisional, brigade, station and regimental orders and a copy given to each conducting officer whenever troops travel by rail.

3 General Officers Commanding will take steps to ascertain that all Station Staff Officers and despatching officers understand this important work

 Cases have occurred of troops being despatched without provisions and of insufficient notice being given to stations en route to enable proper food to be provided. The staff at stations of despatch must foresee and provide for all requirements of troops to their destination. It is particularly important that ample warning should be given to the headquarters of the Brigade or Division to which troops are proceeding when a journey by road from railhead to hill stations is involved, in order that proper transport and supply arrangements may be made

J. M. WALTER, Major General,
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER,
DATED 13TH NOVEMBER 1916

TROOPING INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

The Embarkation Commandants, ^{Bombay}~~Karschi~~, are under the direct orders of Army Headquarters in all matters connected with troopings. They will dispose of all matters of detail in direct communication with divisional* and brigade commanders. The latter, however, will address the Assistant Director, Medical Services, ^{Bombay}~~Karschi~~ Brigade, direct, when telegraphing the despatch of invalids and insanes.

2 Instructions for the despatch of all classes of invalids and insanes are issued by the Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters.

3. The regulations concerning medical examination and submission of certificates are given in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 132.

4. The documents of all men proceeding to England will be completed as far as possible up to the date of embarkation.

5 Sea-kits for both units and details will be issued by corps before the men leave their stations.

6 The small kit bags (bag, kit, infantry) will be utilised for holding a change of clothing or any small articles required during the voyage. These bags should be packed and marked before men leave their units and all ranks informed that they will be loaded in the vans and will not be available again until they are on board ship. Each man will therefore keep out and take with him in the railway carriage the articles, including blankets, which he will require during the rail journey.

* For troops serving under divisional headquarters direct.

16. Definite allotment of passages for not-entitled passengers cannot be made prior to the date of sailing, all are liable to be cancelled if entitled passages are urgently required.

17. When individual not-entitled passages, definitely allotted, cannot be taken up, the Embarkation Commandant who allotted them will be informed at once by wire. Neglect to do this will render the individual liable to be treated as having been allotted a passage and therefore time-barred for 3 years.

18. Private or demi-official letters applying for not-entitled passages will not be attended to. Official correspondence only recognized.

19. State telegrams sent on account of not-entitled passages will be paid for by the individual concerned.

Dress. 20. All officers will wear uniform on board.

21. Civilians granted passages will be required to furnish a certificate that they will conform to the standing orders of the ship and such other orders as the Officer Commanding troops may issue. Any offence involving punishment will be dealt with by the commander or master of the ship.

REPORTS AND RETURNS.

22. A list of married men proceeding home under the provisions of paragraph 39, Discharge Regulations, will be sent to the Embarkation Commandant at the port of embarkation by the General Officer Commanding concerned to reach 10 days prior to the sailing of the transport to which the men are allotted.

23. To enable the Embarkation Commandant at port of embarkation to post to the War Office and Southampton advance

copies of his embarkation return by the mail preceding the date of departure of the transport, General Officers Commanding ^{British} ^{Prasanna} will despatch A P, B-112 to reach Bombay or Karachi, as the case may be, ten clear days before the date of sailing of each vessel

24 The "posting" orders furnished to the embarkation staff officer in accordance with item "Posting" orders on 322, I A F Z-2000 will be forwarded so as to reach that officer seven days prior to disembarkation

RAILWAY ARRANGEMENTS

25 *British Troops*—When British troops move by rail the Officer Commanding a troop train (or his Adjutant) the Medical officer, and all conducting officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers will be selected from those having previous Indian experience. General Officers Commanding are responsible for taking steps to see that this is always done and that a British officer accompanies all parties of over twenty men

When the party travelling is under twenty despatching officers will arrange with R T O's for it to join other parties, where this is possible

Indian Troops—All parties of Indian troops moving by rail will be entrained by a British officer. If any party which has not a British officer in command has to change trains anywhere *en route* to port of embarkation, a British officer will be sent from the supplying regiment or dépôt to entrain it for final destination

26 Despatching officers will communicate the information in Appendix I to Officers Commanding troop trains so far as it applies to the journey to be undertaken

A commanding officer must give to the guard of the train a memorandum detailing any delay in starting from the station of origin due to the military authorities, also for any halts *en route*, except those specified in the time table which may have been incurred at his request

27. (a) The despatching staff officer will, in communication with the commanding officers and supply officers concerned, arrange for rationing troops and families moving by rail to destination. In those cases where the troops and families have to spend the train a period longer than that for which rations can be carried with due regard to the nature of the latter and to the space available, arrangements will be made by the despatching staff officer for the issue of further supplies of rations at a convenient station, or stations *en route*; but tea and sugar will always be issued at halt stations. Families will receive rations, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 697.

(b) Under Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services, Section Cheese and jam. III, Table LIX, cheese and jam may be issued to British troops and families travelling by rail in lieu of the ordinary vegetable ration.

(c) Cold sweetened tea on the scale of 2 pints per ration, per diem, will be issued to British soldiers travelling long distances by rail in troop trains.

One pint of fresh milk, or the equivalent in condensed milk, is allowed for each child under five years of age travelling by rail, to or from a port, in a troop train, on a journey of over 12 hours' duration.

(d) When possible, arrangements will be made by officers in charge supplies for the issue on payment at halt stations of cocoa and condensed milk.

(e) A list of railway stations at which British troops and families moving by rail can draw train rations, and showing the supply officers on which each is dependent, will be found at Appendix II.

28. British troops and families travelling by rail, otherwise than in troop trains, may draw ration money in lieu of rations for each day of the journey exclusive of the day of embarkation [*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 642 (f) and 643 (a)].

29. At stations where troops halt for their meals, boiling water for making tea will be supplied on the scale of 1½ pints per adult not less than 16 years of age and 1 pint per child; the scale of fuel for boiling the water is 1 lb. per adult, no fuel being allowed for children (*vide* Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services, Section III, (1913), Table LXXIX, item 18).

In order that the boiling water may be ready at the railway station at which the troops halt for meals the despatching staff officer will inform the officer in charge supplies concerned (*vide* Appendix II) of the quantity of boiling water required, in sufficient time and will send a duplicate copy of his requisition to the supply officer (care of station master) at the railway halt station.

The supply official at a railway halt station will ascertain from the railway officials the probable time of arrival of the trains conveying the troops and prepare rations accordingly.

30 Attention is invited to paragraphs 199 and 200, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, regarding refreshments for individuals and small parties at railway stations. Officers or non-commissioned officers in charge of parties will take such steps as will ensure that refreshments are only ordered when the men are in a position to pay for them. They will obtain from the manager of each refreshment room at stations *en route*, a certificate to the effect "that all charges for food, etc., supplied to the party were settled before the troops left the station." This certificate will be handed over to the embarking staff officer at the port who will forward it to the despatching officer.

31. Officers commanding troop trains will warn the men that any hammocks found damaged will be paid for by the men occupying the compartment. The officer commanding the train is responsible that the attention of all concerned is drawn to this order, and for making the recovery of all sums due for damages (*vide* India Army Order No. 398, dated 26th July 1915).

32. The attention of officers in command of troop trains is drawn to the following orders regarding inspection of vehicles —

Inspection of vehicles

- (a) Before the train starts all vehicles occupied by troops and Government animals will be examined by an

officer, or the senior non commissioned officer, if no officer is travelling in charge, in company with a railway official. They will draw up a list of all deficiencies and damaged fittings which both will sign and will see that the doors of wagons containing Government stores and troop baggage are securely fastened.

(b) On arrival at destination the troops will be formed up on the platform opposite their carriages, a similar examination will be held, and the condition of the train or carriages compared with the list. Any damages found to have been done, will be ascertained and charged to the individual responsible (*vide* Indian Army Order No. 398, dated 26th July 1915, and the annexure thereto).

(c) Officers in command of troop trains and details travelling by train will be warned as to their responsibility for the conduct of the troops under their command. The senior combatant officer on the train is the officer in command of the train and it is the duty of all officers to ascertain who is the senior and to report to him.

(d) The officer commanding the train will, on arrival at destination, render a written report to the Railway Transport Officer as to whether any cases of misconduct on the part of troops involving loss or damage to railway property, or to the property of persons in any way engaged on the railway, have occurred *en route*.

(e) When cases of looting are reported, the General Officer Commanding at the port or destination in India will take suitable disciplinary action and order the recovery of the amount of the damage or loss from the men responsible. If this cannot be effected on the spot, compensation will be paid through the unit or depot to which the offenders belong.

33 When possible, when details are despatched to the port by passenger trains the time of their arrival will be notified to the staff officer at the port between the hours of 9 A.M. and 3 P.M. in order to admit of arrangements being made for transport to meet them.

34. Despatching officers, or officers and non-commission-

Stations from which de- ed officers in charge of parties, when tails started to be indicated telegraphing the total numbers arriving at the port, should indicate the original stations of the various parties forming the whole, so that they can be easily identified and suitable arrangements made for their reception.

35. All casualties occurring between despatching station

Casualties *en route* to and ports of embarkation will be at port of embarkation once notified by the officer, non-commissioned officer or man in charge of the party to the staff officer at the port who will report by telegram to the unit or department concerned.

36. Despatching officers will inform officers or non-commissioned officers in charge of troop trains or parties that the Embarkation Commandant, ^{Bombay} ~~Karachi~~, has been notified as to the hour and date of their arrival at destination. The number and date of this notification and the designation of the officer addressed should be given to them, for reference, in case a communication with the Embarkation Commandant at the port may become necessary during the journey.

37. Telegrams will be sent to the Embarkation Com-

Ports to be notified of mandant when the officer or non-changes that occur *en route* commissioned officer in charge has reason to believe that the train will be considerably delayed or the numbers with which they started are augmented by the addition of other parties or individuals in the course of the journey.

38. In the event of any infectious disease occurring

Reporting the outbreak among troops travelling by rail, the of infectious disease among officer or subordinate in charge of troops travelling by rail the party or train will at once report the fact by telegram to the Commander of the Brigade in which the disease may appear, and repeat it to the officer commanding the next military station to be passed *en route* and the officer commanding the station of destination. (*Vide* paragraph 167-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as inserted by October Appendix, I. A. O.-1915)

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ADDENDUM TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER DATED 13TH NOVEMBER 1916.

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE DESPATCH OF BRITISH TROOPS BY RAIL.

DEFINITIONS.

1. *Despatching officer.*—The “despatching officer” is the officer who is responsible for the despatch by rail of a party of troops or an individual soldier. Ordinarily the officer commanding the unit or department to which the party or soldier belongs is the “despatching officer”; if parties of two or more units are travelling together, the local administrative staff officer is the “despatching officer”, the D. A. D. R. T. at Bombay and at Karachi, and the R. T. O. at stations where there is such an officer is the “despatching officer”.

2. *Conducting officer.*—The “conducting officer” is the officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier who is in command of a party proceeding by rail.

3. *Commanding officer.*—The “Commanding officer” is the officer commanding the unit or department to which the party or individual soldier travelling by rail belongs; the D. A. D. R. T. at Bombay and at Karachi, and the R. T. O. at each station where there is such an officer, performs the duties of commanding officer for all parties they despatch.

4. *Hot weather.*—The hot weather is the period 1st April to 30th September, both dates inclusive, but if considered absolutely necessary by the local military authorities, this period may be extended in the case of railway journeys, in which hot weather conditions exist, beyond the period specified.

MANNER OF TRAVELLING.

5. *Large parties.*—For a party of British troops large enough to justify that course, a vehicle, vehicles or a troop train will be engaged.

6. *Small parties.*—A party which is not large enough to justify the engagement of a complete vehicle will travel in the accommodation provided for the public.

INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO BOTH LARGE PARTIES AND SMALL PARTIES.

7. *Duties of despatching officer.*—The duties of the despatching officer are :—

- (i) to supply the conducting officer with a railway warrant for the journey ;
- (ii) to inform the conducting officer (a) of the arrangements specially made for the comfort of his party, (b) of the normal arrangements and conveniences referred to in this memorandum, (c) of any special difficulties the conducting officer is likely to encounter, and of the way he should deal with them, and (d) of the allowances in money ; and kind, to which the party is entitled ;
- (iii) to warn the conducting officer of his responsibility for taking such action as may be necessary to ensure the effectiveness of the arrangements, and to avoid legitimate cause of complaint by the Railway Administration ;
- (iv) to hand the conducting officer a copy of this memorandum ;
- (v) to inform the station master of the station of departure of the number of meals required at every railway refreshment room ;
- (vi) to see that each man is in possession of a card containing the " Rules to be observed by British Troops travelling in India, during the summer months, by rail " ;
- (vii) to see that each man is in possession of sufficient advance of money for the journey.

8. *Duties of conducting officer.*—The conducting officer is responsible for :—

- (i) the discipline of his party and for the observance by all members of it of the instructions contained in the " Rules to be observed by British troops travelling in India, by rail " which have been issued to all concerned ;

- (ii) informing the guard of the train of the number of meals required at railway refreshment rooms, on the journey ;
- (iii) the payment for all refreshments obtained by members of his party from refreshment rooms ;
- (iv) notifying by telegram the outbreak of disease to the brigade commander of the area in which it breaks out, to the officer commanding the next military station to be passed *en route*, and to the officer commanding the station of destination ;
- (v) the correct taking over of the vehicles from the station master and handing them over at destination ;
- (vi) payment of damages according to the schedule of charges (Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Appendix XIII) which is in possession of all station masters.

The attention of officers in command of troop trains is drawn to the following orders regarding inspection of vehicles:—

- (a) Before the train starts all vehicles occupied by troops and Government animals will be examined by an officer, or the senior non-commissioned officer, if no officer is travelling in charge, in company with a railway official. They will draw up a list of all deficiencies and damaged fittings which both will sign, and will see that the doors of all wagons containing Government stores and troop baggage are securely fastened.
- (b) On arrival at destination the troops will be formed up on the platform opposite their carriages, a similar examination will be held, and the condition of the train or carriages compared with the list. Any damages found to have been done, will be assessed and charged to the individual responsible (*vide* India Army Order No. 398, dated 26th July 1915, and the annexure thereto).

9. *Soldiers meals* —The following meals can be obtained from railway refreshment rooms (second class) and the soldier

will be granted an allowance of Rs 1-1 0 per diem to pay for the same —

(a) *Morning meal* (before 10-0 a m)

Item (i) Two eggs or plate of curry

Item (ii) 6 ozs of bread with jam

Item (iii) One pint of tea with milk and sugar

Mid-day meal (between 12 noon and 3 p m)

Item (i) Plate of meat with potatoes and one other vegetable

Item (ii) 4 ozs of bread

Evening meal (after 5-0 p m)

Item (i) One pint of tea with 6 ozs bread with cheese or butter

(f) One pint of beer for each man and woman may also be obtained on payment at the following rates —

| | | |
|--|-----|---------|
| for draught beer | ... | 1 annas |
| or where draught beer is not kept, one pint bottle of beer | | 6 " |

(c) At all refreshment rooms controlled by Messrs Kellner & Co, a hot breakfast or dinner can be obtained at 12 annas a meal. Aerated waters are also supplied at the following rates per bottle —

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----|---------|
| Soda | ... | 1 anna |
| Lemonade or gingerade | ... | 2 annas |
| with ice 6 pies extra | | |

Rates for other articles can be ascertained from the printed notice hung up in every second class railway refreshment room

ARRANGEMENTS FOR LARGE PARTIES

10. *Preliminary orders.*—The despatching officer will instruct the commanding officers concerned of the time of despatch of the train and each commanding officer will draw from the local representative of the Supply and Transport Corps the requisite train rations

11. *Train rations.*—The train ration, and its substitutes, are detailed in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Table 11

The ration which will ordinarily be supplied to troops travelling in troop trains, or complete vehicles is the following :—

- 1 lb. bread (or biscuits),
- $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. tinned meat,
- $\frac{5}{7}$ oz. tea,
- $2\frac{1}{2}$ oz. sugar,
- $\frac{3}{4}$ oz. salt,
- 2 oz. cheese,
- 4 oz. jam.

Rations should be drawn for the whole journey, but if it will exceed three days, further stocks may be drawn *en route*. These rations will be demanded by the despatching officer from the supply officer concerned.

At the morning and evening halt stations, hot water for tea, with tea brewing utensils, will be supplied by the railway administrations on the scale of $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints per man, the despatching officer himself informing the station master of the station of departure at what stations halts will be made, and of the quantities of hot water to be supplied at each halt station. The conducting officer will sign a voucher for the hot water supplied. Hot tea will be made by the addition to the hot water of the tea and sugar carried by the party.

12. *Latrine accommodation*.—The despatching officer will inform the conducting officer of the halting places at which latrine accommodation is available the conducting officer must inform the men accordingly

13. *Hot weather arrangements*—During the hot weather the following arrangements will be made and concessions allowed :—

- (a) Drafts when proceeding to join Corps Headquarters, or proceeding to or from the Hills, will be des-

four men will travel in each compartment if ordinary third class carriages are provided, but new troop bogies or second class carriages will be provided whenever possible.

- (b) During the hours when the heat is excessive, blocks of ice shall be placed in the centre of carriages to cool the atmosphere
- (c) No man shall be allowed to purchase alcoholic liquors during the journey
- (d) No man shall be allowed during the day to leave his carriage without a helmet
- (e) When fans are not provided in each carriage, each man shall be given a hand punkah, which will be obtained by the despatching officer from the Supply and Transport Corps
- (f) A liberal supply of cool drinking water, in buckets shall be provided at chief stopping places, so that men can get a cool drink and replenish their water bottles, with a minimum amount of exposure.
- (g) A plentiful supply of soda water must be provided on all troop trains during the hot weather.
- (h) Drinking water will be carried in railway carriage-
Receptacles (dugbies, camp kettles and chatties) for the storage of this water will be obtained from the local representative of the Supply and Transport Corps at the station of departure by the commanding officers concerned
- (i) Reliable drinking water will be supplied free by the railway authorities. This water may be obtained at stations other than those at which halts are made for the morning and evening meals. Notice in advance is not required by the railway administration for water
- (j) Ice and mineral water will be supplied free on the scale determined by the senior medical officer at the station of departure. The despatching officer will notify the station master of the quantities required, and of the approximate times when they will be required, the station master taking

the necessary steps to ensure the supply. The conducting officer will sign a receipt for the ice and mineral waters received by him, and will ensure the return of the empty bottles to the representative of the railway refreshment contractor.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR SMALL PARTIES.

14 *General*—Small parties will be accorded the same treatment as members of the travelling public, except in the matter of the railway refreshment room tariff.

15 *Portions*—Small parties ordinarily will not carry train rations, though they may draw them if they prefer to do so.

16 *Ration money*—Each member of a small party is entitled to draw ration money in lieu of rations in kind for each day of the journey (exclusive of the day of entrainment if ordinary rations have been drawn for that day) at the rate of Rs 1-4-0 per diem. When British troops are ordered to travel by mail train, they will receive ration money at the rate of Rs 2, annas 8 per diem to enable them to obtain meals from the refreshment car on the train.

17 *Hot weather concessions*—During the hot weather troops will, if the grant is recommended by the senior medical officer of the station of departure, also receive an allowance of 8 annas per man per diem for the purchase of ice and mineral waters, in special circumstances the senior medical officer may authorise the increase of this allowance from 8 annas to 12 annas per diem.

18 *Advances of money*—The allowance for the purchase of rations, ice and mineral waters together with such further advance of money as may be authorised, will be issued by the commanding officer before entrainment. If necessary, advances may be obtained on a station order from the Treasury (see Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 42).

J M WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

APPENDIX I.

Particulars regarding water-supply and latrine arrangements at railway stations reported suitable as halting places for trooping details en route to Karachi from the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 7th Divisions and vice versa.

| Division | Stations concerning which information has been furnished | WATER SUPPLY. | | | Latrine arrangements existing, or to be made as required | REMARKS |
|------------|--|---------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Quality | Source of supply (i.e., whether piped or from wells) | By whom the supply is arranged | | |
| Rawalpindi | Haseen Abdal | Good filtered | Piped from tanks. | Railway .. | Station latrines only No special arrangements required | Halts should be made for meals only. Rest camp arrangements could be made on notice being given |
| | Lala Musa | Good | Piped | " | If required, latrine arrangements would have to be made by the military authorities | |
| | Rawalpindi | Good filtered | " | " | There are 3 latrines and 2 urinals on the site of the permanent rest camp close to the troop platform, which can be used if necessary, but notice is required for provision of establishment. | |

Halts should be made for meals only. Rest camp arrangements could be made on notice being given.

| Rawalpindi | Wazirabad | Good | " | " | ... | If required, latrine arrangements would have to be made by the military authorities | Halts should be made for meals only. Rest camp arrangements could be made on notice being given. |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|--|--|
| Jahar | Ambala Cantonment. | " | " | " | ... | Station latrines are available, and can be supplemented, if necessary, by the military authorities | |
| | Bhatinda | Good, but requires boiling. | From wells through filters. | " | ... | If required, latrine arrangements would have to be made by the military authorities. | |
| | Dhuri | Fair | Piped from wells | " | ... | " | " |
| | Khanpur | Good, but requires boiling. | From wells through filters | " | ... | Latrines not required | |
| | Montgomery | " | " | " | ... | " | " |
| Samartha | Multan | " | " | " | ... | Temporary latrines are erected by the Military Works Services near the passenger platform when troop trains are passing through. | |
| | Samartha | " | " | " | ... | Trenches are dug by the Military Works Services outside the station boundary; sweepers are sent from Multan and remain until the close of the trooping season. | |

APPENDIX I—contd.

| N. Y. No. | Stations concerning which information has been furnished. | WATER-SUPPLY. | | | Latrine arrangements existing, or to be made as required. | REMARKS. |
|-----------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Quality. | Source of supply (i.e., whether piped or from wells.) | By whom the supply is arranged. | | |
| Quetta... | Dadu ... | Brackish; contains large quantities of lime, chlorides and sulphates. | Piped ... | Railway ... | If required, latrine arrangements would have to be made by the military authorities | |
| | Kotri Junction | Particularly good | " | " | Latrines are provided. | |
| | Mach ... | Good | " | " | Station latrines are available | Suitable for short halts only. |
| | Pad-Idan | Good, but requires boiling | Piped from wells. | " | Latrines are provided. | |
| | Reti | " | Wells | " | " | |
| | Bohrn | " | Piped | " | " | |

APPENDIX I—contd.

Particulars regarding water-supply and latrine arrangements at railway stations reported suitable as halting places for trooping details en-route to Bombay from the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th Divisions and vice versa.

| Division. | Station concerning which information has been furnished | WATER SUPPLY | | | By whom the supply is arranged | Latrine arrangements existing, or to be made as required. | REMARKS. |
|--------------|---|----------------|--|------------|---|---|--|
| | | Quality. | Source of supply (i.e., whether piped or from wells) | | | | |
| Rawal Pindi. | Hassan Abdal. | Good, filtered | Piped from tank | Railway .. | Station latrines only If required latrine arrangements would have to be made by the military authorities. | No special arrangements required | Halts should be made for meals only. Rest Camp arrangements could be made on notice being given. Halts should be made for meals only. Rest Camp arrangements could be made on notice being given. |
| | Lala Musa | Good | Piped | " .. | | | |
| | Rawal Pindi | Good, filtered | " .. | " .. | There are 3 latrines and 2 urinals on the site of the permanent rest camp, close to the troop platform, which can be used if necessary, but notice is required for the provision of establishment | | |
| | Wazirabad | Good | " .. | " .. | If required, latrine arrangements would have to be made by the military authorities. | | |
| Lahore. | Ambala Cantonment | " .. | " .. | " .. | Station latrines are available, and, if necessary, can be supplemented by the military authorities. | | Suitable for short halts only. |
| | Amritsar | " .. | " .. | " .. | Station latrines are available. | | |
| | Phulour or Indiana | " .. | " .. | " .. | If required, latrine arrangements must be made by the military authorities | | |

Mhow ..

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|-----|---|---|--|
| Bhilwara | ... | Good, but should be boiled | Wells | ... | " | " | A few station latrines only. Trenches can be dug by the military authorities. |
| Bhopal | ... | Impure, must be boiled. | Piped | . | " | " | Station latrines are available for small parties |
| Bilaspur | ... | Good | " | . | " | " | 2 seats only for Europeans. Additional latrine arrangements must, if required, be made by the military authorities. |
| Dina | ... | Pure, but should be boiled. | " | ... | " | " | Station latrines are available for small parties |
| Doongargah | .. | Good | " | ... | " | " | Station latrines are available for small parties, for large parties arrangements must be made by the military authorities |
| Gadarwar | ... | Good, but should be boiled | Wells | ... | " | " | If required, latrine arrangements must be made by the military authorities |
| Gohman | ... | Pure | Piped | .. | " | " | " |
| Gwalior | ... | Good | Wells | ... | " | " | " |
| Itarsi | .. | Pure, but should be boiled | Piped | ... | " | " | Station latrine are available for small parties, for large parties arrangements would have to be made by the military authorities. |

| Division. | Station concerning which information has been furnished | WATER SUPPLY | | | REMARKS. |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| | | Quality | Source of supply (i.e. whether piped or from wells). | By whom the supply is arranged | |
| | | | Piped | Railway | |
| | Tharai | Pure, but should be piped | " | " | Station latrines are available for small parties |
| | Jharsugada | Not stated | " | " | If required trenches for latrines will be dug by the railway authorities |
| | Jubbulpore | Good | " | " | Station latrines are available |
| | Kamptee | Good, but should be boiled | " | " | If required, arrangements for latrines must be made by the military authorities |
| | Khandwa | Fair, requires boiling | " | " | 3 seats only for Europeans For large parties arrangements must be made by the military authorities |
| | Mhow | Good, but should be boiled. | " | " | 1 seat only for Europeans Temporary screened latrines can, if necessary, be put up by the Military Works Services |
| | Nagpur | Pure | " | " | Station latrines are available for small parties, for large parties arrangements must be made by the military authorities |
| | Nandgaon | " | Wells | " | If required, arrangements for latrines must be made by the military authorities |

Mhow—
concluded—

| Nasrabad | Fair, should be boiled. | Piped | " | Station latrines are available for small parties, for large parties arrangements must be made by the military authorities |
|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Neemuch | Good, but should be boiled. | Wells | " | " |
| Pagdhul | Good | " | " | " |
| Rutlam | Quality not stated, must be boiled | Piped | " | If required, latrine arrangements must be made by the military authorities. |
| Sakti | Good | Wells | " | 5 seats for Europeans. For large parties arrangements must be made by the military authorities |
| Shergaon | " | " | " | If required arrangements for latrines must be made by the military authorities |
| Sutna | " | Piped | " | " |
| Wardah | Pure | " | " | " |
| Bhusawal | Fair, should be boiled. | " | " | Station latrines are available for small parties. |
| Barsi Road | Good | Wells | " | Screened latrines are erected here by the Military Works Services |
| Belgaum | " | Piped from wells | " | 4 seats for Europeans. Additional arrangements, must, if required, be made by the military authorities |

Poona ..

| Division. | Station concerning which information has been furnished. | WATER-SUPPLY. | | | Latrine arrangements existing, or to be made as required. | REMARKS. |
|-----------|--|---------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------|
| | | Quality. | Source of supply, (i.e., whether piped or from wells). | By whom the supply is arranged. | | |
| | Dhond | Good | Piped from river. | Railway | 2 seats for Europeans. Additional arrangements must if required, be made by the military authorities. | |
| | Galea | " | Wells | Local Board | If required latrine arrangements must be made by the military authorities. | |
| | Uirapur | " | " | Railway | " | |
| | Holgi | " | " | " | 4 seats for Europeans. Any additional arrangements required would have to be made by the military authorities. | |
| | Igatpuri | " | Piped | " | 5 seats for Europeans. Any additional arrangements required would have to be made by the military authorities. | |
| | Kalyan | " | Piped from wells. | " | 6 seats for Europeans. Any additional arrangements required would have to be made by the military authorities. | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Kanjat | ... | " | " | ... | 2 seats for Europeans. Any additional arrangements required would have to be made by the military authorities. |
| Katraj | ... | Quality not stated, should be boiled | Drinking water is brought by cart from the river which is 1 mile from the station | ... | If required, latrine arrangements must be made by the military authorities. |
| Kem | ... | Good | Wells | ... | " " " " |
| Lonavla | ... | " | Piped from Bhur reservoir, 2½ miles distant. | ... | 4 seats for Europeans. Additional arrangements required are, and must be made by the military authorities. |
| Mannad | ... | " | Wells | ... | 7 seats for Europeans. Any additional arrangements required must be made by the military authorities. |
| Mhoswad | ... | Slightly brackish. | " | ... | If required, latrine arrangements must be made by the military authorities. |
| Poona (Gherpuri) | ... | Good | Piped | Military authorities. | Arrangements for latrines are made by the local military authorities. |

APPENDIX II

TO ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER, DATED
13TH NOVEMBER 1916

List of Railway Stations at which British troops and families moving by rail can draw train rations, and showing the Supply Officers on which each is dependent.

APPENDIX II.

List of Railway Stations at which British troops and families moving by rail can draw train rations, showing the Supply Officers on which each is dependent.

| Division | Railway station. | Supply officer to whom demands should be sent |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1st (Peshawar) Division | | .. |
| 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division | Attock | Officer in charge Supplies Rawalpindi |
| " " " " | Lahore | Officer in charge Supplies Rawalpindi. |
| " " " " | Rawalpindi | Officer in charge Supplies Rawalpindi. |
| " " " " | Wazirabad | Officer in charge Supplies Sialkot. |
| 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area | Ambala Cantonment | Officer in charge Supplies Ambala. |
| " " " " " | Amritsar | Officer in charge Supplies Jullundur. |
| " " " " " | Bhatinda | Officer in charge Supplies Ferozepore |
| " " " " " | Ferozepore | Officer in charge Supplies Ferozepore. |
| " " " " " | Jullundur | Officer in charge Supplies Jullundur |
| " " " " " | Kalla | Officer in charge Supplies Ambala. |
| " " " " " | Karnal | Officer in charge Supplies Ambala |
| " " " " " | Khanewal | Officer in charge Supplies Multan. |
| " " " " " | Khanpur | Officer in charge Supplies Multan. |

APPENDIX II—contd.

| J | Division. | Railway station | Supply of water to domestic supply only. |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Mid (Lahore) Divisional area . | | Lahore Cantonment, East | Office in charge Lahore Cantonment |
| " " " " " | | Lahore Cantonment, West | Office in charge Lahore Cantonment |
| " " " " " | | Lahore Junction . . | Office in charge Lahore Cantonment |
| " " " " " | | Lahore | Office in charge Lahore |
| " " " " " | | Muzaffargarh . . | Office in charge Muzaffargarh |
| " " " " " | | Multan Cantonment | Office in charge Multan |
| " " " " " | | Lahore | Office in charge Lahore |
| " " " " " | | Lahore | Office in charge Lahore |
| Ferozpur Division . | | Ferozpur | Office in charge Ferozpur |
| " " " " " | | Ferozpur | Office in charge Ferozpur |
| " " " " " | | Ferozpur | Office in charge Ferozpur |
| " " " " " | | Ferozpur | Office in charge Ferozpur |
| " " " " " | | Ferozpur | Office in charge Ferozpur |
| " " " " " | | Ferozpur | Office in charge Ferozpur |
| " " " " " | | Ferozpur | Office in charge Ferozpur |

APPENDIX II—contd.

| Division. | Railway station. | Supply officer to whom demands should be sent. |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 5th (Mhow) Division | Ajmer ... | Officer in charge Supplies, Nasirabad. |
| " " " | Baroda... | Officer in charge Supplies, Mhow. |
| " " " | Bhopal or Bina | Officer in charge Supplies, Jhansi. |
| " " " | Bina or Bhopal | Officer in charge Supplies, Jhansi. |
| " " " | Itarsi ... | Officer in charge Supplies, Jubbulpore. |
| " " " | Jhansi ... | Officer in charge Supplies, Jhansi. |
| " " " | Jubbulpore | Officer in charge Supplies, Jubbulpore |
| " " " | Kampti or Nagpur... | Officer in charge Supplies, Jubbulpore. |
| " " " | Khandwa | Officer in charge Supplies, Mhow. |
| " " " | Kutni ... | Officer in charge Supplies, Jubbulpore. |
| " " " | Nagpur or Kampti ... | Officer in charge Supplies, Jubbulpore |
| " " " | Rutlan | Officer in charge Supplies, Mhow. |
| 6th (Poona) Divisional Area | Ahmednagar | Officer in charge Supplies, Ahmednagar. |
| " " " " " | Aurangabad | Supply and Transport Officer, Daulali |
| " " " " " | Belgaum | Officer in charge Supplies, Belgaum. |
| " " " " " | Bhusawal | Supply and Transport Officer, Deolali |

APPENDIX II—contd.

| District | Railway Station | Supply Officer to whom responsibility should be vested. |
|------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 6th (Poona) Divisional Area | Bombay | Officer in charge Supplies, Bombay. |
| " " " " " | Deolali | Supply and Transport Officer, Deolali. |
| " " " " " | Dhool | Officer in charge Supplies, Poona |
| " " " " " | Hotgi | Officer in charge Supplies, Poona |
| " " " " " | Igatpuri | Supply and Transport Officer, Deolali |
| " " " " " | Kalyan | Officer in charge Supplies, Bombay. |
| " " " " " | Karjat | Officer in charge Supplies, Bombay. |
| " " " " " | Loravli | Officer in charge Supplies, Bombay. |
| " " " " " | Mannal | Supply and Transport Officer, Deolali |
| " " " " " | Miraj | Officer in charge Supplies Belgaum |
| " " " " " | Pooni | Officer in charge Supplies, Poona |
| " " " " " | Solapur | Officer in charge Supplies, Poona |
| " " " " " | Surat | Officer in charge Supplies, Bombay |
| " " " " " | Wathoe | Officer in charge Supplies, Poona |
| 7th (Meerut) Divisional Area | Agra | Officer in charge Supplies, Meerut |
| " " " " " | Bareilly | Officer in charge Supplies Bareilly |

816
3th Nov. 1916. 816. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

11th Murray's Jat Lancers —Major F K. Bally, Squadron Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel D M Hughes (since deceased) appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1915.

18th King George's Own Lancers —Major V. A. S. Keighley, M V O, Squadron Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F A. Maxwell, V.C., CSI, DSO, appointed Commandant. Dated 30th August 1916

4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs —Captain W. J. H. Ralston, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major J C Simpson, transferred to the 16th Rajputs. Dated 9th May 1916

9th Bhopal Infantry —Captain (temporary Major G B C) Irvine, Company Commander *pro tem.* is confirmed in that appointment in an existing vacancy.

22nd Punjabis. —Major F. A. Magniac, Double Company Commander *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment in an existing vacancy.

25th Punjabis —Captain (temporary Major) C. H. Tyrrell, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment under the War Office, *vice* Major C B. Riley, retired from the service. Dated 2nd August 1916

1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles —Captain (temporary Major) J. T. H. Lane M. C. Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, in an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd March 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) J. H. Dew Carruthers, M. C. Double Company Officer to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major K. Henderson DSO, transferred to the 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles. Dated 1st July 1916.

1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles —Captain (temporary Major) H. B. B. Reed, M. C. Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. K. Stewart, DSO, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles. Dated 1st July 1916

13th Nov.
1916.

40th Pathans.—Captain (temporary Major) A. C. P. Cochran, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present appointment as Wing Commander, 2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Stuart, killed in action. Dated 5th June 1916.

51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Captain H. J. Mackenzie Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. Bainbridge, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force). Dated 24th May 1916.

66th Punjabis—Captain (temporary Major) E. E. S. Bennett, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. G. Jennings, deceased. Dated 11th August 1915.

116th Mahrattas—Captain G. M. Ayscough, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A. P. Stewart, transferred to the 114th Mahrattas. Dated 19th November 1915.

117th Mahrattas—Captain (temporary Major) P. D. Green Armytage, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment in an existing vacancy. Dated 26th September 1915.

—Captain E. G. Hall, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Captain A. W. White, killed in action. Dated 8th April 1916.

120th Rajputana Infantry—Captain E. P. Mainwaring White, Double Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Captain W. B. Hore, killed in action. Dated 7th August 1915.

—Captain E. J. Cumming, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major J. H. Casserly, transferred to the temporary Half Pay List. Dated 25th November 1915.

123rd Outram's Rifles.—Major G. E. Hardie, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (temporary Major) A. K. Norris, relieved. Dated 19th October 1916.

816
3th Nov.
1916.

1st Reserve Battalion, Gurkha Rifles.—Major B. U. Nicolay, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 4th October 1916

Captain (temporary Major) W. B. Bailey, and Captain R. H. Jackson, Company Officers, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (the Sirmoor Rifles), and 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, respectively, to be Wing Commanders. Dated 1st October 1916.

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major F. Skipwith, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. J. P. Browne, appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, and to remain in his present appointment. Dated 22nd October 1916.

2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Johnson, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) F. G. Lucas, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 22nd October 1916.

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. J. P. Browne, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Johnson, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd October 1916.

1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. L. Haldane, C.M.G., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major S. Bazett, Civil Employ (attached), relieved. Dated 17th October 1916

8th Gurkha Rifles—Major A. E. Jewett, Double Company Commander *pro tem*, 1st Battalion, is confirmed in that appointment and transferred to the 2nd Battalion, *vice* Major H. St. A. Wake, M.V.O., killed in action. Dated 31st October 1914.

Major A. E. Jewett, Double Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is transferred to the 1st Battalion in the same capacity, *vice* Major L. H. Faldwin, deceased. Dated 6th November 1914.

Major J. D. Grant, V.C., Double Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, *vice* Major A. E. Jewett, transferred to the 1st Battalion. Dated 6th November 1914.

This cancels Northern Army Order No. 39 of 1915, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain (now Major) A. E. Jewett, as Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles. 13

817. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss Florence Army Department letter No 15032-1 (D.M.S.-2), dated 10th October 1916 Needham is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 15th October 1916.


818. Rewards.—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service. The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1916.

3RD (LAHORE) DIVISIONAL AREA.

Insert under—

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1809 Sowar Piyari Singh, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse

 No. 1900 Sowar Bije Singh, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

Insert under—

Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2798 Acting Lance Dafadar Abdul Karim Khan, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

819. Appointments—Commissions.—The attention of all concerned is directed to Army Order No. 295 of 1916 regarding permanent commissions in the regular army and to circular letter No. 1762-12 (M.S.-1) dated 27th October 1916, from the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

820. Target paper.—With reference to India Army Order No. 212 of February 19th, 1912; it is notified for information that the prices of target paper supplied by the Titaghur Paper Mills Company have been increased as follows :—

13th Nov.
1916.

| Colour. | Price per ream, free on rail. | REMARKS. |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | Rs. A P. | |
| Green ... | } 14 1 0 | } With effect from October 1st, 1916. |
| Grey (drab) ... | | |
| Brown (badam yellow) .. | 18 0 0 | |

2. The above increase in prices is probably only temporary, so long as it remains in force, units may continue to use the paper purchased from the Titaghur Mills, or make their own arrangements for covering the targets, provided the colours used approximate to those of the papers hitherto supplied by the Titaghur Paper Mills Company.

821. Recruiting, Infantry—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 1293, dated the 29th June 1916, is herewith published for the information of all concerned :—

“Until further orders the minimum standard of height of all Infantry, except Foot Guards, will be fixed at 5 feet, consequently the greatest care should be taken to ensure that no man is accepted under the age of 18 years. A recruit's age should be verified in any doubtful case. The standard of chest measurement will be as laid down for men of 19 years of age and upwards in the Schedule* issued in substitution of Test A, Appendix II, Regulations for Recruiting, 1912.

*War Office letter No. 27-Home-212 (A.G.-2 B), dated the 4th March 1915, which is published as an annexure to this order.

822. Medical Boards on Officers—The following Army Council Instruction, No. 1759, dated 10th September 1916, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. 13

The following question will be inserted after question 2-b. on Army Form A-15 :—

“Is the officer fit to perform any duties not coming within the above categories? If so, specify the nature of the duties which he might perform.”

In replying to this question, the Board should ascertain what duty the officer feels he could do and would wish to do, and should state whether in their opinion he is fit for such duty.

823. Medical Boards on Invalids—Army Council Instruction No. 1779, dated 12th September 1916, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

1779. Medical Boards on Invalids.

Many instances having occurred in which invaliding Medical Boards have, in the history of the case on Army Form B-179, credited men with wounds or other disabilities of which there is no evidence beyond the man's own statement, which statement in some cases has not been in accordance with facts, Boards are directed, in all cases in which they record wounds or other disabilities in the course of the history, to be most careful to say whether their statement is founded merely on the man's assertion, or whether there is any other evidence in support.

824. Vaccination and Inoculation—The following Army Council Instruction, No. 1775, dated 13th September 1916, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

“Men who refuse to be vaccinated or inoculated should not for that reason be kept back from drafts. They will be considered eligible to proceed overseas provided they are otherwise fit.”

825

3th Nov.
1916.

825. Equipment.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the present scale of "Whistles, infantry" for all Indian infantry units being increased to provide one whistle for each Indian officer and non-commissioned officer, excluding lance nalks, of these units.

Army Department letter No. 11915, dated 21st October 1916.

826. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the provision of paragraph 341, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (that where an extension of leave beyond eight months has been granted the whole of any combined leave taken must be converted into ordinary leave), shall be waived in the case of officers who obtain employment under the War Office before the expiration of the eight months, but who are still unfit to return to duty in India.

827. Pensions—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that for the purpose of the rules regarding the grant of injury pensions to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, frost-bite shall be regarded as "injury." This decision has retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

Army Department letter No. 10741, dated 29th September 1916.

828. Pay and Allowances, Indian Army—Allowances for clerks under training.—With reference to the letters noted in the margin the Government of India in Army Department letter No. 11819, dated the 19th October 1916, have decided, in order to assist units and depôts in India to meet demands for clerks for field service overseas, to increase the allowance for men under training as such from Rs. 5 each per mensem to Rs. 15 each per mensem for three clerks in each unit and depôt of Indian cavalry and infantry in India.

Army Department letter No. 11-4726, dated the 7th May 1916.

Army Department telegram No. 11-7599, dated the 9th September 1915.

Army Department letter No. 11-6456, dated the 13th July 1916.

2. The sanction of Government has also been accorded to the grant of Rs. 15 per mensem each for three men under training as clerks for reinforcements for each of the three corps of Sappers and Miners



829 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India Army Orders 323 and 516 of 1915, it is notified for

Army Department letter No. 11823, dated the 19th October 1916.

information that the Government of India have decided that in future a temporary soldier clerk who at the time of being deputed on field service is holding an officiating or substantive *pro tempore* shall be granted the pay which provisions of paragraph 473, Volume I, at the time when he was deputed for field service, subject to a maximum of Rs. 120 per mensem, plus a field allowance of 50 per cent. thereon.

A temporary soldier clerk who proceeded on service prior to the 19th October 1916 and who is in receipt of pay and allowances under India Army Order No. 323 of 1915, in excess of Rs. 120 per mensem, will continue to receive those rates

2. A temporary soldier clerk deputed for field service from a divisional or brigade staff office will remain on the rolls of the staff office as supernumerary for the purpose of promotion (permanent, substantive *pro tempore* or officiating), and with effect from the date of succeeding to a substantive *pro tempore* or officiating unattached list appointment in such office he will be paid in accordance with the orders in paragraph 1 above. The orders in this paragraph will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the present war.

3. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades in India should forward to the field Controllers concerned full particulars of any cases, where it will now be necessary to re-adjust the status of any temporary soldier clerks now on service in consequence of the decision given in paragraph 2 above, and also to forward full particulars of cases as they arise in the future, with the audit officer's report thereon.

830

13th Nov.
1916.**830. Clothing—General.**—With reference to ArmyArmy Department letter
No. 11447, dated 13th Octo-
ber 1916.

Order No. 249 of 1916, the Gov-
ernment of India have sanctioned
the following distinctions in dress
to be worn on the service dress jacket by all officers and
soldiers (British and Indian), who have been wounded in any
of the campaigns since the 4th August 1914:—

Strips of gold Russia braid, No. 1, two inches in length,
attached perpendicularly on the left sleeve of the jacket to
mark each occasion on which wounded.

The lower end of the first strip of gold braid will be
immediately above the point of the cuff, or 3 inches from the
bottom of the sleeve in the case of garments with no cuff
attachment. In the case of officers wearing the home
pattern drab serge service jacket, the lower end of the first
strip of gold braid will be immediately above the upper point
of the flap on the cuff. The additional strips of gold braid,
marking each subsequent occasion on which wounded, will
be placed on either side of the original one at half-inch
interval.

Gold braid and sewings will be obtained free on indent
from the Army Clothing Department; the attachment will
be carried out regimentally without expense to the State.

2. The term "wounded" refers only to those officers and
soldiers whose names have appeared, or may hereafter
appear, in the Casualty Lists as "wounded."

Commanding Officers will ensure that the braid is not worn
by those who are not entitled to it.

Sufficient braid for one jacket will be supplied to officers
and soldiers requiring it for khaki drill uniform only, and
sufficient for two jackets will be supplied to those requiring it
for khaki serge uniform in addition to khaki drill.

3. A further communication will be made when the Army
Clothing Department is in a position to supply.

831. Channel of correspondence.—It is requested that
particular attention may be given to the rules for the channel
of correspondence contained in paragraphs 120 to 128, Army

Regulations, India, Volume II, as cases have recently come to light where correspondence has been sent either directly to Army Headquarters or to the War Office. Newly arrived officers in India are particularly requested to note the rules referred to above. 13

832. Communications—Telegraph.—It is notified for information that the following new abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into immediate use.

Commandant, No. 1 Mechanical Transport Ektrans, Peshawar Company, Peshawar.

Commandant, No 2 Mechanical Transport Dotrans, Rawalpindi Company, Rawalpindi

Officer Commanding, No 692, Army Tintrans, Peshawar. Service Corps, Mechanical Transport Company, Peshawar.

Officer Commanding, No 693, Army Chartrans, Nowshera (temporarily at Rawalpindi) Service Corps, Mechanical Transport Company, Rawalpindi

Officer Commanding, No. 694, Army Pantrans Rawalpindi Service Corps, Mechanical Transport Company, Rawalpindi

Commandant, Mechanical Transport Sectrans, Nushki Section, Nushki.

Officer Commanding, Mechanical Transport Sectrans, Aden Port Section, Aden

Officer in-charge, Central Mechanical Centrans, Rawalpindi Transport Stores Depot, Rawalpindi

Mechanical Transport Stores Officer, Mektrans, Fort William Fort William

Mechanical Transport Stores Officer, Mektrans, Bombay. Bombay.

833. Correspondence.—The Camp Office of the Military Works Branch will open at Delhi on the 15th November 1916.

13th Nov.
1916.

Correspondence relating to the following subjects intended for that Branch will be received by the Director-General of Military Works, Imperial Secretariat, Delhi, from the date shown above and should be addressed accordingly:—

- (a) Supply of engineering stores (other than electrical and mechanical) for the overseas forces.
- (b) *Temporary Military Works Services* personnel for service overseas.
- (c) Military Works equipment for field medical units.
- (d) Supply of equipment to engineer units.
- (e) Importation into or exportation from India of stores likely to be required for engineer services.
- (f) Organization and administration of labour corps.

834. Correspondence.—It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that a separate 3rd Echelon has been formed for the Salonica Army, from and including the 29th October 1916. Postal correspondence relating to British personnel of the Salonica Army should therefore be addressed to the Assistant Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Salonica Army, Salonica, after the date above mentioned. Telegraphic correspondence should be addressed to 'Record-f,' Alexandria, up to and including the 2nd November 1916 and subsequently to 'Salech,' Salonica, on matters dealing with the Salonica Army.

Correspondence relating to personnel, Indian Army, serving in the Salonica Army, should continue to be addressed to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Indian Section, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. The telegraphic address is 'Reccife,' Suez.

835. Correspondence.—It is notified for general information that the office of the Field Disbursing Officer, Indian Expeditionary Force "B," has moved from Nairobi to Dar-es-Salaam.

836 Physical Training and Bayonet Fighting.—It has been brought to notice that frequent cases occur in which unauthorised pamphlets, manuals, and table cards, regarding instruction to be given in physical training and bayonet fighting, are used by British and Indian units and depôts in substitution of the official publications.

This practice must cease.

No pamphlets, manuals, table cards, or other publications are to be used on any consideration, other than the official publication issued or duly approved by Army Headquarters.

837. Correspondence—It is notified for information that the designation of the Deputy Field Accountant General, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, has been altered to Financial Adviser, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force

838 Passages Railway—Accelerated transit of military consignments by rail.—When any military consignments are sent by passenger or mail train they should be marked with a special distinguishing label —

**“ MILITARY STORES
URGENT.”**

printed in one inch block type in Red, in order to ensure quick delivery

Despatching officers will also address a special letter to the Station master of the forwarding railway station intimating that the consignment should be sent through urgently.

839 Supply and Transport Corps—Corrigendum.—In clause (f) of India Army Order No 681, dated 21st December 1914, for “temporary rank of Serjeant” read “acting rank of Serjeant.”

840 Forms.—The following forms have been introduced —

I. A. F. O. 1434-A—Circulating slip.

I. A. F. W. 1773—Register of ^{receipts}_{issues} in M. W. S

This form should be taken into use by all Military Works Services officers for the registration of letters received and issued. It will take the place of I. A. F. Z. 2006

840

The following forms have been revised :—

13th Nov.
1916.

I. A. F. A.-356. Application for Pension or Gratuity under Civil rules.

I. A. F. Z.-2152. Qualifications for working pay of Indian ranks of Signal Companies

The revised forms should be taken into use when the present stock is exhausted.

The following form has been corrected :—

I. A. F. X.-1856 Instructions for local board of examination and candidates, Hindustani.

Paragraph 4. *Delete* the word "(or A. B.-4 if used)" from the penultimate line.

Paragraph 11. *Delete* the words "A. B.-4 or" from the first line.

The following form is cancelled :—

I. A. F. X.-1860. Record of half-yearly test, submarine cables.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Page 104. *After* O.-1134 *insert*—

| | | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|----|
| O-1434-A. | G | Circulating slip | Y. |
| | | (small size). | |

Page 124 Under "V.—Veterinary" *delete* "1773," ~~and~~ under "W.—Military works" *add*

| | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| W.-1773 | G. | Register of $\frac{\text{receipts}}{\text{issues}}$ in M. W. S. | O. |
|---------|----|---|----|

In the remarks column against this item *enter* "For use in Military Works Services only. Issued to all Military Works Services officers as required."

Pages 128-9. *Delete* item 1860 and connected entries.

Attention is called to the excessive demands made for I. A. F. Z.-2025—Portfolio for documents. The maximum number of these forms which can be supplied is ten, and indenting officers are asked to limit their demands to the scale laid down in I. A. F. Z.-2001.

*841 Bounties—British Soldiers.—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Orders 209, 251 and 297 of 1916 and Army Council Instruction No 1670, dated the 27th August 1916, which is published as an annexure to this order, shall app'y to British Soldiers serving in India and the following procedure is accordingly to be followed by all concerned in submitting claims to bounties — 13

(1) For Regular Soldiers whose duplicate attestation papers are maintained in India

The Officer Commanding unit, or the Officer in possession of the men's duplicate attestation papers, will forward nominal rolls of all men now entitled, or who may in future become entitled to the bounty to Officers in charge Records concerned. This Officer will then complete Sections I and II of Army Form W-3458 and return the form to the submitting officer, who will immediately pass it to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for action as shown in Sections III and IV.

(2) For Territorial Soldiers, and Regular Soldiers whose duplicate attestation papers are not maintained in India.

Officers in charge Records will forward nominal rolls of men entitled to bounty, as they become due, with Army Form W-3458 completed in Sections I and II direct to Officers Commanding units. Further action will then be taken as shown above.

(3) It has not yet been decided if ranks of the India Unattached List are eligible for the bounty, but information in this respect will be published as soon as possible.

†842 The Camp Offices of the Adjutant-General and Director, Medical Services in India will open at Delhi on Wednesday the 15th November 1916.

Ordinary correspondence will be dealt with in Simla up to the 12th November and urgent communications and telegrams up to the 13th November. Any that cannot reach Simla by the dates mentioned should be sent to Delhi.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order on 1st November 1916

† Issued as a Special India Army Order on 3rd November 1916

842

13th Nov.
1916.

Correspondence on the following subjects should be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season :—

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S BRANCH.

Organization and Administration, British units,

„ Indian units.

Colleges and Schools, B. A.

Peace establishments except R. A. and Indian Army.

Establishments Staff Offices, in India and the Field

„ Convalescent sections

Indian Cavalry.

Followers.

Pay and allowances.

Promotions and Transfers. British ranks, except R.A.

Services, British ranks

Extra-regimental employment. British units.

Return of trades, British ranks.

R. E., W. O., N. C. Os. and men, all questions,

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Discipline, Indian Army. | { Including telegraphic reports of desertions, and monthly return of desertion. |
| Discharges, Indian Army. | |
| Judicial, Indian Army. | |

{ All applications for summary
dismissal or discharge of
Indian officers.

Rewards, I. A. Including recommendations for—

(i) V. C., I. O. M., I. D. S. M., Military Cross.

(ii) O. B. I.

(iii) Courtesy Titles.

(iv) Gr

(v) G. M

Unattached ques

Volunteers.

Interior economy, Indian Army.

Ecclesiastical. Indian Army.

Regimental and other Institutions.

R. A. Messes and Institutions.

Imperial Indian Relief Fund. (All questions connected with).

Ceremonial.

Orders of Dress.

Honours and Salutes.

Guards and Escorts.

Mobilization. Arrangements for the mobilization of British and Indian units

Replacement of personnel in the Field.

Category returns. I. A. O.-590-16.

Drafts and reinforcements for units in the field. British, Volunteers, Indian.

Drafts from home.

Recruiting. (British and Indian Army).

Reserves. (British and Indian Army).

War Casualties

Prisoners of War. (All questions connected with).

Co-ordination of all matters relating to the War.

MEDICAL.

Indian Medical Service Officers.

Postings.

Transfers (including transfers to and from Civil).

Appointments.

Employment of private practitioners and Civil Assistant Surgeons as temporary Lieutenants, Indian Medical Service.

842
13th Nov.
1916.

All questions in connection with the trial of stretchers, tongas, and other contrivances for ambulance transport purposes.

Pay and allowances, I.M.S. Officers on Field Service Medical Equipment.

Recruiting temporary personnel for Field Service.

Field Service Books and Regulations.

Medical Examination of Marine ratings

British War Hospitals (except personnel).

Indian Troops War Hospitals. Except appointment of Assistant Surgeons.

Specially equipped Depot Hospitals.

Frontier War Hospitals

Convalescent Camps, Depôts and Sections.

Distribution and disposal of British and Indian sick and wounded from Overseas

Ambulance Railway trains.

X-Ray.

Gifts—Motor Ambulances.

Gifts—Motor Launches.

Imperial Indian Relief Fund.

Turner Morris Fund

Weekly progress report on sick and wounded British officers.

Nominal Rolls of sick and wounded invalided from Force "D" and Aden.

Weekly evacuation returns, Force "D."

All correspondence with the Joint War Committee of the B. R. C. Indian Branch.

Monthly Nominal returns of—

(-) Indian Medical Service Officers (in addition to copy for Simla), India Army Form M-1190.

(b) S A S. (in addition to copy for Simla), India
Army Form M-1191

842

13th Nov.
1916.

(c) Army Bearer Corps, India Army Form M-1192

Sub Assistant Surgeons (Military and Civil)

Postings

Transfers

Appointments

Employment of Civil Sub Assistant Surgeons

Reversion of Civil Sub Assistant Surgeons to the Civil
Department

Proceedings of Medical Boards on Military and Civil Sub-
Assistant Surgeons regarding their fitness for Field
Service or otherwise

Discipline (Civil Sub-Assistant Surgeons)

Promotions of Civil Sub Assistant Surgeons who have
volunteered for Field Service

Dressers

All correspondence regarding Dressers

Army Bearer Corps

All correspondence regarding the Army Bearer Corps and
Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores and Army
Bearer Corps Clerks

Movement of Hospital Ships

Personnel on Hospital Ships (including Chaplains)

Reports of invalid Medical Officers and Subordinates and
Lady Nurses arriving from Overseas in a Hospital Ship
or a Hired Transport

Motor Launches and river Hospital Steamers for Ambu-
lance transport in Mesopotamia

Movement of Hired Transports when they carry medical
personnel on board

842

18th Nov.
1916.

St. John Ambulance Nursing Orderlies.

Improvements, repairs, etc., to Hospital Ships.

Reinforcements for Medical units serving with Forces
Overseas.

Questions relating to Ward Orderlies.

Questions regarding the purchase of medical stores
required for issue in connection with the War.

Medical Mobilization and Intelligence.

Medical Organization and equipment for War.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE INDIA ARMY ORDER No 821 OF 1916.

CIRCULAR MEMORANDUM No. 27-HOME 242 (A.G.-2-B.), DATED 4TH MARCH 1915, FOR GENERAL OFFICERS COMMANDING-IN-CHIEF, OFFICERS COMMANDING DISTRICTS AND RECRUITING AREAS.

In the case of men enlisting for the duration of the War only, the following standards of chest measurement will be substituted for those shown under Test A in Appendix II, Recruiting Regulations, 1912, for Infantry of the Line, Army Service Corps (except Drivers, Horse Transport*), Royal Army Medical Corps, and Army Ordnance Corps.

There are no standards of weight, the weight at which a recruit may be accepted being left to the discretion of the Examining Medical Officer.

| Age. | Height. | Chest girth when fully expanded. | Range of expansion not less than |
|------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Inches. | Inches. | Inches |
| 19 | 60 and under 62½ ... | 33 | 2 |
| | 62½ „ 66 ... | 33½ | 2 |
| | 66 „ 68 ... | 34½ | 2 |
| | 68 „ 70 ... | 35 | 2 |
| | 70 „ 72 ... | 35½ | 2 |
| | 72 and upwards .. | 36 | 2½ |
| 20 | 60 and under 65 ... | 33½ | 2 |
| | 65 „ 68 .. | 34½ | 2 |
| | 68 „ 70 ... | 35 | 2 |
| | 70 „ 72 .. | 35½ | 2½ |
| | 72 and upwards ... | 36 | 2½ |
| 21 | 60 and under 65 ... | 33½ | 2 |
| | 65 „ 68 ... | 35 | 2 |

*Men attested as Drivers, but really enlisted as Artificers, will pass under this test.

| Age. | Height. | Chest girth when fully expanded | Range of expansion not less than |
|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | Inches | Inches | Inches |
| 21 | 68 and under 70 | 35½ | 2 |
| | 70 „ 72 „ | 36 | 2½ |
| | 72 and upwards „ | 36½ | 2½ |
| 22 | 60 and under 65 | 34 | 2 |
| and | 65 „ 68 | 35 | 2 |
| over. | 68 „ 70 | 35½ | 2 |
| | 70 „ 72 „ | 36 | 2½ |
| | 72 and upwards | 36½ | 2½ |

F LORNE CAMPBELL NUGENT,

Director of Recruiting

J M WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

THIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th November 1916.

843. The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th and 18th October 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th November 1916.

844. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Major C. C. Murison, I. M. S., to be Specialist in "Prevention of Disease," with effect from the 1st October 1916.

Major M. R. C. MacWatters, I. M. S., to be Specialist in "Advanced Operative Surgery," with effect from the 1st October 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) F. A. Don, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 18th October 1916.

The following Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been attached to the Supply and Transport Corps :—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2nd-Lieutenant D. L. Jenkins. | Dated 2nd September 1915. |
| " " W. P. E Rogers. | Dated 15th December 1915. |
| " " E. R. Page. | Dated 31st January 1916. |
| " " J. A. Hewer. | Dated 14th February 1916. |
| " " W. P. Hales. | Dated 19th July 1916. |

845

845. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-

Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

35th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) R. E. T. Hogg, G.I.E., Squadron Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H. K. Barr, deceased. Dated 26th October 1916.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Captain C. G. M. Plumer, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, and to remain seconded, *vice* Major A. H. T. Rouse, retired from the service. Dated 1st June 1916.

76th Punjabis.—Major E. Milford, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major C. L. Perrin, killed in action. Dated 24th November 1915.

89th Punjabis.—Captain W. S. J. Scruby, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Captain P. Wood, deceased. Dated 6th April 1916.

Brevet Major R. S. Engledue, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. Prentis, appointed Commandant, 72nd Punjabis. Dated 18th June 1916.

(This cancels India Army Order No. 528 of 1916, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain W. S. J. Scruby, as Double Company Commander.)

110th Mahratta Light Infantry.—Captain K. E. Cooper, M. C., Double Company Commander, *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major R. G. Shuttleworth, killed in action. Dated 11th August 1915.

3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Captain (temporary Major) C. A. B. Hamilton, Double Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, and to remain attached to the 2nd Battalion, *vice* Major G. K. Channer, appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion. Dated 30th July 1916.

846. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India.

Brigadier-General F. J. Fowler, C. B., D.S.O., Indian Army for 1 month and 26 days on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-1774, dated the 10th May 1915.

847. **Medals.**—Several cases have lately occurred of loss of medals and decorations, due to their being taken on field service by owners, or to their despatch by commanding officers and others to individuals on field service. Attention is invited to paragraph 1739, King's Regulations, 1912, regarding the storage of medals and decorations when troops proceed on field service.

In future recipients of medals or decorations taking them on field service, or officers forwarding them to individuals on field service, will be held personally responsible for their replacement in case of loss.

848. **Officers.**—In supersession of the instructions published in India Army Order 586, dated 21st August 1910, the following arrangements have been approved for the payment of officers returning invalided from the field, during the period of their stay in India :—

- (a) Officers who are likely to return to the field within three months of their arrival in India will be retained in the payment of the Field Accounts Office at Poona. (If an officer is in the meanwhile posted for duty in India, his account will be transferred to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division to which he is posted.)
- (b) If an officer does not return to the field within the first 3 months, his case will be dealt with on its merits according to the officer's future expectations, e.g., if an officer is likely to remain for a further 3 months in India, his account will be transferred to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division in India as at (c).

848.

20th Nov.
1910.

- (c) If an officer is likely to remain in India over 3 months from the date of his arrival in India, his account will be immediately transferred to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division in India from which the officer or his unit proceeded on service.

2. In order to give effect to these arrangements, every officer invalided to India should furnish information on the following points to the Divisional Disbursing Officer—Staff, British Troops or Indian Troops, Poona (*i.e.*, the Divisional Disbursing Officer who signed his last statement of accounts) immediately on arrival in India:—

1. Rank, name and regiment.
 2. Unit or appointment in which last serving.
 3. Cause of return.
 4. Date of being wounded or, when sick, of being struck off duty in the field.
 5. Date of arrival at Bombay or Karachi.
 6. Approximate date of returning to Mesopotamia (the Divisional Disbursing Officer wishes to know whether the officer is likely to return to Mesopotamia within three months of date of his arrival in India).
 7. If proceeding on leave out of India, the probable date of sailing. (I. A. F. Z.-2053 duly completed should also be sent.)
 8. Address in India. Changes should be notified as they occur.
 9. Whether admitted into hospital on arrival in India.
 10. What change if any is required to be made in family allotment.
 11. Any special requests.
- N. B.—Until an officer is transferred to the payment of the Divisional Disbursing Officer of a Division in India, (in which case he will be informed) he can draw cash when necessary under the same rules existing in the field, from any Divisional Disbursing Officer in India, the Treasure Chest Officer, Bombay, or the Field Divisional Disbursing Officer, Poona, who will also if the officer wishes, send while he is in India his monthly balance to his bankers in India on receipt of the officer's application which should be sent through his bankers.

3. The foregoing arrangements do not apply to officers of units of the 13th Division who remain in the payment of the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 13th Division, I. E. F. "D," Poona during the whole period of their stay in India unless posted for duty in India to a unit not in the payment of the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 13th Division, when they will be transferred to the payment of the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division concerned.

Officers of the 13th Division invalided to India should immediately on arrival in India, furnish the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 13th Division, I. E. F. "D," with information on the following points :—

- (1) Appointment on the Staff in the field or the unit with which serving in the field. If temporarily attached to a unit other than his own, full particulars should be given.
- (2) Whether invalided, on leave, (if so state period), or posted to India for duty.
- (3) Date struck off duty in the field.
- (4) Date of disembarkation in India, and name of vessel.
- (5) Address while in India (c/o Agents preferred). It is essential that changes of address be notified as soon as they occur.
- (6) Whether family or bankers allotment arranged should continue to be paid. If not, full particulars of any changes desired, to be communicated in a separate letter.

4. Printed circulars containing detailed instructions and on which the information referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 above should be furnished, may be obtained from Embarkation Commandants, Agents and Officers - Commanding Hospitals and Hospital Ships.

849 Pay and Allowances—Proficiency Pay—Review of qualification of men in receipt of Class I. rate.—With reference to the last five lines of paragraph 2 of India Army Order 701 of 1915, it is notified that

849

20th Nov.
1916.

in lieu of including in the nominal roll a list of non-commissioned officers and men already in receipt of the Class I rate of service or proficiency pay, although not qualified for it by rank, who are considered fit to retain it, it will suffice if the officer commanding renders a certificate in respect of these non-commissioned officers and men in the following terms, *viz.* :—

“Certified that the qualification of non-commissioned officers and men already in receipt of service or proficiency pay Class I, have been reviewed, and that they are qualified to retain that rate for the year commencing 1st July 1916, with the following exceptions”

and attaches a list of those who are not considered fit to retain the Class I rate. The non-commissioned officers and men included in this list will then be reverted to Class II as from 1st July 1916, in accordance with paragraph 4 of India Army Order 701 of 1915.

This course may be adopted in lieu of that prescribed in India Army Order 701 of 1915, where the rolls have not yet been rendered.

850. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to India Army Department letter No. 12517, dated 1st November 1916, Army Order No. 364 of 1915 the Government of India have decided that sub-divisional allowance may be drawn from the day following that on which an Upper Subordinate, who is in receipt of such an allowance, hands over charge of his sub-division, and during the period that he may be awaiting orders to proceed to the port of embarkation or place of concentration.

851. Followers—Furlough and Leave.—The corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, published as an annexure to this order, have been approved by the Government of India, and are notified for information. They will be included in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

852 Signalling Equipment.—It is notified for information that a revised scale of equipment as shown in the annexure to this order has been sanctioned in supersession of the scale shown in the annexure to India Army Order No. 153 of 1916

853. Mobilization.—Several instances have recently occurred in which the documents of individuals and drafts proceeding to join Indian Expeditionary Force "D," have been incompletely or incorrectly prepared

The attention of all concerned is directed to the necessity of strict compliance with the instructions for the preparation of documents issued under Adjutant General's Memoranda No. 17-23-A.G.M., dated 17th April and 17-28-A.G.M., dated 24th July 1916, respectively, to the address of General Officers Commanding all Divisions, Areas and Independent Brigades except Aden Brigade

854. General Provident Fund for Government Servants—The following clause is added to the "*Note.—Explanations and Exceptions*" under rule (f) of the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 217, dated 21st April 1916 :—

"(f) *Pieceworkers in Government Presses.*—The subscriptions of piece workers in Government Presses are not subject to the minimum limit of 6½ per cent. of salary. In their case the maximum limit of 15½ per cent. will be calculated on the highest earnings drawn for any day falling within the period 15th February to 14th March of the financial year preceding. If, however, a piece worker has been absent during the whole of that period, the limit of 15½ per cent will be calculated on the highest earnings drawn for any day of the first subsequent press month (15th of one month to the 14th of the next month) in which he is employed "

855 Accounts—Advances—It is hereby notified for the guidance of all concerned that officers in charge of hospitals, or any officers under whose orders invalids returned from

855

20th Nov.
1916.

field service may be placed on their way to convalescent depôts, are empowered to make suitable advances of pay on the authority of a Station Order, to admit of these men being in a position to pay for incidental expenses on their journey to their destination. These advances may be made in addition to any allowances which may be issued to pay, for food, etc. The advances should be entered on acquittance rolls (separate ones for each unit), signed for thereon by the soldier, which should be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division in which the payments have been made who will take early action to communicate the payments to the account officer concerned for adjustment. A record of all payments made should also be made in the man's field service pay book and the entry signed by the officer making the payment.

856. Extension of Operations of Divisional Disbursing Officers.—India Army Order No. 146, dated 16th March 1914 is modified as follows:—

For the first clause of Section III—Accounts of Indian units—substitute the following:—

III.—Accounts of Indian Units.

“Instead of pay lists and muster rolls being prepared by a unit, the Divisional Disbursing Officer will prepare monthly the claims for pay and allowances of each Squadron, Battery or Company of Indian units on I. A. F. A.-23 for Silladar Cavalry and on I. A. F. A.-156 (Acquittance Rolls) for Non-Silladar Cavalry, Indian Artillery, Infantry and Indian personnel of Sappers and Miners, showing in detail the pay and allowances due to every individual, and will send a copy of the forms for completion and retention and use as Acquittance Rolls, together with a cheque for the amount due, to the Squadron, Battery or Company Commander.

“Copies of regimental and other orders which affect pay and allowances will be sent weekly by units to the Divisional Disbursing Office.

"To enable regimental and other deductions from pay to be posted expeditiously into those copies of the forms which are sent for regimental use, details of all deductions will be maintained by units throughout a month in forms designed for this purpose and the total deductions only which may be due from each individual will be posted into the Acquittance Rolls "

It will be noticed that the main features of the scheme are that —

- (i) the accounts of Indian units will be prepared by the Divisional Disbursing Officers on a nominal basis giving the full details of pay and other allowances due to every individual
- (ii) the form of pay bill which is to be used by the Divisional Disbursing Officer for this purpose is an adaptation of the present Cavalry I A F A 23 for Acquittance Roll forms and the unit will thus be relieved of the work involved in determining the pay and allowances due to each officer, non-commissioned officer and man,
- (iii) the copy of the form which will be prepared by the Divisional Disbursing Officer so far as the account with Government is concerned, and which will be sent to the unit, will be used by the Officers Commanding Squadrons Batteries and Companies for taking the Acquittance of the men,
- (iv) the same documents as are now used under the normal cost system for introducing changes into the pay bill i.e. regimental orders vouchers, etc., received from units will continue to be used under the proposed system for preparing the pay list on a nominal basis,
- (v) a separate form which has been devised for this purpose, will be maintained by Officers Commanding Squadrons, Batteries and Companies for working out the regimental deductions of the men, and only the totals of the deductions shown in this form will be transferred to I A F A -156 or I A F A -23 as the case may be

857. Passages.—The following extract from Army Council Instruction No. 1808 of 1916, is republished for information :—

20th Nov.
1916.

1. Cases having been brought to notice where, in connection with sick leave, officers have been given railway warrants to which they are not entitled, it is pointed out for the information of medical boards and others that the circumstances in which officers are entitled to conveyance in this connection at the public expense are as follows :—

- (a) If invalided in consequence of active service *in the field*—from the hospital to their homes, or, if desired, to a convalescent home in lieu, and on rejoining for duty from their residences to their new station.
- (b) If not invalided as in (a)—under the conditions laid down in paragraph 323, Allowance Regulations.
- (c) All officers on sick leave ordered to attend medical boards—from their residences to the nearest military station at which a medical board can be convened and return to the same place.

* * * * *

858. Corrigendum.—In second line of the heading of India Army Order 785 of 1916, for "India" read "England".

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 851 OF 1916.

Paragraph 271, Army Regulations, India, Volume II is constructed as follows :—“ 271.—All permanent followers serving for pension, gratuity, or deferred pay (excepting those whose leave is regulated by the Civil Service Regulations) may be granted leave as follows by the Officer Commanding Corps or Department, provided their services can be spared without extra expense.

(a) Casual leave up to 20 days in the year.

(b) One month's leave annually on full pay which may be accumulated to three months, but, in the case of Government grass mule attendants attached to silladar cavalry, not more than 30 per cent should be granted leave annually. (No extension can be granted to departmental followers except on Medical Certificate in which case full pay will be passed for the whole period.) Establishments in Burma recruited in India, may, if necessary, be granted an extension of leave without pay on executing an agreement for a fresh period of three years' service in Burma.

NOTE (i).—The above, does not refer to attested transport attendants attached to each of the various transport units, unorganized transport, or mule drivers of Pioneer Regiments and 15th (Burma) Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners, 30 per cent of whom, provided their services can be spared without extra expense, may be granted three months' leave on full pay.

NOTE (ii).—Commanding Officers of units are permitted to grant regimental public followers leave without pay not exceeding two months, either in combination with, or in extension of, the leave mentioned in (b) above and also in clause (a) of Part II, Appendix II.

(c) Leave on Medical Certificate up to six months on full pay, provided the sickness is not caused by an offence under Indian Military Law.

NOTE.—The leave rules for regimental followers entertained on and after 1st April 1913, are contained in Part II, Appendix II. Those enrolled or attested under the Indian

Articles of War, or the Indian Army Act, prior to the 1st April 1913, may be granted leave either under this paragraph, or Part II, Appendix II, whichever they prefer."

Add as a new paragraph.—"271 A.—Under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Divisional Commanders may sanction the employment of substitutes in the place of enrolled or attested followers incapacitated through sickness, when their duties cannot be carried out by other followers of the unit concerned, or by the loan of followers from another unit in the same station. The practice of employing substitutes should be resorted to as sparingly as possible.


Appendix II. In Appendix II, Part II, clause (i) (b) for the words 'on half pay' *substitute* the words 'on full pay', provided the sickness is not caused by an offence under Indian Military Law."

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 852 OF 1916.

TABLE "A."

Stores to be issued to each depôt of Royal Artillery, British Cavalry, British Infantry, Indian Cavalry, or Infantry requiring them.

| Stores. | Scale. | REMARKS. |
|--|--------|----------|
| ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT SUPPLY. | | |
| <i>Section 8-C.</i> | | |
| Cans, oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ gall. ... No. | 2 | |
| Flags, signal, Army— | | |
| Blue, I. P.— | | |
| 3 ft. sq. | 2 | |
| 2 ft sq. | 10 | |
| White, with stripe— | | |
| 3 ft. sq. | 2 | |
| 2 ft. sq. | 10 | |
|  Poles, I. P.— | | |
| 3 ft. 6 inch. | 24 | |
| 5 ft. 6 inch. | 6 | |
| Hellographs, I. P.— | | |
| 5 inch | 2 | |
| Straps, shoulder, 5 inch | 2 | |
| Straps, slinging tripod, 3' and 5' .. | 2 | |
| Straps, waist, 3' and 5' | 2 | |
| Tripods, 3' and 5' | 2 | |

| Stores. | Scale. | REMARKS. |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| Keys, dummy, signallers, I. P. ... No. | 2 | |
| Lamps, hand, signalling— | | |
| B.B. | 2 | |
| Chimneys, glass | 12 | |
| Lamps, reading | 6 | |
| Section S-D. | | |
| Compasses, magnetic, pocket, I. P. .. | 2 | |
| Section 15-B. | | |
| Binoculars | 2 | |
| MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS. | | |
| Watches | 2 | |
| SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT STORES. | | |
| Funnels, oil | 2 | |
| Scissors | 2 | |
| Oil, kerosine, ordinary | 1 | } Monthly. |
| Oil, kerosine, 160° F., fire test | 1 | |
| Cotton, waste | 1 | |
| Wick, flat for B.B. lamps | } As re- quired. | |
| Wick, round for reading lamps | | |
| MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLY. | | |
| Covers for message forms and pencils (with 2 pencils and carbon paper) No. | 6 | } Annually. |
| A. F. C.-2121 (Message form refill) .. | 26 | |
| A. B.-119 | 24 | |
| I. A. F. X.-1871 | 24 | |

TABLE "B."

Station stores to be issued at the rate of one set to two or less depôts, two sets to more than two and less than four depôts, and so on.

| Stores. | Scale. | Remarks. |
|---|--------|------------------------------|
| ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT SUPPLY. | | |
| <i>Section 2-A.</i> | | |
| Kajawahs, cable ... No. | 1 | |
| <i>Section 2-B.</i> | | |
| Implements, intrenching— | | |
| Sirhind pattern ... " | 1 | |
| Helves ... " | 1 | |
| <i>Section 7.</i> | | |
| Boxes, mule, R. P. ... " | 1 | |
| Hammers, riveting, 16 ozs. ... " | 1 | |
| Knives, clasp ... " | 4 | |
| Pliers, side-cutting, 7" ... Pcs. | 4 | |
| <i>Section 10-A.</i> | | |
| Padlocks, brass, 1½" ... No. | 1 | |
| <i>Section 28-B.</i> | | |
| Cable, electric, D. I. ... Miles | 1½ | |
| Cells, electric, inert, "S." ... No. | 8 | 2 per telephone and 2 spare. |
| Solution, rubber, 3 oz. tubes ... Tubes | 1 | |

| Stores. | Scale. | REMARKS. |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| Keys, dummy, signallers, I. P. ... No. | 2 | |
| Lamps, hand, signalling— | | |
| B.B. | 2 | |
| Chimney, glass | 12 | |
| Lamps, reading | 6 | |
| <i>Section S-D.</i> | | |
| Compasses, magnetic, pocket, I. P. .. | 2 | |
| <i>Section 15-D.</i> | | |
| Binoculars | 2 | |
| MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS. | | |
| Watches | 2 | |
| SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT STORES. | | |
| Funnels, oil | 2 | |
| Scissors | 2 | |
| Oil, kerosine, ordinary | 1 | } Monthly. |
| Oil, kerosine, 160° F., fire test | 1 | |
| Cotton, waste | 1 | |
| Wick, fat for B.B. lamps | } As re- quired. | |
| Wick, round for reading lamps | | |
| MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLY. | | |
| Covers for message forms and pencils (with 2 pencils and carbon paper) No. | 6 | } Annually. |
| A. F. C.-2121 (Message form refill) .. | 26 | |
| A. B.-119 | 24 | |
| I. A. F. X.-1571 | 21 | |

TABLE "B."

Station stores to be issued at the rate of one set to two or less depôts, two sets to more than two and less than four depôts, and so on.

| Stores. | Scale. | REMARKS. |
|---|--------|------------------------------|
| ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT SUPPLY. | | |
| <i>Section 2-A.</i> | | |
| Kajawahs, cable ... No. | 1 | |
| <i>Section 2-B.</i> | | |
| Implements, intrenching— | | |
| Sirhind pattern ... " | 1 | |
| Helvès ... " | 1 | |
| <i>Section 7.</i> | | |
| Boxes, mule, R. P. ... " | 1 | |
| Hammers, riveting, 16 ozs. ... " | 1 | |
| Knives, clasp ... " | 4 | |
| Pliers, side-cutting, 7" ... Pcs. | 4 | |
| <i>Section 10-A.</i> | | |
| Padlocks, brass, 1½" ... No. | 1 | |
| <i>Section 28-B.</i> | | |
| Cable, electric, D. I. ... Miles | 1½ | |
| Cells, electric, inert, "S." ... No. | 8 | 2 per telephone and 2 spare. |
| Solution, rubber, 3 oz. tubes ... Tubes | 1 | |

| Stores. | Scale | REMARKS |
|--|-------|---------|
| <i>Section 28-B.—concl.</i> | | |
| Tape, rubber, pure ... Tins. | 1 | |
| Tubing, rubber, $\frac{3}{8}$ " ... Yds. | 1 | |
| Wire, electric, T. 3 ... Doz. | 1 | |
| <i>Section 29-A.</i> | | |
| Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P.— | | |
| Dismounted Services — | | |
| Carriers, drum, man ... No. | 2 | |
| Drums, cable, 12" ... " | 4 | |
| Bags, canvas, lineman ... " | 1 | |
| Pegs, iron ... " | 12 | |
| Pins, earth ... " | 2 | |
| Telephone, sets, portable, I. P. ... " | 2 | |
| Sticks, crook ... " | 2 | |

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th November
1916.*

Complimentary.—The following telegrams are published for general information :—

*From His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro,
Commander-in-Chief in India, to General Sir
Douglas Haig, Commanding British Expe-
ditionary Force, France, dated Delhi, the
20th November 1916.*

"Your comrades in India congratulate you and your gallant troops on recent brilliant victories and wish you continued success."

*From General Sir Douglas Haig, Commanding
British Expeditionary Force, France, to His
Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Com-
mander-in-Chief in India, Delhi, dated the
21st November 1916.*

"The Armies in France greatly appreciate the congratulations and good wishes of their comrades in India and beg through you to send their very best thanks for kind message."

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
 IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th November 1916

859 The London Gazettes of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd and 24th October 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th November 1916

271

860 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Lieutenant-Colonel Sir James Roberts, Kt, CIE, IMS, Civil Surgeon, Simla West, and Major G Tate, IMS, Civil Surgeon, Simla East, to the Medical charge of Army Headquarters' Staff and establishments at Simla residing in Simla West (including Llysiurn) and Simla East, respectively

These appointments are with effect from the forenoon of the 16th November 1916, during the absence from Simla of Captain A. P. H. Bridges, R. A. M. C.

861 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments—

Lieutenants N. Hornsby and D. L. Jenkins, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class, with effect from the date of this order.

862. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment—

22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)—Major A. J. P. Cooke, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major T. W. Slingsby, relieved. Dated 8th September 1916

863. **Pay and Allowances.**—With reference to Army Order XV of 19th January 1915 sanctioning lodging, fuel and light allowances for the families of married quartermasters of the Territorial Force as for quartermasters of the regular army; it is hereby notified for the information of all concerned that, in cases where quartermasters of the Territorial Force in India have their families at Home, it is not necessary for them to claim these allowances, as they will be paid without claim to the families concerned in accordance with paragraph 2 of the Army Order above quoted.

864. **Clothing—British Army.**—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 226 of 1916 will be applicable to men of British General and Stationary Hospitals, and compounders of the Royal Army Medical Corps, sent from Home for duty in India, with the following modification:—

One pair of shoes, canvas (period of wear, one year), will be added to Scale A.—Personal Clothing.

865. **Clothing—Indian Army.**—*Addendum.*—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 739 of 1916, under the heading “(B)—Articles to be supplied under regimental arrangements” against the item “Water bottles” under “Infantry” insert “1”.

866. **Clothing—Followers.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 266 of 1913, and War Establishments, India, Table VIII, quilted waistcoats, made of khaki cotton cloth stuffed with cotton, will until further orders be supplied in compliance with all indents, free or on payment, for jerseys for followers. The price of these waistcoats is Rs. 2 each.

867. **Engineers—Mobilization.**—In supersession of the Army Department letter No. 12767, dated 2nd Nov. 1915, attached to India Army Order No. 513, dated the 31st July 1916, the Government of India have sanctioned, as a temporary

measure during the period of the war, revised establishments of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners as detailed in Tables I, II and III in the annexure to this order. 271

688 Discipline—General—With reference to India Army Order No 687, dated 25th September 1916, the following specimen "Movement order" referred to in the above quoted India Army Order, is published for general information :—

Movement Order Form.

| Item | Particulars | Information required |
|------|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Rank, name, corps and appointment of individual, and in the case of civilian subordinates their grade. (In the case of private individuals name and nationality only to be given) | |
| 2 | Proceeding .. | From... .. To Mesopotamia. |
| 3 | Nature of duty ... | ... |
| 4 | Order authorising move ... | ... |

NOTE—Anyone taking a servant or servants must enter on his own 'movement order' the name, father's name, village, tehsil or police station and district of each servant before "movement order" is visible by the Embarkation Staff Officer. In the case of servants sent out to officers and others, this 'movement order' must be made out by the despatching officer, showing the above particulars.

Station... ..

Date.....

Signature of officer ordering move.

Viséd by.....

Station.....

Date.....

Signature of Embarkation Staff Officer,
Port of Embarkation.

Station.....

Date.....

Signature of Embarkation Staff Officer,
Port of dis-embarkation.

869. Equipment.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the free replacement, when necessary, of rifle slings with Indian silladar cavalry regiments, the Aden Troop and the Governor's Body Guard, Bombay, instead of at the expense of these units as heretofore.

870. Forms—The Government of India have decided to hold in abeyance for the period of the War paragraph 4 of instructions on page 148 of India Army Form Z-2001, regarding the issue of forms to units on payment, and that Army Books, Army and India Army Forms required by units of the Regular Army and Territorial Force on the Indian Establishment, serving in or out of India, should be supplied free of charge.

2. The above decision will also apply to mobilised units of the Imperial Service Troops.

871. Forms—The Government of India have approved of the following correction to India Army Form S-1528, which should be made in manuscript pending a reprint of the form :—

Table 5.—Ration scales for animals. In column 1, for the present entries "Horses" and "Mules or ponies 1st and 2nd class"—*substitute* "Horses and mules of 14-2 hands and over" and "Mules (under 14-2 hands) and ponies 1st and 2nd class", respectively.

*872 Passages—Sea—Movement of Troops—Instructions as regards troop movements and action to be taken in connection therewith, are published as an annexure† to this order for the guidance of all concerned.

2. Supplementary instructions for troops travelling by rail are also issued as an addendum† to this order. They should be republished in divisional, brigade, station and regimental orders and a copy given to each conducting officer whenever troops travel by rail.

3. General Officers Commanding will take steps to ascertain that all Station Staff Officers and despatching officers understand this important work.

4. Cases have occurred of troops being despatched without rations and of insufficient notice being given to stations *en route* to enable proper food to be provided. The staff at stations of despatch must foresee and provide for all requirements of troops to their destination. It is particularly important that ample warning should be given to the headquarters of the Brigade or Division to which troops are proceeding when a journey by road from railhead to hill stations is involved, in order that proper transport and supply arrangements may be made.

J. M. WALTER, *Major General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 13th November 1916.

† Not republished

TABLE I

1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners (Indian Banks only).

| Ranks. | ESTABLISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | Remarks | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|---|---|---|-------------------------|--|
| | In India | | | | | | AT ADEN | | ON ACTIVE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 Field Companies plus Depot. | 1 Field Troop | No 4 Pontoon Park | 1 Printing Section | 1 Photo-Litho Section | 2 Defence Light Sections | Total | 1 Field Company (Aden) | 1 Field Park (Aden) | 3 Field Companies | Vol. 1 and 2 Pontoon Parks | 2 Printing Section | 2 Litho Sections | Total | Revised establishment in and out of India | Establishment sanctioned in A. D. letter No. II. 0003, dated 7th July 1916. | Increase in Establishment of Central Drivers Depot sanctioned in A. D. letter No. II. 0003, dated 29th June 1916. | Increase now sanctioned | |
| Subedars | 10 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 14 | 11 | 1 | 2 | (a) (b) The drivers and shooting units extra to the authorised establishments of Sapper and Miner Companies and included in these figures are those sanctioned in A. D. letter No. II. 0006, dated 20th June 1916. |
| Jemadars | 20 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 32 | 30 | 31 | 1 | 6 | |
| Headquarters | 60 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 68 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 97 | 97 | 83 | 1 | 14 | |
| Walis | 100 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 107 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 126 | 126 | 131 | 1 | 25 | |
| Sappers | 1,470 | 20 | 20 | 4 | 4 | 34 | 1,682 | 100 | 1 | 40 | 100 | 6 | 9 | 777 | 779 | 2,004 | 1 | 255 | |
| Boglers and Trum-peters | 20 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 26 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 30 | 29 | 22 | 1 | 6 | |
| Ward Orderlies | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 1 | 3 | |
| Headquarters Drivers | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 5(6) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 1 | 3 | |
| Walk Drivers | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 5(6) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 1 | 3 | |
| Driver | 185(a) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 184 | 18 | 1 | 80(6) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 98 | 82 | 25 | 43 | 47 | |
| Salut | 1(a) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1(2) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Shooting the | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1(2) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Total | 1,905 | 63 | 22 | 4 | 4 | 42 | 2,073 | 100 | 2 | 609 | 180 | 8 | 8 | 903 | 3,023 | 2,520 | 44 | 405 | |

1916. On receipt of the bills the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff) will debit the amount to each man's individual account and pay the bill as early as possible, by cheque made payable on the 1st of the following month.

4. In the case of Royal Artillery Units in India, who may supply reinforcements in future to Indian Expeditionary Force "D," the Officers Commanding these units will render India Army Form F-1000 in original to the Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Depot, Kirkee, Ambala or Jubbulpore, as the case may be, to enable him to include the names of the men concerned in his detailed monthly bill for submission to the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India,

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.**

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th December 1916.

873 The London Gazettes of the 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 30th and 31st October and 1st November 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th November 1916.

873

4th Dec.
1916.

874 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Captain R. B. Langrishe, 62nd Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 10th October 1916

Captains G. B. A. Cooper and A. E. B. Byrch, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 4th November 1916

Captain H. D. M. Stevenson Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 18th November 1916

875 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

14th Murray's Jat Lancers—Major H. M. W. Souter, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Commandant in an existing vacancy Dated 14th November 1916.

9th Bhopal Infantry—Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. Dale, Second-in-Command, 19th Punjabis, to be Commandant in an existing vacancy, and to remain attached to the 19th Punjabis Dated 18th November 1916.

13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).—Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Stewart, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. Codrington, vacated. Dated 17th November 1916.

14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.—Captain G. Channer, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Jacques, killed in action. Dated 5th June 1915.

81st Pioneers.—Major G. A. McWatters, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. R. Watson, relieved. Dated 14th October 1916.

2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. L. Haldane, C.M.G., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant in an existing vacancy, and to remain attached to the 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 17th October 1916.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major B. H. Bignell, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (temporary Major) G. D. Pike, M. C., relieved. Dated 7th October 1916.

876. Furlough and Leave.—Indian non-combatants and followers—It is notified for information that, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the application of the provisions of India Army Order No. 12951, dated 8th November 1916, of 1915 to all permanent regimental and departmental Indian non-combatants and followers.

2. Temporary followers or Indian non-combatants (*i.e.*, Indian civilians employed in any military department as overseers, mechanics, clerks, etc.) should, if invalided from active service overseas, be treated in the same manner as combatants.

3. Temporary followers who return from active service overseas on completion of their contracts may be granted leave on full pay for a period not exceeding one-twelfth of the period for which they were engaged, on condition that they re-engage for a further term of service. When the services of such temporary followers are no longer required and they are about

to be discharged, they may be granted leave on full pay for one month, provided that their terms of service do not already include the grant of a gratuity or bonus, either on enrolment or on discharge

876

4th Dec.
1916.

4. Leave granted under paragraphs 1 and 2 *supra* will commence from the date on which a follower is discharged from hospital after return to India

877. Pay and Allowances—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that all military officers of the Indian Army in permanent civil employ not on the supernumerary list, who have been or may be recalled to temporary military duty during the present war, shall be paid as follows —

Army Department letter
No 12503 dated 1st Nov-
ember 1916

(a) *While on military duty within Indian limits*—At their option, their salary under the next below rule, or in cases to which that rule is not applicable, the salary which they would have drawn if they had not left their civil employment, or military pay and allowances of their rank and appointment. In determining the salary which they would have drawn in their civil employment, special rates of pay allowed to officers for temporary duty or while on foreign service should not be taken into account

(b) *On leaving Indian limits for active service*—The out of India furlough pay to which they are entitled under their leave rules, plus the military pay and allowances of their army rank and appointments

2 This sanction refers to those officers who have completed the periods of probation indicated in paragraph 324, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and been permanently appointed to the departments mentioned in that paragraph

3 These concessions do not apply to officers of the Royal Engineers and of the Indian Medical Service, as the liability of such officers, when in civil employ, to recall to military duty has never been in question

4. Military officers who were in civil employ for a specified period, *e.g.*, in appointments of limited tenure, at the time of being recalled to military duty, will be granted the terms specified in paragraph 1 above, up to the end of the specified period, after which they will receive their ordinary rates of military pay and allowances.

5. Language allowances are not included in the term "salary" used in this letter, unless an officer is serving in any area where such an allowance is admissible and unless he was drawing the allowance immediately prior to his reversion to military duty.

6. India Army Order No. 91 of 1915 is hereby cancelled.

878. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Order 301 of 1916 (reproduced below) shall be applicable to India. Attention is invited to India Army Orders 496 of 1915, 204 and 261 of 1916, in respect to Army Orders 252 of 1915, 49 and 79 of 1916, referred to in Army Order 301 :—

Service Pay.—1. The following instructions are notified with regard to the retention or otherwise of Service pay by soldiers *who were serving on an Army engagement, entitling them to that emolument, at the outbreak of the war and have since entered on a new engagement.*

2. The following are entitled to retain or resume Service pay during their extended period of service :—

- (i) Men who have agreed to continue in the Service for the duration of the war under Army Order 252 of 1915 (War Office letter 30-Gen. No.-5214 of 30th October, 1915).
- (ii) Men who have taken their discharge and re-enlisted for the duration of the war (War Office letter quoted above).
- (iii) Men retained in the Service for the duration of the war under the provisions of the Military Service Acts.
- (iv) Men recalled to the service for the duration of the war under the provisions of the Military Service Acts.

4th Dec.
1916.

- (v) Men who, not being liable for recall or retention under the Military Service Acts, may in future agree to continue in the Service or re-enlist for the duration of the war.

3. The following will not be entitled to retain Service pay, viz., men who have re-engaged or re-enlisted to serve for 21 years, or who may in future so re-engage or re-enlist, under the provisions of Army Order 49 or 79 of 1916.

4. No man who was not serving on an Army engagement on 4th August, 1914, and has since voluntarily rejoined the Colours, or may in future do so, or who has been or may be recalled to the Colours, under the provisions of the Military Service Acts, will be permitted to resume Service pay conditions notwithstanding that he may have served on an Army engagement entitling him to such pay prior to the outbreak of the present war.

879. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of

Army Department letter State for India, the Government of No. 12619, dated 3rd India have decided that an officer November 1916.

serving in India, who may be granted temporary rank in virtue of the appointment that he holds, shall be entitled to the pay of his temporary rank with effect from the date of his temporary promotion. An officer with brevet rank may be allowed the pay of such temporary rank as, but for his brevet rank, he would have been granted in virtue of the appointment held. Any case where doubt exists whether it would have been necessary to grant temporary rank in the case of an officer holding brevet rank should be referred by the General Officer Commanding the Division, Divisional Area or Independent Brigade in which an officer is serving, to Army Headquarters for orders. The case of an officer serving at Army Headquarters will be decided by the Head of the Branch in which the officer is serving.

2 This decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

880. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information

that the Government of India Army Department letter No. 12697, dated 3rd have decided that officers who have November 1916. been, or may be, promoted from the

0. ranks in Territorial units serving in India shall be granted an outfit allowance of £50 under Army Order No. 2 of 1915, together with the additional allowance of £20 granted under Army Order No. 251 of 1915.

881. Clothing—General.—Instructions regarding the accounting of clothing, etc., supplied to Mechanical Transport Companies in India (Army Service Corps and Indian) are published as an annexure to this order for the guidance of units concerned.

882. Pensions—Indian Army.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the following amendment to India Army Order No. 680, dated the 25th September 1916 :—

In the revised paragraph 1055, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *delete* the words “(and gratuity in the case of an Indian Officer).”

883. Establishments — Attachments — Postings — Transfers and Draftings—British.—With the sanction of the Government of India, Army Council Instruction No. 1840, dated the 23rd September 1916, is published, for the information of all concerned, as an annexure to this order.

884. Equipment—Mountain Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision as peace and mobilization equipment, of a “Box, pack transport, artificers, I. P., Mark II, fitted with a partition” for—

- (i) each Brigade Staff of Mountain Artillery,
- (ii) each Mountain Battery, in lieu of the yakdan, camel mule trunk at present provided under battery arrangements, and
- (iii) each detached section of Mountain Artillery.

The above are to be used for the carriage of stationery.

2. Indents should not be submitted until called for by the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.

885. Passages—Sea—Movement of Troops.—It is notified for information that paragraphs 9 and 16 of the "Supplementary Instructions for the despatch of British Troops by rail," which was published as an Addendum to Special India Army Order, dated the 13th November 1916, in so far as they relate to the issue of ration money at Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, and the meals obtainable at railway refreshment rooms, are to be held in abeyance until further orders, and that the rates laid down in paragraph 643(d) Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be adhered to for the present.

885

4th Dec.
1916.

886. Passages—Sea—Concessions admissible to the families of Civil officers detailed for duty with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas.—The Government of India

Army Department letter No. 13128, dated 11th November 1916.

have sanctioned the grant of the following passage concessions to the families (including relatives residing with and entirely dependent upon the officers concerned, who do not fall within the scope of the definition of "family"*

*Fide Army Regulations, India, Volume X. for the purpose of the grant of entitled passages) of all classes of civil officers who have been, or may be, detailed for duty with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas:—

- (1) Free passage by private steamer to the United Kingdom or the Colonies.
- (2) Free passage from the permanent stations of officers to the port of embarkation under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

Such families as prefer not to go to the United Kingdom or the Colonies may, in lieu of passage to any of these countries, be given free passage to their selected place of residence in India under the rules referred to above.

These orders are also applicable to the cases of families who have already proceeded to the United Kingdom or the Colonies or to their intended places of residence in India at their own expense.

2. The procedure laid down in Finance Department resolution No. 236-A., dated the 10th March 1914, will be followed for arranging passages of all families entitled to free passage under the above orders.

rank in Territorial units serving in India shall be granted an outfit allowance of £50 under Army Order No. 2 of 1915, together with the additional allowance of £20 granted under Army Order No. 251 of 1915.

881. Clothing—General.—Instructions regarding the accounting of clothing, etc., supplied to Mechanical Transport Companies in India (Army Service Corps and Indian) are published as an annexure to this order for the guidance of units concerned.

882. Pensions—Indian Army.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the following amendment to India Army Order No. 680, dated the 25th September 1916 :—

In the revised paragraph 1055, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *delete* the words “(and gratuity in the case of an Indian Officer).”

883. Establishments — Attachments — Postings — Transfers and Draftings—British.—With the sanction of the Government of India, Army Council Instruction No. 1840, dated the 23rd September 1916, is published, for the information of all concerned, as an annexure to this order.

884. Equipment—Mountain Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision as peace and mobilization equipment, of a “Box, pack transport, artificers, I. P., Mark II, fitted with a partition” for—

- (i) each Brigade Staff of Mountain Artillery,
- (ii) each Mountain Battery, in lieu of the yakdan, or mule trunk at present provided under battery arrangements, and
- (iii) each detached section of Mountain Artillery.

The above are to be used for the carriage of stationery.

2. Indents should not be submitted until called for by the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.

885. Passages—Sea—Movement of Troops—It is notified for information that paragraphs 9 and 16 of the "Supplementary Instructions for the despatch of British Troops by rail," which was published as an Addendum to Special India Army Order, dated the 13th November 1916, in so far as they relate to the issue of ration money at Rs 1-4-0 per diem, and the meals obtainable at railway refreshment rooms, are to be held in abeyance until further orders, and that the rates laid down in paragraph 643(d) Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be adhered to for the present.

885
4th Dec
1916.

886. Passages—Sea—Concessions admissible to the families of Civil officers detailed for duty with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas—The Government of India

Army Department letter No 13129, dated 11th November 1916 have sanctioned the grant of the following passage concessions to the families (including relatives residing with and entirely dependent upon the officers concerned, who do not fall within the scope of the definition of "family" for the purpose of the grant of entitled passages) of all classes of civil officers who have been, or may be, detailed for duty with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas—

**Ide Army Regulations, India, Volume X*

887. Passages—Sea.—Concessions admissible to the families of Railway officers and subordinates detailed for duty overseas with Expeditionary Forces.—The

Army Department letter No. H-1731, dated 27th October 1914.

Army Department letter No. 12854, dated 7th November 1916.

Government of India have sanctioned the grant of the following concessions to the families of State Railway officers detailed for duty with the Expeditionary Force :—

- (i) Free passage by private steamer, or passage money in lieu, to the United Kingdom.
- (ii) Rail fares from the permanent stations of the officers concerned to the port of embarkation on the scale laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29-D.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of free passages to their homes in India to the families of State Railway subordinates ordered to proceed overseas with the Expeditionary Force.

3. The foregoing concessions are also extended to the families of officers and subordinates of other Railway Administrations in India and Burma who may be detailed for similar duty overseas. As regards return passage, the passage concessions promulgated in India Army Order No. 722 of 1914 are applicable to the families of Civil officers in similar circumstances.

888. Books.—It is notified for information that the

Government of India, Army Department, No 4551 16 (O-13), dated 30th September 1916.

Government of India have approved of the publication of a revised edition of "Army Tables of Body Guards and Indian Cavalry."

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

889. Veterinary—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, 1916, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1917 :—

Page 28.—Appendix VI, Table IV.—Insert the following:—
 "26-A.—Intra-venous injection outfit | 1 | ... | ... | ... |".

889
 4th Dec
 1916

890 Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved:—

Paragraph 14, Appendix III.—In line 2 for the words "or on the army staff, or in any department" substitute the words "or on such military duty as may be assigned to him."

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

891. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Signal classes have been formed as under:—

| Division or Independent Brigade | Place. | Nature of Course or Class | PERIOD. | | INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF | | | Remarks. |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|--------|----------|
| | | | From | To | British Officers. | Assistant Instructors. | | |
| | | | | | | British. | Indian | |
| 2nd (Rawal pindi) | Rawal pindi | Course for 2nd Class Instructors in Signalling | C-11 16 | C-1 17 | 1 | 3 | .. | |
| 6th (Poona) ... | Poona | Do | Do | Do | 2 | 3 | | |

The Instructors and Assistant Instructors up to the number shown will be eligible for signal allowances and extra duty pay in accordance with Army Department letter No. 11838, dated 10th October 1916

892. Equipment.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the free issue, for

the period of the war, of the following stores to all regiments and depôts of Indian Silladar cavalry in India :—
 Army Department letter No. 12583, dated 2nd November 1916.

| <i>Articles.</i> | <i>Scale per unit and depot.</i> |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Swords, practice, gymnasia | ... No. 4 |
| Blades, sword, practice, gymnasia | ... „ 24 |
| Masks, fencing | ... „ 1 |
| Jackets, fencing | ... „ 3 |

*893. Complimentary.—The following telegrams are published for general information :—

From His Excellency General Sir C. C. Munro, Commander-in-Chief in India, to General Sir Douglas Haig, Commanding British Expeditionary Force, France, dated Delhi, the 20th November 1916.

“Your comrades in India congratulate you and your gallant troops on recent brilliant victories and wish you continued success.”

From General Sir Douglas Haig, Commanding British Expeditionary Force, France, to His Excellency General Sir C. C. Munro, Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi, dated the 21st November 1916.

“The armies in France greatly appreciate the congratulations and good wishes of their comrades in India and beg through you to send their very best thanks for kind message.”

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 24th November 1916

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 881 OF 1916.

Instructions regarding the accounting of clothing, etc., supplied to Mechanical Transport Companies in India.

British ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies in India are supplied with the following classes of articles as laid down in India Army Order No. 185 of 1916, as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 599, 627 and 713 of 1916—see also India Army Order No. 737 of 1916:—

*Includes "Coats, warm, troops," vide clause VI of India Army Order No. 185 of 1916

- (a) Public* clothing.
- (b) Personal clothing.
- (c) Necessaries.

2 For articles of public clothing a ledger should be maintained on I. A. F. A-74; this ledger should be closed on the 30th September of each year and forwarded, supported by vouchers, to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts for audit, as soon as possible after that date.

3. For articles of personal clothing and necessities separate records on I. A. F. C-821 and I. A. F. C-846 respectively should be maintained. Issues and balances of required to be sent for at Supply Accounts

4 Necessaries will be supplied from the Army Clothing Department on payment only and their value will be adjusted through the medium of liability certificates. The procedure indicated in paragraphs 2 and 3 of the notes regarding the

clothing accounts of British units in India should be followed in such adjustment

†Added as Appendix VIII to the "Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India"

5. In the case of units leaving India, the ledgers relating to public clothing as well as lists on Army Form H-1107 (in triplicate) showing the description and quantities of articles of public and personal clothing both in store and in wear (with dates of issue in the case of articles in wear) and new necessities in store, if any, proposed to be taken with the unit should be forwarded to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, as soon as orders for leaving India are received.

6. Articles of clothing, etc., to which Indian ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies are entitled are given in Statement "B" * added as an annexure to India Army Order No 185 of 1916. A record of the receipt and disposal of these articles should be maintained regimentally in the same form as that on which articles of personal clothing for British ranks are accounted for, but under different headings.

* For issues on Mobilisation see clauses xiii and xiv of the India Army Order.

7 Public and personal clothing for British ranks and clothing for Indian ranks obtained on payment indents from the Army Clothing Department will be valued by the Controller of Military Supply Accounts and valuation statements issued and the amounts due should be credited to Government in the units' accounts immediately on receipt of the valuation statement.

J M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

6. Articles of clothing, etc., to which Indian ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies are entitled are given in Statement "B" * added as an annexure to India Army Order No. 185 of 1916. A record of the receipt and disposal of these articles should be maintained regimentally in the same form as that on which articles of personal clothing for British ranks are accounted for, but under different headings.

7. Public and personal clothing for British ranks and clothing for Indian ranks obtained on payment indents from the Army Clothing Department will be valued by the Controller of Military Supply Accounts and valuation statements issued and the amounts due should be credited to Government in the units' accounts immediately on receipt of the valuation statement.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 883,
DATED 4TH DECEMBER 1916

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1840 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

23rd September 1916

1840. Procedure in connection with the Attachment, Posting, Transfer and Drafting of Soldiers of the Regular Army and the Territorial Force.

The procedure to be followed in dealing with cases of "attachment," "posting," "transfer" and "drafting," and the precise significance of these terms do not appear to be generally understood. The following particulars are accordingly notified for the information of all concerned, with special reference to A. O. 204 of 1916

ATTACHMENTS

1. *Definition.*—The term "attachment" denotes the movement, of a more or less temporary character, of a soldier to another unit either belonging to the same or to a different corps or to the same or to another arm of the service, Regular or T F. A Regular or T F soldier who is "attached" to another unit remains a member of the unit from which he is detached

2. A soldier so attached remains on the strength of his old unit, but is borne supernumerary to its establishment and is eligible for such promotion in it as he would have been entitled to had he not been attached to another unit. Except in certain cases where special instructions have been issued he is not eligible for promotion in the unit to which he is attached. The attachment of a man to another unit does not involve any change in the custody of his documents, or in connection with his pay account, or the issue of his separation, &c., allowances. Moreover, as he remains a member of his old unit, he does not require new identity discs, nor should any change in dress distinctions be made

3 In some cases such attached men are provided for in the establishment of a unit, as an ordinary incidence of army service, in order to provide for the performance of certain specialised duties in the unit (*e.g.*, R.A.M.C. water duty men and A.S.C. drivers, &c., attached to units of other arms). In other cases it is necessary to form temporary or provisional units composed entirely of "attached" men from permanent units, *e.g.*, Cadet Schools and Command Depots, T.F. Provisional units, &c. Other attachments may arise from casual circumstances which may necessitate the soldier being detached from his own unit and some provision being made in the circumstances for him to be temporarily fed, paid, and disciplined by another unit.

4 The fact of the attachment of a soldier, Regular or T.F., in either of these ways is notified in Part II of Orders of the unit which he leaves and also in those of the unit to which he is attached.

5 It is most important that the C.O. of a unit having a soldier attached thereto from another unit should be careful to send daily copies of Part II of Orders to the Officer i/c Records, the Regimental Paymaster, and, in the case of a T.F. soldier, the T.F. Association, who are responsible for the documents and accounts of the attached soldier, in order that these authorities may be aware of casualties affecting him.

6. It is also most important that C.O.s and others should always show on casualty returns, sick reports, &c., in the case of an attached soldier, the fact that he is so attached, indicating, in addition, the unit to which the man actually belongs.

POSTINGS

7 *Definition* — The term "posting" is used in this A.C.I. to denote only the movement (posting) of a soldier from one unit to another of the same corps as defined by the Corps Warrant (Army Order 250 of 1916). It excludes the allotment (posting) of a recruit to a corps or his appointment to a corps after approval.

As explained below, a soldier "posted" to another unit becomes a member of that unit, and is treated for adminis-

trative and other purposes similarly to other members of the unit

8 When a soldier is posted to another unit, the fact is notified in Part II of Orders of the unit which he leaves, and also in those of the unit to which he is posted. On posting, the soldier is borne on the strength of the new unit according to his permanent rank and seniority. He is consequently struck off the strength of his former unit, and the vacancy he creates in that unit can be filled by any necessary promotion.

9 When a T F soldier is posted to another T F unit his attestation, pay account, and payment of separation allowance and allotment of pay will be transferred to the Officer i/c T F Records, Regimental Paymaster and T F Association, respectively, of the new unit in cases where any or all of these authorities differ from those of the soldier's old unit, otherwise no change is necessary as regards these matters. In this connection the last sentence of paragraph 11 will be borne in mind. The soldier is allotted a regimental number in his new unit, receives new identity discs, and his dress distinctions are assimilated to those of his new unit.

10 When a T F soldier is posted to a Regular unit, a copy of his original attestation is prepared by the Officer i/c T F Records, both being then sent to the Officer i/c Regular Records concerned, with the fact of the posting noted on page 3. The soldier is then given a new (Regular) regimental number and new identity discs, and his dress distinctions are assimilated to those of his new unit. The soldier's pay account will be transferred where necessary to the Regimental Paymaster of the Regular unit, to whom also the payment of separation allowance and allotment of pay will be transferred from the T F Association formerly responsible therefor.

11 When a soldier of the Regular Army is posted to a T F unit, both the original and duplicate copy of the soldier's attestation will be sent to the Officer i/c T F Records, a T 1 number will be allotted to him and new identity discs will be issued. The soldier's pay account will where necessary, be transferred to the Regimental Paymaster of his new unit, and the payment of separation allowance, &c., in respect of the soldier will be transferred to the T F,

Association administering that unit. Where the unit to which the man is posted is administered jointly by more than one Association, the Officer i/c T. F. Records will select that one for the county in which the soldier was domiciled prior to his enlistment or which for any other reason may seem to be most suitable.

12. When a soldier is posted from one Regular unit to another, his attestation remains in the custody of the Officer i/c Regular Records who has previously kept it, and his pay account and separation allowance payment will continue to be dealt with by the Regimental Paymaster hitherto responsible for them.

13. When a soldier is re-posted from a Regular unit to his original T. F. unit, or *vice versa*; the fact will be notified in Part II of Orders of both units (see para. 8), he will resume his original regimental number, and his attestation will be returned to the Officer i/c T. F. Records of the unit from which he was posted in the first instance. His pay account and the issue of the separation allowance will be re-transferred (see paras. 10 and 11).

TRANSFERS.

14. *Definition.*—The term “transfer” denotes the permanent movement of a soldier *from one corps to another* whether of the same or of a different arm of service.

On “transfer” to another corps a soldier ceases to have any connection with his former corps.

15. If it is desired to carry out the permanent movement of a T. F. soldier to a Regular unit of another corps, the following procedure will be observed:—

- (a) He will be transferred to a corps containing both T. F. units or soldiers (see Royal Warrant issued as A. O. 250 of 1916) and the Regular unit which it is desired that he should join.

- (b) He will then be posted to that Regular unit.

16. On transfer the soldier receives a regimental number in the new corps or, if he is posted to a T. F. unit of the corps, in his new unit. He will be eligible for promotion in his new unit in the same way as any other man belonging to

it A "transfer" necessitates the issue of new identity discs and the adoption of the dress distinctions of the new unit

17. A transfer is recorded in Part II of Orders of both units, *i.e.*, the units from and to which the transfer is made. The attestation will be sent to the Officer i/c Records of the new unit

In the case of the transfer of a T. F. soldier, the Officer i/c T. F. Records of the unit from which the soldier is transferred will endorse the attestation on page 3 as follows —

"Transferred under authority of _____

"to _____ Corps _____ Date "

"To maintain his former rate of pay of _____

(or otherwise if so authorized)

and will send it to the Officer i/c Records of the unit to which the soldier is posted on transfer. If the latter is a Regular unit, the Officer i/c T. F. Records of the soldier's former unit will make out a copy of the man's original attestation and send it with the original. The Officer i/c Records of the soldier's new unit will endorse the attestation with the soldier's new number and make the following entry on page 3 —

"Posted under authority of _____

"_____ Unit _____ Date "

18. On transfer the soldier's pay account will be transferred to the Regimental Paymaster of his new unit

As regards separation, &c., allowances, issue will be made by the Regimental Paymaster or T. F. Association of the unit to which the soldier is transferred, according as that unit is Regular or T. F. and payment will be transferred accordingly from the previous paying agency, Regular or

* *Fide* special India T. F. as the case may be (*see also* Army Order dated 14th A. C. 1 1136 of 1916).
August 1916.

COMPULSORY DRAFTING TO OTHER CORPS

19. As regards the compulsory drafting under para 1 (d) of A. O. 204 of 1916, the effect is similar to that of a man "posted" to a unit, and the administrative action to be

taken in consequence of such drifting will be the same as laid down in this A. C. I. for "Loadings."

GENERAL.

20. Where transfers of any accounts or of separation allowance payment required under the provisions of this A. C. I. have not already been made in the case of any postings or transfers which have been carried out, they should be effected without delay.

9/Infantry/445 (D. R. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. BRADY

[Copies for F.M.C.-in-C. Home Forces; G.Os.C.-in-C and G.Os.C. at Home (and for distribution to Os.C. Regular and T.F. units); G.Os.C.-in-C. and G.Os.C. at Stations Abroad; Officers i/c Regular Records (and for distribution to Reserve units other than Infantry); Officers i/c T. F. Records (and for T. F. Depot); T. F. Associations; Regimental Paymasters; Cs.-in-C. India, Gibraltar, Malta; G.Os.C. in-C. Expeditionary Forces France, Egypt, Sionika, East Africa, Mesopotamia; Officers i/c Base Records, Alexandria]

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th December 1916.

894. The London Gazettes of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th November 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th December 1916. 11

895. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain V. L. F. P. Jackson, 27th Light Cavalry, to be a Superintendent, Army Remount Department. Dated 19th November 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) W. H. Anderson, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry, and Captain J. F. H. Anderson, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, are permanently appointed to the Army Remount Department, with effect from the 5th October 1913 and 16th October 1913, respectively.

896 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

8th Cavalry.—Major H. C. Kay, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. Becher, proceeded on field service. Dated 7th August 1916.

15th Lancers (Cureton's Mullani).—Lieutenant-Colonel A. Y. Cheyne, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Ricketts, vacated. Dated 29th November 1916.

33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.—Captain W. A. Ferris, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command in addition to his own duties. Dated 14th October 1916.

3rd Brahmans.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Hitchins, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. White, vacated. Dated 19th November 1916.

10th Jats.—Captain (temporary Major) L. G. Crosthwait, Survey of India, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. Robson, appointed Commandant. Dated 9th September 1916.

11th Rajputs.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Ward, 4th Rajputs, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. S. Samborne-Palmer, granted leave. Dated 1st August 1916.

Captain T. L. Ovens, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Ward, 4th Rajputs, attached, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 1st August 1916.

Captain (temporary Major) R. G. Strong, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. L. Ovens, relieved. Dated 2nd August 1916.

1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. Bateman-Champain, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. L. Haldane, C.M.G., 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkhas, relieved. Dated 5th November 1916.

897. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Army Department No. 13055, dated 10th November 1916. Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that general and other officers placed on the sick list on field service who, after the first three months, are entitled to unemployed pay, and, owing to the exigencies of field service, are unable to avail themselves in full of the 8 months' leave admissible under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be allowed, if they prefer it, to draw, after the first three months, leave pay as laid down in paragraphs 312 and 344, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in lieu of unemployed pay, for such period of the 8 months' leave as they may not have taken.

2. This decision will have effect from the commencement of the war.

898. Pay and Allowances.—Separation Allowance.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Special Army Order dated 1st September 1916, regarding the abolition of the time limit for applications for separation allowance. The Government of India have decided that the provisions of that order shall apply to India, with the modification that claims arising in India will be scrutinised by the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned instead of by the paymaster referred to in the Army Order.

India Army Order 108 of 1916 is cancelled.

899. Pay and Allowances.—Army Council Instruction No. 1860, dated War Office, the 26th September 1916, is published for information.—

1860. Separation Allowances: Reference of questions involving forfeiture to the War Pensions, etc., Statutory Committee.

1. From the 1st October, 1916, the decision as to whether the issue of separation allowance to the wives or dependants of soldiers shall be stopped on account of serious misconduct will be vested in the War Pensions, etc., Statutory Committee, and all communications in connection with these cases will, on and after 30th September, 1916, be addressed to:—

The Secretary,

War Pensions, etc., Statutory Committee,

22, Abingdon Street,

London, S.W.

2. In all cases in which the Committee decide—

- (a) to stop an issue of separation allowance; or
- (b) to restore an allowance previously forfeited; or
- (c) that an allowance shall be paid, for administration in trust, to some person other than the wife or dependant,

the Secretary will advise the Paymaster or T. F. Association concerned, and at the same time inform the Officer i/c Records, so that the Committee's decision may be communicated to the soldier.

3. On receipt of a notification from the police authorities that a soldier's wife or dependant has been sentenced to a term of imprisonment, the Secretary of the Committee will furnish particulars to the Paymaster or T. F. Association so that the issue of separation allowance may be stopped for the period of imprisonment, in accordance with paragraph 61, Separation Allowance Regulations

4. All letters containing charges of misconduct against a wife or dependant should be at once forwarded to the Secretary, together with a memorandum stating—

- (a) the name and address of the wife or dependant;
- (b) regimental particulars of the soldier;
- (c) the number of children for whom separation allowance is being issued."

900 Dress.—The following Army Council Instruction is republished for the information of all concerned:—

"1636. Badge of Crossed Rifles.

It has been brought to notice that a number of non-commissioned officers are wearing the badge of crossed rifles to which they are not entitled

Only the following non-commissioned officers are permitted to wear this badge above their chevrons —

Non-commissioned officers of the Corps of the School of Musketry.

Squadron-Corporal Major-Instructors in Musketry.

Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructors in Musketry.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructors in Musketry.

Squadron S.M. Instructors }

Battery S.M. "

Company S.M. "

Colour Serjeant "

Staff-Serjeant "

Serjeant "

With units of the T.F., if in possession of a School of Musketry Certificate."

901. Dress—British Officers—The Government of India have approved the following correction to Army Regulations India, Volume VII —

Appendix I—Under the description of badges, etc, for "Supply and Transport Corps" on page 67, after "ground" in Line 9 add "*On collar of service dress jacket—As for forage and field cap, but in gilding metal and without the black enamel grounding*"

2 The above correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders

902 Unofficial Publications dealing with Training—Army Council Instruction 653 of 1916 is republished for information —

'It has been brought to the notice of the Army Council that the employment of unofficial publications for the purpose of training has led to the adoption of unsuitable methods and to divergence instead of uniformity of practice

2 Copies of all tactical instructions and notes issued officially at the front, which are considered likely to be of value in the training of troops at home, are distributed to Commands from the War Office, and it is on these and on the official text books that instruction must be based

3 A pamphlet entitled "Notes for Infantry Officers on Trench Warfare" has been prepared by the General Staff and will shortly be issued to all concerned. The matter contained in this pamphlet, together with that in "Notes on employment of Artillery in Trench Warfare" and in "The training and employment of Grenadiers,*" will supersede that in the undermentioned pamphlets issued in 1914-15, which will be withdrawn and destroyed

"Notes on Field Defences"

"Notes from the Front," Parts II, III and IV

II The home procedure is followed in India as regards the distribution of tactical instructions and notes issued officially at the front and it is notified for information that the use of non-official books on training and tactics is not allowed

* Now 'The training and employment of Bombers.'

III. Applications for permission under paragraph 453, King's Regulations to publish such books may no longer be submitted."

903. Bounties—British Soldiers.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the undermentioned ranks of the India Unattached List are eligible for the bounty sanctioned in India Army Order 841 of 1916:—

- (1) All members of the Non-Departmental Section.
- (2) Departmental Non-Commissioned Officers.
- (3) Departmental Warrant Officers who have been retained in the service beyond the age of 55.

904. Indian Army.—The Government of India have decided, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, to empower General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades, to write off, under their financial powers, as a charge against the State, the debit balances of *assamis* due from silladar cavalry recruits who may, from various causes, become non-effective before liquidating their liabilities in this respect.

2. The Government of India direct that, in exercising their powers in this respect, General Officers Commanding will treat each case carefully on its merits and ensure that all realisable assets and any balance of pay due are credited to the man's estate, before writing off any balance debt as a charge against the State.

3. This decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the present war.

905. Explosives—Precautions to prevent accidents.—Army Council Instruction No. 1893, dated 2nd October 1916, is republished below for the information and guidance of all concerned:—

"1893. Steps to be taken to prevent accidents with explosives."

"1. Serious accidents have occurred as a consequence of inexperience or carelessness in the handling of explosives by officers and others, and of carrying out demonstrations or experiments in buildings under unsuitable conditions."

"2. With a view to obviating such accidents in future, the following instructions will be strictly observed."

"(1) Any building which contains explosives should be considered as an explosives store and come under Regulations for magazines and Care of War Material as far as possible."

"(2) Demonstrations or experiments with explosives, puffs, grenades or bombs, dummy or other, are in no case to take place inside any building; they should be carried out with the greatest care and only by individuals who have received expert training and are thoroughly reliable."

906. Engineer Stores Officer.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered:—

Full Address.

Abbreviated Address.

"Engineer Stores Officer,
Bombay."

"Engstor."

907. Distribution of Army—Movements of Troops — It is notified for information that the Convalescent Section, Murree Hills, has been removed to Cherat, and that all British Convalescent details intended for that Section should be despatched to the latter station until further orders. The nearest railway station to Cherat is Pabbi on the North-Western Railway. Due intimation of the departure and approximate arrival of all details should be duly intimated direct to the Officer Commanding, Convalescent Section at Cherat, and to the General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division, who will make the necessary arrangements for their reception.

No. 92209 Gunner T. H. Palethorpe, R. G. A., "E"
Squadron, Indian Draft.

No. 5230 Private A. Pullen, "B" Company, 8th Plat^m.

No. 78217 Private R. A. Panten.

No. 4123 Private R. Pinney.

No. 35251 Driver J. Pratt.

No 1174 Bombardier J. E. L. Poulson.

No. 5696 Private Richmond, "C" Company.

No. 2785 L.-Cpl J. Rhydderch.

No. 32010 Driver E. Rogan.

No. 1571 Bandsman G. Rayner, "K" Draft.

No 94284 Bombardier A. Smith.

No. 4603 L.-Cpl. H. Stannard.

No. 4397 Private H. Smith.

Private F. Scutter, No. 1 Draft.

No. 3129 Corporal W. W. Stribley or Skibley.

No. 54777 Corporal W. Scales.

No. 12396 1st-A. M., A. E. Soper.

No. 4089 Private F. J. Stone.

No. 72641 Gunner P. Strange.

No. 77773 Gunner W. Sapsford.

No. 1938 Signaller F. Tucker.

No. 4705 Bombardier A. Tickner.

No. 145738 Gunner P. J. Taylor.

No. 3974 Private A. West.

Any information which will assist in finding the above
named individuals should kindly be communicated.

917. Forms.—It is notified for information that the annual issue of Army Book 119 to units, etc., will be on the following revised scale.—

| Unit | Covers | Refills. |
|--|--------|----------|
| British Cavalry | 8 | 42 |
| Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries ... | 9 | 46 |
| Heavy and Mountain Batteries .. | 2 | 12 |
| Royal Garrison Artillery (Inland Companies) | 2 | 10 |
| Royal Garrison Artillery (Companies allotted to Coast Defence) | 6 | 32 |
| British Infantry ... | 10 | 50 |
| Indian Cavalry and Infantry | 8 | 42 |
| Aden Troop ... | 2 | 8 |
| Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns | 9 | 46 |
| Indian Batteries .. | 2 | 12 |

The necessary correction to India Army Form Z-2001 will be issued in due course.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Pages 20 and 21.—Against A. B -119

For the present entries in columns 1 to 32 substitute :—

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----|-----|----|----------------|
| . | .. | $\frac{9}{48}$ | $\frac{2}{12}$ | $\frac{2}{12}$ | $\frac{1}{5}$ | $\frac{1}{5}$ | $\frac{2}{12}$ | $\frac{8}{48}$ | $\frac{10}{60}$ | $\frac{1}{6}$ | $\frac{8}{48}$ | .. | ... | .. | $\frac{8}{48}$ |
|---|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----|-----|----|----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----------------|---|---|-----|----|-----|---------------|----------------|----------------|----|---|---|------|
| . | .. | $\frac{4}{30}$ | . | . | ... | .. | ... | $\frac{2}{8}$ | $\frac{2}{48}$ | $\frac{9}{48}$ | .. | . | . | 1000 |
|---|----|----------------|---|---|-----|----|-----|---------------|----------------|----------------|----|---|---|------|

In the remarks column for $\frac{1 \text{ cover}}{2 \text{ refills}}$ read $\frac{7 \text{ covers}}{38 \text{ refills}}$ and add as a footnote—

†† Royal Garrison Artillery Companies (Inland) $\frac{2 \text{ covers}}{10 \text{ refills}}$

Royal Garrison Artillery Companies (allotted to Coast Defence) $\frac{6 \text{ covers}}{32 \text{ refills}}$

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th December 1916.

918 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain G V Comyn, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 10th October 1916.

919 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments on His Excellency's Personal Staff.—

Honorary Captain Judbir Thapa, Sardar Bahadur, late 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to continue in his appointment as Honorary Indian Aide-de-Camp Dated 1st October 1916

Honorary Captain Sher Singh, Sardar Bahadur, late 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse), to continue in his appointment as Honorary Indian Aide-de-Camp. Dated 1st October 1916

Honorary Captain Bidhi Chand, Sardar Bahadur, late 38th Dogras, to continue in his appointment as Honorary Indian Aide-de-Camp Dated 1st October 1916

Honorary Captain Tura Baz Khan, Sardar Bahadur, late 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), to continue in his appointment as Honorary Indian Aide-de-Camp Dated 1st October 1916

Honorary Captain Santbir Gurung, I O M, Sardar Bahadur, late 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The

929. **Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—The extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11886 of 20th October 1916 is authorized for 3 British Assistant Instructors employed at an "A" Course held at Quetta from 1st September to 30th November 1916.

930. **Accounts—Claims for compensation for dearness of food and forage, and working pay.**—With reference to the new scheme for the preparation of the Indian troops' accounts detailed in India Army Order No. 856, dated 20th November 1916, Divisional Disbursing Office Forms 36, 37 and 38 will continue to be prepared partly by the unit and partly by the Divisional Disbursing Officer as hitherto. So much of the orders as relate to these forms in India Army Order 728, dated 9th October, 1916, will be held in abeyance until further orders.

931. **Followers.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that demands for menial followers for service overseas should be submitted to the Adjutant-General in India, and not to the Officers Commanding the Followers Central Depôts at Meerut and Dadar (Bombay).

932. **Bicycles.**—A suitable soldier, possessing, if possible, some mechanical knowledge, should be selected from each unit in possession of bicycles, except the Signal Depôt, Poona, and the Mechanical Transport Companies, for a short course in the care and repair of these machines. He should be sent to the Divisional Arsenal to undergo the course in communication with the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores. Should a trained man at any time become non-effective a further selection will be made and the man sent for training.

2. The above orders do not apply to units having an armourer serjeant or an armament artificer serjeant of the Army Ordnance Corps attached.

933. **Army Orders.**—Attention is invited to the following Army Order dated 1st October 1916.

329. **Soldiers Discharged on Account of Neurasthenia—Gratuity.**

934. Musketry Courses.—The following Courses will be held at the Musketry Schools during the 1st half of 1917.

| Course. | Dates. | PACHMARH. | | | SATARA. | | | BAYALPETH. | | CHANDOLA GALL. | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | British Officers. | British N. C. Os. | Indian Rank. | British Officers. | British N. C. Os. | Indian Rank. | British Officers. | British N. C. Os. | Indian Rank. | British Officers. | British N. C. Os. |
| 1st Musketry .. | 8th January to 13th February .. | 30 | 26 | 30 | 27 | 29 | 43 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2nd Musketry .. | 21st February to 28th March .. | 30 | 26 | 30 | 27 | 29 | 43 | .. | 24 | 55 | .. | .. |
| 3rd Musketry .. | 16th April to 21st May .. | 30 | 28 | 30 | 27 | 29 | 43 | .. | .. | .. | 25 | 25 |
| 4th Musketry .. | 28th May to 1st July .. | 30 | 28 | 30 | 27 | 29 | 43 | .. | .. | .. | 25 | 25 |
| 1st Special Lewis Gun .. | 8th January to 18th January .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10 | 16 | 32 | .. | .. |
| 2nd Special Lewis Gun .. | 22nd January to 1st February .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 16 | 16 | 32 | .. | .. |
| 3rd Special Lewis Gun .. | 8th February to 15th February .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 16 | 16 | 32 | .. | .. |

Notes.—With reference to the above:—

1. Lewis gun instruction will be included in all Musketry classes as well as in special Lewis gun classes.

2. Machine gun classes will be arranged for separately.

3. Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders.

4. Officers and non-commissioned officers attending Musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs—

13-44

84-177

194-276 } Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).

294-306

1. Officers and non-commissioned officers attending a Musketry course should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the makometer.

935. **Correspondence.**—It is notified for information that all answers to communications from the Assistant Adjutant-General, 3rd Echelon, Basrah, should be addressed to "Albocado" and not to "General Basrah."

936. **Musketry Regulations.**—Attention is directed to Army Order 348 of 1916, with reference to those portions introducing a new paragraph 160-A, and making the addition to paragraph 367, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprinted 1914). These Regulations should be corrected accordingly.

937. **Ammunition—Volunteer Artillery.**—The following corrections are made to India Army Order No. 768 of 1916 :—

Against "Bombay Volunteer Artillery," for "Rs. 5,650" read "Rs. 5,530."

Alter the total from "Rs. 24,860" to "Rs. 24,740."

938. **Forms.**—The following form has been re-introduced :—

A. F. B-217 Short Service. (Three years with the Colours and nine years with the Reserve.)

The following forms have been introduced :—

1. A. F. A-156 (outer and inner sheets).

Pay Bill and Acquittance Roll.

I. A. F. A-156—1 (outer and inner sheets).

I. A. F. A-156 (a) " " " "

Pay Bill and Abstract.

I. A. F. A-156 (b) (outer and inner sheets).

Men's Debit Account Book.

I. A. F. A-23 (outer and inner sheets).

Pay Bill and Acquittance Roll.

I. A. F. A-23—1 (outer and inner sheets).

Pay Bill.

I. A. F. A-23 (b) (outer and inner sheets).

Men's Debit Account Book.

Indian Silladar
Cavalry.
Indian Units other than
Silladar Cavalry.

The above forms have been introduced provisionally in connection with the system of payment of Indian Troops detailed in India Army Order No. 556, dated 20th November 1916.

I. A. F. A-305-A. Declaration to be made by the mother of a deceased officer in support of her claim to pension.

I. A. F. A-305-B. Declaration to be made by the sister of a deceased officer in support of her claim to pension.

I. A. O-1447-B. Report on bicycles by C. C. M. A.

The above forms should be taken into use at once.

The following forms have been revised :—

A. F. B-171 (Modified for India). Qualification Sheet, Indian Signal Service.

This form should be taken into use at once ; all copies of the old form being destroyed.

I. A. Forms A-366, Ordinary Indian Family Pension or Gratuity claim ; A-367. Application for grant of injury pensions or gratuities to followers ; A-368, Extraordinary family pension or gratuity claim.

These should be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. U-1742. Application for transfer to the U. L. Pending a reprint the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript :—

At the end of paragraph 6 of the declaration. For " as a private " substitute " in the rank of..... " or in a lower rank as the case may be, vide paragraph 380, A .R. I., Vol. II.*

*The soldier's rank and date should be entered.

Paragraph 3 of Instructions. In line 1 for " Serjeants " substitute " N. C. Os.," and in line 2 for " Colour-Serjeant " substitute " Serjeants."

I. A. F. O-1447. Report on small arms by Civil Chief Master Armourer.

This form should be taken into use at once.

The following forms have been cancelled :—

I. A. F. A-23. Half squadron Acquittance Roll and Pay Abstract, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A-156. Acquittance Roll Sheet, Indian Army.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001.

Page 8. Below "A. F. B-210" insert "A. F. B-217 | G | Short Service (Three years with the Colours and nine years with the Reserve)."

From pages 22 and 30 delete I. A. Forms A-23 and A-156 and all entries against them.

Page 38. Insert as new entries :—

| | | | |
|-------|--|----|---|
| 305-A | Declaration to be made by the mother of a deceased officer in support of her claim to pension. | O. | Issued to M. A. D. offices as required. |
| 305-B | Declaration to be made by the sister of a deceased officer in support of her claim to pension. | O. | Issued to M. A. D. offices as required. |

Page 94. For the present designation opposite "M-1225" substitute the following :—

"Half yearly Census Return of Officers of British and Indian Services, Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men, British Service, protected against enteric fever."

On pages 106 and 107 :—

After O-1447-A as inserted by I. A. O. 526 of 1914 insert the following :—

O-1447-B | G Report on bicycles by C. C. M. A. ... | O

and in the column of remarks add :—

"Allowed at the rate of 3 per unit for which bicycles are authorised."

Page 155. Below "I. A. F. M-1224" insert "I. A. F. M-1225*" and connect the asterisk with the following footnote :—

*Six copies to be supplied to each S.M.O. I.M.S.

†1939. Accounts.—It is notified for information that the pay of India Establishments (combatants and followers) of British units serving with Indian Expeditionary Force "D" and all reinforcements sent out by British Units (including

† Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 7th December 1916.

depôts of such units) whether posted to British units in the field or to Staff and departmental units, will, with effect from the pay for the month of December 1916, be drawn by the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff), Indian Expeditionary Force "D," on a running ledger account.

2 Under this system the balance of pay due to the men will not be remitted to the Officer Commanding the dépôt in India monthly as has hitherto been done. It will be necessary therefore, when a man returns to India, for the Officer Commanding the dépôt to apply to the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff), Indian Expeditionary Force "D," Poona, for the balance of pay due to the man as well as for a copy of his accounts. The field pay book of the man should be sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff), to enable him to verify and close the field account of the man maintained by him.

3 The family allotments of all such men payable on the 1st January 1917 and onwards, will be claimed by Officers Commanding depôts from the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff), Indian Expeditionary Force "D," Poona, by submission of detailed bills giving names and amounts of allotments required each month. The detailed bills should reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff) by the middle of the month to which they pertain, *e.g.*, the bill for December 1916 for allotments payable on 1st January 1917, should reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff) by the 15th December 1916. On receipt of the bills the Divisional Disbursing Officer (Staff) will debit the amount to each man's individual account and pay the bill as early as possible, by cheque made payable on the 1st of the following month.

4 In the case of Royal Artillery Units in India, who may supply reinforcements in future to Indian Expeditionary Force "D," the Officers Commanding these units will render India Army Form F-1000 in original to the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Depôt, Kirkee Ambala or Jubbulpore, as the case may be, to enable him to include the names of the men concerned in his detailed monthly bill for submission to the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

J. M. WALTER, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 922 OF 1916

Award of the silver medal for Long^o Service and Good Conduct

Without Gratuity.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Sub-Conductor JOHN BURLES BIGGS | } Indian Ordnance Department. |
| Sub-Conductor ALFRED CHARLES DOCKING. | |
| Sub-Conductor FRANK WIL- LIAMS | |
| Sub-Conductor GEORGE JOS- EPH HEAPY | |
| Sub-Conductor THOMAS PEGG. | |
| Sub-Conductor GEORGE ALEX- ANDER MURRAY. | } Supply and Transport Corp |
| Sub Conductor JOHN HALLO- WAN. | |
| Sub Conductor FREDERICK LAWRENCE HALL WRIGHT | |
| Sub-Conductor HERBERT CUERDEN. | Military Works Services |
| Sub Conductor FREDERICK FRANCIS ORRIDGE | } Barrack Department |
| Sub Conductor FREDERICK OLIVER | |

Sub-Conductor ROBERT TRA-
VERS WAUGH.

Sub-Conductor WILLIAM JOHN
RICHARDS.

India
List:

Miscellaneous

Sub-Conductor WILFRED
MORRIS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
HENRY CHARLES
THOMPSON.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
PERCY ST. CLAIR TRUT-
WEIN.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
ROBERT GEORGE IVES.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
EBENEZER ROBERT
MAHONEY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
GEORGE FREDERICK
ANDEEN.

Indian Subordinate
Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
FRANK ERNEST
KNIGHT.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
FRANCIS HENRY
O'LEARY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS
CUNNINGHAM PER-
DRIAU.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon
GEORGE TOWERS
JONES.

With Gratuity.

Staff Serjeant JOHN CULLI-
NAN, (1st Royal Munster
Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant GEORGE ALLEN,
(Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM
JAMES, (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR
CHAPMAN, (2nd Battalion,
Cheshire Regiment)

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK
SHEPPARD, (Royal Artil-
lery)

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK
WALTER ARNOLD, (2nd
Battalion, Royal West Kent
Regiment). Indian Ordnance De-
partment.

Staff Serjeant CHARLES POSTH,
(Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant SIDNEY MAIN
HALL, (2nd Battalion Irish
Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant THOMAS MAHO-
NEY, (1st Battalion, Yorks
and Lincs. Regiment)

Staff Serjeant HERBERT
FRANK SMITH, (Royal
Field Artillery .

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK
WILLIAM TAYLOR, (2nd
Battalion, Essex Regiment) Supply and Transport
Corps

Staff Serjeant CHARLES AL-
EXANDER LADWICK
SIMPSON, (23rd Battery,
Royal Field Artillery).

Staff Serjeant CHARLES HAR-
PER, (10th Hussars)

Staff Serjeant FRANK JEF-
FREYS, (2nd Battalion, Es-
sex Regiment).

Supply and Transport
Corps.

Staff Serjeant CHARLES NEV-
ARD, (6th Inniskilling Dia-
goons).

Staff Serjeant FRANK HEWITT
HEPWORTH, (6th Inniskil-
ling Dragoons).

Staff Serjeant (now Sub-Conduc-
tor) GEORGE JACKSON,
(1st Battalion, Notts and
Derby Regiment).

Public Works Services

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM HOLEY
HALLSWORTH, (Royal Ar-
tillery)

Military Works Ser-
vices

Staff Serjeant ALBERT HENRY
SMITH, (17th Lancers).

Staff Serjeant EDWARD PAY,
(2nd Battalion, East Surrey
Regiment).

India Miscellaneous
List.

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK
SAMUEL BRIDGES, (1st
Battalion, Royal Scot.)

Serjeant MARK ELSTON, (2nd
Battalion, Shropshire Light
Infantry).

Band of His Excellency
the Viceroy.

Quartermaster-Serjeant JAMES MACKENZIE, (2nd Argyle and Sutherland Highlanders). Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.

Serjeant WILLIAM O'BRIEN, (2nd East Surrey Regiment). Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.

Colour Serjeant LEONARD WALTER ELLIOTT, (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).

Serjeant HERBERT PARSONS, (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment)

Serjeant GEORGE EDWARD MEAKING, (Royal Artillery)

Serjeant GEORGE ROGER EVANS, (2nd Battalion Royal Fusiliers).

Corps of Military Staff Clerk.

Squadron Serjeant Major Instructor FREDERICK SHAW, (21st Lancers)

Assam Valley Light Horse.

Acting Serjeant Major FREDERICK HINTON, (6th Indian Cavalry, killing Dragoons)

Assam Valley Light Horse.

Company Serjeant Major Instructor WALTER JAMES CRANE, (Royal Artillery)

Company Artillery Officer

Colour Serjeant Instructor JOHN WILLIAM SAUL, (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers)

Company Artillery Officer

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Colour Serjeant Instructor JOHN IRVING, (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders). | Chota Nagpur Light Horse. |
|---|---------------------------|

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Acting Serjeant Major JOHN MARCER, (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment). | Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles. |
|--|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---|--|
| Acting Serjeant Major FREDERICK ASHTON, (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment). | Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles. |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Colour Serjeant Instructor GEORGE HENDERSON BROOKS, (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders). | East Indian Railway Volunteers |
|---|--------------------------------|

| | |
|---|--|
| Colour Serjeant Instructor SAMUEL SHEEN ADCOCK, (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment). | 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsular Railway Volunteers. |
|---|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| Colour Serjeant Instructor HERBERT ALFRED BENNETT, (4th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps). | 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsular Railway Volunteers. |
|--|--|

| | |
|---|--|
| Colour Serjeant Instructor WILLIAM JOHN JAMES, (1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment). | 1st Battalion, North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles. |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Squadron Serjeant Major Instructor GEORGE JONSON, (1st Dragoon Guards). | Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles. |
|---|------------------------------------|

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Company Serjeant Major Instructor JAMES PERIGO, (Royal Artillery). | Madras Artillery Volunteers |
|--|-----------------------------|

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Colour Serjeant Instructor JOHN ARTHUR WHARTON, (1st Battalion, Yorks Regiment). | East Coast Volunteer Rifles |
|--|-----------------------------|

Colour Serjeant Instructor South Indian Railway
 COURTNEY JAMES HAN- Volunteer Rifles
 COCK, (2nd Battalion, Wex-
 cestershire Regiment)

Quartermaster Serjeant THOMAS }
 WILLIAM GOODWIN, }
 (Royal Artillery).

} Indian Unattached List.

Quartermaster-Serjeant JAMES }
 WILLIAM WADE, (Royal }
 Artillery)

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Lieutenant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th December 1916.

940. The London Gazettes of the 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th November 1916 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th December 1916.

941. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

18th Infantry—Captain (temporary Major) H. A. Morgan, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. Nicholson, transferred to the 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment). Dated 10th October 1916.

19th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. Dale, Commandant, 9th Bhopal Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. Y. Seddon, vacated Dated 23rd November 1916

36th Sikhs.—Lieutenant-Colonel O. G. Gunning, C.M.G. Second-in-Command, 35th Sikhs, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. L. Sullivan, C.M.G., vacated Dated 5th May 1915.

47th Sikhs—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel S. R. Davidson Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel H. L. Richardson, vacated. Dated 15th February 1916

106th Hazara Pioneers.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Carter, Officiating Commandant, and Captain L. J. Lang (Political Department, attached, to be temporary Commandant, and temporary Second-in-Command, respectively, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. LeG. Jacob C.I.E., D.S.O., appointed temporary General Staff Officer 1st Grade, 4th (Quetta) Division. Dated 6th September 1916

Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Carter, Second-in-Command (temporary Commandant), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. LeG Jacob, C.I.E., D.S.O., vacated
Dated 1st October 1916.

Major W. W. Bickford, C.I.E., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Carter, appointed Commandant Dated 1st October 1916.

Major H. W. Ashburner, Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Carter, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st October 1916.

Major H. W. Ashburner, Company Commander, to be Officiating Second-in-Command in addition to his other duties, *vice* Captain L. E. Lang (Political Department), attached, relieve Dated 13th October 1916.

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles—Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. Firth, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant, in an existing vacancy. Dated 30th April 1916

942. Officers—Unemployed—On vacating command of the 4th (Quetta) Division, Lieutenant-General Sir M. H. S. Grover, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., Indian Army, is permitted to reside out of India.

943. Rewards—Erratum—*Delete* the name of Conductor Walter A. Smith, India Miscellaneous List, from the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 184 of 1916.

944. Clothing—British Army.—The Government of India have sanctioned a general issue of (a) spine-pads, and Army Department (b) sun-shades, khaki, for helmets, letter No. 12719, dated at the discretion of General Officers 3rd November 1916 Commanding, to the British personnel of Armoured Motor Car Units, Mechanical Transport Companies, and Motor Ambulance Convoys, who are

required to remain on the plains during the hot weather. The articles will be classified as articles of public clothing and condemned by, and replaced under the orders of, Officers Commanding Units. In the case of units leaving India, except for field service the articles will be returned to the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory. When the pads and sun-shades thus returned to store are no longer required to re-issue, they will be disposed of to the best advantage.

945 Clothing--General--The Government of India

Army Department No
12911, dated the 8th Nov-
ember 1916

have decided, as a special and temporary war measure, to grant cash compensation as follows for articles of clothing and necessaries which form part of the authorised field service kit laid down in the Field Service Manuals and which, through no fault of individuals or of the Corps to which they belong, have become unserviceable or deficient in the kits of Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers, and of such public followers as are in receipt of clothing allowance in peace, who on return from field service are permanently invalided from the service —

(i) British troops will be granted cash compensation at the rates specified in the 'Price List of clothing and necessaries' for the deficient or unserviceable articles of kit which in other circumstances would be replaceable in kind under India Army Order 661 of 1916

(ii) Indian officers, troops and followers will surrender for disposal to the best advantage of the State the articles of kit in their possession (except full dress (including pouch belt or sash, in the case of Indian officers), and be granted cash compensation at the rates laid down for the heirs of Indian ranks who die or are killed on active service, vide Army Department letter No II S251, dated 6th October 1915

(iii) In addition to the concessions referred to at (ii) Indian officers will be allowed with reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 628, to retain their belts, swords and scabbards

In the case of those not in possession of these articles through causes beyond their control, a free issue in kind will be made to them by the Ordnance Department.

2. The above orders will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war, and exclude Indian troops and transport personnel who become non-effective within the minimum periods of their attestation, with reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 148.

946. Position of Artificers on being posted to other units—With the sanction of the Government of India, Army Council Instruction No. 1977, dated the 17th October 1916, is published for the information of all concerned as an annexure to this order.

947. Establishments, British.—The Government of India have decided that the entry "Orderly Room Clerk" in the war establishment of a territorial infantry battalion, shown in the annexure to India Army Order No. 351 of 1915, shall be amended to read "Orderly Room Serjeant", and Note (c) in the Remarks column deleted.

2. This decision will have effect from the 15th April 1915.

948. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the annual provision of the undernoted stores for Pioneer Battalions, Depôts of Pioneer Battalions on active service, and Corps of Sappers and Miners in India, during the period of the War, for instructional purposes.

| | Per. Pr. Bn. or Depôt. | Per. Corps of S. and M. |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Wire galvanised No. 14, S. W. G. ... | Cwts. 8 | Cwts. 15 |
| No. 14 or 18 S. W. G. 2 strand barbed ... | " 8 | " 20 |

949. Medical Boards on Officers.—Army Council Instruction No. 1993 of 1916 is republished for the information of all concerned :—

1993.—Medical Boards on Officers.

Medical Boards are on no account to prescribe or recommend special courses of treatment for officers who come before them. Should they be of opinion that further hospital treatment is necessary, a recommendation to that effect should be embodied in the proceedings of the board.

950. Medical Examination for Commissions.—Army Council Instruction No. 1992 of 1916 is republished for the information of all concerned :—

1992.—Medical Examination for Commissions.

1. During the period of the present war, officers actually on general service, who have proved their physical fitness by active service in the field, will not be required to undergo further medical examination when recommended for permanent commissions.

2. Similarly, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men on general service recommended for commissions on account of their aptitude for military work in the field, who have proved during their service in the field that they are physically fit to perform the duties which devolve upon a soldier on active service, may be accepted without further medical examination.

3. Officers and men will not be recommended who are obviously physically unfit for general service.

4. In doubtful cases a medical examination may be called for.

951.—Passages—Regulations.—The following Army Council Instructions are republished for general information :—

902 (1). When an officer or individual resident abroad, who proceeded to this country after the declaration of war and rejoined or was given a commission in the British Army, either direct or after a period of service in the ranks, desires

to return to the place whence he came at the public expense, he should apply to the War Office for return passage.

The application should give full particulars of destination, and should be accompanied by a certificate that this is the place whence he came, and by a statement showing whether he is prepared to embark by the first available opportunity. Application for passage should not be made too long in advance.

First class accommodation will be provided in all cases except as stated in paragraph 3, or where a lower class has been agreed upon at the commencement of the individual's employment.

2. The right to such passage must be exercised within six months of the date of retirement, demobilization, or completion of contract, except for reasons of ill health, when passage may be deferred until the officer is medically fit to embark.

3. (a) Those whose services are terminated on account of mis-conduct, and (b) those who voluntarily resign their commissions before the end of the war, will forfeit right to return passage. Exceptional cases will, however, be considered by the War Office when, if granted, passages under (a) will be second class, and under (b) first class.

4. This concession will apply only to officers other than those granted honorary commissions only, who have been employed or re-employed for the period of the war, the intention being to send back those who have left their homes to give temporary service during the present emergency.

1932. Cases have arisen in which officers, entitled under A. C. I. 902 of 1916 to return passage at the public expense to the place whence they came, have made their own arrangements and then applied to the War Office for the issue of a money allowance in lieu. It is notified for general information that applications for return passage must be made in writing to the Secretary, War Office, and that officers making private arrangements do so at their own risk, and are liable to forfeit right to claim any refund of amount of cost.

952. Passages—Sea—Movements of Troops—The
 Army Department letter Government of India have decided
 No 29276-1 (Q.M.G. 6), that until further orders the rate of
 dated the 1st December 1916 meal money for British troops travel-
 ling by train (other than troop train or mail train) shall be
 Re. 1-4-0 per diem in lieu of the allowance at present
 admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, para-
 graph 643 (d).

2. Paragraph 16 of the "Supplementary Instructions for
 the despatch of British Troops by rail", which was published
 as an Addendum to Special India Army Order, dated the 13th
 November 1916, will therefore be brought into force at once.

3 With reference to India Army Order No 885 of 1916,
 paragraph "Instructions, etc," is
 still in force, arrangements being
 made with these are settled
 the scale of instructions, Army Regula-
 tions, India, Volume I, will be provided.

953 Distribution of Army—Movements of Troops—
 India Army Order No 907 of 1916 is cancelled, and the fol-
 lowing substituted —

It is notified for information that the Convalescent Section,
 Murree Hills, has been removed to Chert, and that all
 British Convalescent details intended for that Section shall
 be despatched to Peshawar Cantonment via Rawalpindi, until
 further orders. Due intimation of the departure and approxi-
 mate arrival of all details shall be duly intimated direct to
 the Officer Commanding, Convalescent Section at Chert, and
 to the General Officer Commanding 1st (Peshawar) Division,
 who will make the necessary arrangements for their reception.

954 Army Orders—Discharges—English—The
 revision of all concerned is stated in Army Order No 372, dated
 1st November 1916.

955. Army Orders —Attention is invited to the following Army Orders :—

364 of 1916. Allowances for the children of disabled soldiers.

366 of 1916. Pensions for disabled soldiers transferred to Class P., Army Reserve

956. Estates.—Attention is invited to India Army Order No. 752, dated 16th October 1916.

The orders therein promulgated, having been complied with only in a few cases, all communications from the Army-Department regarding estates, will in future be made through the General Officer Commanding the Brigade, or Officer Commanding the Station concerned, who will be responsible that communications are promptly answered.

957. Drill and Instruction.—Army Signalling.—The extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11888 of 20th October 1916 is authorised :—

(1) Until further orders for 1 British Officer Instructor and 13 Indian Assistant Instructors employed at the Divisional Signalling School for Indian ranks at Lucknow.

(2) For 3 British Officer Instructors and 10 British Assistant Instructors employed at an "A" Course held at Chakrata from 25th July to 7th November 1916.

(3) For 2 British Officer Instructors and 3 Indian Assistant Instructors employed at a Training Class for Indian ranks held at Dehra Dun from 15th August to 15th November 1916.

958. Correspondence—A Camp Office of the Quarter-master-General's Branch has been opened at Delhi with effect from the 15th November 1916.

2. Correspondence relating to the following subjects only for the Quartermaster-General's Branch should be addressed to the Quartermaster-General in India, Imperial Secretariat, Delhi; correspondence on all other subjects should be addressed to Simla

Movements.—

All War questions including all movement, except normal relief; Railway transport and Railway transport establishments; Embarkation and Embarkation establishments; River transport, including questions of rates of hire, risks, charter questions, freight, etc., Hire and purchase and compulsory purchase of River Transport; Movements and and Quatering establishments; Postal Services.

Quatering.—

All questions relating to the accommodation of Officers, British and Indian Ranks and followers; Buildings; Conservancy Establishments, Hot weather establishments; Provision of Fire Appliances; Reports of Fires; Ranges; Budget estimates—Grant 15—Hutting

Supply and Transport.—

Establishment-, Accounts and Budget.

Officers, British, and British ranks, Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Transport.

All appointments in connection with ' War—1914 '

Army List; General, Medals, Memorials and Petitions; Organisation.

Training establishments, Rawal Pindi, and courses of instructions.

Budget Estimates, Grant 4 (excluding farms) and all correspondence connected therewith, *etc.*, Accounts, Ledger, Ordinary; Reappropriation, Schedule, Special Services, *etc.*

Supplies.—

Rations—Troops and animals

Medical comforts.

Complaints and Petitions—Contractors.

Compensation—Provisions and forage.

Supply of Army transport carts and tongas and their components; transport harness and saddlery, staff saddlery and ambulance saddlery.

Transport.—

All questions relating to Transport other than Mechanical Transport.

Remounts.—

All Remount (Horse and Mule) questions connected with 'War—1914' and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department.

3. *Replies to letters, etc., should be addressed to that portion of the Office (Delhi or Simla) from which they are issued, unless otherwise ordered.*

959. **Correspondence—Telegrams.**—It is notified for information that the following new code words may be taken into use immediately in connection with the Government Telegraph Code:—

INCREK for "Indian Army Reserve of Officers."

REPCASIM for "Repeated Casualties, Simla."

REPCASDEL for "Repeated Casualties, Delhi."

960. **Communications—Telegraph.**—The following^{er} abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered:—

Full address:—

"Officer Commanding,

Labour Corps Depôt."

Abbreviated address:—

"LABCORPS."

961. **Postal.**—The instructions to be carried out in order to afford the postal authorities facility in dealing with letters for individuals returned invalided from the overseas forces are published for information and guidance.

To enable the Postal officials to take steps for the redirection of undelivered letters, units will carry out the instructions enumerated below.

1. *Officers Commanding Military Hospitals, Convalescent and other camps, and Officers Commanding Depôts.*—Will send

to the Presidency Postmaster, Bombay, and to Officers Commanding Depôts concerned, a *daily list* giving the marginally

1. Name and Initials. noted particulars of all British Officers and rank and file from Overseas
2. Rank No
3. Regiment or Unit. Expeditionary Forces who are admitted to, or discharged from, the Hospital or Convalescent Camp or Depôt, and will warn invalided officers when proceeding on leave on medical certificate to notify personally the Presidency Postmaster, Bombay. of their future address.

2. Officers Commanding Depôts in India of British Units, on service with Expeditionary Forces, will send to the Presidency Postmaster, Bombay, a *weekly list* of all officers and rank and file shewing the admissions to, and discharges from, the Depôt.

3. *Embarkation Commandants, Bombay and Karachi.*—Will send to the Postmaster General, Bombay, and to the Officers Commanding Depôts concerned, complete lists of all British Officers and rank and file who arrive in India from the Overseas Expeditionary Forces

4. It is essential that these instructions which have already been issued by letter should be carried out by all concerned with precision and promptitude

5. Every endeavour should be made to secure—

- (a) that the whereabouts of all soldiers who are, or have been, at depôts or hospitals in India or Mesopotamia, shall be easily ascertainable from card indexes or otherwise ;
- (b) that letters for inmates of depôts and hospitals shall be distributed within 24 hours of delivery there ;
- (c) that no other letters be detained in any hospital or depôt for more than three days except under special orders of the Officer Commanding ;
- (d) that any letters detained in large numbers in any hospital or depôt be kept for easy reference in alphabetical pigeon holes.

962. Followers —It has been brought to notice that officers who enrol followers for service in the field overseas do not always observe the procedure laid down in Field Service

Manual, Supply and Transport Corps, paragraph 15, with regard to the allotment of serial departmental or corps numbers and abbreviated name of stations of selection or engagement. This is causing great difficulty in the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts in dealing with the correspondence and accounts of those followers sent as reinforcements overseas. As the field accounts of such followers are maintained in the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts by Divisions, from which the men proceeded on field service, irrespective of the units to which attached, it is most essential that distinguishing letters, with numbers, should invariably be assigned to them, thus:—

$\frac{117}{\text{Cal.}}$ $\frac{171}{\text{Cawn.}}$ $\frac{140}{\text{Bom.}}$ $\frac{610}{\text{Mhow}}$ and so on.

2. In the case of men enrolled for field service by the Followers Central Depôts at Meerut and Ahmednagar, the abbreviated designations of the localities should be "Mt.C.D." or "An.C.D." thus:—

$\frac{121}{\text{Mt. C. D.}}$ $\frac{1322}{\text{An. C. D.}}$

3. It is most important that one set of serial numbers should be maintained for all men sent from one station from the beginning to the end, and not fresh sets of serial numbers started for each batch of men sent.

4. An extract from the Long Roll (India Army Form K-1151), showing each man's general field number ~~and~~ distinguishing letter, referring to his station of enrolment, name, date of engagement, monthly pay, and advance given and date of leaving station (for purposes of batta) should be sent to the Field Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, for all followers sent on field service. A separate extract should be prepared for men sent to Force "D," "A," or "E." The rolls for men pertaining to Force "D" should be sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer "Staff," Indian Expeditionary Force "D," Poona and those for Forces "A" or "E" to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Indian Expeditionary Force "A" and "E," Poona.

5. Care should also be taken to quote the distinguishing letters together with numbers of men in their pay books, to enable officers in the field to quote these in correspondence affecting the men, thus facilitating the tracing of names and disposal of correspondence in the Field Controller's and other offices.

963 Pensions—Officers—It is notified for information that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are not eligible to subscribe to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund or the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund

964 Books—Regulations—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Field Service Manual, Surveys, India, 1916

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, with whom copies will also be placed for disposal by sale

965. Medical Manual (War), India—*Correction*—Appendix III, "Hospital Train" is cancelled

966 Forms—The following correction is made to I.A.F. 7-2001, page 42—

(In continuation of India Army Order 938, dated 18th December 1916)

For the present designations in column 3 against the under-mentioned forms substitute—

Revised designations

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| I A F. A-306 | "Claim for family pension or gratuity, or for the allowance for the Victoria Cross, Military Cross or Indian Order of Merit" |
| I A F. A-367 | "Application for grant of special pensions or gratuities to followers" |
| I. A. F. A-368 | ... "Compassionate allowance claim." |

I. A. F. A.-366.—Referred to in India Army Order No. 938, dated 18th December 1916, will be used for ordinary cases.

The Special I. A. F.
(Temporary "War, 1914") prescribed in Army Department letter No. H.-3378, dated 20th February 1915, will continue to be used for the investigation of claims arising out of the present war.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 946 OF
1916.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1977 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

17th October 1916.

1977. Position of Artificers on being posted to other units.

As some uncertainty appears to exist regarding the position of soldiers holding artificers appointments, who become supernumerary to establishment owing to wounds, sickness, or other causes, it is notified that a soldier, who has once been graded as an artificer, retains his appointment and continues in receipt of the pay thereof under any circumstances unless deprived of his appointment for misconduct or inefficiency.

Care should be taken that artificers are only posted to other units or drafted to Expeditionary Forces to fill vacancies for such, and arrangements made to absorb any supernumeraries in the establishment of artificers at the earliest possible opportunity.

This instruction does not apply to soldiers holding acting appointments carrying additional pay (*e. g.*, under Art. 905 or 906, Pay Warrant); and where establishments are filled with acting rank a soldier holding an artificer appointment while in possession of such rank will, on reverting to his substantive rank, take up the corresponding artificer appointment, *e.g.*, an acting corporal shoeing smith will on reverting

to his substantive rank take up the appointment and pay of shoeing smith.

30-Cavalry-514 (F. 6).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. Brade

[Copies for F. M. C. -in-C. Home Forces, G Os, C-in-C. and G Os C at Home and Abroad and Expeditionary Forces, Os &c Records, Command Paymasters and Regimental Paymasters at Home, Command Paymaster, Base, Army Pay Office, Rouen, Local Auditors at Home and Abroad, Financial Adviser, G H. Q., I G. C., France]

J M WALTER, Major-General,
Adjutant-General in India

INDEX TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS, 1916.

ACCOMMODATION.

| | I. A. O. No. |
|---|-----------------|
| Indian Lines—Hutting—Composition of Indian Cavalry Lines Committee No. 1 | 707 |

ACCOUNTS.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Cash requirements, Units not to keep in hand more than is required | 520 |
| Casualties to be reported to Regimental Pay masters, to adjust separation allowance | 911 |
| Claims, Compensation for dearness, etc., and working pay, preparation of— | 723, 930 |
| Effects of deceased British soldiers; statements not to be delayed | 677 |
| Exchequer bonds and war savings certificates, Instructions for purchase of— | 644, 686 |
| Expenditure for 1915-16 to be brought to account by 31st March | 107 |
| Extension to I. A. units of operations of D. D. O. | 856 |
| Funds; attention called to unsatisfactory way in which some accounts are kept | 458 |
| General Officers Commanding empowered to write off debit balances of <i>assamis</i> | 904 |
| I. E. F. "D," opening and organization of audit office at Poora | 174, 168, 308, 930 |
| Income tax, Salaries payable on and after 1st April to be assessed at new rate | 726 |
| Income tax not recoverable from pay of officers and others on leave from field service | 784 |
| I. P. certificates, action to be taken to avoid delay in submitting— | 318 |
| Misreporting soldiers, subsequently reported dead, rules for crediting pay | 100 |
| Officers' arrivals and departures, to be reported to D. D. O. | 774 |
| Outfit allowance, Cadet Colleges, Instructions regarding payment of— | 639 |
| Prisoners of war, Arrangements for remittances to Turkey | 101 |
| Savings bank, transfer of I. A. accounts between India and Ceylon | 264 |
| | 267 |
| | 419 |
| | 537 |

ADMINISTRATION.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Battalions of Rifle Brigade, 18th to 21st are T. F. units | 423 |
| Bombay and Karachi Brigades, to be independent during the war | 204 |
| ... formation of a treasure chest office at— | 403 |
| C. B. A. 4th and 5th Divisions, Headquarters transferred to Quetta | 371 |
| Cyclist Battalions, the word "Cyclist" to be held in abeyance | 472, 676 |
| Northern Army Office, reopening of— | 425 |

ARMY ORDERS

| | I A O No |
|---|-------------|
| Army Orders called attention to — | |
| No. I of 1915 | 911 |
| " 68 of 1915 .. | 770 |
| " 159 , . . | 419 |
| " 406 , . . | 716 |
| " 433 , and VIII of 27th November 1915 .. | 45 |
| " II of 4th December 1915 | 86 |
| " 26 of 1916 | 241 301 |
| " 28 , . . | 230 |
| " I of 18th February 1916 | 261 |
| " 85 of 1916 . | 417 |
| " 157 , . . | 533 |
| " 163 | 566 |
| " 179, 180, 182, and 205 of 1916 | 717 |
| " III of 8th June 1916 | 622 |
| " IV of 8th June 1916 .. | 682 |
| " 212 of 1916 | 719 |
| " 329 , . . | 933 |
| " 348 , . . | 936 |
| " 359 , . . | 954 |
| " 366 , . . | 955 |
| " 504 , . . | 955 |

ARTILLERY

| | |
|---|----------|
| Allotments for purchase of Ammunition, 1916 17 | 768, 769 |
| Alterations to designations of T F brigades | 416, 492 |
| Command pay of a Captain in permanent Command of a battery | 637 |
| Command, 4th and 5th Divisions Headquarters transferred to Quetta | 371 |
| Equipment (See Equipment) | |
| Heavy Artillery with B L 60-pr guns War Establishment | 338 |
| of— | |
| Heavy Artillery with B L 5" Howitzers, War Establishment | 128 |
| of— | |
| Organization of Br Mn Arty Bde Hd Qrs | 69 |
| Qualification returns to be submitted punctually | 194 |
| Station messes fund Balance sheet for 1916 | 195 |

BANDS AND MESSES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Mess allowance, attached officers British Artillery units | 143 |
| " " " Indian | 359 |
| " " " Sapper and Miner Corps | 216 |
| Officers holding staff appointments Exemption of—from regimental subscriptions | 300 |

CLOTHING—INDIAN ARMY

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Allowances Clothing, Indian officers on F S | 101,405, 55 |
| Distinctions in dress to be worn by men who have been wounded | 855 |
| Drivers (Riding) S and M Corps, kit money and clothing allowances | 506 |
| F S kit replacement of—issues in kind on return from F S | 168 |
| Full dress wearing of—discontinued during the war, and other measures due to the high prices of clothing | 184363 401433 605, 682739 865 |
| Hindu tam clothing issued to troops and followers on return from F S | 938 |
| M T Cos free issues and replacements | 185 |
| Military Railway Cos S and M and H B bullock drivers Clothing of— | 738,802 |
| Pigga fringes and shoulder titles cost of issues on F S to be borne by Government | 469 |
| P — — — — — of kit | 584 |
| — — — — — 1 regular soldiers | 217 |
| — — — — — | 866 |

COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|--|-----|
| Contract for carriage of stores between Dargun and Chitral | 410 |
|--|-----|

COMPLIMENTARY

| | |
|---|-----|
| Message from His Majesty the King Emperor Christmas, 1915 | 48 |
| His Excellency the C in C in reply | |
| Messages between — and Sir John Jellicoe | |
| Lord Kitchener, Sir Douglas Haig Sir John Nixon, Sir John Maxwell and Major Genl Tighe | 49 |
| His Majesty's address to convalescent Indian officers | 113 |
| Message from His Majesty the King Emperor to the G O C Tigris Corps | 306 |
| Message from Commandant New Zealand Depot, to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State and reply | 307 |
| Message between H F the C in C and General Joffre | 324 |
| from Sir John French to the Indian Corps on their leaving France | 421 |
| Message from H F the C in C to the Chief of the Imperial General Staff after the battle of Jutland | 443 |
| Message from H F the C in C to Sir Douglas Haig and reply, on operations in France | 731 |
| Message from H E the C in C Sir Beauchamp Duff on quitting India | 766 |
| Message from H F the C in C Sir Charles Monro to G O C. I F I. L. France and reply, on operations in France | 893 |

EQUIPMENT.

I. A. O.
No.

| | | |
|--|----------|-----|
| Allotments for 1916 17, for field firing stores | ... | 412 |
| Arms and Equipment to be taken on service by officers and others | ... | 770 |
| Artillery H. Fd. and Hy, provision of pads, collar, covers | ... | 536 |
| additional stores for regular batteries | ... | 772 |
| " Mountain, bags, sand, for— | ... | 616 |
| " " boxes, pick, for stationary | ... | 884 |
| " " dial sight, deflection scales for— | ... | 243 |
| " " ropes, drag, light, spare authorised | ... | 74 |
| " T F batteries, Cartridges, dumm, &c, scale of— | ... | 664 |
| Bayonets damaged in bayonet training, cases to be investigated | ... | 453 |
| Bicycles, replacement of— | ... | 430 |
| " training of soldiers in repair of— | ... | 932 |
| Cavalry, Sillalar, scale of canvas water buckets for— | ... | 771 |
| " " rifle slings, to be replaced free | ... | 869 |
| " " swords practice gymnasia, scale of— | ... | 892 |
| Clothing and Equipment accounts T F units Instructions regarding | ... | 61 |
| Haversacks for British ranks Ordnance Department to supply | ... | 807 |
| " " " " " ammunition | ... | 615 |
| " " " " " saddlery for— | ... | 42 |
| " " " " " " | ... | 125 |
| " " " " " " | ... | 511 |
| " " " " " " | 153, 852 | 918 |
| " " " " " " | ... | 92 |
| " " " " " " | ... | 693 |
| Veterinary (medical) Submission and scrutiny of students | ... | 773 |
| " hospitals, scale of equipment for casting beds | ... | 406 |
| " " " " " " | ... | 825 |

ESTABLISHMENTS

| | | |
|---|----------|-----|
| Artificer establishments for depots | ... | 83 |
| Artillery, temporary promotions, units remaining in India | ... | 601 |
| Attachments, postings, transfers, &c Explanation of terms | ... | 883 |
| Classification of men as to fitness for service | 590, 618 | 748 |
| Depots of Indian Cavalry and Infantry units Chowdhries for | ... | 401 |
| Physical training instructors for combined depots | ... | 735 |
| " " " Indian Artillery units | ... | 916 |
| Position of artificers on being posted to other units | ... | 413 |
| Students at Military Farms and others holding usually non-seconded appointments. To be seconded | ... | 917 |
| T F battalions, orderly room sergeant substituted for O R clerk | ... | 917 |

ESTATES

| | | |
|--|---------------|-----|
| Delay in settlement of estates by Committees of Adjustment to be avoided | 752, 776, 956 | 33 |
| Effects to be conveyed free to destination in United Kingdom or Colonies | ... | 119 |
| Standing Committees of Adjustment, appointment of— | ... | |

EXCHANGE.

| | | | I. A. O No. |
|--|-----|---|----------------|
| Exchange on Mexican dollar | ... | 11, 75, 137, 200, 266, 340, 460, 538, 607, 699, 799, 912. | |
| Exchange in Expeditionary Forces, rate of— | ... | ... | 45 |
| “ of foreign money brought back from field service ar- rangements for | ... | ... | 387 |

EXPLOSIVES.

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Precautions to be taken to prevent accidents | ... | ... | 905 |
|--|-----|-----|-----|

FAMILY ALLOTMENTS.

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|------------------------|
| Allotments in United Kingdom made on field service, may be continued on return of allottee to India | ... | ... | 513 |
| Allotments in India, made in I. E. F. A, B and C Redistribu- tion of accounts work | ... | ... | 308, 592, 609, 649. |
| Allotments in India, made in I. E. F. D, System of payment | ... | ... | 248, 284, 314, 462. |
| “ and Pensions, adjustment of allotments paid after date of casualty | ... | ... | 44 |
| Difficulty experienced in obtaining payment, to be reported to Controller | ... | ... | 480 |
| For families of Gurkha soldiers, payment through Resident, Nepal | ... | ... | 791 |
| Stamped receipts not required | ... | ... | 171 |

FOLLOWERS.

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|----------|
| Allowance in lieu of rations. Followers entertained for field service | ... | ... | 534 |
| Applications for followers for services overseas to be addressed to A. G. | ... | ... | 931 |
| Furlough and Leave rules modified | ... | ... | 851 |
| “ after field service, rules for— | ... | ... | 976 |
| Instructions for allotment of numbers and abbreviated designa- tion of place of enrolment | ... | ... | 962 |
| Kotwal, correct designation and pay of— | ... | ... | 126, 187 |
| Belts to be supplied to followers before despatch to port of embarkation | ... | ... | 786 |
| Rates of pay for followers on active service overseas | ... | ... | 805 |
| Waistcoats, for—see Clothing I. A. | ... | ... | |

FORMS.

| | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| Introduction, revision and cancellation of— | ... | 16, 50, 130, 202, 237, 271, 289, 305, 521, 558, 629, 736, 822, 840, 871, 938. | |
| I. A. F. Z-2001, amendments to— | ... | 16, 130, 202, 365, 521, 558, 629, 730, 840, 917, 938, 965. | |
| A. F. A. 45-A. Proceedings of medical board, revised edition to be used | ... | ... | 926 |
| A. F. B-116, Application for court martial, 1916 | ... | ... | 903 |
| Issues on payment, suspended | ... | ... | 870 |

FUNDS

I. A. O
No

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Alterations called to unsatisfactory manner in which some accounts are kept | 458 |
| General Provident Fund for Government servants — | |
| Alterations to rules | 41,247,595,597,643,763,854 |
| Railway employees on Military Service rules regarding— | 8 |
| Indian Military widows' and orphans' fund Regulations .. | 43 |
| Service, family pension fund .. | 43 |
| Military widows, fund British service, accounts for 1915 | 521 |
| Patriotic and Indian heroes fund accounts for 1915 18 .. | 570 |
| P. A. Station fund, accounts for 1915 .. | 195 |
| Patrimonial funds may be invested in exchequer bonds | 587 |
| War savings certificates and exchequer bonds, instructions for purchase— | 644,680 |
| Officers of I. A. R. are not eligible to subscribe to I. M. S., F. P. Fund, etc .. | 963 |

FURLOUH AND LEAVE

| | | |
|---|--|--------------------|
| British Officers, special war leave rules . | | 236 |
| ' , I A in permanent civil employ, who have revert ed temporarily to Military duty Procedure for the grant of leave | | 374 |
| service | | 876 |
| "ch off duty' ex- plained | | 148, 151 |
| Officers granted leave 38 55 66, 114 134 147, 180 259, 350, 429, 449, 484 | | 470 |
| 529 530 548 563, 613, 614, 634-656, 673 691, 846, 921 | | |
| Officers on sick leave in India, to be considered as under medical treatment .. | | 615 |
| Cancers ex India, to be provided with leave certificates | | 725 |
| , on leave from Mesopotamia, granted free passage by warrant | | 764 |
| Officers combined leave rules Vol I 341 temporary modifications | | 826 |
| Reservists, I A., Government employees, recalled to military duty privilege leave | | 454 |
| Superior departmental establishment leave permissible prior to proceeding on field service | | 453 |
| Temporary officers of Indian Medical Service leave rules | | 183, 496 |
| Warrant and Non commissioned officers granted leave | | 115, 329, 396, 656 |

HONOURS AND SALUTES

| | |
|---|-----|
| Empire Day, Flags to be flown on— | 540 |
| Salutes to be accorded to Nepalese generals . . . | 617 |

HORSES

| | |
|--|----|
| Instructions for the care of regimental horses | 47 |
| "Selected" districts for breeding horses, etc | 94 |

INTERIOR ECONOMY.

| | I. A. O No |
|--|---------------|
| Convalescents sent to hill stations, pay and clothing of—instructions regarding | 303 |

LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|-----|
| Examination papers, published | 169 |
| Examinations suspended, L. S. Persian, etc | 798 |
| " Amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix V | 572 |
| Persian, alteration to requirements for qualification .. | 342 |
| Rewards, applicable to temporary commissioned officers ... | 283 |

LEAVE

See Furlough and Leave

LEGAL AND JUDICIAL

| | |
|--|----------|
| Act for protection of Indian soldiers on service | 279 |
| Application for court martial—Revision of A. P., B-116 ... | 909 |
| Army (Annual) Act, 1916, publication of— | 698 |
| " (Courts of Inquiry) Act, 1916, publication of— ... | 790 |
| " (Suspension of sent nces—Amendment Act, 1916, publication of— | 416 |
| Bombay and Karachi Brigades, now reallotted to General Officer Commanding | 34 |
| Bombay and Karachi troops passing through—to be considered as on active service | 701 |
| Soldiers who have fraudulently obtained duration of war attestation—disposal of— | 678 |
| His Excellency the Commander in Chief appointed a "Superior Military Authority" by the Army Council | 414 |
| Military Service Acts, 1916—Remarks regarding— ... | 691, 698 |
| Warrior Officers (Acting) of T. P. units, how to be dealt with ... | 234 |
| " " " powers of C. O. to revert | 810 |

LONDON GAZETTES—contd.

I.A.O.

| | | No. |
|---|----------|-----|
| ... | ... | 94 |
| ... | ... | 109 |
| ... | ... | 131 |
| ... | ... | 144 |
| ... | ... | 144 |
| ... | ... | 159 |
| ... | ... | 197 |
| ... | ... | 205 |
| ... | ... | 219 |
| ... | ... | 238 |
| ... | ... | 255 |
| ... | ... | 273 |
| ... | ... | 290 |
| ... | ... | 309 |
| ... | ... | 325 |
| ... | ... | 347 |
| ... | ... | 366 |
| ... | ... | 392 |
| ... | ... | 425 |
| ... | ... | 447 |
| ... | ... | 463 |
| ... | 1916 | 481 |
| 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th, June 1916 | ... | 498 |
| 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th June 1916 | ... | 525 |
| 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 26th June 1916 | ... | 544 |
| ... | ... | 559 |
| ... | ... | 576 |
| ... | ... | 593 |
| ... | ... | 610 |
| ... | ... | 631 |
| ... | ... | 650 |
| ... | ... | 670 |
| ... | ... | 689 |
| ... | ... | 704 |
| ... | ... | 732 |
| ... | ... | 759 |
| ... | ... | 777 |
| ... | ... | 793 |
| ... | ... | 814 |
| ... | ... | 843 |
| ... | ... | 859 |
| ... | November | 873 |
| 1916 | ... | 894 |
| 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th November 1916 | ... | 940 |
| 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th November 1916 | ... | |

LOSSES.

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-------------|
| Indemnification for loss of kit | ... | ... | 14, 227,472 |
| Replacement of articles lost on service | ... | ... | 624 |

PASSAGES—contd.

[illegible]

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd.*

| | I.A.O. |
|--|---------------|
| No. | 879 |
| Officers temporary rank held by virtue of appointment, in India... | 879 |
| " " " " " " " " on field service ... | 486 |
| " "with brevet rank holding appointments which would ordinarily carry temporary rank ... | 696 |
| Officers on leave on M. C. from field service arrangements for pay ... | 586 |
| " T. F., etc., serving with M. W. S. or M. T. Cos., pay of— | 924 |
| Outfit allowance, Assistant Surgeons recalled from civil employ | 660 |
| " " Cadets, instructions regarding payment ... | 569 |
| " " Officers, additional for service in France, etc. .. | 262 |
| " " " commissioned from ranks in T. F. Units | 880 |
| " " " " " " in R. A. and R. E. ... | 709 |
| " " " I. M. S. recalled from civil employ ... | 118 |
| " " " retired, and re-employed ... | 7, 24 |
| Pay and allowances, all ranks, granted leave from field service ... | 744 |
| Physical training instructors for combined depots, pay of— ... | 401 |
| Prisoners of war, departmental officers etc., pay of— ... | 488, 923 |
| " income tax not leviable and E. C. A. admissible | 765 |
| " Indian Army Officers, pay of— ... | 606 |
| " Lodging, fuel and light allowances ... | 431 |
| Proficiency pay, for signallers T. F. ... | G |
| " class II admissible on mobilization ... | 165 |
| " " for R. A. drivers ... | 298 |
| " boys of T. F. mustered private ... | 583 |
| " review of qualifications of those holding Class I— | 849 |
| Provisional battalions, pay and allowances for ... | 697 |
| D. W. R. ... | 167 |
| " " | 801 |
| " " | 439 |
| " " | 59 |
| " " | 60 |
| " " | ave from |
| " " field service ... | 83 |
| " " dependants, transfer of allowance ... | 86 |
| " " time limit for submission of claims ... | 103, 452, 898 |
| " " in India, family of a soldier discharged in U. K. ... | 119 |
| " " in U. K., family of a soldier discharged in India ... | 141 |
| " " families of motor boat, etc., drivers ... | 253 |
| " " transfer of payment ... | 390 |
| " " questions of forfeiture, how to be disposed of— ... | 899 |
| " " men enlisted in India ... | 631 |
| " " paying officer to satisfy himself periodically that payee is alive ... | 742 |
| Service pay, retention and resumption of— ... | 878 |

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—cont'd

| | I. A. O. |
|--|---------------|
| Divisional Artillery Commander of a Cavalry Division, pay of— | No 485 |
| " Engineer commander of a division in the field ... | 740 |
| Exchange Compensation allowance, for officers of India Army Reserve ... | 110 |
| Extra duty pay for Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officer acting for Quarter Master, British units ... | 471A, 497 |
| Followers, regimental, on field service, pay of— ... | 803 |
| Fuel and Light allowances, families in England to apply to India Office ... | 23 |
| Fuel and Light allowances, families in England of Quarter Masters of T F units Instructions for submission of claims ... | 40 863 |
| Fuel and Light, etc., allowances, families of prisoners of war . | 431 |
| Funeral expenses, Indian Christians, chargeable to Government ... | 532 |
| General Officers invalided from field service, grant of "leave" instead of "unemployed" pay ... | 897 |
| Horse allowance, officers in charge of machine gun sections . | 674 |
| Income tax not recoverable from pay of officers, etc., on leave from field service ... | 784 |
| Income tax not recoverable from reservists recalled in respect of civil pay .. | 708 |
| Income tax payable by officers serving in the colonies ... | 282 |
| " salaries payable on 1st April, to be assessed at new rate | 726 |
| Indian shoeing smiths for field veterinary sections, Force "D" | 281 |
| Invalids from field service, explanation of "full pay" .. | 80 |
| " off duty " " " " " date of being struck | 470 |
| Kotwal, in Burma, pay of ... | 126 |
| M. W. S. and Barrack Department subordinates on field service, pay of— | 859 |
| Missionary sold as a horse with credit of pay ... | 300 |
| " " " " " duty, pay of— | 315 |
| " " " " " increased pay. | 31 |
| " " " " " Force 'D,' com | 471 |
| missioned from ranks, pay of— .. | 402 |
| Officers District, pay of—on promotion ... | 81 |
| " " Riding masters, etc., increase of pay . | 676 |
| " (Dominion) lent to British Army, issue of pay, etc . | |
| " I A R on field service, employed as field engineers, pay of— | 166 |
| Officers I A. R. pay, etc., while on leave ... | 98 |
| " " posted to S and M, pay of— . | 766 |
| " I A. recalled from civil employ, pay of— ... | 877 |
| " on sick leave from India to U K, ration allowance .. | 504 |
| " recalled from civil employ, pay of— .. | 581 |
| " regimental, ordered on service, not to lose pay .. | 82 |
| " staff, acting incumbents on field service .. | 138, 314, 487 |
| " temporary, Army Corps and Divisional Commanders | 139, 299 |

RECRUITING, INDIAN ARMY.

| | I.A.O. No. |
|--|---------------|
| Advances for recruiting purposes, amount increased... | 214, 514 |
| Male drivers, bonus on enrolment and deferred pay on discharge | 134 |
| Re-enlistment of discharged non-combatants in combatant units. | 32 |
| Previous service | |

REPORTS AND RETURNS.

| | |
|--|-----|
| Artillery, qualification returns to be submitted punctually | 194 |
| Reports of death Surname of deceased to be underlined | 339 |
| Whether on P.S. or otherwise to be sent to 'Casualty' Branch, War Office | 910 |

RESERVES.

| | |
|--|----------|
| B. A. Government employees retain lien on appointments, when recalled to colours | 242 |
| I. A. Government employees, re-called, to benefit by any privilege due | 474 |
| Gratuity and Clothing of men transferred to class W. | 662, 718 |
| Mule drivers, reserve to be formed | 398 |

RETIREMENTS.

| | |
|--|--|
| Departmental Officers and W. O's, retirement suspended | 512 |
| From Q. A. M. N. S. for India | 66, 198, 210, 240, 330, 657, 780, 817. |

REWARDS

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Q. C. and Meritorious Service Medal, grants of— | 26, 96, 211, 295, 296, 150, 818, 7 |
| Good Conduct Badges, T. P., rules regarding— | 296 |
| Honorary rank of Lieutenant or Captain for Indian officers of Frontier Militia, etc., on retirement | 97 |
| Italian Order of Merit, grant of— | 291 |
| Long service and Good conduct medals, grant of— | 161, 241, 922, 913 |
| I. S. and G. C. medals, eligibility of re-enlisted soldiers for— | 801 |
| I. S. and G. C. medals, colour of ribbon | 622 |
| Meritorious | 260 |
| Military | 663 |
| Military Medal, Royal Warrant introducing the— | 398 |
| Volunteer long service medal, grants of— | 116, 182, 201, 397 |

SCHOOLS, BRITISH.

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Appointments for duty at 111 stations, 1916 | 218, 287, 301 |
| Costs for supply of school requisites | 107 |

SERVICE.

I. A. O.
No.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Officers, service prior to admission to training college allowed to count ... | 579 |
| T F. boys not to be mustered private till they attain 18 years ... | 519, 583 |

SPECIAL.

| | |
|--|-----|
| Appointment of Sir Charles Monro to be Commander-in-Chief ... | 757 |
| Assumption of office of Viceroy by Baron Chelmsford ... | 220 |
| Messages from His Majesty the King-Emperor, Christmas, 1915 | 4 |
| " from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in reply | 48 |
| Messages between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and Sir John Jullis, Lord Kitchener, Sir Douglas Haig, Sir John Nixon, Sir John Maxwell and Major-General Tighe ... | 49 |
| His Majesty's address to convalescent Indian officers | 113 |
| Message from His Majesty the King-Emperor to G O C Tigris Corps | 308 |
| Messages between comdt, New Zealand Depôt and the Secretary of State | 307 |
| Messages between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and General Joffre | 321 |
| Message from Sir John French to the Indian Corps leaving France | 121 |
| Message from His Majesty the King-Emperor on death of Lord Kitchener | 122 |
| Ceremonial in connection with death of Lord Kitchener | 421 |
| Message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to the Imperial General Staff | 413 |
| Message from His Excellency the Viceroy to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State on the death of Lord Kitchener | 411 |
| Message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to Sir Douglas Haig | 731 |
| Message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief Sir Beauchamp Duff, on leaving India | 756 |
| Message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief Sir Charles Monro to G. O C British Expeditionary Force in France and reply | 893 |
| Messages from His Majesty the King-Emperor, Christmas, 1916. Dated 25th December 1916 | ... |

TRANSFERS.

| | |
|---|-----|
| Individual transfers, exceptional cases only, to be entertained ... | 751 |
|---|-----|

UNATTACHED LIST

| | |
|---|-----|
| Barrack Department, admission to—Closed to effective soldiers | 887 |
| Indian Signal Service, transfers to—stopped till further orders | 759 |

VOLUNTEERS.

| | I.A.O. No. |
|---|---------------|
| Artillery, allotments for 1916-17, for purchase of ammunition .. | 768, 337 |
| Camps of exercise, payment for—maximum of 14 days ... | 658 |
| Invalided from f. s., free passage to U. K. or Colonies ... | 10, 338 |
| Officers employed extra regimentally in a military capacity to be regarded as seconded | 720 |
| Presentation of Jamal (challenge) cup | 20 |
| Officers' decoration, alteration to form— | 928 |

NOMINAL INDEX.

841A0

NOMINAL INDEX.

A.

| | I. A. O. |
|---|----------|
| No | |
| Adams, Col H M., R. A. M. C. ... | 816 |
| Ainsworth, Maj H., I M S ... | 27 |
| Alexander, Lt.-Col. H T, 44th Infantry ... | 329 |
| Allan, Lieut A., S and T ... | 327 |
| Ames, Maj. C. G., 52nd Sikhs ... | 349 |
| Anderson, Capt. J. F. H., 31st Lancers ... | 895 |
| " Surgeon Genl. L. E. ... | 348 |
| " Capt. M. G., 7th Gurkha Rifles ... | 52 |
| " Lt.-Col. P. G. R., 76th Punjabis ... | 18 |
| " Maj R. H., 11th Lancers ... | 146, 920 |
| " Capt (temp Maj) W. H., 33rd Cavalry ... | 895 |
| Andrew, Lt.-Col A. W., 114th Mahrattas ... | 395 |
| " F. A., 128th Pioneers ... | 672 |
| Angus, 2nd Lieut H C., S and T ... | 652 |
| Annelly " F R C, S and T. ... | 632 |
| Annesly, Bt. Col. A S. R. " ... | 577 |
| Armitage, Lieut. C C., " ... | 427 |
| Armitage Capt. (temp. Maj) P. D. Green, 117th Mahrattas ... | 816 |
| Ashburner, Maj H. W., 106th Pioneers ... | 941 |
| Ashton, Lieut E M., S. and. T ... | 368 |
| " G. R., " ... | 632 |
| Aspinwall, 2nd-Lieut. W. H. E. ... | 652 |
| Atkins, Capt. G. W., 25th Punjabis ... | 920 |
| Austin, 2nd Lieut J C., S and T. ... | 652 |
| Ayscough, Capt. G. M., 116th Mahrattas ... | 816 |

B

| | |
|--|----------|
| Babington, Major A. H., S and T. ... | 160 |
| Baddley, Capt. R. J. H., 15th Lancers ... | 795 |
| Bahe, Capt S M. H., 87th Punjabis ... | 293, 493 |
| Bailey " (temp Maj) W B., 1st Reserve Bn., Gurkha Rifles ... | 816 |
| Bainbridge, Lieut.-Col. W F., 54th Sikhs ... | 369 |
| Baird, Maj H B D., 12th Cavalry ... | 145 |
| " Lieut. R. V., S and T ... | 145 |
| Baldrey, 2nd-Lieut. C. H., S and T. ... | 54 |
| Baldwin, Colonel G M., 25th Cavalry ... | 122 |
| Ball, Capt. T L., S. and T. ... | 78 |
| Bally, Major F K., 14th Lancers ... | 816 |
| Barclay, Major P. C R., 122nd Infantry ... | 612 |
| Barker, Brig.-Genl F E. L., R.A. ... | 539, 614 |
| | 691, 723 |
| Barnard, Lieut.-Col. A. E., I. S. Cavalry ... | 795 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----|----------|
| Barrett, Major A. L., 126th Infantry | ... | ... | 66 |
| Barry, Lieut.-Col. J. F., S. and T. | ... | ... | 654 |
| Barstow, Major H., 38th Dogras | ... | ... | 528 |
| Bateman-Champain, Lieut.-Col. H. F., 1-7th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 896 |
| Battino, Maj. R. St. C., 31st Cavalry | ... | ... | 672 |
| Battye, Maj. A. B., 6th Cavalry | ... | ... | 258 |
| " " I. U., Corps of Guides | ... | ... | 528 |
| Bazett, Major S., 1-7th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 395 |
| Beadle, Capt. R. D., 46th Punjabis | ... | ... | 653, 779 |
| Bean, " J. A., 101st Grenadiers | ... | ... | 312 |
| Beatty, Lieut.-Col. L. N., 31st Lancers | ... | ... | 707 |
| Beddy, Maj. P. L., 51st Sikhs | ... | ... | 483 |
| Bell, Lieut. H., S. and T. | ... | ... | 578 |
| Benn, Capt. J. P., 37th Lancers | ... | ... | 528 |
| Bennett, Capt. (temp. Major) E. E. S., 66th Punjabis | ... | ... | 816 |
| " Major J. F., 2nd Lancers | ... | ... | 448 |
| Bertie-Clay, Lieut.-Col. N. S., R.A. | ... | ... | 762 |
| Bickford, Major A. L., 56th Punjabis | ... | ... | 146 |
| " W. W., 106th Pioneers | ... | ... | 941 |
| Bidhi-Chand, Hon. Capt., late 38th Dogras | ... | ... | 919 |
| Bignell, Major B. H., 1-9th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 875 |
| " Capt. R. L., 41st Dogras | ... | ... | 369 |
| Binny, Major A. J. M., 1st Lancers | ... | ... | 612 |
| Birdwood, Bt. Lieut.-Col. H. B., 27th Cavalry | ... | ... | 483, 547 |
| Birt, Colonel C., A.D.M.S. | ... | ... | 326, 759 |
| Bisphan, 2nd-Lieut. G., S. and T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Blackmore, Capt. H. S., R.A.M.C. | ... | ... | 310 |
| Blackwell, Capt. H., 106th Pioneers | ... | ... | 134 |
| Blan, Capt. D. A., 2-39th Garhwal Rifles | ... | ... | 258 |
| Blenkinsop, Col. L. J., A.V.S. | ... | ... | 797 |
| Bliss, Lieut.-Col. J. A., 64th Pioneers | ... | ... | 612, 735 |
| Boddam, Lieut.-Col. E. B. C., 1-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 562 |
| Bodeo, 2nd-Lieut. J. F. W., S. and T. | ... | ... | 146 |
| Bodkin, Capt. L. F., 113th Infantry | ... | ... | 222 |
| Borlean, Lieut.-Col. E. R. P., 2-2nd Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 652 |
| Booth, 2nd-Lieut. W. M., S. and T. | ... | ... | 112 |
| Bourne, Lt.-Col. W. Fitz G., 6th Jats | ... | ... | 652 |
| Boyd, " W. T. J., " | ... | ... | 239 |
| Brander, Capt. E. H. C., 2nd Rajputs | ... | ... | 547 |
| Brendin, " A. N., 1-6th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 652 |
| Breslauer, 2nd-Lieut. L., S. and T. | ... | ... | 275 |
| Bretherton, Lieut. W. K. | ... | ... | 769, 795 |
| Bridges, Capt. A. P. H., R.A.M.C. | ... | ... | 811 |
| Brierley, " W. E., I.V.S. | ... | ... | 256 |
| Bright Lieut.-Col. R. A., R.A. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Brodie, 2nd-Lieut. W. S. C., S. and T. | ... | ... | 759 |
| Brook, Capt. T. F., S. and T. | ... | ... | 28 |
| Brotherton, Lieut. J. B., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... |
| Browne, Bt. Lieut.-Col. (temp. Br. Genl.) H. J. P., 2-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 816 |
| Browne, Major L. S., 37th Dogras | ... | ... | 528, 547 |

I. A. O.

| | No. |
|---|-----|
| Browne, Capt. W. S. W., 44th Infantry | 369 |
| Bruce, Maj. G. D., 61st Pioneers | 428 |
| " Capt. H. K. W., 1-2 Gurkha Rifles | 258 |
| " Bt. Lt.-Col. Hon'ble C. G., 1-6th Gurkha Rifles | 547 |
| Bajst, Maj. A. H., Corps of Guides | 528 |
| Bell, Capt. E., 93rd Infantry | 395 |
| " 1-10th Gurkha Rifles | 612 |
| Burn, Capt. A. H., 50th Rifles | 258 |
| Burrows, Capt. P. W., 25th Cavalry | 162 |
| Burton, Lieut. H. A., S. and T. | 145 |
| Byrch, Capt. A. E. B., S. and T. | 874 |

C.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Caddell, Brig.-General A., I.A. | 634 |
| Cameron, 2nd Lieut. A., S. and T. | 652 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 578 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 349 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 499 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 293 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 816 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 161 |
| Carter, Lieut. F. G., S. and T. | 134,941 |
| Carter, Lieut.-Col. G. L., 106th Pioneers | 328 |
| Cassels, Major R. A., 32nd Lancers | 652 |
| Cattell, 2nd-Lieut. A. S., S. and T. | 293 |
| Channer, Capt. B. G., 54th Sikhs | 875 |
| Channer, Capt. G., 14th Sikhs | 162, 562 |
| Channer, Major G. K., 1-3rd Gurkha Rifles | 612 |
| Channer, " " " " " " " " " " " " | 145 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 796, 596 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 209, 547 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 563 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 180 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 52 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 483 |
| Cochran, Capt. (temp. Major) A. C. P., 40th Pathans | 816 |
| Cole, 2nd-Lieut. W. J., S. and T. | 632 |
| Coles, Lieut. C. E. H., S. and T. | 161 |
| Collins, Bt.-Major L. P., 1-4th Gurkha Rifles | 761 |
| Combe Major S. B., 47th Sikhs | 66 |
| Comyn, Capt. G. V., S. and T. | 918 |
| Considine, 2nd-Lieut. W. J., S. and T. | 54 |
| Cooke, Major A. J. P., 22nd Cavalry | 862 |
| Cooke, Bt.-Lieut. Col. H. F., 34th Sikh Pioneers | 369 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 547 |
| " " " " " " " " " " " " | 761 |
| Cooper, Capt. G. B. A., S. and T. | 874 |
| Cooper, Capt. K. E., 110th Infantry | 845 |

| | | | 1 A O. |
|---|-----|-----|--------|
| | | No | |
| Day, Capt. A. D., 91st Punjabis | ... | ... | 779 |
| " Lieut. L. F. L., S. & T. | ... | ... | 632 |
| Dayne, Major D., 12th Cavalry | ... | ... | 133 |
| | | | 759 |
| Dawse, Capt. C. E., 91st Punjabis | ... | ... | 395 |
| deCourcy, Capt. Hon. M. W. R., 32nd Sikh Pioneers | ... | ... | 369 |
| Deedes, Lieut. R. B., 24th Punjabis | ... | ... | 761 |
| Dunbar, Hon. Col. late 2nd S. & T. | ... | ... | 919 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 367 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 395 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 179 |
| Dunwoodie, Conductor J. | ... | ... | 329 |
| Dixon, 2nd Lieut. G. E., S. & T. | ... | ... | 54 |
| " " " R. C., " | ... | ... | 652 |
| Don, Capt. (temp Maj), F. A., S. and T. | ... | ... | 844 |
| Donovan, Major C. C., R. A., I. O. D. | ... | ... | 178 |
| Doyle, Capt. E. E., I. M. S. | ... | ... | 110 |
| Duke, Capt. A. A. G., S. and T. | ... | ... | 326 |
| Duke, Lieut. W. S., S. and T. | ... | ... | 257 |
| Duncan, Capt. R. C., 2-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 133 |
| Dundas, Maj. P. H., 6th Jats | ... | ... | 428 |
| Dunlop, Capt. C. A. M., 37th Dogras | ... | ... | 369 |
| Dunn, Capt. F. E., S. and T. | ... | ... | 53 |
| Dunsford, Major E. H., 33rd Punjabis | ... | ... | 369 |
| Dunsford, Lt. Col. F. P. S., 2nd Rajputs | ... | ... | 209 |
| Dunwoodie, Lady Supdt. Miss L. B. | ... | ... | 373 |
| Dyson, Col. T. E., I. M. S. | ... | ... | 499 |

E.

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|----------|
| | ... | ... | 612 |
| | ... | ... | 79, 179 |
| | ... | ... | 253 |
| | ... | ... | 673 |
| | ... | ... | 39, 707 |
| | ... | ... | 845 |
| | ... | ... | 259, 653 |
| | ... | ... | 292 |

F.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|----------|
| Fagan, Major E. A., 36th Horse | ... | ... | 690, 735 |
| Faris, Capt. J. G., 2nd Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 312 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 149 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 672 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 145 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 653 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 501 |
| " " " " | ... | ... | 146 |

I. A. O.
No.

| | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| Ferris, Capt. W. A., 33rd Cavalry | ... | ... | ... | 806 |
| Field, Lt.-Col. C. D., 75th Infantry | ... | ... | ... | 328 |
| Fielman, 2nd-Lieut. P. M. J., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 653 |
| Finnis, Capt. B. H., 20th Infantry | ... | ... | ... | 369 |
| Firth, Lt.-Col. R. A., 2-8th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | ... | 395,941 |
| Fisk, 2nd-Lieut. E. A., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 652 |
| Flashman, Lieut. H. C., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 145 |
| Fooks, Lt.-Col. H., I.M.S. | ... | ... | ... | 19 |
| Ford, Capt. G. N., 105th Infantry | ... | ... | ... | 426 |
| " Lt.-Col. H. B., 39th Punjabis | ... | ... | ... | 547,653 |
| Fortescue, 2nd-Lieut. L. S., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 652 |
| Fowler, Br.-Genl. F. J. | ... | ... | ... | 810 |
| Franklin, Major H. S. E., 15th Sikhs | ... | ... | ... | 258 |
| Fraser, Lt.-Col. F. J., 33rd Punjabis | ... | ... | ... | 528,517 |
| Fry, Major Genl. C. I., I. A. | ... | ... | ... | 38 |
| Fuller, Capt. H. F., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 526 |

G.

| | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| Gardiner, Lieut. R. C., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 327 |
| Garratt, Capt. B. F., 16th Rajputs | ... | ... | ... | 328 |
| Gayer, Lieut. J. H. C., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 145 |
| Geo-Smith, Lieut. G. C., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 311 |
| Geoghegan, Lt.-Col. F. E., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 632 |
| " Capt. O. A., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 577 |
| " Major N. M., 80th Punjabis | ... | ... | ... | 920 |
| George, Lieut. N. M., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 464 |
| Gidney, Major H. A. J., I. M. S. | ... | ... | ... | 36 |
| Gilbert, 2nd-Lt. R. S., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 652 |
| Gilchrist, Capt. W. F. C., 52nd Sikhs | ... | ... | ... | 360 |
| Gill, Lieut. J. B., S. and T. | ... | ... | ... | 578 |
| Gillies, Capt. F. G., 33rd Cavalry | ... | ... | ... | 118 |
| Glasford, Lt.-Col. A. I. R., 46th Punjabis | ... | ... | ... | 502 |
| Gledstanes, Major A. U., 30th Lancers | ... | ... | ... | 706 |
| Glynton, Capt. G. M., 1-3rd Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | ... | 239,562 |
| Gordon, Capt. G. S., 35th Horse | ... | ... | ... | 133 |
| " Major G. A. S., 13th Lancers | ... | ... | ... | 501 |
| Grant, Colonel D. St. J. D., I. M. S. | ... | ... | ... | 671 |
| " Capt. E. P., 25th Cavalry | ... | ... | ... | 102 |
| " Major J. D., 1-8th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | ... | 816 |
| Green Armytage, Capt. P. D., 117th Mahrattas | ... | ... | ... | 276,816 |
| Gregory, Lieut. C. L., 19th Lancers | ... | ... | ... | 448 |
| Gretton, Capt. G. F., 7th Lancers | ... | ... | ... | 448 |
| " J. C., 126th Baluchis | ... | ... | ... | 796 |
| Griffith, Major G. M., R. F. C. | ... | ... | ... | 560 |
| Grimshaw, Capt. R. W. W., 34th Horse | ... | ... | ... | 313 |
| Grover, Lieut.-General Sir M. H. S. | ... | ... | ... | 912 |
| Gunning, Major G. H., 21st Cavalry | ... | ... | ... | 785 |
| " Lt.-Col. O. O., 56th Sikhs | ... | ... | ... | 941 |

H.

I. A. O
No.

| | | | |
|---|-----|-------------|-----|
| Hackett, Capt. T. D. H., Remount Depot | ... | ... | 594 |
| Haddick, 2nd-Lieut. V. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 394 |
| Haldane, Lt.-Col. C. L., 2-7th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 816 |
| Hales, 2nd-Lieut. W. P., S. & T. | ... | ... | 814 |
| Hall, Capt. E. G., 117th Mahrattas | ... | ... | 816 |
| Hallowes, Major J. H., 16th Lancers | ... | ... | 796 |
| Hamilton, Capt. (temp. Major) C. A. B. | ... | ... | 845 |
| Hammer, Lt.-Col. L. A. G., 21st Cavalry | ... | 633,672,735 | |
| Harbord, Major C. R., 30th Lancers | ... | ... | 796 |
| Hardcastle, Capt. J., 46th Punjabis | ... | ... | 547 |
| Hardie, Major G. E., 123rd Rifles | ... | ... | 816 |
| Harding, 2nd-Lieut. W. F., S. & T. | ... | ... | 54 |
| Hardwicke, Lieut. C. B., S. & T. | ... | ... | 327 |
| Harington, Lieut.-Col. H. H., 62nd Punjabis | ... | ... | 146 |
| Harman, Lieut. O. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 734 |
| Harper, Capt. A. F., 84th Punjabis | ... | ... | 369 |
| " Lieut. G., S. and T. | ... | ... | 368 |
| Harrison, 2nd-Lieut. D. H., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| " 2nd-Lieut. D. J., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Hart, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 54 |
| Haughton, Capt. H. L., 93rd Infantry | ... | ... | 428 |
| Haverpath, Lieut. C. B., S. & T. | ... | ... | 110 |
| Hawes, Major C. H., 23rd Cavalry | ... | ... | 672 |
| Hawkes, Major R., 1st Brahmans | ... | ... | 162 |
| Hay, Lieut.-Col. L. S., 5th Cavalry | ... | 547,612,707 | |
| Hayes, Lieut. S. W., S. & T. | ... | ... | 760 |
| Hearn, 2nd-Lieut. E. R., S. & T. | ... | ... | 54 |
| Henderson, Major K., 2-39th Garhwal Rifles | ... | ... | 465 |
| " R. W., 17th Cavalry | ... | ... | 37 |
| Hel, Lieut.-Col. F. J. D., 22nd Cavalry | ... | ... | 37 |
| Hepper, Major A. W., R. E. | ... | ... | 370 |
| Hewer, 2nd-Lieut. J. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 844 |
| Hewlett, Major A., 39th Horse | ... | 239,612 | |
| Hickie, Lieut. J. C., S. & T. | ... | ... | 527 |
| Hill, Lady Supdt. Miss C. F. | ... | ... | 373 |
| " 2nd-Lieut. D. G., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| " Capt. H. W. D., 16th Cavalry | ... | ... | 179 |
| Hitchins, Lieut.-Col. H. E., 3rd Brahmans | ... | ... | 29 |
| Hobday, Capt. E. M., 41st Dogras | ... | ... | 796 |
| Hobson, Major A. C., 99th Infantry | ... | ... | 209 |
| Hodgkinson, Major J., 5th Cavalry | ... | ... | 547 |
| Hogg, Major C. M. T., 1-4th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 761 |
| Hogg, Capt. H. M., 32nd Lancers | ... | ... | 2 |
| " Lieut.-Col. J. McK. T., 3-39th Garhwal Rifles | ... | ... | 653 |
| " Major (temp. Lt.-Col.) R. E. T., 38th Horse | ... | ... | 845 |
| " Capt. W. L., 1-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 633 |
| Hogge, Capt. L. R., 47th Sikhs | ... | ... | 66 |
| Holden, Bt. Lieut. Col. H. N., 5th Cavalry | ... | ... | 547 |

I. A.O.
No.

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|---------|
| Ferris, Capt. W. A., 33rd Cavalry ... | ... | ... | 886 |
| Field, Lt.-Col. C. D., 75th Infantry ... | ... | ... | 328 |
| Fielman, 2nd-Lieut. P. M. J., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 652 |
| Finnis, Capt. B. H., 20th Infantry ... | ... | ... | 369 |
| Firth, Lt.-Col. R. A., 2-8th Gurkha Rifles ... | ... | ... | 395,941 |
| Fisk, 2nd-Lieut. E. A., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 652 |
| Flashman, Lieut. H. C., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 145 |
| Fooks, Lt.-Col. H., I.M.S. ... | ... | ... | 19 |
| Ford, Capt. G. N., 105th Infantry ... | ... | ... | 426 |
| " Lt.-Col. H. B., 29th Punjabis ... | ... | ... | 547,653 |
| Fortescue, 2nd-Lieut. L. S., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 652 |
| Fowler, Br.-Genl. F. J. ... | ... | ... | 846 |
| Franklin, Major H. S. E., 15th Sikhs ... | ... | ... | 258 |
| Fraser, Lt.-Col. F. J., 33rd Punjabis ... | ... | ... | 528,547 |
| Fry, Major Genl. C. I., I. A. ... | ... | ... | 38 |
| Fuller, Capt. H. F., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 526 |

G.

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|---------|
| Gardiner, Lieut. R. C., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 327 |
| Garratt, Capt. B. F., 16th Rajputs ... | ... | ... | 328 |
| Gayer, Lieut. J. H. C., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 145 |
| Gee-Smith, Lieut. G. C., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 311 |
| Geoghegan, Lt.-Col. F. E., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 632 |
| " Capt. O. A., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 577 |
| " Major N. M., 89th Punjabis ... | ... | ... | 920 |
| George, Lieut. N. M., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 464 |
| Gidney, Major H. A. J., I. M. S. ... | ... | ... | 36 |
| Gilbert, 2nd-Lt. R. S., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 672 |
| Gilchrist, Capt. W. F. C., 52nd Sikhs ... | ... | ... | 369 |
| Gill, Lieut. J. B., S. and T. ... | ... | ... | 578 |
| Gillies, Capt. F. G., 33rd Cavalry ... | ... | ... | 448 |
| Glasfurd, Lt.-Col. A. I. R., 46th Punjabis ... | ... | ... | 562 |
| Gledstanes, Major A. U., 30th Lancers ... | ... | ... | 796 |
| Glynton, Capt. G. M., 1-3rd Gurkha Rifles ... | ... | ... | 239,562 |
| Gordon, Capt. G. S., 35th Horse ... | ... | ... | 133 |
| " Major G. A. S., 13th Lancers ... | ... | ... | 501 |
| " ... | ... | ... | 671 |
| " ... | ... | ... | 162 |
| " ... | ... | ... | 816 |
| " ... | ... | ... | 276,816 |
| Green Armytage, Capt. P. D., 117th Mahrattas ... | ... | ... | 448 |
| Gregory, Lieut. C. L., 19th Lancers ... | ... | ... | 448 |
| Gretton, Capt. G. F., 7th Lancers ... | ... | ... | 796 |
| " J. C., 126th Baluchis ... | ... | ... | 560 |
| Griffith, Major G. M., B. F. C. ... | ... | ... | 448 |
| Grimshaw, Capt. R. W. W., 34th Horse ... | ... | ... | 942 |
| Grover, Lieut.-General Sir M. H. S. ... | ... | ... | 795 |
| Gunning, Major G. H., 21st Cavalry ... | ... | ... | 941 |
| " Lt.-Col. O. G., 36th Sikhs ... | ... | ... | |

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-------------|
| Hackett, Capt. T. D. H., Remount Depot | ... | ... | 594 |
| Haddick, 2nd-Lieut. V. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 394 |
| Haldane, Lt.-Col. C. L., 2-7th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 816 |
| Hales, 2nd-Lieut. W. P., S. & T. | ... | ... | 814 |
| Hall, Capt. E. G., 117th Mahrattas | ... | ... | 816 |
| Hall, Capt. E. G., 117th Mahrattas | ... | ... | 796 |
| " | ... | ... | 845 |
| " | ... | ... | 633,672,735 |
| " | ... | ... | 796 |
| " | ... | ... | 547 |
| " | ... | ... | 816 |
| " | ... | ... | 54 |
| " | ... | ... | 327 |
| Harrington, Lieut.-Col. H. H., 62nd Punjabis | ... | ... | 146 |
| Harman, Lieut. O. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 734 |
| Harper, Capt. A. F., 84th Punjabis | ... | ... | 369 |
| " Lieut. G., S. and T. | ... | ... | 368 |
| Harrison, 2nd-Lieut. D. H., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| " 2nd-Lieut. D. J., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Hart, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 54 |
| Haughton, Capt. H. L., 93rd Infantry | ... | ... | 428 |
| Haverpath, Lieut. C. B., S. & T. | ... | ... | 110 |
| Hawes, Major C. H., 23rd Cavalry | ... | ... | 672 |
| Hawkes, Major R., 1st Brahmins | ... | ... | 182 |
| Hay, Lieut.-Col. L. S., 5th Cavalry | ... | ... | 547,612,707 |
| Hayes, Lieut. S. W., S. & T. | ... | ... | 780 |
| Hearn, 2nd-Lieut. E. R., S. & T. | ... | ... | 54 |
| Henderson, Major K., 2-39th Garhwal Rifles | ... | ... | 405 |
| " R. W., 17th Cavalry | ... | ... | 37 |
| Hel, Lieut.-Col. F. J. D., 22nd Cavalry | ... | ... | 37 |
| Hepper, Major A. W., R. E. | ... | ... | 370 |
| Hewer, 2nd-Lieut. J. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 844 |
| Hewlett, Major A., 39th Horse | ... | ... | 239,612 |
| Hickie, Lieut. J. C., S. & T. | ... | ... | 527 |
| Hill, Lady Supdt. Miss C. F. | ... | ... | 373 |
| " 2nd-Lieut. D. G., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| " | ... | ... | 179 |
| Hill | ... | ... | 29 |
| Hol | ... | ... | 796 |
| Hol | ... | ... | 209 |
| Hol | ... | ... | 547 |
| " | ... | ... | 761 |
| " | ... | ... | 2 |
| " | ... | ... | 653 |
| " | ... | ... | 845 |
| " | ... | ... | 633 |
| " | ... | ... | 66 |
| " | ... | ... | 547 |

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| Holderness, Capt. H., 1-1st Gurkha Rifles | ... | 276 |
| Holland-Pryor, Lieut.-Col. P., Army Head Quarters | ... | 209 |
| Holliday, Capt. J. C. H., 122nd Infantry | ... | 761 |
| Holmes, 2nd-Lieut. A. H. R., S. & T. | ... | 652 |
| " Capt. H. L., 122nd Infantry | ... | 761 |
| Hooker, Capt. J. S., 12th Pioneers | ... | 633 |
| Hope, 2nd-Lieut. A. C., S. & T. | ... | 54 |
| " " " J. W. " | ... | 652 |
| Hornsby, Lieut. N. | ... | 861 |
| Horwood, Lieut. J. C., S. & T. | ... | 145 |
| Hotham, Capt. J. C., 4th Cavalry | ... | 274 |
| Houston, Major A. M., 69th Panjabis | ... | 455 |
| How, Lieut.-Col. A. P., 114th Mahrattas | ... | 305 |
| Hughes, Major C. F. W., 15th Sikhs | ... | 259 |
| Hume, Major S. G. W., 7th Rajputs | ... | 796 |
| Hume-Spry, Capt. W. D., S. & T. | ... | 78 |
| Hume-Wright, Capt. F. J. O., 2-7th Rajputs | ... | 735 |
| Humphrey, Lieut. D. A. R., S. & T. | ... | 546 |
| Hunter, Nursing Sister Miss K. | ... | 210 |
| " Major W. J. H., 117th Mahrattas | ... | 328 |
| Hurst, Lieut. F. W., S & T | ... | 327 |
| Hutchins, Lieut.-Col. H. E., 3rd Brahmans | ... | 896 |

I.

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Inglis, Lieut. T. A., S. & T. | ... | 632 |
| Ingram, Major A. C., I. M. S. | ... | 310 |
| " Lieut. G. E., S. & T. | ... | 64 |
| Irvine, Capt. (temp. Major) G. B. C., 9th Infantry | ... | 516 |

J.

| | | |
|--|-----|----------|
| Jackson, Capt. D. R. H., 1-6th Gurkha Rifles | ... | 316 |
| " " V. L. E. P., 27th Cavalry | ... | 835, 547 |
| Jacobson, Lieut. E. J. H., S. & T. | ... | 111 |
| " " H., " | ... | 145 |
| Jamieson, Lieut. Col. A. F., 2-123rd Rifles | ... | 428, 501 |
| Jardine, Lt. Major C. H., 95th Infantry | ... | 395 |
| Jarrett-Kerr, Capt. H. J., S. & T. | ... | 63 |
| Jenkins, 2nd Lieut. D. L., " | ... | 844, 561 |
| Jenkin, 2nd-Lieut. R. T., " | ... | 652 |
| Jennings, Colonel W. E., I. M. S. | ... | 815 |
| Jesse, 2nd-Lieut. W., S. & T. | ... | 652 |
| Jewett, Major A. E., 1-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | 816 |
| Johnson, Capt. A. E., 2-1st Gurkha Rifles | ... | 16 |
| " Lieut.-Col. C. R., 2-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | 816 |
| Johnston, Capt. P. D. C., 8th Rajputs | ... | 270 |
| Jones, Capt. R. J., 9th Infantry | ... | 293 |
| Jorgensen, 2nd-Lieut. H., S. & T. | ... | 652 |
| Jolbir Thapa, Hon. Capt. late, 2nd Gurkha Rifles | ... | 910 |
| Judge, 2nd-Lieut. C. E. M., S. & T. | ... | 652 |

K.

| | I. A. O. |
|--|----------|
| Kay, Major H O, 8th Cavalry | No |
| Keelen Bt Lieut-Col H P, 121st Pioneers | 735, 898 |
| " | 872 |
| " | 879 |
| " | 880 |
| " | 810 |
| " | 847 |
| " Major General G U. | 350 |
| Kendall, Capt S R G, S & T. | 110 |
| Kennedy-Crauford Stuart, Capt (temp 1st-Col.) O, 127th Baluchis | 428 |
| Kennedy, Colonel, H I A | 230 |
| Kenny, Condr R, Madras M I. | 113 |
| Kent 2nd Lieut H S, S. & T. | 832 |
| Ker, Lieut T. G, S & T. | 734 |
| Kild, Major B G D, 123rd Rifles | 139, 650 |
| Kirkpatrick, Capt H E, 3rd Brahmanas | 201 |
| Kirkwood, Lieut-Col T M, 94th Infantry | 303 |
| Koebel, Capt F P, 51st Sikhs | 300 |
| Knox, Bt Lieut-Col A W F, 58th Rifles | 147 |

L.

| | |
|--|----------|
| Lamb, Nursing Sister Miss V I | 371 |
| Lance, Major F Fitz, H, 10th Lancos | 449 |
| Lare, Capt H V 1st Brahmanas | 270 |
| " (temp Maj) J T H, 1 39th Garhwal Rifles | 710, 810 |
| Lang, Capt. L E, 10th Pioneers | 811 |
| Langrishe, Capt R B, 62nd Punjabis | 674 |
| Lee Lieut Col. A W H, 1 7th Gurkha Rifles | 278 |
| Loedham, Lieut. W, S & T | 811 |
| Lees, Maj C H B, 63rd Sikhs | 111 |
| Le Mesurier, Major H J, R I. | 819 |
| Lermond, Lieut C A, S & T | 127 |
| Letbridge, Major S, P. A | 70 |
| Lewis, 2nd Lieut W, S. & T | 623 |
| Light, Major W A 114th Mahrattas | 803 |
| Lind, Major A G, 58th Rifles | 811 |
| Lindsay Smith, Major J, S & T | 413 |
| Lloyd, Lieut-Col J. H, 1 6th Gurkha Rifles | 142 |
| " Major K H, 84th Punjabis | 123 |
| " Capt W H A, 122nd Infantry | 47 |
| Lloyd Jones Lieut-Col P L, 114th Infantry | 101 |
| Lock, Engr-Genl. H Y, I A | 124 |
| Lord, Major H. P., 122nd Rifles | 403 |
| Lucas, Capt. C A S & T. | 101 |
| " Engr-General F. G, I A | 810 |
| Lumb, Maj F. G, 1 6th Garhwal Rifles | 123, 473 |

| | | | I.A.O. |
|---|-----|-----|----------|
| | | No. | |
| Lutter, Lieut W. F., S. & T. | ... | ... | 311 |
| Luxmore, Major C de J., 99th Infantry | ... | ... | 328 |
| Jyell, Capt. A. G., 2-39th Garhwal Rifles | ... | ... | 258, 700 |
| Lyster, Capt. C. J. H., S & T. | ... | ... | 326 |

M.

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----|----------|
| Macaulay, Major D. I. M., 1st Lancers | ... | ... | 209, 501 |
| Macdonald, Lieut L. S., S. & T. | ... | ... | 145 |
| Macdougall, Capt D. | ... | ... | 500 |
| Macintyre, Condr P., I. M. L. | ... | ... | 396 |
| Mackenzie, Lieut-Col C., 13th Lancers | ... | ... | 309, 465 |
| Mackenzie Capt H. J., 51st Sikhs | ... | ... | 816 |
| Mackenzie Lieut J. D., 41st Dogras | ... | ... | 796 |
| Macintosh, 2nd-Lieut G. S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Macintosh, 92nd Punjabis | ... | ... | 369 |
| Macintosh, Rifles | ... | ... | 816 |
| Macintosh, Baluchis | ... | ... | 179 |
| Macintosh, 41st Dogras | ... | ... | 239 |
| Macintosh, Pathans | ... | ... | 369 |
| Macintosh, Lieut Col. C. L. L. F. K., 4th Cavalry | ... | ... | 428 |
| Macintosh, Nursing Sister Miss P. | ... | ... | 657 |
| MacWatters, Major G. A., 81st Pioneers | ... | ... | 875 |
| MacWatters, Major M. R. C. I. M. S. | ... | ... | 814 |
| Magnum, Capt E., 27th Punjabis | ... | ... | 369 |
| Magnum, Major F. A., 22nd Punjabis | ... | ... | 816 |
| Magrath, Lieut-Col H. A. I., 51st Sikhs | ... | ... | 369 |
| Magrath, Lieut-Col H. A. I., 51st Sikhs | ... | ... | 816 |
| Magrath, Lieut-Col H. A. I., 51st Sikhs | ... | ... | 761 |
| Magrath, Lieut-Col H. A. I., 51st Sikhs | ... | ... | 736 |
| Magrath, Lieut-Col H. A. I., 51st Sikhs | ... | ... | 146 |
| Magrath, Lieut G. S. & T. | ... | ... | 677 |
| Manson, Major J. A. P., S & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Mariotti, 2nd Lieut A. E., S & T. | ... | ... | 258 |
| Mariotti, Capt J. H. G. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Marshall, 2nd Lieut D. F. | ... | ... | 427 |
| Martin, Lieut E. B., S & T. | ... | ... | 395 |
| Martin, Capt. J., 21th Infantry | ... | ... | 27 |
| Mason, Major T., I. M. S. | ... | ... | 701 |
| Massey, Capt F. S., 24th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 64 |
| Masters, Capt J., 16th Rajputs | ... | ... | 705 |
| Mason, Capt H. E., I. M. S. | ... | ... | 612 |
| Marsell, Major I. B. | ... | ... | 796 |
| Maxwell, 1st Lieut-Col F. A., 18th Lancers | ... | ... | 418 |
| Maxwell Lieut-Col L. L., 2nd Lancers | ... | ... | 231 |
| Maxwell, Lieut C. D., S & T. | ... | ... | 792 |
| McCallum, Capt R. E., S & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| McCall, 2nd-Lieut J. S., S & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| McCorquodale, 2nd Lieut A. H., S & T. | ... | ... | 132, 778 |
| McCowan, Major W. T., I. M. S. | ... | ... | 257 |
| McDermott, Lieut C. H., S & T. | ... | ... | |

I. A. O.
No.

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----|----------|
| Nierras, 2nd-Lt. W. L. M., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652. |
| Nightingale, Lt.-Col. M. R. W., 1-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 312 |
| Nissen, Lt. T. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 145 |
| Nixon, General Sir John E. | ... | ... | 55 |
| Norman, Capt. A. C., 5th Cavalry | ... | ... | 612, 672 |
| Norman, Major W. H., 11th Lancers | ... | ... | 501 |
| Norris, Capt. A. K., 123rd Rifles | ... | ... | 595 |
| O. | ... | ... | |
| Oakes, Capt. T. T., 102nd Rifles | ... | ... | 395 |
| O'Connor, Lt. G. B., S. & T. | ... | ... | 275 |
| O'Dea, 2nd-Lt. M. L. B. P., S. & T. | ... | ... | 208 |
| O'Donnol, Maj-Genl. H. | ... | ... | 67 |
| O'Neill, Maj. P. L. I. M. S. | ... | ... | 2 |
| Orchard, Capt. A. J., 13th Rajputs | ... | ... | 501 |
| Orton, Major E. F., 37th Lancers | ... | ... | 706 |
| Orton, Capt S B, 1-39th Gairhwal Rifles | ... | ... | 312 |
| Ovens, Capt. T. L., 11th Rajputs | ... | ... | 896 |

P.

| | | | |
|--|-----|-----|----------|
| Page, 2nd-Lt. E R., S & T. | ... | ... | 814 |
| Palmer, Lt.-Col. F. C. S. S., 11th Rajputa | ... | ... | 54 |
| Patrickson, Capt. D. M., 86th Infantry | ... | ... | 228 |
| Pearson, 2nd-Lt. C. M., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Peel, Capt. B G., 81st Pioneers | ... | ... | 369 |
| Pepys, Capt. G. L., 57th Rifles | ... | ... | 369 |
| Perreau, Major G. A., 2-4th Gurkhas | ... | ... | 483 |
| Phillips, Lt. C. H. W., S. & T. | ... | ... | 221 |
| Phillips, Lt. H. T., S. & T. | ... | ... | 111 |
| Philson, Col. S. C., A. D. M. S. | ... | ... | 348, 689 |
| Plumer, Capt. C. G. M., 61st Pioneers | ... | ... | 845 |
| Pook, Lt. J. de C., S. & T. | ... | ... | 368 |
| Pooley, 2nd-Lt. J. P. F., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Polley, Capt. S. T., 3rd Horse | ... | ... | 733 |
| Popham, Major R. L., R. A. M. C. | ... | ... | 530, 921 |
| Porch, Capt., E. A. S. & T. | ... | ... | 326 |
| Powell, Capt. W. B., 1-7th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 239 |
| Pratt, Major H. R. E., 35th Sikhs | ... | ... | 926 |
| Pread, Capt. G. A. M., 5th Infantry | ... | ... | 258 |
| Prem Singh, Hon. Capt. late 35th Sikhs | ... | ... | 919 |
| Prentis, Lt.-Col. W. S., 72nd Punjabis | ... | ... | 528 |
| Prevost, Lt.-Col. G. H., 87th Punjabis | ... | ... | 293 |
| Prissick, Major C. 56th Rifles | ... | ... | 179, 349 |
| Pritchard, Capt. P. A. R., 1-2nd Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 209 |
| Prussia, 2nd-Lt. H. B., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Puckle, 2nd-Lt. G. H., S. & T. | ... | ... | 51 |

Q.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Quilter, 2nd-Lt. C. F. G., S & T. | ... | ... | 45 |
| Quin, Major R. P. W., 41st Dogras | ... | ... | 697 |
| Quirke, Major M. J., I. M. S. | ... | ... | 393 |

R.

| | | |
|--|-----|----------|
| Rabbidge, Nursing Sister, Miss M D | ... | 30 |
| Radcliffe-Smith Capt N. M. R., 41th Infantry | ... | 369 |
| Radcliffe, Lt-Col W. C. A., R A | ... | 206 |
| Pal, Lady Supt Miss H A M. | ... | 373 |
| Ralston, Capt W J. H., 4th Rajputs | ... | 816 |
| Ransford, Capt F M., 1-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | 647 |
| Rawlings, 2nd-Lt G. N., S & T | ... | 652 |
| Rayneau, 2nd Lt J. R., S. & T | ... | 652 |
| Redl, Lt Col L. A. F., 118th Infantry | ... | 601 |
| Reed, Lt G., S & T | ... | 112 |
| Reed, Capt H R B., 339th Garhwal Rifles | ... | 796, 816 |
| Rennick, Capt A-de C., 11th Lancers | ... | 601 |
| Renny, Capt G S., 38th Dogras | ... | 528 |
| Richards, Lt A., S & T | ... | 327 |
| Ricketts, 2nd-Lt E M., S & T | ... | 652 |
| Ridgeway, Capt D. G., 23rd Gurkha Rifles | ... | 239 |
| Ridgeway, Major E W., C., 12nd Gurkha Rifles | ... | 258 |
| Roberts, Capt A F B., 29th Gurkha Rifles | ... | 239 |
| Roberts, Brig-Genl H L., Indian Army | ... | 114, 147 |
| Roberts, Lt-Col Sir James, I M S | ... | 800 |
| Robertson, Capt C A., 61st Pioneers | ... | 369 |
| Robertson, Capt R A H., A S C | ... | 182 |
| Rodgers, Lt J J., S. & T | ... | 115 |
| Podney-Anderson Lt-Col P G., 76th Punjabis | ... | 18 |
| Rogers, 2nd Lt W P. E., S & T. | ... | 811 |
| Poss Lt Col H., 2103rd Mahratta | ... | 653 |
| Ross, 2nd Lt J. H., S & T | ... | 652 |
| Ruck, Capt O L., 54th Sikhs | ... | 597 |
| Russell, Lt Col F D., 1st Lancers | ... | 501, 612 |
| Ryves, Major B. H., S & T | ... | 733 |

S

| | | |
|--|-----|---------------|
| Salmon, Capt W H B., S & T | ... | 793 |
| Samboure Palmer Lt-Col F C | ... | 51 |
| Sanford, Major G B., I A | ... | 206 |
| Sandford, Capt V V., 62nd Pioneers | ... | 36 |
| Sardar Gurusing, Hon Capt late 2nd Gurkha Rifles | ... | 913 |
| Stewart Major J H K., 1-3th Garhwal Rifles | ... | 480 |
| Sarel Major G B M., 11th Lancers | ... | 501, 628 |
| Sunlers, Lt Col A R., 11th Lancers | ... | 47 |
| Saunders Capt G P., 25th Gurkha Rifles | ... | 29 |
| Savile Major A. R C., 31st Lancers | ... | 77 |
| Scholfield, Lt M T., S & T | ... | 75 |
| Scott, Capt A E S., 37th Lancers | ... | 76 |
| Scott, Capt H E G., 2-4th Gurkha Rifles | ... | 76 |
| Scott, Colonel T. L. I. A | ... | 75 |
| Sculley, Lt J. P. S. & T | ... | 31 |
| Sedgely, Capt W S J., 82nd Punjabis | ... | 528, 615, 629 |

T.

I. A. O.
No.

| | | | |
|--|-----|------|-----|
| Decock, Capt. A. C., 21st Punjabis | ... | ... | 617 |
| Danner, 2nd Lieut. H. S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| Dale, Col. A. E., A.D.M.S. | ... | ... | 661 |
| Dale, Major G., I.M.S. | ... | ... | 860 |
| Taylor Capt. S. C., 22nd Punjabis | ... | ... | 428 |
| Thompson, 2nd Lieut. H. N., S. & T. | ... | ... | 662 |
| Thompson, Major A. J., A.V.C. | ... | ... | 797 |
| Thompson, Capt. C. M., 2-67th Punjabis | ... | ... | 395 |
| Thornton, Lieut.-Col. C. E., 16th Cavalry | ... | ... | 706 |
| Thornton, Capt. F. E., 10th Infantry | ... | ... | 239 |
| Tice, Lieut. C. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 145 |
| Todd, Capt. O. E., 1-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 628 |
| Travers, Lieut. O. A., S. & T. | ... | ... | 311 |
| Tregear, Major F. C., 7th Rajputs | ... | ... | 328 |
| Trelawny, Capt. L. C., S. & T. | ... | ... | 499 |
| Treston, Lieut. M. L., I.M.S. | ... | ... | 206 |
| Frontbeck, 2nd Lieut. J. M., 12th Bn London Regiment | ... | ... | 759 |
| Tura Baz Khan, Hon. Capt., late 20th Infantry | ... | ... | 919 |
| Turner, Lieut.-Col. H. H. F., 2nd Lancers | ... | ... | 448 |
| Turner, 2nd Lieut. N. T. B., S. & T. | ... | ... | 652 |
| ... | ... | ... | 395 |
| ... | ... | 258, | 663 |
| ... | ... | ... | 369 |
| ... | ... | ... | 816 |

U.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Uridge, 2nd Lieut. H. J., I.A.R.O. | ... | ... | 561 |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|

V.

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----|----------|
| Vanrenen, Lieut.-Col. G. R., 16th Rajputs | ... | ... | 828, 612 |
| Villiers-Stuart, Major W. D., 1-5th Gurkha Rifles | ... | ... | 563 |
| Viney, Lieut. J. E., S. & T. | ... | ... | 257 |

W.

| | | | |
|---|-----|------|-----|
| Wadia, Capt. M. D., I.M.S. | ... | ... | 6 |
| Wagstaff, Capt. L. C., 2nd Rajputs | ... | ... | 239 |
| Walker, Lieut. A. W., S. & T. | ... | ... | 207 |
| Walker, Capt. G. B., 31st Punjabis | ... | ... | 66 |
| Waller, Major, A. A. P., 103rd Infantry | ... | ... | 18 |
| Wallis, Capt. H. J. K., 20th Horse | ... | ... | 448 |
| Ward, Lieut.-Col. C. H., 11th Rajputs | ... | 179, | 696 |
| Wardell, Capt. C. G. V. M., 21st Punjabis | ... | ... | 3 |
| Waterhouse, Lady Supt. Miss A.M. | ... | ... | 330 |

